INTERNATIONAL STANDARD

ISO/IEEE 11073-10101

First edition
2004-12-15

Health informatics — Point-of-care medical device communication —

Part 10101: Nomenclature

Informatique de santé — Communication entre dispositifs médicaux sur le site des soins —
Partie 10101: Nomenclature

Reference number
ISO/IEEE 11073-10101:2004(E)

© ISO/IEEE 2004

Health informatics — Point-of-care medical device communication — Part 10101: Nomenclature

Sponsor

IEEE 1073™ Standard Committee

of the

IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society

Approved 24 June 2004

IEEE-SA Standards Board

PDF disclaimer

This PDF file may contain embedded typefaces. In accordance with Adobe's licensing policy, this file may be printed or viewed but shall not be edited unless the typefaces which are embedded are licensed to and installed on the computer performing the editing. In downloading this file, parties accept therein the responsibility of not infringing Adobe's licensing policy. Neither the ISO Central Secretariat nor the IEEE accepts any liability in this area.

Adobe is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Details of the software products used to create this PDF file can be found in the General Info relative to the file; the PDF-creation parameters were optimized for printing. Every care has been taken to ensure that the file is suitable for use by ISO member bodies and IEEE members. In the unlikely event that a problem relating to it is found, please inform the ISO Central Secretariat or the IEEE at the address given below.

Abstract: Within the context of the ISO/IEEE 11073 family of standards for point-of-care (POC) medical device communication (MCD), this standard provides the nomenclature that supports both the domain information model and service model components of the standards family, as well as the semantic content exchanged with medical devices. The nomenclature is specialized for patient vital signs information representation and medical device informatics, with major areas including concepts for electrocardiograph (ECG), haemodynamics, respiration, blood gas, urine, fluid-related metrics, and neurology, as well as specialized units of measurement, general device events, alarms, and body sites. The standard defines both the architecture and major components of the nomenclature, along with extensive definitions for each conceptual area.

Keywords: codes, information model, medical device communication, nomenclature, ontology, patient, point-of-care, POC, semantics, service model, terminology

This ISO/IEEE document is an International Standard and is copyright-protected by ISO and the IEEE. Except as permitted under the applicable laws of the user's country, neither this ISO/IEEE standard nor any extract from it may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without prior written permission being secured.

Requests for permission to reproduce should be addressed to either ISO or the IEEE at the addresses below.

ISO copyright office
Case postale 56 · CH-1211 Geneva 20
Tel. + 41 22 749 01 11
Fax + 41 22 749 09 47
E-mail copyright@iso.org
Web www.iso.org

Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
Standards Association
Manager, Standards Intellectual Property
445 Hoes Lane
Piscataway, NJ 08854
E-mail: stds.ipr@ieee.org
Web: www.ieee.org

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.
Published 15 December 2004. Printed in the United States of America.

IEEE is a registered trademark in the U.S. Patent & Trademark Office, owned by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Incorporated.
HL7 is a registered trademark of Health Level Seven, Inc. (www.hl7.org).
SNOMED is a registered trademark of the College of American Pathologists; Norfield, IL; (800) 323-4040 (http://www.cap.org).

Print: ISBN 0-7381-4087-2 SH95255
PDF: ISBN 0-7381-4088-0 SS95255

No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form, in an electronic retrieval system or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher.

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

IEEE Standards documents are developed within the IEEE Societies and the Standards Coordinating Committees of the IEEE Standards Association (IEEE-SA) Standards Board. The IEEE develops its standards through a consensus development process, approved by the American National Standards Institute, which brings together volunteers representing varied viewpoints and interests to achieve the final product. Volunteers are not necessarily members of the Institute and serve without compensation. While the IEEE administers the process and establishes rules to promote fairness in the consensus development process, the IEEE does not independently evaluate, test, or verify the accuracy of any of the information contained in its standards.

Use of an IEEE Standard is wholly voluntary. The IEEE disclaims liability for any personal injury, property or other damage, of any nature whatsoever, whether special, indirect, consequential, or compensatory, directly or indirectly resulting from the publication, use of, or reliance upon this, or any other IEEE Standard document.

The IEEE does not warrant or represent the accuracy or content of the material contained herein, and expressly disclaims any express or implied warranty, including any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a specific purpose, or that the use of the material contained herein is free from patent infringement. IEEE Standards documents are supplied "**AS IS**."

The existence of an IEEE Standard does not imply that there are no other ways to produce, test, measure, purchase, market, or provide other goods and services related to the scope of the IEEE Standard. Furthermore, the viewpoint expressed at the time a standard is approved and issued is subject to change brought about through developments in the state of the art and comments received from users of the standard. Every IEEE Standard is subjected to review at least every five years for revision or reaffirmation. When a document is more than five years old and has not been reaffirmed, it is reasonable to conclude that its contents, although still of some value, do not wholly reflect the present state of the art. Users are cautioned to check to determine that they have the latest edition of any IEEE Standard.

In publishing and making this document available, the IEEE is not suggesting or rendering professional or other services for, or on behalf of, any person or entity. Nor is the IEEE undertaking to perform any duty owed by any other person or entity to another. Any person utilizing this, and any other IEEE Standards document, should rely upon the advice of a competent professional in determining the exercise of reasonable care in any given circumstances.

Interpretations: Occasionally questions may arise regarding the meaning of portions of standards as they relate to specific applications. When the need for interpretations is brought to the attention of IEEE, the Institute will initiate action to prepare appropriate responses. Since IEEE Standards represent a consensus of concerned interests, it is important to ensure that any interpretation has also received the concurrence of a balance of interests. For this reason, IEEE and the members of its societies and Standards Coordinating Committees are not able to provide an instant response to interpretation requests except in those cases where the matter has previously received formal consideration. At lectures, symposia, seminars, or educational courses, an individual presenting information on IEEE standards shall make it clear that his or her views should be considered the personal views of that individual rather than the formal position, explanation, or interpretation of the IEEE.

Comments for revision of IEEE Standards are welcome from any interested party, regardless of membership affiliation with IEEE. Suggestions for changes in documents should be in the form of a proposed change of text, together with appropriate supporting comments. Comments on standards and requests for interpretations should be addressed to:

Secretary, IEEE-SA Standards Board

445 Hoes Lane

Piscataway, NJ 08854 USA

NOTE — Attention is called to the possibility that implementation of this standard may require use of subject matter covered by patent rights. By publication of this standard, no position is taken with respect to the existence or validity of any patent rights in connection therewith. The IEEE shall not be responsible for identifying patents for which a license may be required by an IEEE standard or for conducting inquiries into the legal validity or scope of those patents that are brought to its attention.

Authorization to photocopy portions of any individual standard for internal or personal use is granted by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc., provided that the appropriate fee is paid to Copyright Clearance Center. To arrange for payment of licensing fee, please contact Copyright Clearance Center, Customer Service, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923 USA; +1 978 750 8400. Permission to photocopy portions of any individual standard for educational classroom use can also be obtained through the Copyright Clearance Center.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

ISO Foreword

ISO (the International Organization for Standardization) is a worldwide federation of national standards bodies (ISO member bodies). The work of preparing International Standards is normally carried out through ISO technical committees. Each member body interested in a subject for which a technical committee has been established has the right to be represented on that committee. International organizations, governmental and non-governmental, in liaison with ISO, also take part in the work. ISO collaborates closely with the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) on all matters of electrotechnical standardization.

Draft International Standards adopted by the technical committees are circulated to the member bodies for voting. Publication as an International Standard requires approval by at least 75% of the member bodies casting a vote.

A pilot project between ISO and the IEEE has been formed to develop and maintain a group of ISO/IEEE standards in the field of medical devices as approved by Council resolution 43/2000. Under this pilot project, IEEE is responsible for the development and maintenance of these standards with participation and input from ISO member bodies.

Attention is drawn to the possibility that some of the elements of this International Standard may be the subject of patent rights. Neither ISO nor the IEEE shall be held responsible for identifying any or all such patent rights.

ISO/IEEE 11073-10101:2004(E) was prepared by IEEE 1073 Committee of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

IEEE Introduction

This introduction is not part of ISO/IEEE 11073-10101:2004(E), Health informatics — Point-of-care medical device communication — Part 10101: Nomenclature.

ISO/IEEE 11073 standards enable communication between medical devices and external computer systems. They provide automatic and detailed electronic data capture of patient vital signs information and device operational data. The primary goals are to:

— Provide real-time plug-and-play interoperability for patient-connected medical devices

— Facilitate the efficient exchange of vital signs and medical device data, acquired at the point-of-care, in all health care environments

“Real-time” means that data from multiple devices can be retrieved, time correlated, and displayed or processed in fractions of a second. “Plug-and-play” means that all the clinician has to do is make the connection — the systems automatically detect, configure, and communicate without any other human interaction.

“Efficient exchange of medical device data” means that information that is captured at the point-of-care (e.g., patient vital signs data) can be archived, retrieved, and processed by many different types of applications without extensive software and equipment support, and without needless loss of information. The standards are especially targeted at acute and continuing care devices, such as patient monitors, ventilators, infusion pumps, ECG devices, etc. They comprise a family of standards that can be layered together to provide connectivity optimized for the specific devices being interfaced.

Notice to users

Patents

Attention is called to the possibility that implementation of this standard may require use of subject matter covered by patent rights. By publication of this standard, no position is taken with respect to the existence or validity of any patent rights in connection therewith. The IEEE shall not be responsible for identifying patents or patent applications for which a license may be required by to implement an IEEE standard or for conducting inquiries into the legal validity or scope of those patents that are brought to its attention.

Errata

Errata, if any, for this and all other standards can be accessed at the following URL: http://standards.ieee.org/reading/ieee/updates/errata/index.html. Users are encouraged to check this URL for errata periodically.

Interpretations

Current interpretations can be accessed at the following URL: http://standards.ieee.org/reading/ieee/interp/index.html.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Participants

At the time this standard was completed, the working group of the IEEE 1073 Standard Committee had the following membership:

Todd H. Cooper, *Chair*

Wolfgang Bleicher
Francis Cantraine
Mats Cardell
Michael Flötotto
Ken Fuchs
Kai Hassing
Gunther Hellmann
Jörg Kampmann
Ron Kirkham
Michael Krämer
Alberto Macerata
Simon Meij
Thomas Norgall
Thomas Penzel
Francesco Pinciroli
Melvin Reynolds
Angelo Rossi Mori
Paul Rubel
Lief Rystrøm
Paul Schluter
Michael Spicer
Lars Steubesand
Alpo Värri
Jan Wittenber
Paul Woolman
Christoph Zywietz

The following members of the individual balloting committee voted on this standard. Balloters may have voted for approval, disapproval, or abstention.

Thomas Canup
Michael Chilbert
Keith Chow
Todd H. Cooper
Grace Esche
Kenneth Fuchs
John Grider
Kai Hassing
Tom Kannally
Robert Kennelly
Randall Krohn
Yeou-Song Lee
Daniel Nowicki
Melvin Reynolds
Michael Spicer
Richard Schrenker
M. Michael Shabot
Lars Steubesand
Gin-shu Young

When the IEEE-SA Standards Board approved this standard on 24 June 2004, it had the following membership:

Don Wright, *Chair*
Steve M. Mills, *Vice Chair*
Judith Gorman, *Secretary*

Chuck Adams
Stephen Berger
Mark D. Bowman
Joseph A. Bruder
Bob Davis
Roberto de Marca Boisson
Julian Forster*
Arnold M. Greenspan
Mark S. Halpin
Raymond Hapeman
Richard J. Holleman
Richard H. Hulett
Lowell G. Johnson
Joseph L. Koepfinger*
Hermann Koch
Thomas J. McGean
Daleep C. Mohla
Paul Nikolich
T. W. Olsen
Ronald C. Petersen
Gary S. Robinson
Frank Stone
Malcolm V. Thaden
Doug Topping
Joe D. Watson

*Member Emeritus

Also included are the following nonvoting IEEE-SA Standards Board liaisons:

Satish K. Aggarwal, *NRC Representative*
Richard DeBlasio, *DOE Representative*
Alan Cookson, *NIST Representative*

Don Messina
IEEE Standards Project Editor

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Contents

1. Scope ... 1

2. Conformance ... 1

3. Normative references ... 1

4. Terms and definitions ... 2

5. Symbols (and abbreviated terms) ... 2

6. Application ... 4

7. Semantics ... 4

7.1 Attribution ... 5
7.2 Coding ... 5
7.2.1 Context-sensitivity ... 6
7.2.2 Grouping ... 7

8. Syntax ... 7

8.1 Transfer ... 7
8.1.1 Types ... 7
8.1.2 Notation ... 8
8.2 Programmatic ... 8
8.2.1 Attribution ... 8
8.2.2 Notation ... 9

9. Extensibility ... 10

10. Version exporting ... 10

Annex A (normative) Nomenclature semantics ... 11

A.1 Overview of nomenclature for vital signs—semantics ... 11
A.1.1 Introduction ... 11
A.2 Code assignment to the MDIB elements ... 12
A.2.1 Overview ... 12
A.2.2 Basic rules ... 12
A.2.3 Coding spaces ... 13
A.3 Data dictionary and codes for object-oriented modeling elements (Block A) ... 18
A.3.1 Introduction ... 18
A.3.2 Object-oriented modeling elements: inventory tables ... 19
A.4 Data dictionary and codes for communication infrastructure (Block G) ... 42
A.4.1 Communication infrastructure: inventory tables ... 42
A.5 Nomenclature, data dictionary, and codes for vital signs devices (Block A) ... 47
A.5.1 Introduction ... 47
A.5.2 Base concepts ... 48
A.5.3 First set of differentiating criteria ... 48
A.5.4 Second set of differentiating criteria ... 49
A.5.5 Third set of differentiating criteria ... 49

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.5.6 Attributes 50
A.5.7 Code table 50
A.6 Terminology and codes for units of measurement (Block B) 59
A.6.1 Introduction 59
A.6.2 Orders of magnitude discriminator 59
A.6.3 Units outside of SI 60
A.6.4 Units of measurement 60
A.7 Nomenclature, data dictionary, and codes for metrics (measurements and enumerations) (Block C) 76
A.7.1 Nomenclature for ECG measurements 76
A.7.2 Nomenclature for ECG enumerations 93
A.7.3 Nomenclature, data dictionary, and codes for haemodynamic monitoring measurements 102
A.7.4 Nomenclature, data dictionary, and codes for respiratory measurements 118
A.7.5 Nomenclature, data dictionary, and codes for common blood-gas, blood, urine, and other fluid chemistry measurements 150
A.7.6 Nomenclature, data dictionary, and codes for fluid output measurements 157
A.7.7 Nomenclature, data dictionary, and codes for pumps 161
A.7.8 Nomenclature, data dictionary, and codes for neurological monitoring measurements 177
A.7.9 Nomenclature, data dictionary, and codes for neurophysiologic enumerations 190
A.7.10 Nomenclature, data dictionary, and codes for stimulation modes 217
A.7.11 Nomenclature, data dictionary, and codes for miscellaneous measurements 224
A.8 Nomenclature, data dictionary, and codes for body sites (Block D) 228
A.8.1 Introduction 228
A.8.2 Sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near peripheral nerves 228
A.8.3 Sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near muscles 244
A.8.4 Sites for EEG-electrode placement on the head 287
A.8.5 Sites for EOG signal monitoring 294
A.8.6 Sites for general neurological monitoring measurements and drainage 299
A.8.7 Sites for cardiovascular measurements 301
A.8.8 Miscellaneous sites used in vital signs monitoring and measurement 307
A.8.9 Qualifiers of body site locations 322
A.9 Nomenclature, data dictionary, and codes for alerts (Block E) 326
A.9.1 Introduction 326
A.9.2 Diagnostic pattern events 326
A.9.3 Device-related and environment-related events 334
A.10 Nomenclature, data dictionary, and codes for external nomenclatures and messaging standards (Block F) 357
A.10.1 Introduction 357
A.10.2 Base concepts 357
A.10.3 First set of differentiating criteria 357
A.10.4 Second set of differentiating criteria 358
A.10.5 Third set of differentiating criteria 358
A.10.6 Code table 358

Annex B (normative) Nomenclature syntax 363

B.1 General 363
B.1.1 Notation 363
B.1.2 Partition codes 363
B.1.3 Discriminator ranges 364
B.2 Object infrastructure 364
B.3 Medical supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) 396

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

B.4 Events 442
B.5 Dimensions 458
B.6 Virtual attributes 467
B.7 Parameter groups 467
B.8 Body Sites 467
B.9 Communication infrastructure 483
B.10 External nomenclature 486

Annex C (informative) Bibliography 489

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Health informatics — Point-of-care medical device communication —
Part 10101:
Nomenclature

1. Scope

The scope of this standard is nomenclature architecture for point-of-care (POC) medical device communication (MDC). It consists of three parts: the body of the standard, which defines the overall architecture of the organization and relationships among nomenclature components; normative Annex A and Annex B, which provide specifications of semantics and syntaxes, respectively; and informative Annex C, the bibliography.

This standard is intended for use within the context of IEEE Std 1073,[1] which sets out the relationship between this and other documents in the POC MDC series.

2. Conformance

There are no particular implementation conformance requirements defined in this standard, but some requirements for nomenclature representation are established in this standard to guide specification of semantics and syntax in other parts of the overall standard.

3. Normative references

The following normative documents contain provisions that, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of ISO/IEEE 11073-10101. For dated references, subsequent amendments to, or revisions of, any of these publications do not apply. However, parties to agreements based on ISO/IEEE 11073-10101 are encouraged to investigate the possibility of applying the most recent editions of the normative documents indicated below. For undated references, the latest edition of the normative document referred to applies. Members of ISO and IEC maintain registers of currently valid international standards.

[1]Information on references can be found in Clause 3.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

CEN ENV 12611, Medical Informatics — Categorical structure of systems of concepts — Medical Devices.[2]

IEEE Std 1073™, IEEE Standard for Medical Device Communications—Overview and Framework.[3]

ISO/IEC 8824 (all parts), Information technology — Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1).[4]

ISO/IEC 8825 (all parts), Information technology —ASN.1 encoding rules.

ISO/IEC 9596-1, Information technology — Open systems interconnection — Common Management Information Protocol — Part 1: Specification.

ISO/IEEE 11073-10201, Health informatics — Point-of-care medical device communication — Part 10201: Domain information model (referred to hereinafter as the "DIM").

ISO/IEEE 11073-20101, Health informatics — Point-of-care medical device communication — Part 20101: Application profiles – Base standard.

4. Terms and definitions

For the purposes of this standard, the following terms and definitions apply. *The Authoritative Dictionary of IEEE Standards Terms*, Seventh Edition, [B10][5] should be referenced for terms not defined in this clause.

4.1 corollary: a semantic and a syntactical representation that are correlated by a unique code.

4.2 -tuple: a component of a relation; e.g., a 2-tuple has two relational components.

4.3 unique: nonredundant.

5. Symbols (and abbreviated terms)

API	application program interface
ASN.1	Abstract Syntax Notation One (ISO/IEC 8824)
BAEP	brainstem acoustic evoked potential
BCC	bedside communication controller
BER	basic encoding rules (ISO/IEC 8825-1).
CMDISE	communication medical device information service element (CEN ENV 13735 [B5])
CMIP	Common Management Information Protocol (ISO/IEC 9596-1)
CMIP*	Common Management Information Protocol using ISO/IEEE 11073 MDDL/ MDER
CNS	central nervous system

[2]CEN publications are available from the European Committee for Standardization (CEN), 36, rue de Stassart, B-1050 Brussels, Belgium (http://www.cenorm.be).

[3]IEEE publications are available from the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA (http://www.standards.ieee.org/).

[4]ISO/IEC documents can be obtained from the ISO office, 1 rue de Varembé, Case Postale 56, CH-1211, Genève 20, Switzerland/ Suisse (http://www.iso.ch/) and from the IEC office, 3 rue de Varembé, Case Postale 131, CH-1211, Genève 20, Switzerland/Suisse (http://www.iec.ch/). ISO/IEC publications are also available in the United States from the Sales Department, American National Standards Institute, 25 West 43rd Street, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10036, USA (http://www.ansi.org/).

[5]The numbers in brackets correspond to the numbers of the bibliography in Annex C.

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

CSF	cerebrospinal fluid
CVS	cardiovascular system
DCC	device communication controller
DIM	domain information model, as defined in vital signs information representation (VITAL), interoperability of patient-connected medical devices (INTERMED), and medical device data language (MDDL) (ISO/IEEE 11073-10201[6])
ECG	electrocardiogram or electrocardiograph
ECoG	electrocochleograph
EEG	electroencephalogram or electroencephalograph
EMG	electromyogram or electromyograph
EOG	electrooculogram
ERG	electroretinogram or electroretinograph
FEF	file exchange format (CEN/TC251/PT-40 [B7])
FFT	fast Fourier transform
FSM	finite state machine
HL7®[7]	Health Level Seven
ICU	intensive care unit
ID	identifier
INTERMED	interoperability of patient-connected medical devices (CEN ENV 13735 [B5])
LLAEP	long latency acoustic evoked potential
MDAP	medical device application profile (The acronym *MDAP* may be substituted for the phrase *ISO/IEEE 11073-20000 family of standards.*")
MDC	medical device communication
MDDL	medical device data language (The acronym *MDDL* may be substituted for the phrase *ISO/IEEE 11073-10000 family of standards.*")
MDER	medical device encoding rules, as defined in medical device application profile (MDAP)
MDIB	medical data information base, as defined in ISO/IEEE 11073-10201
MDS	medical device system, an abstraction for a medical device (ISO/IEEE 11073-10201)
MIB	management information base
MLAEP	middle latency acoustic evoked potential
NCS	nerve conductens study
NOS	not otherwise specified
OO	object-oriented
OID	object identifier
PCA	patient-controlled analgesia
PDU	protocol data unit (also referred to as a *message*; by convention, the term *PDUs* is used in text to indicate multiplicity)
PFC	physiological function code, which represents a physiological concept such as heart rate, blood pressure, etc.
POC	point of care or point-of-care
SCADA	supervisory control and data acquisition
SCO	service and control object

[6]The DIM was originally defined in CEN ENV 13734 [B4] and CEN ENV 13735 [B5], which are now superseded by ISO/IEEE 11073-10201.

[7]HL7 is a registered trademark of Health Level Seven, Inc. (www.hl7.org).

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

SCP-ECG	Standard Communications Protocol for Computer-Assisted Electrocardiography (CEN ENV 1064 [B1])
SEP	somatosensory evoked potential (also *systolic ejection period* in the context of haemodynamic monitoring measurements)
SNOMED®[8]	Systematized Nomenclature of Medicine
VEP	visual evoked potential
VMD	virtual medical device; an abstraction of a medical device modality; e.g., a *vital signs monitor medical device system (MDS)* might comprise electrocardiogram (ECG), blood pressure, temperature, and other related VMDs (ISO/IEEE 11073-10201)
VMO	virtual medical object (ISO/IEEE 11073-10201)
VMS	virtual medical system (ISO/IEEE 11073-10201)
VITAL	vital signs information representation (CEN ENV 13734 [B4])
0x<value>	hexadecimal encoding; e.g., the notation 0x0001 implies a 16-bit code with a decimal value of 1

6. Application

Nomenclature in this standard is primarily intended to be used in protocol data units (PDUs) as values of fields, typically object-oriented attributes, which specify particular alternatives among a related semantic set. The following are the most common field types.

- *Managed object class ID,* e.g., MDS [medical device system], VMS [virtual medical system], VMD [virtual medical device], VMO [virtual medical object], Channel, Metric, Alert, Scanner, SCO [service and control object], etc.
- *Event type ID,* e.g., a numerical observation type of event report.
- *Attribute ID:* various attributes in the domain information model (DIM)
  - *Type ID:* in general, a concept not covered by a class definition per se, but by a well-known or commonly used type of a class, e.g., a VMD (e.g., ventilator, gas analyzer), Metric object class physiological function code (PFC) (e.g., heart rate, cerebral profusion pressure), or the body site of a measurement (e.g., left toe).
  - *State:* mode, status or finite state machine (FSM) state, e.g., associated.
  - *Dimension:* unit of measurement, e.g., deciliters per hour [dl/h].
  - *Indication:* alarm, e.g., asystole, INOP (e.g., malfunction), or advisory (e.g., check calibration).
- *Action type ID,* e.g., activate.
- *External nomenclature ID,* e.g., Systematized Nomenclature for Medicine (SNOMED).

Technically, information is initially defined in an abstract syntax, e.g., Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1) or medical device data language (MDDL), and then mapped to and interchanged through a transfer syntax, e.g., basic encoding rules (BER) or medical device encoding rules (MDER), typically for efficiency in the form of integers. However, abstract syntax languages are generally unsuitable for high-precision human understanding, especially of medical terms. As a result, both semantic and syntactical definitions are needed; as covered in Clause 7 and Clause 8.

7. Semantics

Clause 7 establishes specification guidelines. Refer to Annex A for the detailed specification.

[8]SNOMED is a registered trademark of the College of American Pathologists; Norfield, IL; (800) 323-4040 (http://www.cap.org).

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

7.1 Attribution

Nomenclature semantics are represented as a set of attributes, as shown in Table 1.

Table 1—Nomenclature attributes

Attribute	Description/Definition	Purpose	Interpretability	Presence
Systematic, or DIM name	An organization of differentiating, relational descriptors; see Table 2 and Table 3	Formal or semiformal but human-readable derivation	Shall be unambiguous	Mandatory
Common term	A brief description of the name	Human-readable identification or efficient lookup	Should be unambiguous	Optional
Acronym	An abbreviated form of the name	Mnemonic or parametric abbreviation	Should be unambiguous	Optional
Description/ Definition	A long, or sentence, form of the name	Human-readable and as understandable as possible	Shall be unambiguous with the exception of synonyms	Mandatory
Reference ID	A symbolic, programmatic form of the term	Development of application program interfaces (APIs)	Shall be unambiguous	Mandatory
Code	[Alpha]numeric identifier	Human- and machine-readable and efficiently processable by machines	Shall be unique, but context-sensitive parts are permitted; see 7.2	Mandatory
Others	As appropriate for the semantic and as specified in the detailed tables in Annex A. For example, a Reference ID, or corollary to the programmatic form, may be used in some cases to facilitate table lookup.			

Refer to Table 2 for an example pertaining to medical device typology and to Table 3 for a partial derivation of the systematic name used for this partition. As is shown in Table 3, the systematic name is an <n>-tuple of a base concept and a series of differentiating criteria, and the value of the systematic name is a string separated by ”|” delimiters. [A null indicates not otherwise specified (NOS).]

Table 2—Attribution example

Systematic name	Common term	Description/Definition	Code
Analyzer			
Analyzer | | | <type>	Generic analyzer	Instrument that analyzes acquired patient information	4100
Analyzer | Concentration [Sat] | Blood | <type>	SpO_2 monitor	Instrument that derives the % of arterial O_2 and pulse rate parameters (blood flow)	4104

7.2 Coding

Several coding methods are used to promote interoperability.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table 3—Systematic name derivation—medical device type example

Base concept	Differentiating criteria		
	1st <*Device*>	2nd <*has target*>	3rd <*type*>
Analyzer, Filter, Calculator, …	Concentration, Electrical Potential, Flow, …	Airway, Blood, Body, …	Nonspecific, MDS, VMD, Channel

7.2.1 Context-sensitivity

For processing efficiency, especially bandwidth conservation, some nomenclature codes are defined as fixed-length integer 2-tuples, consisting of a code block number and a term code (within the code block). Provided that the code block context can be properly mapped, e.g., by implicit syntactical parsing, the processor requires only the term code to correlate the semantic, in which case the term code is context-sensitive with respect to the code block, whereas the 2-tuple is context-free.

For additional processing efficiency, code block numbers and term codes are mapped to 16-bit and 32-bit words, as follows.

```
[context-free] Nomenclature Code == (Code Block number * 2**16 ) + [context-sensitive] Term Code,
```

where

Term Code has the range 2^{**16} .

For example, the context-free nomenclature code for a term in code block number 1 whose term code=4100 is equal to ((1 * 2^{**16}) + 4100) = 65536 + 4100 = 69636 (which uniquely identifies the SpO_2 monitor term in Table 2).

Refer to Figure 1 for an illustration of the relationship between code block number and term codes.

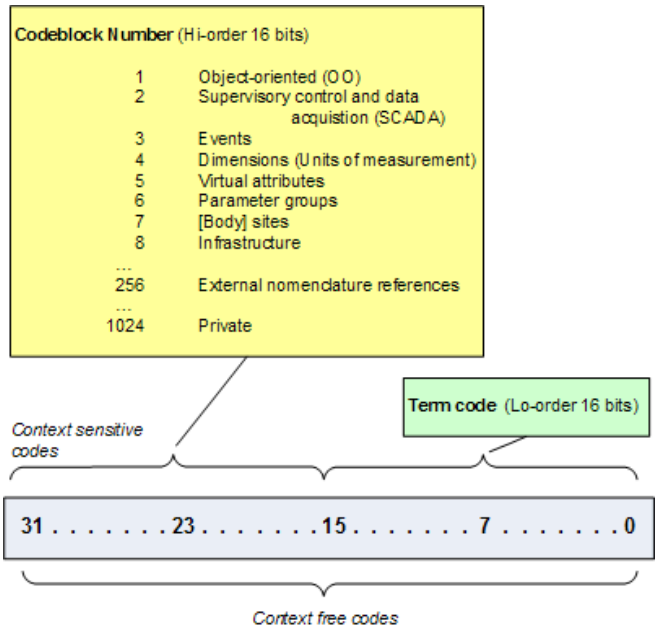


Figure 1—Context-sensitive coding illustration

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Code interpretation may also be context-sensitive with respect to nomenclature versions; however, nomenclature revision coding is outside of the scope of this standard and should be provided by application PDUs during device association.

7.2.2 Grouping

Term codes may be grouped into code ranges as follows:

— A partition is a group of semantics that are assigned to a contiguous term code range within a code block and that have a categorical relationship. For example, object classes, attributes, and notifications are partitions of the object-oriented code block. Partitions are prefixed as high-order bit masks that are computed by offset, typically in multiples of binary orders of magnitude, e.g., 0x1000, 0x2000, etc.

  — Code blocks or partitions may be designated as public and private**.** Syntactical conformance shall be mandatory for all code blocks and partitions, but semantic conformance for private code blocks or partitions shall not be mandatory. By convention, each code block should allocate private partitions consistently; the range 0xF000–0xFFFF is recommended.

— A discriminator is a group of related semantics assigned to a contiguous code range that have a regular relationship, e.g., maximum/minimum/mean or systolic/diastolic/mean. Discriminators are embedded as low-order bit code that are computed by relative offset to a base term.

  For example, Table 1 is an example of a 2-bit device <type> discriminator, in which the relative offsets 0–3 correspond, respectively, with the following semantics:

  — NOS, offset=0),

  — MDS class [offset=1],

  — VMD class [offset=2], and

  — Channel class [offset=3], respectively.

8. Syntax

Nomenclature codes are intended to be mapped to machine-processable forms using various protocols (e.g., ISO/IEEE 11073-20101) and program (e.g., C++) presentation forms. However, because it is impractical to do all mappings, this standard shall provide mappings to a set of nominal forms, as follows:

— Transfer: numeric form suitable for use in transfer syntaxes; refer to 8.1.

— Programmatic: symbolic form suitable for use in programming languages; refer to 8.2.

8.1 Transfer

8.1.1 Types

There are several types of transfer forms:

a) *Global* corresponds with Common Management Information Protocol (CMIP) *globalForm*, i.e., is an ISO ASN.1 object identifier (OID). This form is bandwidth-intensive; therefore, complete abstract and transfer syntaxes may not be explicitly enumerated.

b) *Local* corresponds with CMIP *localForm*, i.e., is an unsigned integer. Various canonical forms are defined as follows:

   1) *Fixed-length* is intended to minimize bandwidth and takes two forms, as follows:

      i) *Short*: a context-sensitive code; refer to 7.2.1. It is intended that the short form be used in real-time or monitoring applications with appropriate association controls, as defined in

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

medical device application profile (MDAP) and interoperability of patient-connected medical devices (INTERMED) profiles.

ii) *Long:* a context-free code; refer to 7.2.1. It is intended that this form be used to export nomenclatures through a gateway or persistent medium.

2) *Variable-length* is intended to provide an efficient form for use with fully compliant CMIP-based syntaxes, using BER integers. Short and long forms may be presented analogous with the fixed-length form described in this subclause.

8.1.2 Notation

Refer to Figure 2, which lists ISO ASN.1 OID assignments for this standard.

An arc in the ”iso(1) … fixedForm(0)” branch indicates that the blockCode-termCode scheme defined in this standard is to be used during the association; refer to Clause 7 and Figure 1 for bit maps.

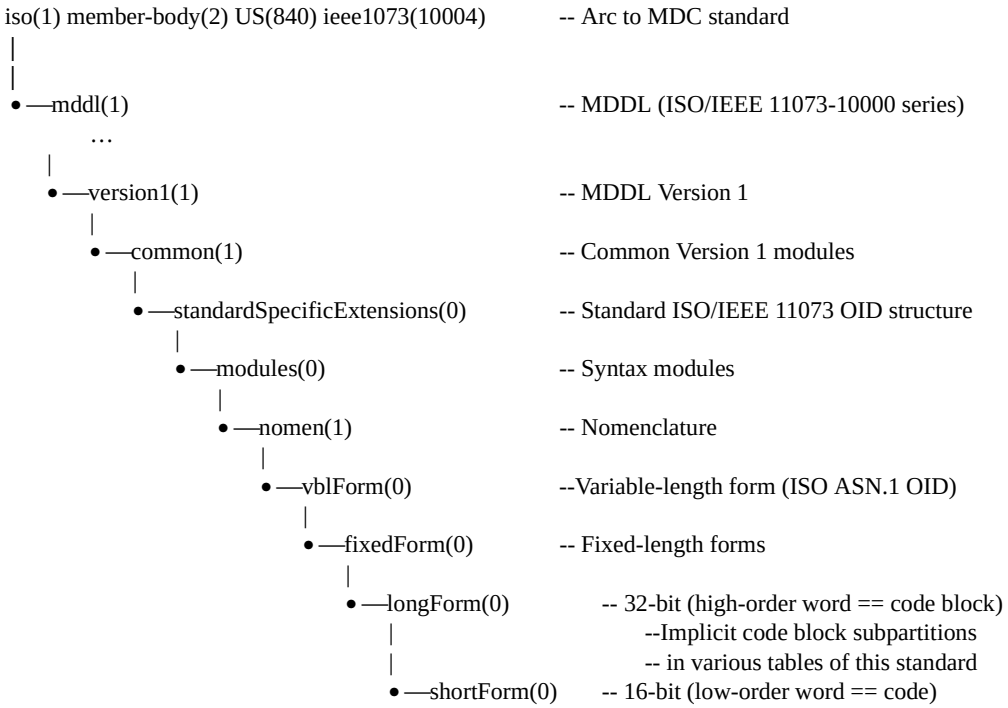


Figure 2—ISO ASN.1 OID assignments

8.2 Programmatic

Programmatic, or symbolic, form is intended to be used to develop APIs in a way that applications can reuse different implementations with minimum impact on symbol mapping.

8.2.1 Attribution

The term code is used as a reference in correlating semantic and syntactical definitions through the use of additional attributes, as follows:

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

— *Title, or Reference ID:* a symbolic, programmatic form of the term. The form is correlated to the context-free code (i.e., titles are by definition context-free with respect to all other titles); all terms are prefixed with "MDC_" for consistency.

— *AutoCode:* a numerical value associated with the term. The value is used as an generic identifier; the AutoCode is assigned at the time the term is created and remains assigned to that term independent of term code revisions. The AutoCode is not normative, but may be used for editorial, indexing purposes when context-sensitive components (i.e., Code Block and Term Code) are remapped.

8.2.2 Notation

While there are many program bases that could be used, the C[++] language is used as a canonical basis in this standard.

Notation conventions for the C[++] programming language are as follows:

```
#define    MDC_<TERM>      <Term Code>   /* <Acronym>  <Auto Code> */
```

where

`#define` denotes a static assignment, e.g., of the value `<c>` to the symbol `<MDC_term>`.

`MDC_<TERM>` is the nomenclature symbol (or title); the title is all uppercase.

— The prefix `MDC_` is used for all terms in this standard.

— Partitions may be identified by common prefixes, e.g., `_DEV` or `_LEAD`.

— Discriminators are identified by regular suffixes, e.g., `_MDS, _VMD, or _CHAN;` see the example that follows.

`<Term Code>` is a decimal number in the range specified during association, e.g., `0–65535` for 16-bit, context-sensitive coding.

`<Acronym>` (may be absent) is an abbreviation.

`<Auto Code>` is the generic record number of the term.

The last components are enclosed in the syntax `/* */`, which represents a comment.

For example, the SpO_2 Analyzer <types> in Table 2 are represented programmatically as follows:

#define	Term Title (or Reference ID)	Term Code	Auto Code
#define	MDC_DEV_ANALY_SAT_O2	4104 /*	2474 */
#define	MDC_DEV_ANALY_SAT_O2_MDS	4105 /*	4962 */
#define	MDC_DEV_ANALY_SAT_O2_VMD	4106 /*	5095 */
#define	MDC_DEV_ANALY_SAT_O2_CHAN	4107 /*	5227 */

The derived term titles post-fix <null>, `_MDS`, `_VMD`, and `_CHAN`, respectively. The `<#define>`, `<Term Title>`, and `<Term Code>` symbols are normative, while the comment `</* … */>` and the AutoCode embedded in it are informative.

As these term codes are assigned to code block number 1, the context-free nomenclature codes are 1*65536+[4104 + [0,1,2,3]] ➔ 69640, …, 69643.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

9. Extensibility

Terms defined in Annex B shall not be normative unless a semantic corollary is specified in this standard. However, terms in Annex B may be reorganized for presentation, e.g., into sequential code order, as appropriate to facilitate application programming.

10. Version exporting

The syntax *ISO MDC <ver>*, where <ver> is the version ID as shown in Figure 2, should be used when nomenclatures of this standard are used in registered external data communications standards, e.g., Health Level Seven (HL7).

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Annex A

(normative)

Nomenclature semantics

A.1 Overview of nomenclature for vital signs—semantics

A.1.1 Introduction

Annex A presents the medical data information base (MDIB), i.e., the set of objects and object instantiations occurring in any device of the communicating system as described in the DIM (see ISO/IEEE 11073-10201). This common data dictionary is the prerequisite for interoperability of medical devices and device systems.

All subclauses in this annex that correspond to the code blocks in A.2.3 contain explanatory parts to support the understanding of this approach in the design of the data dictionary. After these explanations, a code table is presented. This structuring is designed to ease and promote maintenance. The authors are well aware that despite their strong efforts for completion during development of this standard, application-specific supplements are to be expected. Comments and proposals for improvement are most welcome.

Because the number of different object-oriented modelling elements resulting from the DIM is limited, no specific nomenclature has been designed for these elements. They are listed in the tables in A.3. Regarding the demographics, there are so few that they do not deserve semantic analysis and systematic names. They are listed in several tables in A.3.2.9.

Communication infrastructure is presented in A.4 due to its close relation to the Communication Package of the DIM. A set of tables gives the terms and corresponding code values for communication infrastructure objects and attributes. Objects in these tables (e.g., the Device Interface object, the MibElement [management information base element] object) and their attributes are not part of the MDIB.

The nomenclature, i.e., the systematic names, for the terms concerning devices, metrics (measurements and enumerations), alerts, etc., is presented in A.5 through A.10.

For the nomenclature of vital signs devices, for metrics (measurements and enumerations), for body sites, for alerts, etc., systematic names have been constructed following the methodology described in the European standard CEN ENV 12264 [B2]. The systematic name is constructed by means of generative patterns and consists of the base concept and two or three descriptors forming with the semantic links the differentiating criteria. Each differentiating criterion is built by means of a semantic link and an associated category (see Clause 7). The constituents of the systematic name are separated by vertical bars. Unused fields are left blank and identified by double bars.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

In order to avoid a long list of similar terms, a variable field was employed in some terms. For instance, the signal from an electrocardiogram (ECG) obtained from different leads should be identified as ECG | I, ECG | II, ECG | III, etc. The corresponding term used in Table A.7.1.2 is *ECG <lead>* where *<lead>* stands for a general lead that has to be specified according to a separate code table.

The tables for metrics/enumerations in A.7 are mainly organized according to the target system (e.g., body compartment, body part, body function), following some anatomical systematics.

The tables in A.5 through A.10 show basically six columns: Systematic name, Common term, Acronym, Description/Definition, Reference ID, and Code. The common term is the name that is in common use in medicine and well-known to medical professionals. The same is true for the acronym except that it refers to the corresponding English abbreviations. Description/Definition gives a description, as precise as possible, to ensure the correct understanding. It is to be used as basic information for developing the systematic name.

A.2 Code assignment to the MDIB elements

A.2.1 Overview

Before embarking on the development of the vital signs nomenclature, an investigation was made to discover whether existing nomenclatures met the needs of POC MDC. A similar investigation had been instigated by the IEEE 1073 Working Group, and in both cases no appropriate nomenclature had been found. As a result, the CEN and IEEE teams collaborated on a vital signs nomenclature and coding system, which forms the bulk of this standard.

This standard is meant to be temporary, in that other efforts to incorporate the terms from this standard into a more global medical nomenclature effort may happen, either by incorporating the tables and codes from this standard directly into the larger nomenclature (using some referencing scheme to establish context) or by simply incorporating the terms and recoding them. In the meantime, the vital signs nomenclature and coding system in this standard should be used as a default.

A.2.2 Basic rules

The coding of the vital signs nomenclature is based on a number of basic rules:

a) The codes should fit within 16 bits in order to minimize the resulting message lengths. Because the vital signs nomenclature is used for communication with some very small and cost-constrained devices, it was important to try to accommodate their needs to the extent possible and practical.

b) As a result of the requirement to keep the codes less than 16 bits, the code space was separated into a number of context-sensitive, orthogonal spaces. As a result, the same code can mean different things depending on its context, an arrangement that is not appropriate in a more general coding effort, but works well in the context of this standard. In the general case, a prefix can be used to distinguish between similar codes; however, that practice will tend to double the size of each code.

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

c) Each code space has a block of 4096 entries allocated for private use. The current nomenclature is not complete, and in addition, new relevant terms are created all the time. Therefore, space has been reserved for private codes that should be used until they are accepted as public and placed into the appropriate table.

d) Reviewing the coding, one may find tables where the codes increment regularly, while others seem to be allocated randomly. These irregularities are generally side effects of how the codes were allocated and whether historically some term codes had already been allocated (e.g., by the original IEEE 1073 working group). In general, the codes are not meant to have any context, and it is dangerous to base implementations on any perceived order or range.

e) In some cases, it may seem that codes are missing or were skipped. This situation may be due to the following:

   1) Nomenclature and resulting codes may have been used in early versions of the standard, but were not required in the CEN ENV 13735 [B5] vital signs nomenclature.

   2) Buffer space may have been allocated for future use.

f) In many cases, the codes will jump by a step of 2, 4, etc. This practice is done to account for entries that have discriminators, which result in an offset from a base number to fully describe them. The use of these discriminators and resulting offsets is described in more detail for each coding space (see A.2.3).

A.2.3 Coding spaces

As previously mentioned, the coding space is separated into orthogonal independent spaces. Each space can use the full 16-bit (65 536 entry) coding space available. The spaces are as follows:

— Block A: Object-oriented elements
  Device nomenclature
— Block B: Units of measurement
— Block C: Metrics
— Block D: Body sites
— Block E: Alerts
— Block F: External nomenclatures
— Block G: Communication infrastructure
— Block H: Reserved for file exchange format (FEF)

Of these coding spaces, the most densely populated is the metrics space (Block C), which contains many physiological measurement instantiations.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.2.3.1 Block A

Block A is populated with the object-oriented elements and device nomenclature codes as follows:

Description	Current
Object-Oriented	0000–3343
Devices[a]	4000–4511
Private	61440–65535

[a]Each device code is separated by a count of 4 to allocate space for the four different classes of device. These classes are defined as follows:

0 = Generic device
1 = MDS
2 = VMD
3 = Channel

A.2.3.2 Block B

Block B is populated with the units of measurement codes as follows:

Description	Current
Units of measurement[a]	00000–06047
Private	61440–65535

[a]Each unit of measurement code is separated by a count of 32 to allocate space for the various orders of magnitude. These orders of magnitude are defined as follows (refer to Table A.6.1 for the complete list):

$0 = 10^0$ $1 = 10^1$ $2 = 10^2$
$3 = 10^3$ …. $16 = 10^{-1}$
$17 = 10^{-2}$ $18 = 10^{-3}$ $19 = 10^{-4}$, etc.

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.2.3.3 Block C

Block C is populated with the metrics nomenclature codes as follows:

Description	Current
ECG metrics	
ECG leads	00000–00255
ECG measurements[a]	00256–16383
ECG diagnostic patterns	16384–17656
Haemodynamic metrics	
Haemodynamic[b]	18432–19368
Respiratory metrics	
Respiratory[c]	20480–21360
Ventilation modes	53280–53281
Blood gas, urine. etc., metrics	
Blood gas, urine, etc.	28676–28988
Fluid-related metrics	
Fluid output[c]	26624–26684
Pump data[c]	26688–26876
Substance/Type	53396–53408
Neurological metrics	
Neurological[c]	22528–23016
Neurological patterns[d]	23560–25160
Neurological stimulation	53504–53553
Miscellaneous measurements	
Miscellaneous[c]	57348–57672
Private	61440–65535

[a]Most of the ECG measurement codes are offset by 8 bits (256 counts) to allocate space for up to 256 different ECG lead discriminators. These are defined as follows (refer to A.7.1 for the complete list):

0 = ECG lead unspecified
1 = ECG Lead I
2 = ECG Lead II
3 = ECG Lead V1
….
61 = ECG Lead III
62 = ECG Lead aVR, etc.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

[b]Most of the haemodynamic measurement codes are offset by 2 bits (4 counts) to allocate space for the following discriminators:

0 = Base measurement
1 = Systolic
2 = Diastolic
3 = Mean

[c]These codes are offset by 2 bits (4 counts) to allocate space for the following discriminators:

0 = Base measurement
1 = Maximum
2 = Minimum
3 = Mean

[d]The neurological pattern codes are offset by 3 bits (8 counts) to allocate space for the following discriminators:

0 = Base pattern
1 = Number of occurrences of the base
2 = Rate of counted events
3 = Maximum rate of counted events
4 = Minimum rate of counted events
5 = Mean rate of counted events

A.2.3.4 Block D

Block D is populated with the body sites codes as follows:

Description	Current
Body sites[a]	0000–1810
Neuro nerves	0000–0246
Neuro muscles	0248–0994
Electroencephalogram (EEG)	0996–1318
Electrooculogram (EOG)	1320–1402
Neuro monitoring	1404–1422
Cardio Coronary arteries	1424–1506 1812–1840
Miscellaneous sites	1508–1810
Private	61440–65535

[a]Except for entries that include specific discriminators, the codes are offset by 2 bits (4 counts) to allocate space for the following discriminators:

0 = Orientation - nominal
1 = Orientation - left
2 = Orientation - right

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.2.3.5 Block E

Block E is populated with alert/event codes as follows:

Description	Current
Alerts/Events[a]	0000–6600
Device events	0000–0596
Pattern events	3072–3294
Status events	6144–6730
Private	61440–65535

[a]Except for entries that include specific discriminators, the codes are offset by 1 bit (2 counts) to allocate space for the following discriminators:
0 = Refers to metric
1 = Refers to object

A.2.3.6 Block F

Block F is populated with external nomenclature codes as follows:

Description	Current
External nomenclatures[a]	0000–1600
Private	61440–65535

[a]The codes are offset by 6 bits (64 counts) to allocate space for the various new revisions of one external nomenclature.

A.2.3.7 Block G

Block G is populated with communication infrastructure codes as follows:

Description	Current
Infrastructure	0000–8194
Private	61440–65535

A.2.3.8 Block H

Block H is reserved for FEF codes as follows:

Description	Reserved
FEF	0000–61439
Private	61440–65535

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.3 Data dictionary and codes for object-oriented modeling elements (Block A)

A.3.1 Introduction

The purpose of this inventory is to provide a schematic presentation and identification scheme for all types of object-oriented modeling elements used in the DIM (see ISO/IEEE 11073-10201). These elements build up the different parts (subject areas or "packages") of the DIM that refer to separate application areas.

a) The tables in A.3 are ordered following the order of subject areas in the DIM:

   1) General (or Top object in the DIM)
   2) Medical Package
   3) Alert Package
   4) System Package
   5) Control Package
   6) Extended Services Package
   7) Communication Package
   8) Archival Package
   9) Patient Package

   For the communication infrastructure (Block G) objects and attributes that are closely related to the Communication Package, but use a different code block (see A.2.3.7), a separate set of tables is provided in A.4.

b) For each of the subject areas, a set of five separate tables for the different types of object-oriented modeling elements used in the DIM is provided:

   1) Object class items
   2) Attributes
   3) Attribute groups
   4) Behavior (methods)
   5) Notifications

c) In order to enhance readability and usability of the tables, the scheme

Table A.3.x.x—Object-oriented modeling elements: [subject area]—[object-oriented modeling element type]

   is applied strictly in numbering the tables (even accepting that some tables remain empty).

   Thus, to give an example, in Table A.3.9.2. for the Patient Package (subject area 9), the attributes (object-oriented modeling element type 2) are given.

d) The name of the object-oriented modeling element item as introduced in the DIM appears in the first column, DIM name, of each table. The second column, Reference ID, provides equivalent systematic acronyms that allow direct mapping onto the MDIB database, which is also used for ISO/IEEE 11073 standardization activities in this field. The content of the third column in the object class item tables differs from all other tables (see next two paragraphs). The fourth column, Code, contains the corresponding codes from this database for each item, as far as exist at publication of this standard.

   For the object class item tables (A.3.*.1), the third column, Derived from, refers to the inheritance relation between each item and the object class item from which it is derived. The virtual object class item at the top of the inheritance hierarchy is denoted *Top*.

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

For all other tables (A.3.*.2–A.3.*.5), the third column, Belongs to object, indicates the assignment of attribute groups, attributes, notifications, or methods to corresponding object class items.

e) For structural reasons related to the DIM, attributes or attribute groups are in some cases used with different objects that are not derived from each other by inheritance. This situation leads to duplicated terms that may cause problems when automated queries require unique matches, especially for table updates or changes. Therefore, duplicated or multiple terms are generally marked by an asterisk (*). Only the first occurrence of such a term is regarded as a code and reference ID definition and is marked by **bold letters** for the DIM name, the referenced object in the third column, and the code, as shown in the following example:

Start-Time *	MDC_ATTR_TIME_START	**Metric** and derived objects, Session Archive, Session Test, Session Notes	**2538**

In addition to the asterisk on the DIM name, all further occurrences of the term explicitly refer to this first occurrence (by the expression: ”see: <referenced object>/<subject area>” in the first column). The referenced object in the third column again is in **bold letters**, and the code value is set in parentheses (<code>), as shown in the following example:

Start-Time * (see: Metric/ Medical Package)	MDC_ATTR_TIME_START	**Metric** and derived objects, Session Archive, Session Test, Session Notes	(2538)

This scheme is intended to be appropriate for the work with both the DIM and the MDIB.

A.3.2 Object-oriented modeling elements: inventory tables

A.3.2.1 General

Table A.3.1.1—Object-oriented modeling elements—general—object class items

DIM name	Reference ID	Derived from	Code
Top	MDC_MOC_TOP		70

Table A.3.1.2—Object-oriented modeling elements—general—attributes

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
Class	MDC_ATTR_CLASS	Top and derived objects	2491
Name-Binding	MDC_ATTR_NAME_BINDING	Top and derived objects	2510
Locale	MDC_ATTR_LOCALE	Top and derived objects	2600

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.3.1.3—Object-oriented modeling elements—general—attribute groups

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
This table has no content. Following the construction and ordering scheme (see item c in A.3.1), empty tables are not left out in order to enhance readability and usability of A.3.			

Table A.3.1.4—Object-oriented modeling elements—general—behavior

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
This table has no content. Following the construction and ordering scheme (see item c in A.3.1), empty tables are not left out in order to enhance readability and usability of A.3.			

Table A.3.1.5—Object-oriented modeling elements—general—notifications

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
Attribute-Update	MDC_NOTI_ATTR_UPDT	Top and derived objects	3330

A.3.2.2 Medical Package

Table A.3.2.1—Object-oriented modeling elements—Medical Package—object class items

DIM name	Reference ID	Derived from	Code
VMO	MDC_MOC_VMO	Top	1
VMD	MDC_MOC_VMO_VMD	VMO	2
Channel	MDC_MOC_VMO_CHAN	VMO	3
Metric	MDC_MOC_VMO_METRIC	VMO	4
Numeric	MDC_MOC_VMO_METRIC_NU	Metric	6
Sample Array	MDC_MOC_VMO_METRIC_SA	Metric	7
Real Time Sample Array	MDC_MOC_VMO_METRIC_SA_RT	Sample Array	9
Time Sample Array	MDC_MOC_VMO_METRIC_SA_T	Sample Array	10
Distribution Sample Array	MDC_MOC_VMO_METRIC_SA_D	Sample Array	8
Enumeration	MDC_MOC_VMO_METRIC_ENUM	Metric	5
PM-Store	MDC_MOC_VMO_PMSTORE	VMO	61
PM-Segment	MDC_MOC_PM_SEGMENT	Top	62
Complex Metric	MDC_MOC_VMO_METRIC_CMPLX	Metric	79

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.3.2.2—Object-oriented modeling elements—Medical Package—attributes

DIM name	Reference ID	Derived from	Code
Type	MDC_ATTR_ID_TYPE	VMO and derived objects	2351
Handle *	MDC_ATTR_ID_HANDLE	**VMO** and derived objects**,** VMS and derived objects, Log and derived objects, Battery, Scanner and derived objects, Discriminator, Multipatient Archive, Patient Archive, Session Archive, Session Test, Session Notes, Physician, Patient Demographics	**2337**
Label	MDC_ATTR_ID_LABEL_STRING	VMO and derived objects	2343
Ext-Obj-Relations *	MDC_ATTR_EXT_OBJ_RELATION	**VMO** and derived objects, VMS and derived objects	**2499**
Vmd-Status	MDC_ATTR_VMD_STAT	VMD and derived objects	2466
Vmd-Model *	MDC_ATTR_ID_MODEL	**VMD** and derived objects, VMS and derived objects	**2344**
Instance-Number *	MDC_ATTR_ID_INSTNO	**VMD** and derived objects, PM-Segment, Operation and derived objects, Scanner and derived objects	**2338**
Production-Specification *	MDC_ATTR_ID_PROD_SPECN	**VMD** and derived objects, VMS and derived objects, Battery	**2349**
Compatibility-Id *	MDC_ATTR_ID_COMPAT	**VMD** and derived objects, VMS and derived objects	**2336**
Parameter-Group	MDC_ATTR_ID_PARAM_GRP	VMD and derived objects, Channel	2346
Position	MDC_ATTR_ID_POSN	VMD and derived objects	2348
Operating-Hours	MDC_ATTR_TIME_PD_OP_HRS	VMD and derived objects	2444
Operation-Cycles	MDC_ATTR_CYC_OP	VMD and derived objects	2325
Measurement-Principle	MDC_ATTR_MSMT_PRINCIPLE	VMD and derived objects, Channel	2560
Channel-Id	MDC_ATTR_CHAN_ID	Channel	2318
Channel-Status	MDC_ATTR_CHAN_STAT	Channel	2320
Physical-Channel-Number	MDC_ATTR_CHAN_NUM_PHYS	Channel	2319
Logical-Channel-Number	MDC_ATTR_CHAN_NUM_LOGICAL	Channel	2606
Color	MDC_ATTR_COLOR	Channel, Metric and derived objects	2321
Metric-Specification	MDC_ATTR_METRIC_SPECN	Metric and derived objects	2367
Max-Delay-Time	MDC_ATTR_DELAY_TIME_MAX	Metric and derived objects	2583
Metric-Status	MDC_ATTR_METRIC_STAT	Metric and derived objects	2368

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.3.2.2—Object-oriented modeling elements—Medical Package—attributes *(continued)*

DIM name	Reference ID	Derived from	Code
Measurement-Status	MDC_ATTR_MSMT_STAT	Metric and derived objects	2375
Metric-Id	MDC_ATTR_ID_TYPE_METRIC_STAT	Metric and derived objects, PM-Segment	2353
Metric-Id-Ext	MDC_ATTR_ID_MSMT_EXT	Metric and derived objects, PM-Store	2502
Unit-Code *	MDC_ATTR_UNIT_CODE	**Metric** and derived objects, Set Value Operation, Limit Alert Operation	**2454**
Unit-Label-String	MDC_ATTR_UNIT_LABEL_STRING	Metric and derived objects	2457
Vmo-Source-List	MDC_ATTR_VMO_LIST_SRC	Metric and derived objects	2467
Metric-Source-List	MDC_ATTR_METRIC_LIST_SRC	Metric and derived objects	2366
Msmt-Site-List	MDC_ATTR_SITE_LIST_MSMT MDC_ATTR_SITE_LIST_MSMT_EXT	Metric and derived objects	2430 2551
Body-Site-List	MDC_ATTR_SITE_LIST_BODY MDC_ATTR_SITE_LIST_BODY_EXT	Metric and derived objects	2429 2550
Metric-Calibration	MDC_ATTR_METRIC_CALIB	Metric and derived objects	2362
Measure-Mode	MDC_ATTR_MODE_MSMT	Metric and derived objects	2373
Measure-Period	MDC_ATTR_TIME_PD_MSMT	Metric and derived objects	2443
Averaging-Period	MDC_ATTR_TIME_PD_AVG	Metric and derived objects	2535
Start-Time *	MDC_ATTR_TIME_START	**Metric** and derived objects, Session Archive, Session Test, Session Notes	**2538**
Stop-Time *	MDC_ATTR_TIME_STOP	**Metric** and derived objects, Session Archive, Session Test, Session Notes	**2539**
Metric-Info-Label-String	MDC_ATTR_METRIC_INFO_LABEL_STR	Metric and derived objects	2365
Substance	MDC_ATTR_ID_SUBSTANCE	Metric and derived objects	2542
Substance-Label-String	MDC_ATTR_ID_SUBSTANCE_LABEL_STRING	Metric and derived objects	2508
Nu-Observed-Value	MDC_ATTR_NU_VAL_OBS	Numeric and derived objects	2384
Compound-Nu-Observed-Value	MDC_ATTR_NU_CMPD_VAL_OBS	Numeric and derived objects	2379
Absolute-Time-Stamp	MDC_ATTR_TIME_STAMP_ABS	Numeric, Time Sample Array, Distribution Sample Array, Enumeration and derived objects	2448
Relative-Time-Stamp	MDC_ATTR_TIME_STAMP_REL	Numeric, Time Sample Array, Distribution Sample Array, Enumeration and derived objects	2449

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.3.2.2—Object-oriented modeling elements—Medical Package—attributes *(continued)*

DIM name	Reference ID	Derived from	Code
HiRes-Time-Stamp	MDC_ATTR_TIME_STAMP_REL_HI_RES	Numeric and derived objects, Time Sample Array, Distribution Sample Array, Enumeration and derived objects	2537
Nu-Measure-Range	MDC_ATTR_NU_RANGE_MSMT	Numeric and derived objects	2382
Nu-Physiological-Range	MDC_ATTR_NU_RANGE_PHYSIO	Numeric and derived objects	2383
Nu-Measure-Resolution	MDC_ATTR_NU_MSMT_RES	Numeric and derived objects	2381
Display-Resolution	MDC_ATTR_DISP_RES	Numeric and derived objects	2327
Accuracy	MDC_ATTR_NU_ACCUR_MSMT	Numeric and derived objects	2378
Sa-Observed-Value	MDC_ATTR_SA_VAL_OBS	Sample Array and derived objects	2414
Compound-Sa-Observed-Value	MDC_ATTR_SA_CMPD_VAL_OBS	Sample Array and derived objects	2407
Sa-Specification	MDC_ATTR_SA_SPECN	Sample Array and derived objects	2413
Sa-Marker-List	MDC_ATTR_SA_MARKER_LIST_I8 MDC_ATTR_SA_MARKER_LIST_I16 MDC_ATTR_SA_MARKER_LIST_I32	Sample Array and derived objects	2603 2582 2604
	MDC_ATTR_SA_FIXED_VAL_SPECN	(Synonym)	2582
Dsa-Marker-List	MDC_ATTR_DSA_MARKER_LIST	Sample Array and derived objects	2605
Compression	MDC_ATTR_COMPRES	Sample Array and derived objects	2322
Scale-and-Range-Specification	MDC_ATTR_SCALE_SPECN_I8 MDC_ATTR_SCALE_SPECN_I16 MDC_ATTR_SCALE_SPECN_I32	Sample Array and derived objects	2417 2415 2416
Sa-Physiological-Range	MDC_ATTR_SA_RANGE_PHYS_I8 MDC_ATTR_SA_RANGE_PHYS_I16 MDC_ATTR_SA_RANGE_PHYS_I32	Sample Array and derived objects	2412 2410 2411
Visual-Grid	MDC_ATTR_GRID_VIS_I8 MDC_ATTR_GRID_VIS_I16 MDC_ATTR_GRID_VIS_I32	Sample Array and derived objects	2332 2330 2331
Sa-Calibration-Data	MDC_ATTR_SA_CALIB_I8 MDC_ATTR_SA_CALIB_I16 MDC_ATTR_SA_CALIB_I32	Sample Array and derived objects	2406 2404 2405
Filter-Specification	MDC_ATTR_FILTER_SPECN	Sample Array and derived objects	2329
Filter-Label-String	MDC_ATTR_FILTER_LABEL_STRING	Sample Array and derived objects	2626
Sa-Signal-Frequency	MDC_ATTR_SA_FREQ_SIG	Sample Array and derived objects	2408
Sa-Measure-Resolution	MDC_ATTR_SA_MSMT_RES	Sample Array and derived objects	2409

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.3.2.2—Object-oriented modeling elements—Medical Package—attributes *(continued)*

DIM name	Reference ID	Derived from	Code
Sample-Period	MDC_ATTR_TIME_PD_SAMP	Real Time Sample Array, Time Sample Array, PM-Store	2445
Sweep-Speed	MDC_ATTR_SPD_SWEEP_DEFAULT	Real Time Sample Array, Time Sample Array	2431
Tsa-Marker-List	MDC_ATTR_TSA_MARKER_LIST	Time Sample Array	2452
Distribution-Range-Specification	MDC_ATTR_RANGE_DISTRIB	Distribution Sample Array	2403
x-Unit-Code	MDC_ATTR_UNIT_CODE_X	Distribution Sample Array	2455
x-Unit-Label-String	MDC_ATTR_UNIT_LABEL_STRING_X	Distribution Sample Array	2458
Enum-Observed-Value	MDC_ATTR_VAL_ENUM_OBS	Enumeration	2462
Compound-Enum-Observed-Value	MDC_ATTR_VAL_ENUM_OBS_CMPD	Enumeration	2463
Enum-Measure-Range	MDC_ATTR_ENUM_RANGE_MSMT	Enumeration	2561
Enum-Measure-Range-Bit-String	MDC_ATTR_ENUM_RANGE_MSMT_BIT_STRING	Enumeration	2568
Enum-Measure-Range-Labels	MDC_ATTR_ENUM_RANGE_MSMT_LABELS	Enumeration	2627
Enum-Additional-Data	MDC_ATTR_ENUM_ADD_DATA	Enumeration	2498
Metric-Class	MDC_ATTR_METRIC_CLASS	PM-Store	2363
Store-Sample-Algorithm	MDC_ATTR_METRIC_STORE_SAMPLE_ALG	PM-Store	2371
Storage-Format	MDC_ATTR_METRIC_STORE_FORMAT	PM-Store	2370
Store-Capacity-Count	MDC_ATTR_METRIC_STORE_CAPAC_CNT	PM-Store	2369
Store-Usage-Count	MDC_ATTR_METRIC_STORE_USAGE_CNT	PM-Store	2372
Operational-State *	MDC_ATTR_OP_STAT	**PM-Store**, Operation and derived objects, Scanner and derived objects, Discriminator	**2387**
Number-of-Segments	MDC_ATTR_NUM_SEG	PM-Store	2385
Vmo-Global-Reference	MDC_ATTR_VMO_REF_GLB	PM-Segment	2469
Segment-Start-Abs-Time	MDC_ATTR_TIME_START_SEG	PM-Segment	2450
Segment-End-Abs-Time	MDC_ATTR_TIME_END_SEG	PM-Segment	2442
Segment-Usage-Count	MDC_ATTR_SEG_USAGE_CNT	PM-Segment	2427
Segment-Data	MDC_ATTR_SEG_DATA_GEN MDC_ATTR_SEG_DATA_NU_OPT MDC_ATTR_SEG_DATA_RTSA_OPT	PM-Segment	2424 2425 2426

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.3.2.2—Object-oriented modeling elements—Medical Package—attributes *(continued)*

DIM name	Reference ID	Derived from	Code
Average-Reporting-Delay	MDC_ATTR_REPORTING_DELAY_AVG	Real Time Sample Array	2616
Sample-Time-Sync	MDC_ATTR_SAMPLE_TIME_SYNC	Real Time Sample Array	2617
HiRes-Sample-Time-Sync	MDC_ATTR_SAMPLE_TIME_SYNC_HIRES	Real Time Sample Array	2618
Cmplx-Metric-Info	MDC_attr_cmplx_info	Complex Metric	2619
Cmplx-Observed-Value	MDC_attr_cmplx_val_obs	Complex Metric	2620
Cmplx-Dyn-Attr	MDC_attr_cmplx_dyn_attr	Complex Metric	2621
Cmplx-Static-Attr	MDC_attr_cmplx_static_attr	Complex Metric	2622
Cmplx-Recursion-Depth	MDC_attr_cmplx_recursion_depth	Complex Metric	2623

Table A.3.2.3—Object-oriented modeling elements—Medical Package—attribute groups

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
VMO Static Context Group *	MDC_ATTR_GRP_VMO_STATIC	**VMO** and derived objects, SCO and derived objects	**2065**
VMO Dynamic Context Group *	MDC_ATTR_GRP_VMO_DYN	**VMO** and derived objects, SCO and derived objects	**2064**
Relationship Attribute Group *	MDC_ATTR_GRP_RELATION	**VMO** and derived objects, VMS and derived objects	**2072**
VMD Application Attribute Group	MDC_ATTR_GRP_VMD_APPL	VMD and derived objects	2062
VMD Production Attribute Group	MDC_ATTR_GRP_VMD_PROD	VMD and derived objects	2063
Metric Observed Value Group	MDC_ATTR_GRP_METRIC_VAL_OBS	Metric and derived objects	2051
PM-Store Attribute Group	MDC_ATTR_GRP_PMSTORE	Persistent Metric Store	2054

Table A.3.2.4—Object-oriented modeling elements—Medical Package—behavior

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
Clear-Segments	MDC_ACT_SEG_CLR	PM-Store	3084
Get-Segments	MDC_ACT_SEG_GET	PM-Store	3085
Get-Segment-Info	MDC_ACT_SEG_GET_INFO	PM-Store	3086

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.3.2.5—Object-oriented modeling elements—Medical Package—notifications

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
This table has no content. Following the construction and ordering scheme (see item c in A.3.1), empty tables are not left out in order to enhance readability and usability of A.3.			

A.3.2.3 Alert Package

Table A.3.3.1—Object-oriented modeling elements—Alert Package—object class items

DIM name	Reference ID	Derived from	Code
Alert	MDC_MOC_VMO_AL	VMO	52
Alert Status	MDC_MOC_VMO_AL_STAT	VMO	53
Alert Monitor	MDC_MOC_VMO_AL_MON	VMO	54

Table A.3.3.2—Object-oriented modeling elements—Alert Package—attributes

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
Alert-Condition	MDC_ATTR_AL_COND	Alert	2476
Limit-Specification	MDC_ATTR_AL_LIMIT	Alert	2477
Vmo-Reference *	MDC_ATTR_VMO_REF	Alert, SCO, Operation and derived objects	2468
Alert-Capab-List	MDC_ATTR_AL_STAT_AL_C_LIST	Alert Status	2312
Tech-Alert-List	MDC_ATTR_AL_STAT_T_AL_LIST	Alert Status	2315
Physio-Alert-List	MDC_ATTR_AL_STAT_P_AL_LIST	Alert Status	2314
Limit-Spec-List	MDC_ATTR_AL_LIMIT_SPEC_LIST	Alert Status, Alert Monitor	2305
Device-Alert-Condition	MDC_ATTR_DEV_AL_COND	Alert Monitor	2326
Device-P-Alarm-List	MDC_ATTR_AL_MON_P_AL_LIST	Alert Monitor	2306
Device-T-Alarm-List	MDC_ATTR_AL_MON_T_AL_LIST	Alert Monitor	2308
Device-Sup-Alarm-List	MDC_ATTR_AL_MON_S_AL_LIST	Alert Monitor	2307
Suspension-Period	MDC_ATTR_TIME_PD_AL_SUSP	Alert Monitor	2446

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.3.3.3—Object-oriented modeling elements—Alert Package—attribute groups

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
VMO Static Context Group * (see: VMO/ Medical Package)	MDC_ATTR_GRP_VMO_STATIC	**VMO** and derived objects, SCO and derived objects	(2065)
VMO Dynamic Context Group * (see: VMO/ Medical Package)	MDC_ATTR_GRP_VMO_DYN	**VMO** and derived objects, SCO and derived objects	(2064)
Alert Group	MDC_ATTR_GRP_AL	Alert	2067
Alert Status Group	MDC_ATTR_GRP_AL_STAT	Alert Status	2050
Alert Monitor Group	MDC_ATTR_GRP_AL_MON	Alert Monitor	2049

Table A.3.3.4—Object-oriented modeling elements—Alert Package—behavior

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
This table has no content. Following the construction and ordering scheme (see item c in A.3.1), empty tables are not left out in order to enhance readability and usability of A.3.			

Table A.3.3.5—Object-oriented modeling elements—Alert Package—notifications

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
This table has no content. Following the construction and ordering scheme (see item c in A.3.1), empty tables are not left out in order to enhance readability and usability of A.3.			

A.3.2.4 System Package

Table A.3.4.1—Object-oriented modeling elements—System Package—object class items

DIM name	Reference ID	Derived from	Code
VMS	MDC_MOC_VMS	Top	32
MDS	MDC_MOC_VMS_MDS	VMS	33
Simple MDS	MDC_MOC_VMS_MDS_SIMP	MDS	37
Hydra MDS	MDC_MOC_VMS_MDS_HYD	MDS	36
Composite Single Bed MDS	MDC_MOC_VMS_MDS_COMPOS_ SINGLE_BED	MDS	35
Composite Multiple Bed MDS	MDC_MOC_VMS_MDS_COMPOS_ MULTI_BED	MDS	34
Log	MDC_MOC_LOG	Top	38
Event Log	MDC_MOC_LOG_EVENT	Log	72
Battery	MDC_MOC_BATT	Top	41
Clock	MDC_MOC_CLOCK	Top	78

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.3.4.2—Object-oriented modeling elements—System Package—attributes

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
Handle * (see: VMO/ Medical Package)	MDC_ATTR_ID_HANDLE	**VMO** and derived objects, VMS and derived objects, Log and derived objects, Battery, Scanner and derived objects, Discriminator, Multipatient Archive, Patient Archive, Session Archive, Session Test, Session Notes, Physician, Patient Demographics	(2337)
System-Type	MDC_ATTR_SYS_TYPE	VMS and derived objects	2438
System-Model * (see: VMD Model/ VMD/ Medical Package)	MDC_ATTR_ID_MODEL	**VMD** and derived objects, VMS and derived objects	(2344)
System-Id *	MDC_ATTR_SYS_ID	**VMS** and derived objects, Multipatient Archive, Patient Archive	**2436**
Compatibility-Id * (see: VMD/ Medical Package)	MDC_ATTR_ID_COMPAT	**VMD** and derived objects, VMS and derived objects	(2336)
Nomenclature-Version	MDC_ATTR_NOM_VERS	VMS and derived objects	2376
System-Capability	MDC_ATTR_SYS_CAPAB	VMS and derived objects	2435
System-Specification	MDC_ATTR_SYS_SPECN	VMS and derived objects	2437
Production-Specification * (see: VMD/ Medical Package)	MDC_ATTR_ID_PROD_SPECN	**VMD** and derived objects, VMS and derived objects, Battery	(2349)
Ext-Obj-Relations * (see: VMO/ Medical Package)	MDC_ATTR_EXT_OBJ_RELATION	**VMO** and derived objects, VMS and derived objects	(2499)
Mds-Status	MDC_ATTR_VMS_MDS_STAT	MDS and derived objects	2471
Bed-Label	MDC_ATTR_ID_BED_LABEL	MDS and derived objects	2334
Soft-Id	MDC_ATTR_ID_SOFT	MDS and derived objects	2350
Operating-Mode	MDC_ATTR_MODE_OP	MDS and derived objects	2374
Application-Area	MDC_ATTR_AREA_APPL	MDS and derived objects	2317
Patient-Type *	MDC_ATTR_PT_TYPE	**MDS** and derived objects, Patient Demographics	**2402**
Date-and-Time	MDC_ATTR_TIME_ABS	MDS and derived objects	2439
Relative-Time	MDC_ATTR_TIME_REL	MDS and derived objects	2447
HiRes-Relative-Time	MDC_ATTR_TIME_REL_HI_RES	MDS and derived objects	2536
Time Capabilities	MDC_ATTR_TIME_SUPPORT	Clock	2607
Time Status	MDC_ATTR_DATE_TIME_STATUS	Clock	2608
Date and Time in ISO Format	MDC_ATTR_TIME_ABS_ISO	Clock	2609

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.3.4.2—Object-oriented modeling elements—System Package—attributes *(continued)*

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
List of External (different format) Time Stamps	MDC_ATTR_TIME_STAMP_LIST_EXT	Clock	2610
Attribute for synchronization between Abs and Rel Times	MDC_ATTR_TIME_ABS_REL_SYNC	Clock	2611
Time Zone	MDC_ATTR_TIME_ZONE	Clock	2612
Info for daylight savings time transition	MDC_ATTR_TIME_DAYLIGHT_SAVINGS_TRANS	Clock	2613
Cumulative leap seconds	MDC_ATTR_CUM_LEAP_SECONDS	Clock	2614
Time stamp for next leap second	MDC_ATTR_NEXT_LEAP_SECOND	Clock	2615
Power-Status	MDC_ATTR_POWER_STAT	MDS and derived objects	2389
Altitude	MDC_ATTR_ALTITUDE	MDS and derived objects	2316
Battery-Level (”charge”)	MDC_ATTR_VAL_BATT_CHARGE	MDS and derived objects	2460
Remaining-Battery-Time *	MDC_ATTR_TIME_BATT_REMAIN	**MDS** and derived objects, Battery	**2440**
Line-Frequency	MDC_ATTR_LINE_FREQ	MDS and derived objects	2357
Association-Invoke-Id	MDC_ATTR_ID_ASSOC_NO	MDS and derived objects	2333
Current-Log-Entries	MDC_ATTR_LOG_ENTRIES_CURR	Log and derived objects	2360
Max-Log-Entries	MDC_ATTR_LOG_ENTRIES_MAX	Log and derived objects	2361
Event-Log-Entry-List	MDC_ATTR_EVENT_LOG_ENTRY_LIST	Event Log	2564
Event-Log-Info	MDC_ATTR_EVENT_LOG_INFO	EventLog	2591
Log-Change-Count	MDC_ATTR_LOG_CHANGE_COUNT	Log and derived objects	2592
Battery-Status	MDC_ATTR_BATT_STAT	Battery	2484
Capacity-Remaining	MDC_ATTR_CAPAC_BATT_REMAIN	Battery	2488
Capacity-Full-Charge	MDC_ATTR_CAPAC_BATT_FULL	Battery	2487
Capacity-Specified	MDC_ATTR_CAPAC_BATT_SPECN	Battery	2489
Voltage	MDC_ATTR_BATT_VOLTAGE	Battery	2485
Voltage-Specified	MDC_ATTR_BATT_VOLTAGE_SPECN	Battery	2486
Current	MDC_ATTR_BATT_CURR	Battery	2483
Battery-Temperature	MDC_ATTR_TEMP_BATT	Battery	2534
Charge-Cycles	MDC_ATTR_BATT_CHARGE_CYCLES	Battery	2482

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.3.4.3—Object-oriented modeling elements—System Package—attribute groups

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
System Identification Attribute Group	MDC_ATTR_GRP_SYS_ID	VMS and derived objects	2059
System Application Attribute Group	MDC_ATTR_GRP_SYS_APPL	VMS and derived objects	2058
System Production Attribute Group	MDC_ATTR_GRP_SYS_PROD	VMS and derived objects	2060
Relationship Attribute Group * (see: VMO/ Medical Package)	MDC_ATTR_GRP_RELATION	**VMO** and derived objects, VMS and derived objects	(2072)
Clock Attribute Group	MDC_ATTR_GRP_CLOCK	Clock	2078
Battery Attribute Group	MDC_ATTR_GRP_BATT	Battery	2069

Table A.3.4.4—Object-oriented modeling elements—System Package—behavior

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
Mds-Set-Status	MDC_ACT_SET_MDS_STATE	MDS and derived objects	3087
Clear-Log	MDC_ACT_CLR_LOG	Log and derived objects	3075
Get-Event-Log-Entries	MDC_ACT_GET_EVENT_LOG_ENTRIES	EventLog	3092
Set-Time	MDC_ACT_SET_TIME	Clock	3095
Set-Time-Zone	MDC_ACT_SET_TIME_ZONE	Clock	3096
Set-Leap-Seconds	MDC_ACT_SET_LEAP_SECONDS	Clock	3097
Set-ISO-Time	MDC_ACT_SET_TIME_ISO	Clock	3098

Table A.3.4.5—Object-oriented modeling elements—System Package—notifications

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
System-Error	MDC_NOTI_SYS_ERR	MDS and derived objects	3349
Mds-Create-Notification	MDC_NOTI_MDS_CREAT	MDS and derived objects	3334
Mds-Attribute-Update	MDC_NOTI_MDS_ATTR_UPDT	MDS and derived objects	3333
Date-Time Changed	MDC_NOTE_DATE_TIME_ CHANGED	Clock	3355

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.3.2.5 Control Package

Table A.3.5.1—Object-oriented modeling elements—Control Package—object class items

DIM name	Reference ID	Derived from	Code
SCO	MDC_MOC_CNTRL_SCO	Top	43
Operation	MDC_MOC_CNTRL_OP	Top	44
Select Item Operation	MDC_MOC_CNTRL_OP_SEL_IT	Operation	45
Set Value Operation	MDC_MOC_CNTRL_OP_SEL_VAL	Operation	47
Set String Operation	MDC_MOC_CNTRL_OP_SET_STRING	Operation	73
Toggle Flag Operation	MDC_MOC_CNTRL_OP_TOG	Operation	49
Activate Operation	MDC_MOC_CNTRL_OP_ACTIV	Operation	50
Limit Alert Operation	MDC_MOC_CNTRL_OP_LIM	Operation	51
Set Range Operation	MDC_MOC_CNTRL_OP_SET_RANGE	Operation	80

Table A.3.5.2—Object-oriented modeling elements—Control Package—attributes

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
Sco-Capability	MDC_ATTR_SCO_CAPAB	SCO	2422
Sco-Help-Text-String	MDC_ATTR_SCO_HELP_TEXT_STRING	SCO	2549
Vmo-Reference * (see: Alert/ Alert Package)	MDC_ATTR_VMO_REF	**Alert,** SCO, Operation and derived objects	(2468)
Activity-Indicator	MDC_ATTR_INDIC_ACTIV	SCO	2355
Lock-State	MDC_ATTR_STAT_LOCK	SCO	2432
Invoke-Cookie	MDC_ATTR_ID_INVOK_COOKIE	SCO	2339
Instance-Number * (see: VMD/ Medical Package)	MDC_ATTR_ID_INSTNO	**VMD** and derived objects, PM-Segment, Operation and derived objects, Scanner and derived objects	(2338)
Operation-Spec	MDC_ATTR_OP_SPEC	Operation and derived objects	2386
Operation-Text-String	MDC_ATTR_OP_TEXT_STRING	Operation and derived objects	2514
Operation-Text-String-Dynamic	MDC_ATTR_OP_TEXT_STRING_DYN	Operation and derived objects	2602
Operational-State * (see: PM-Store/ Medical Package)	MDC_ATTR_OP_STAT	**PM-Store**, Operation and derived objects, Scanner and derived objects, Discriminator	(2387)
Selected-Item-Index	MDC_ATTR_INDEX_SEL	Select Item Operation	2354

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.3.5.2—Object-oriented modeling elements—Control Package—attributes *(continued)*

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
Nom-Partition	MDC_ATTR_ID_NOM_PARTITION	Select Item Operation	2345
Select-List	MDC_ATTR_LIST_SEL	Select Item Operation	2358
Current-Value	MDC_ATTR_VAL_CURR	Set Value Operation	2461
Set-Value-Range	MDC_ATTR_VAL_RANGE	Set Value Operation, Limit Alert Operation	2464
Step-Width	MDC_ATTR_VAL_STEP_WIDTH	Set Value Operation	2465
Unit-Code * (see: Metric/ Medical Package)	MDC_ATTR_UNIT_CODE	**Metric** and derived objects, Set Value Operation, Limit Alert Operation	(2454)
Current-String	MDC_ATTR_STRING_CURR	Set String Operation	2565
Set-String-Spec	MDC_ATTR_SET_STRING_SPEC	Set String Operation	2567
Toggle-State	MDC_ATTR_STAT_OP_TOG	Toggle Flag Operation	2433
Toggle-Label-Strings	MDC_ATTR_TOG_LABELS_STRING	Toggle Flag Operation	2540
Alert-Op-Capability	MDC_ATTR_AL_OP_CAPAB	Limit Alert Operation	2309
Alert-Op-State	MDC_ATTR_AL_OP_STAT	Limit Alert Operation	2310
Limit Alert Operation	MDC_ATTR_LIMIT_CURR	Limit Alert Operation	2356
Alert-Op-Text-String	MDC_ATTR_AL_OP_TEXT	Limit Alert Operation	2311
Metric-Id (”Physio ID”)	MDC_ATTR_ID_PHYSIO	Limit Alert Operation	2347
Current-Range	MDC_ATTR_RANGE_CURR	Set Range Operation	2624
Range-Op-Text	MDC_ATTR_RANGE_OP_TEXT STRING	Set Range Operation	2625

Table A.3.5.3—Object-oriented modeling elements—Control Package—attribute groups

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
VMO Static Context Group * (see VMO/ Medical Package)	MDC_ATTR_GRP_VMO_STATIC	**VMO** and derived objects, SCO and derived objects	(2065)
VMO Dynamic Context Group * (see VMO/ Medical Package)	MDC_ATTR_GRP_VMO_DYN	**VMO** and derived objects, SCO and derived objects	(2064)
Operation Static Context Group	MDC_ATTR_GRP_OP_STATIC_CTXT	Operation and derived objects	2053
Operation Dynamic Context Group	MDC_ATTR_GRP_OP_DYN_CTXT	Operation and derived objects	2052
SCO Transaction Group	MDC_ATTR_GRP_SCO_ TRANSACTION	SCO, Operation and derived objects	2057

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.3.5.4—Object-oriented modeling elements—Control Package—behavior

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
Operation-Invoke	MDC_ACT_SCO_OP_INVOK	SCO	3083
Get-Ctxt-Help	MDC_ACT_GET_CTXT_HELP	SCO	3077

Table A.3.5.5—Object-oriented modeling elements—Control Package—notifications

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
Sco-Operating-Request	MDC_NOTI_SCO_OP_REQ	SCO	3347
Sco-Operation-Invoke-Error	MDC_NOTI_SCO_OP_INVOK_ERR	SCO	3346

A.3.2.6 Extended Services Package

Table A.3.6.1—Object-oriented modeling elements—Extended Services Package—object class items

DIM name	Reference ID	Derived from	Code
Scanner	MDC_MOC_SCAN	Top	16
Configurable Scanner	MDC_MOC_SCAN_CFG	Scanner	17
Episodic Configurable Scanner	MDC_MOC_SCAN_CFG_EPI	Configurable Scanner	18
Periodic Configurable Scanner	MDC_MOC_SCAN_CFG_PERI	Configurable Scanner	19
Fast Periodic Configurable Scanner	MDC_MOC_SCAN_CFG_PERI_FAST	Periodic Configurable Scanner	20
Unconfigurable Scanner	MDC_MOC_SCAN_UCFG	Scanner	21
Context Scanner	MDC_MOC_SCAN_UCFG_CTXT	Unconfigurable Scanner	23
Alert Scanner	MDC_MOC_SCAN_UCFG_ALSTAT	Unconfigurable Scanner	22
Operating Scanner	MDC_MOC_SCAN_UCFG_OP	Unconfigurable Scanner	24
Discriminator	MDC_MOC_DISCRIM	Top	66

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.3.6.2—Object-oriented modeling elements—Extended Services Package—attributes

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
Handle * (see: VMO/ Medical Package)	MDC_ATTR_ID_HANDLE	**VMO** and derived objects, VMS and derived objects, Log and derived objects, Battery, Scanner and derived objects, Discriminator, Multipatient Archive, Patient Archive, Session Archive, Session Test, Session Notes, Physician, Patient Demographics	(2337)
Instance-Number * (see: VMD/ Medical Package)	MDC_ATTR_ID_INSTNO	**VMD** and derived objects, PM-Segment, Operation and derived objects, Scanner and derived objects	(2338)
Operational-State * (see: PM-Store/ Medical Package)	MDC_ATTR_OP_STAT	**PM-Store**, Operation and derived objects, Scanner and derived objects, Discriminator	(2387)
Scan-List	MDC_ATTR_SCAN_LIST	Configurable Scanner and derived objects	2420
Confirm-Mode	MDC_ATTR_CONFIRM_MODE	Configurable Scanner and derived objects	2323
Confirm-Timeout	MDC_ATTR_CONFIRM_TIMEOUT	Configurable Scanner and derived objects, Unconfigurable Scanner and derived objects	2324
Transmit-Window	MDC_ATTR_TX_WIND	Configurable Scanner and derived objects, Unconfigurable Scanner and derived objects	2453
Scan-Config-Limit	MDC_ATTR_SCAN_CFG_LIMIT	Configurable Scanner and derived objects	2558
Scan-Extensibility	MDC_ATTR_SCAN_EXTEND	Periodic Configurable Scanner and derived objects	2419
Reporting-Interval	MDC_ATTR_SCAN_REP_PD	Periodic Configurable Scanner and derived objects, Alert Scanner	2421
Context-Mode	MDC_ATTR_SCAN_CTXT_MODE	Context Scanner	2418
Discriminator-Construct	MDC_ATTR_DISCRIM_CONSTRUCT	Discriminator	2497

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.3.6.3—Object-oriented modeling elements—Extended Services Package—attribute groups

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
Scanner Attribute Group	MDC_ATTR_GRP_SCAN	Scanner and derived objects	2056
Discriminator Attribute Group	MDC_ATTR_GRP_DISCRIM	Discriminator	2070

Table A.3.6.4—Object-oriented modeling elements—Extended Services Package—behavior

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
Refresh-Episodic-Data	MDC_ACT_REFR_EPI_DATA	Episodic Configurable Scanner and derived objects	3080
Refresh-Context	MDC_ACT_REFR_CTXT	Context Scanner	3079
Refresh-Operation-Context	MDC_ACT_REFR_OP_CTXT	Operating Scanner	3082
Refresh-Operation-Attributes	MDC_ACT_REFR_OP_ATTR	Operating Scanner	3081

Table A.3.6.5—Object-oriented modeling elements—Extended Services Package—notifications

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
Unbuf-Scan-Report	MDC_NOTI_UNBUF_SCAN_RPT	Episodic Configurable Scanner and derived objects	3350
Buf-Scan-Report	MDC_NOTI_BUF_SCAN_RPT	Periodic Configurable Scanner and derived objects	3331
Fast-Buf-Scan-Report	MDC_NOTI_FAST_BUF_SCAN_RPT	Fast Periodic Configurable Scanner	3332
Object-Create-Notification	MDC_NOTI_OBJ_CREAT	Context Scanner, Operating Scanner	3336
Object-Delete-Notification	MDC_NOTI_OBJ_DEL	Context Scanner, Operating Scanner	3338
Alert-Scan-Report	MDC_NOTI_AL_STAT_SCAN_RPT	Alert Scanner	3329
Oper-Create-Notification	MDC_NOTI_OP_CREAT	Operating Scanner	3340
Oper-Delete-Notification	MDC_NOTI_OP_DEL	Operating Scanner	3341
Oper-Attribute-Update	MDC_NOTI_OP_ATTR_UPDT	Operating Scanner	3339

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.3.2.7 Communication Package

Table A.3.7.1—Object-oriented modeling elements—Communication Package—object class items

DIM name	Reference ID	Derived from	Code
Communication Controller	MDC_MOC_CC	Top	28
DCC [device communication controller]	MDC_MOC_DCC	Communication Controller	76
BCC [bedside communication controller]	MDC_MOC_BCC	Communication Controller	77

Table A.3.7.2—Object-oriented modeling elements—Communication Package—attributes

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
Handle * (see: VMO/ Medical Package)	MDC_ATTR_ID_HANDLE	**VMO** and derived objects, VMS and derived objects, Log and derived objects, Battery, Scanner and derived objects, Discriminator, Communication Controller Multipatient Archive, Patient Archive, Session Archive, Session Test, Session Notes, Physician, Patient Demographics	(2337)
Capability	MDC_ATTR_CC_CAPAB	Communication Controller	2593
CC-Type	MDC_ATTR_CC_TYPE	Communication Controller	2594
Number-Of-Difs	MDC_ATTR_CC_NUM_DIFS	Communication Controller	2595
This-Connection-Dif-Index	MDC_ATTR_CC_THIS_DIF_INDEX	Communication Controller	2596
Cc-Ext-Mgmt-Proto-Id	MDC_ATTR_CC_EXT_MNG_PROT	Communication Controller	2597

Table A.3.7.3—Object-oriented modeling elements—Communication Package—attribute groups

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
Communication Controller Attribute Group	MDC_ATTR_GRP_CC	Communication Controller	2077

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.3.7.4—Object-oriented modeling elements—Communication Package—behavior

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
Clear-Segments	MDC_ACT_GET_MIB_DATA	Communication Controller	3093
Poll Clear-Segments	MDC_ACT_POLL_MDIB_DATA	Communication Controller	3094

Table A.3.7.5—Object-oriented modeling elements—Communication Package—notifications

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
This table has no content. Following the construction and ordering scheme (see item c in A.3.1), empty tables are not left out in order to enhance readability and usability of A.3.			

A.3.2.8 Archival Package

Table A.3.8.1—Object-oriented modeling elements—Archival Package—object class items

DIM name	Reference ID	Derived from	Code
Multipatient Archive	MDC_MOC_ARCHIVE_MULTI_PT	Top	63
Patient Archive	MDC_MOC_ARCHIVE_PT	Top	64
Session Archive	MDC_MOC_ARCHIVE_SESSION	Top	65
Physician	MDC_MOC_PHYSICIAN	Top	67
Session Test	MDC_MOC_SESSION_TEST	Top	69
Session Notes	MDC_MOC_SESSION_NOTES	Top	68

Table A.3.8.2—Object-oriented modeling elements—Archival Package—attributes

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
Handle * (see: VMO/ Medical Package)	MDC_ATTR_ID_HANDLE	**VMO** and derived objects, VMS and derived objects, Log and derived objects, Battery, Scanner and derived objects, Discriminator, Multipatient Archive, Patient Archive, Session Archive, Session Test, Session Notes, Physician, Patient Demographics	(2337)
System-Id * (see. VMS/ System Package)	MDC_ATTR_SYS_ID	**VMS** and derived objects, Multipatient Archive Patient Archive	(2436)
Location	MDC_ATTR_LOCATION	Multipatient Archive	2509

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.3.8.2—Object-oriented modeling elements—Archival Package—attributes *(continued)*

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
Study-Name	MDC_ATTR_NAME_STUDY	Multipatient Archive	2531
Version	MDC_ATTR_ARCHIVE_VERS	Multipatient Archive	2480
System-Name	MDC_ATTR_NAME_SYS	Patient Archive	2543
Processing-History	MDC_ATTR_PROC_HIST	Patient Archive	2517
Protection	MDC_ATTR_PROTECTION	Patient Archive, Session Archive, Session Test, Session Notes	2519
S-Archive-Id	MDC_ATTR_ID_SESS_ARCHIVE	Session Archive	2507
S-Archive-Name	MDC_ATTR_NAME_SESS_ARCHIVE	Session Archive	2513
S-Archive-Comments	MDC_ATTR_SESS_ARCHIVE_COMMENTS	Session Archive	2530
Start-Time * (see: Metric/ Medical Package)	MDC_ATTR_TIME_START	**Metric** and derived objects, Session Archive, Session Test, Session Notes	(2538)
Stop-Time * (see: Metric/ Medical Package)	MDC_ATTR_TIME_STOP	**Metric** and derived objects, Session Archive, Session Test, Session Notes	(2539)
Physician-Id	MDC_ATTR_ID_Physician	Physician	2503
Authorization-Level	MDC_ATTR_Auth_Level	Physician	2481
Name	MDC_ATTR_PHYSICIAN_NAME	Physician	2544
Given-Name	MDC_ATTR_PHYSICIAN_NAME_GIVEN	Physician	2546
Family-Name	MDC_ATTR_PHYSICIAN_NAME_FAMILY	Physician	2545
Middle-Name	MDC_ATTR_PHYSICIAN_NAME_MIDDLE	Physician	2547
Title-Name	MDC_ATTR_PHYSICIAN_NAME_TITLE	Physician	2548
St-Archive-Id	MDC_ATTR_ID_SESS_TEST_ARCHIVE	Session Test	2506
St-Archive-Name	MDC_ATTR_NAME_SESS_TEST_ARCHIVE	Session Test	2512
St-Archive-Comments	MDC_ATTR_SESS_TEST_ARCHIVE_COMMENTS	Session Test	2529
Sn-Id	MDC_ATTR_ID_SESS_NOTES_ARCHIVE	Session Notes	2505
Sn-Name	MDC_ATTR_NAME_SESS_NOTES_ARCHIVE	Session Notes	2511
Sn-Comments	MDC_ATTR_SESS_NOTES_ARCHIVE_COMMENTS	Session Notes	2528
Findings	MDC_ATTR_Findings	Session Notes	2500

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.3.8.2—Object-oriented modeling elements—Archival Package—attributes *(continued)*

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
Diagnostic-Codes	MDC_ATTR_CODE_DIAGNOSTIC	Session Notes, Patient Demographics	2492
Diagnosis-Description	MDC_ATTR_DESC_Diagnostic	Session Notes	2494
Procedure-Codes *	MDC_ATTR_Code_Procedure	**Session Notes**, Patient Demographics	**2493**
Procedure-Description *	MDC_ATTR_DESC_PROCEDURE	**Session Notes**, Patient Demographics	**2495**

Table A.3.8.3—Object-oriented modeling elements—Archival Package—attribute groups

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
Archival Attribute Group	MDC_ATTR_GRP_ARCHIVE	Multipatient Archive, Patient Archive, Session Archive, Session Test, Session Notes	2068
Physician Attribute Group	MDC_ATTR_GRP_PHYSICIAN	Physician	2071

Table A.3.8.4—Object-oriented modeling elements—Archival Package—behavior

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
This table has no content. Following the construction and ordering scheme (see item c in A.3.1), empty tables are not left out in order to enhance readability and usability of A.3.			

Table A.3.8.5—Object-oriented modeling elements—Archival Package—notifications

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
This table has no content. Following the construction and ordering scheme (see item c in A.3.1), empty tables are not left out in order to enhance readability and usability of A.3.			

A.3.2.9 Patient Package

Table A.3.9.1—Object-oriented modeling elements—Patient Package—object class items

DIM name	Reference ID	Derived from	Code
Patient Demographics	MDC_MOC_PT_DEMOG	Top	42

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.3.9.2—Object-oriented modeling elements—Patient Package—attributes

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
Handle * (see: VMO/ Medical Package)	MDC_ATTR_ID_HANDLE	**VMO** and derived objects, VMS and derived objects, Log and derived objects, Battery, Scanner and derived objects, Discriminator, Multipatient Archive, Patient Archive, Session Archive, Session Test, Session Notes, Physician, Patient Demographics	(2337)
Pat-Demo-State	MDC_ATTR_PT_DEMOG_ST	Patient Demographics	2391
Patient-Id	MDC_ATTR_PT_ID	Patient Demographics	2394
Name	MDC_ATTR_PT_NAME	Patient Demographics	2395
Given-Name	MDC_ATTR_PT_NAME_GIVEN	Patient Demographics	2397
Family-Name	MDC_ATTR_PT_NAME_FAMILY	Patient Demographics	2396
Middle-Name	MDC_ATTR_PT_NAME_MIDDLE	Patient Demographics	2399
Birth-Name	MDC_ATTR_PT_NAME_BIRTH	Patient Demographics	2398
Title-Name	MDC_ATTR_PT_NAME_TITLE	Patient Demographics	2400
Sex	MDC_ATTR_PT_SEX	Patient Demographics	2401
Race	MDC_ATTR_PT_RACE	Patient Demographics	2526
Patient-Type * (see: MDS/ System Package)	MDC_ATTR_PT_TYPE	**MDS** and derived objects, Patient Demographics	(2402)
Date-Of-Birth	MDC_ATTR_PT_DOB	Patient Demographics	2392
Patient-General-Info	MDC_ATTR_PT_GEN_INFO	Patient Demographics	2393
Patient-Age	MDC_ATTR_Pt_Age	Patient Demographics	2520
Gestational-Age	MDC_ATTR_Pt_Age_Gest	Patient Demographics	2521
Patient-Height	MDC_ATTR_Pt_Height	Patient Demographics	2524
Patient-Weight	MDC_ATTR_Pt_Weight	Patient Demographics	2527
Patient-Birth-Length	MDC_ATTR_Pt_Birth_Length	Patient Demographics	2522
Patient-Birth-Weight	MDC_ATTR_Pt_Birth_Weight	Patient Demographics	2523
Mother-Patient-Id	MDC_ATTR_ID_PT_Mother	Patient Demographics	2504
Mother-Name	MDC_ATTR_Pt_Name_Mother	Patient Demographics	2525
Patient-Head-Circumference	MDC_ATTR_CIRCUM_HEAD	Patient Demographics	2490
Patient-Bsa	MDC_ATTR_PT_BSA	Patient Demographics	2390
Bed-Id	MDC_ATTR_ID_BED	Patient Demographics	2501
Diagnostic-Info	MDC_ATTR_Diagnostic_Info	Patient Demographics	2496

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.3.9.2—Object-oriented modeling elements—Patient Package—attributes *(continued)*

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
Diagnostic-Codes	MDC_ATTR_CODE_DIAGNOSTIC	Session Notes, Patient Demographics	2492
Admitting-Physician	MDC_ATTR_Physician_Admit	Patient Demographics	2515
Attending-Physician	MDC_ATTR_Physician_ATTEND	Patient Demographics	2516
Date-Of-Procedure	MDC_ATTR_Procedure_DATE	Patient Demographics	2518
Procedure-Codes * (see: Session Notes/ Archival Package)	MDC_ATTR_Code_Procedure	**Session Notes**, Patient Demographics	(2493)
Procedure-Description * (see: Session Notes/ Archival Package)	MDC_ATTR_DESC_Procedure	**Session Notes**, Patient Demographics	(2495)
Anesthetist	MDC_ATTR_Anaesthetist	Patient Demographics	2479
Surgeon	MDC_ATTR_Surgeon	Patient Demographics	2532
Patient-Lean-Body-Mass	MDC_ATTR_PT_LBM	Patient Demographics	2601

Table A.3.9.3—Object-oriented modeling elements—Patient Package—attribute groups

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
Patient Demographics Attribute Group	MDC_ATTR_GRP_PT_DEMOG	Patient Demographics	2055

Table A.3.9.4—Object-oriented modeling elements—Patient Package—behavior

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
Discharge-Patient	MDC_ACT_DISCH_PT	Patient Demographics	3076
Admit-Patient	MDC_ACT_ADMIT_PT	Patient Demographics	3074
Pre-Admit-Patient	MDC_ACT_PRE_ADMIT_PT	Patient Demographics	3078

Table A.3.9.5—Object-oriented modeling elements—Patient Package—notifications

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
Patient-Demographics-Modified	MDC_NOTI_PT_DEMOG_MOD	Patient Demographics	3342
Patient-Demographics-State-Change	MDC_NOTI_PT_DEMOG_ST_MOD	Patient Demographics	3343

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.4 Data dictionary and codes for communication infrastructure (Block G)

The communication infrastructure tables are closely related to the Communication Package of the DIM. Therefore, this clause follows A.3, which discusses the object-oriented modeling elements code block (Block A), although that code block (which includes the communication controller object class) and the separate communication infrastructure code block (Block G) are not consecutive (see A.2.3).

Terms and corresponding code values in these tables are used to describe properties of the Device Interface (object) for profile identification and model extensions. However, communication infrastructure objects are not part of the MDIB. Hence, they are not accessible by communication medical device information service element (CMDISE) services, but can be retrieved only by the special Communication Controller object method.

For consistency, the usual scheme introduced in A.3.1 was adopted, resulting in a set of five tables:

1) Object class items
2) Attributes
3) Attribute groups
4) Behavior (methods)
5) Notifications

These tables are supplemented by three additional tables:

6) Profile support attributes
7) Optional package identifiers
8) System specification components

A.4.1 Communication infrastructure: inventory tables

Table A.4.1—Communication infrastructure—object class items

DIM name	Reference ID	Derived from	Code
Device Interface	MDC_CC_DIF	Top	513
MibElement	MDC_CC_MIB_ELEM	Top	1025
Device Interface MibElement	MDC_CC_MIB_ELEM_DIF	MibElement	1026
General Communication Statistics MibElement	MDC_CC_MIB_ELEM_GEN_COMM_STATS	MibElement	1027
11073-30100 Port Configuration MibElement	MDC_CC_MIB_ELEM_1073_3_1_PORT_CFG	MibElement	1028
11073-30100 Link Access MibElement	MDC_CC_MIB_ELEM_1073_3_1_LINK_ACC	MibElement	1029
11073-30100 Current Performance MibElement	MDC_CC_MIB_ELEM_1073_3_1_PERF_CURR	MibElement	1030
11073-30100 Physical Configuration MibElement	MDC_CC_MIB_ELEM_1073_3_1_CONFIG_PHYS	MibElement	1031
11073-30100 Fault Threshold MibElement	MDC_CC_MIB_ELEM_1073_3_1_FAULT_THRES	MibElement	1932
11073-30200 Configuration MibElement	MDC_CC_MIB_ELEM_1073_3_2_CONFIG	MibElement	1033

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.4.2—Communication infrastructure—attributes

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
Mib-Ext-Oid	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_EXT_OID	MibElement	2048
Dif-Id	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_DIF_ID	Device Interface MibElement	2049
Port-State	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_DIF_PORT_ST	Device Interface MibElement	2050
Dif-Type	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_DIF_TYPE	Device Interface MibElement	2051
Active-Profile	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_PROFILE_ID	Device Interface MibElement	2052
Supported-Profiles	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_SUPP_PROFILES	Device Interface MibElement	2053
MTU	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_MTU	Device Interface MibElement	2054
Link-Speed	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_LINK_SPEED	Device Interface MibElement	2055
Mib-Element-List	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_MIB_ELEM_LIST	Device Interface MibElement	2056
Packets In	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_PACK_IN	General Communication Statistics MibElement	2057
Packets Out	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_PACK_OUT	General Communication Statistics MibElement	2058
Octets In	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_OCT_IN	General Communication Statistics MibElement	2059
Octets Out	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_OCT_OUT	General Communication Statistics MibElement	2060
Discarded-Packets-In	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_DISC_PACK_IN	General Communication Statistics MibElement	2061
Discarded-Packets-Out	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_DISC_PACK_OUT	General Communication Statistics MibElement	2062
Unknown-Protocol-Packets-In	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_UNK_PROT_PACK_IN	General Communication Statistics MibElement	2063
Queue-Len-In	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_QUEUE_LEN_IN	General Communication Statistics MibElement	2064
Queue-Len-Out	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_QUEUE_LEN_OUT	General Communication Statistics MibElement	2065
Dif-Admin-Status	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_DIF_STATE	General Communication Statistics MibElement	2066
Dif-Oper-Status	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_CUR_DIF_STATE	General Communication Statistics MibElement	2067
Dif-Last-Change	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_TIME_DIF_LAST_CHANGE	General Communication Statistics MibElement	2068
Errors-In	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_ERRS_IN	General Communication Statistics MibElement	2069
Errors-Out	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_ERRS_OUT	General Communication Statistics MibElement	2070
Generic-Mode	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_COMM_MODE	General Communication Statistics MibElement	2071
Average Speed	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_AVG_SPEED	General Communication Statistics MibElement	2072

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.4.2—Communication infrastructure—attributes *(continued)*

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
Maximum Speed	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_MAX_SPEED	General Communication Statistics MibElement	2073
Max-Tx-Length	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_MAX_TX_LEN	11073-30100 Port Configuration MibElement	2074
Max-Rx-Length	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_MAX_RX_LEN	11073-30100 Port Configuration MibElement	2075
Max-Polling-Period	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_POLL_PERIOD	11073-30100 Port Configuration MibElement	2076
Total-Bit-Rate-Capacity	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_TOT_BIT_RATE	11073-30100 Port Configuration MibElement	2077
Port-Id	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_ID_PORT	11073-30100 Port Configuration MibElement	2078
Link-Access-Time	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_LINK_TIME	11073-30100 Link Access MibElement	2079
Link-Access-Status	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_LINK_STAT	11073-30100 Link Access MibElement	2080
Mgt-Access-Time	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_MGM_TIME	11073-30100 Link Access MibElement	2081
Mgt-Access-Status	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_MGM_STAT	11073-30100 Link Access MibElement	2082
Frames-Sent	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_FRAMES_SENT	11073-30100 Current Performance MibElement	2083
Frames-Received	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_FRAMES_RECV	11073-30100 Current Performance MibElement	2084
U-Frames-Sent	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_U_FRAMES_SENT	11073-30100 Current Performance MibElement	2085
U-Frames-Received	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_U_FRAMES_RECV	11073-30100 Current Performance MibElement	2086
UI-Frames-Sent	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_UI_FRAMES_SENT	11073-30100 Current Performance MibElement	2087
UI-Frames-Received	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_UI_FRAMES_RECV	11073-30100 Current Performance MibElement	2088
I-Frames-Sent	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_I_FRAMES_SENT	11073-30100 Current Performance MibElement	2089
I-Frames-Received	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_I_FRAMES_RECV	11073-30100 Current Performance MibElement	2090
Data-Bytes-Sent	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_BYTES_SENT	11073-30100 Current Performance MibElement	2091
Data-Bytes-Received	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_BYTES_RECV	11073-30100 Current Performance MibElement	2092
Int-Bytes-Sent	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_INT_BYTES_SENT	11073-30100 Current Performance MibElement	2093
Int-Bytes-Received	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_INT_BYTES_RECV	11073-30100 Current Performance MibElement	2094
Frames-Out-Aborted	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_FRAMES_OUT_ABRT	11073-30100 Current Performance MibElement	2095

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.4.2—Communication infrastructure—attributes *(continued)*

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
Phys-Capab	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_PHYS_CAPAB	11073-30100 Physical Configuration MibElement	2096
Max-Current-Rating	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_MAX_CURRENT_RATING	11073-30100 Physical Configuration MibElement	2097
Frames-Sent	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_FRAMES_SENT_LIM	11073-30100 Fault Threshold MibElement	2098
Frames-Received	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_FRAMES_RECV_LIM	11073-30100 Fault Threshold MibElement	2099
U-Frames-Sent	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_U_FRAMES_SENT_LIM	11073-30100 Fault Threshold MibElement	2100
U-Frames-Received	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_U_FRAMES_RECV_LIM	11073-30100 Fault Threshold MibElement	2101
UI-Frames-Sent	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_UI_FRAMES_SENT_LIM	11073-30100 Fault Threshold MibElement	2102
UI-Frames-Received	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_UI_FRAMES_RECV_LIM	11073-30100 Fault Threshold MibElement	2103
I-Frames-Sent	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_I_FRAMES_SENT_LIM	11073-30100 Fault Threshold MibElement	2104
I-Frames-Received	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_I_FRAMES_RECV_LIM	11073-30100 Fault Threshold MibElement	2105
Data-Bytes-Sent	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_BYTES_SENT_LIM	11073-30100 Fault Threshold MibElement	2106
Data-Bytes-Received	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_BYTES_RECV_LIM	11073-30100 Fault Threshold MibElement	2107
Int-Bytes-Sent	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_INT_BYTES_SENT_LIM	11073-30100 Fault Threshold MibElement	2108
Int-Bytes-Received	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_INT_BYTES_RECV_LIM	11073-30100 Fault Threshold MibElement	2109
Frames-Out-Aborted	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_FRAMES_OUT_ABRT_LIM	11073-30100 Fault Threshold MibElement	2110
Baud-Rate	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_BAUD_RATE	11073-30200 Configuration MibElement	2111
Maximum-Turn-Around Time	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_MAX_TURN_AROUND_TIME	11073-30200 Configuration MibElement	2112
Data-Size	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_DATA_SIZE	11073-30200 Configuration MibElement	2113
Window-Size	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_WINDOW_SIZE	11073-30200 Configuration MibElement	2114
Additional-BOF	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_ADDIT_BOF	11073-30200 Configuration MibElement	2115
Link disconnect time	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_LINK_DISCON_TIME	11073-30200 Configuration MibElement	2116
Link threshold time	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_LINK_THRSHLD_TIME	11073-30200 Configuration MibElement	2117
DIF-Port-Number	MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_DIF_PORT_NO	11073-30200 Configuration MibElement	2318

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.4.3—Communication infrastructure—attribute groups

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
This table has no content. Following the construction and ordering scheme (see item c in A.3.1), empty tables are not left out in order to enhance readability and usability of A.3.			

Table A.4.4—Communication infrastructure—behavior

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
This table has no content. Following the construction and ordering scheme (see item c in A.3.1), empty tables are not left out in order to enhance readability and usability of A.3.			

Table A.4.5—Communication infrastructure—notifications

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
This table has no content. Following the construction and ordering scheme (see item c in A.3.1), empty tables are not left out in order to enhance readability and usability of A.3.			

Table A.4.6—Communication infrastructure—profile support attributes

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
Poll-Profile-Support	MDC_POLL_PROFILE_SUPPORT	P.1073 Association User Information Field	1
Baseline-Profile-Support	MDC_BASELINE_PROFILE_ SUPPORT	P.1073 Association User Information Field	2

Table A.4.7—Communication infrastructure—optional package identifiers

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
Pat-Demog-Opt-Pack-Agt	MDC_PT_DEMOGR_OPTION_AGT	P.1073 Association User Information Field	8194
Pat-Demog-Opt-Pack-Mgr	MDC_PT_DEMOGR_OPTION_MGR	P.1073 Association User Information Field	8193
Rem-Cntrl-Opt-Pack-Agt	MDC_REM_CNTRL_OPTION_AGT	P.1073 Association User Information Field	8196
Rem-Cntrl-Opt-Pack-Mgr	MDC_REM_CNTRL_OPTION_MGR	P.1073 Association User Information Field	8197

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.4.8—Communication infrastructure—system specification components

DIM name	Reference ID	Belongs to object	Code
MedDevSpec-Std-Support	MDC_MED_DEV_SPEC_STD_ SUPPORT	MDS and derived objects	257
Mdib-Object-Support	MDC_MDIB_OBJ_SUPPORT	MDS and derived objects	258

A.5 Nomenclature, data dictionary, and codes for vital signs devices (Block A)

A.5.1 Introduction

The purpose of the device nomenclature is to support an identification scheme for the Channel, VMD, and MDS objects of the DIM.

The following system provides enough information to support the data from the Metric and Channel objects, without replicating this information. For example, in the case of an airway gas analyzer, such a device may be measuring one, two, or more gases. The exact gases measured can be divined from the Metric object of the DIM that this device will be generating, i.e., O_2, CO_2, N_2O, etc. To include this level of detail in the device nomenclature is redundant.

The nomenclature has been developed so that it would be robust enough to handle the advent of new types of medical devices and so that it would be relatively easy to fit such devices within the scheme. As a result, the proposal is based around the relatively stable concepts of human organization and physical measurement modes. Forming the systematic names is done following the recommendations of the CEN TC251 Project Team 015 work that has been referenced (see CEN ENV 12611).

Each instrument is partitioned into representative subsystems, and each subsystem is associated with the human subsystem to which it is applied and with the basic type of measurement or therapy it is applying. Attributes are also associated with the VMD and MDS objects and can be found in the DIM.

NOTE—The device identifications produced by this nomenclature are to be used as an aid for determination of the type of device generating the data. However, the nomenclature is not specific enough to guarantee that each name maps to one and only one device type.[9]

The categorical structure described in CEN ENV 12611 was used to write the rules for systematic names of the subset of medical devices useful in the context of this standard (i.e., limited to devices that acquire, interpret, monitor, or influence vital signs).

According to requirements from A.1.2 of CEN ENV 12611, five compound base concepts are defined here (see A.5.2), as shown in the following example:

Analyzer: <device> that *performs:* **Analysis**

The <property> measured or affected by the device (considered in general as specification of the <body component> in 6.1 of CEN ENV 12611) in the context of the present standard can be made systematically explicit and thus will be represented here autonomously in the systematic names (see A.5.3).

[9]Notes in text, tables, and figures are given for information only, and do not contain requirements needed to implement the standard.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Finally, three more differentiating criteria were considered suitable for independent representation and processing. Therefore, they are considered as autonomous attributes in the object model, i.e., not as a part of the systematic name of the device.

The two specifications "*has specification:* <invasiveness>" and "*has specification:* <continuity>" and the criterion "*is based in:* <technical principle>" are made according to CEN ENV 12611.

A.5.2 Base concepts

The target category is *device*. The different devices applied within the scenarios forming the basis of the DIM have different functionality. Accordingly, the following base concepts have been identified:

- **Analyzer (Analysis)** (devices [or the subsystems of more complex devices] that manipulate or interpret acquired data in order to produce derivative results.)
- **Calculator** (devices [or the subsystems of more complex devices] whose primary function is to perform calculations upon raw or derived data)
- **Filter** (physical particle or chemical filters)
- **Generator** (devices [or the subsystems of more complex devices] that generate physical quantities such as heat, moisture, electrical activity, etc.)
- **Meter** (devices [or the subsystems of more complex devices] that perform mensuration or measurement functions on physical properties such as current, electrical potential, flow, etc.)
- **Monitor** (devices [or the subsystems of more complex devices] that both acquire data and analyze it. Such a device is typically composed of a number of virtual devices [VMDs] that perform the more basic tasks of data acquisition or data analysis. As an example, a patient multiparameter monitor would fall into this device class. This descriptor probably includes most real devices.)
- **Pump** (devices [or the subsystems of more complex devices] that transfer a liquid or gas from a source or container [to a patient, in the medical device context])
- **Regulator** (devices [or the subsystems of more complex devices] that maintain or control the flow or parametric balance of gases, liquids, electrical current, or other physiological analogues)
- **Stimulator** (devices [or the subsystems of more complex devices] that generate physical quantities such as heat, moisture, electrical activity, etc.)
- **System** (instruments that consist of transducive, analytical, and therapeutic components. An anesthesia system and most ventilators would fall into this device class.)

A.5.3 First set of differentiating criteria

The first semantic link is based on the concept *performs* (typically afferent functions, particularly measurement, but also efferent functions such as regulation). The devices are, therefore, classified into a number of possible categories based on the functionality they perform.

A.5.3.1 Semantic link "*has measured property:* "

Applicable descriptors include the following:

- **Concentration**
- **ElectricalPotential**
- **Flow**
- **Multi-Parameter**
- **Negative**
- **Oxy**

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

- **Pressure**
- **Rate**
- **Resistance**
- **Temperature**
- **Volume**

A.5.4 Second set of differentiating criteria

Measurements are typically focused or targeted on body subsystems. This category is secondary to function because devices typically can measure or effectuate at multiple sites (singly or in parallel). Within each class of device, the secondary semantic link refers to the primary body system that the device is monitoring or affecting. It was felt that the medical/physiological classification of the human systems has been, and will be, a relatively stable concept.

A.5.4.1 Semantic link "*has target:*"

Applicable descriptors include the following:

- **Airway**
- **Blood**
- **Body**
- **Brain**
- **Gas**
- **Heart**
- **Infusion**
- **Intra-Aorta**
- **Lung**
- **Multi-Gas**
- **Muscle**
- **Physiologic** (for devices that are very general and not body-system-specific)
- **Renal**
- **Resp**
- **Skin/Tissue**
- **Urine**

A.5.5 Third set of differentiating criteria

Within this standard, there are a number of different contexts for the device nomenclature. The device type criterion allows specification using a context-free approach.

This criterion is represented in Table A.5.1 as <type>, where <type> represents a tuple that can have one of four possible values. In other words, each device requires four codes.

NOTE—This criterion is applicable to each device in Table A.5.1, although in some cases it may not make practical sense. For example, one can conceive of a temperature meter MDS, a temperature meter VMD, and a temperature meter channel. At the same time, it probably does not make sense to create an anesthesia machine channel, although the nomenclature approach does not specifically disallow this option.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.5.5.1 Semantic link "*device type:*"

Applicable descriptors include the following:

- **Channel**
- **MDS**
- **Non-Specific**
- **VMD**

A.5.6 Attributes

In developing the nomenclature, it becomes clear that additional information that is common to most device types should be included to better define the device.

In this case, the attribute relates to the type of technology used by the instrument to make the measurement or apply a therapy. Applicable optional attributes of the VMD include the following:

- **Acoustic**
- **Chemical**
- **Electrical**
- **Impedance**
- **Magnetic**
- **Nuclear**
- **Optical**
- **Thermal**

A.5.7 Code table

See Table A.5.1 for the nomenclature and codes for vital signs devices.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.5.1—Nomenclature and codes for vital signs devices

Systematic name	Common term	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Analyzer				
Analyzer | | | <type>	Generic analyzer	Instrument that analyzes acquired patient information.	MDC_DEV_ANALY	4100
Analyzer | Concentration [Sat] | Blood | <type>	SpO_2 monitor	Instrument that derives the % of arterial O_2 and pulse rate parameters (blood flow).	MDC_DEV_ANALY_SAT_O2	4104
Analyzer | Concentration | Airway [Gas] | <type>	Multigas identifier	Instrument for the direct measurement of the concentration of airway chemicals, e.g., CO_2, O_2, anesthetic agent.	MDC_DEV_ANALY_CONC_GAS_IDENT	4108
Analyzer | Concentration | Multi-Gas | <type>	Multigas analyzer	Instrument that derives airway gas parameters, e.g., $EtCO_2$, iCO_2, iO_2.	MDC_DEV_ANALY_CONC_GAS_MULTI_ PARAM	4112
Analyzer | Concentration | Urine | <type>	Urine chemistry analyzer	Instrument that derives urine chemistry parameters.	MDC_DEV_ANALY_URINE_CHEM	4116
Analyzer | ElectricalPotential | Brain | <type>	EEG analyzer	Instrument that derives brain activity parameters.	MDC_DEV_ANALY_ELEC_POTL_BRAIN	4120
Analyzer | ElectricalPotential | Heart | <type>	Heart activity analyzer	Instrument that derives heart/haemo activity parameters, e.g., cardiotach, arrhythmia monitor, ST analyzer, R-R.	MDC_DEV_ANALY_ELEC_POTL_HEART _ACTIV	4124
Analyzer | Flow | Airway | <type>	Airway flow analyzer	Instrument that derives airway flow parameters.	MDC_DEV_ANALY_FLOW_AWAY	4128
Analyzer | Flow | Blood | <type>	Heart output device	Instrument that derives heart output from direct measurement of blood flow.	MDC_DEV_ANALY_CARD_OUTPUT	4132
Analyzer | Flow | Lung | <type>	Lung flow analyzer	Instrument that derives lung flow parameters.	MDC_DEV_ANALY_FLOW_LUNG	4136
Analyzer | Flow | Urine | <type>	Urine flow analyzer	Instrument that derives urine flow rate.	MDC_DEV_ANALY_FLOW_URINE	4140
Analyzer | Multi-Parameter | Airway | <type>	Spirometer	Instrument for analysis and derivation of airway parameters.	MDC_DEV_ANALY_AWAY_MULTI_ PARAM	4144
Analyzer | Multi-Parameter | Blood | <type>	Blood chemistry analyzer	Instrument for analysis and derivation of blood chemistry parameters.	MDC_DEV_ANALY_BLD_CHEM_MULTI_ PARAM	4148

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.5.1—Nomenclature and codes for vital signs devices *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Analyzer | Multi-Parameter | Lung | <type>	Lung analyzer	Instrument for analysis and derivation of lung function parameters.	MDC_DEV_ANALY_LUNG	4152
Analyzer | Multi-Parameter | Muscle | <type>	Muscle analyzer	Instrument for analysis and derivation of muscle parameters.	MDC_DEV_ANALY_MUSCL	4156
Analyzer | Multi-Parameter | Physiologic | <type>	Patient analyzer	Instrument that analyses and derives data from multiple or unspecified body systems.	MDC_DEV_ANALY_PT_PHYSIO	4160
Analyzer | Multi-Parameter | Skin | <type>	Skin analyzer	Instrument for analysis and derivation of skin-related parameters.	MDC_DEV_ANALY_SKIN_MULTI_PARAM	4164
Analyzer | Pressure | Airway | <type>	Spirometry analyzer	Instrument that derives airway parameters.	MDC_DEV_ANALY_PRESS_AWAY	4168
Analyzer | Pressure | Blood | <type>	Blood pressure analyzer	Instrument that derives blood pressure parameters, i.e., systolic, diastolic, mean.	MDC_DEV_ANALY_PRESS_BLD	4172
Analyzer | Pressure | Brain | <type>	Intracranial pressure analyzer	Instrument that derives intracranial pressure parameters.	MDC_DEV_ANALY_PRESS_BRAIN_ INTRACRAN	4176
Analyzer | Pressure | Lung | <type>	Lung pressure analyzer	Instrument that derives lung pressure parameters.	MDC_DEV_ANALY_PRESS_LUNG	4180
Analyzer | Rate | Lung | <type>	Lung rate analyzer	Instrument that derives the lung breathing rate.	MDC_DEV_ANALY_RESP_RATE	4184
Analyzer | Resistance | Lung | <type>	Lung resistance analyzer	Instrument that derives the resistance (compliance) of the lungs	MDC_DEV_ANALY_RES_LUNG	4188
Analyzer | Temperature | Blood | <type>	Heart output analyzer	Instrument that derives heart output parameters from blood temperature.	MDC_DEV_ANALY_TEMP_HEART_ OUTPUT	4192
Analyzer | Volume | Heart | <type>	Heart volume analyzer	Instrument for the derivation of the size of the heart.	MDC_DEV_ANALY_VOL_HEART	4196
Analyzer | Volume | Lung | <type>	Lung volume analyzer	Instrument that derives lung volume parameters.	MDC_DEV_ANALY_VOL_LUNG	4200
Calculator				
Calculator | | | <type>	Generic calculator	Instrument that creates derived parameters	MDC_DEV_CALC	4204

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.5.1—Nomenclature and codes for vital signs devices *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Calculator | Multi-Parameter | Heart | <type>	Haemodynamics calculator	Instrument that derives haemodynamics parameters	MDC_DEV_CALC_HEMO	4208
Calculator | Multi-Parameter | Kidney | <type>	Renal function calculator	Instrument that derives renal function parameters.	MDC_DEV_CALC_RENAL	4212
Filter				
Filter | Concentration | | <type>	Generic filter	Instrument that filters out one or more chemicals.	MDC_DEV_FILTER_CONC	4216
Filter | Concentration | Airway [Gas] | <type>	CO_2 scrubber	Instrument for removing components from the chemistry of delivered air.	MDC_DEV_FILTER_CONC_AWAY	4220
Generator				
Generator | | | <type>	Generic generator	Instrument that generates heat, electricity, etc.	MDC_DEV_GEN	4224
Generator | Concentration | Airway | <type>	Vaporizer	Instrument for adding components to the chemistry of delivered air.	MDC_DEV_GEN_CONC_AWAY	4228
Generator | ElectricalPotential [Defib] | Heart | <type>	Defibrillator (simple)	Instrument for delivering a controlled Heart electrical potential.	MDC_DEV_GEN_ELEC_POTL_HEART_DEFIB	4232
Generator | ElectricalPotential | Muscle | <type>	Muscle generator	Instrument for delivering a controlled electrical potential to the musculature.	MDC_DEV_GEN_ELEC_POTL_MUSCL	4236
Generator | ElectricalPotential | Skin | <type>	Skin generator	Instrument for delivering a controlled electrical potential to the skin.	MDC_DEV_GEN_ELEC_POTL_SKIN	4240
Generator | Multi-Parameter | Brain | <type>	Evoked potential system	Instrument that derives brain activity parameters via stimulation.	MDC_DEV_GEN_EVOK_POTL_BRAIN_MULTI_PARAM	4244
Generator | Rate | Heart | <type>	Pacemaker	Instrument for controlling the rate of Heart contractions.	MDC_DEV_GEN_RATE_HEART	4248
Generator | Temperature | Muscle | <type>	Diathermy device	Instrument for delivering a controlled temperature to the musculature.	MDC_DEV_GEN_TEMP_MUSCL	4252
Meter				
Meter | | | <type>	Generic meter	Instrument for the direct measurement of physiological parameters.	MDC_DEV_METER	4256

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.5.1—Nomenclature and codes for vital signs devices *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Meter [ElectricalPotential | Heart | <type>	ECG	Instrument for the direct measurement of heart electrical activity.	MDC_DEV_ECG	4260
Meter | Concentration | Skin [Gas] | <type>	Transcutaneous gas meter	Instrument for the measurement of the level and concentration of gases in the tissue.	MDC_DEV_METER_CONC_SKIN_GAS	4264
Meter | Concentration | Urine | <type>	Urine chemistry transducer	Instrument for the direct measurement of urine chemistry.	MDC_DEV_METER_CONC_URINE	4268
Meter | ElectricalPotential | Brain | <type>	Electrobraingraph	Instrument for the direct measurement of the level of brain electrical activity.	MDC_DEV_EEG	4272
Meter | ElectricalPotential | Muscle | <type>	Electromyograph	Instrument for the direct measurement of musculature electrical activity.	MDC_DEV_EMG	4276
Meter | Flow | Airway | <type>	Pneumotacograph	Instrument for the direct measurement of the level of air flow.	MDC_DEV_METER_FLOW_AWAY	4280
Meter | Flow | Blood | <type>	Blood flow meter	Instrument for the direct measurement of the level of blood flow.	MDC_DEV_METER_FLOW_BLD	4284
Meter | Flow | Heart | <type>	Heart output transducer	Instrument for the direct measurement of the level of heart blood flow.	MDC_DEV_METER_FLOW_CARD	4288
Meter | Flow | Lung | <type>	Lung flow meter	Instrument for the direct measurement of the level of lung air flow.	MDC_DEV_METER_FLOW_LUNG	4292
Meter | Flow | Urine | <type>	Urine output transducer	Instrument for the direct measurement of the level of urinary flow.	MDC_DEV_METER_FLOW_URINE	4296
Meter | Multi-Parameter | Physiologic | <type>		Instrument that acquires data through direct measurement from multiple or unspecified body systems.	MDC_DEV_METER_PHYSIO_MULTI_PARAM	4300
Meter | Multi-Parameter | Skin | <type>	Skin transducer	Instrument for direct measurement of skin parameters	MDC_DEV_METER_SKIN_MULTI_PARAM	4304
Meter | Multi-Parameter | Blood | <type>	Blood chemistry meter	Instrument for the direct measurement of the level and concentration of chemicals, gases and electrolytes in the blood.	MDC_DEV_METER_BLD_CHEM	4308
Meter | Pressure | Airway [Gas] | <type>	Air pressure meter	Instrument for the direct measurement of the level of delivered air pressure.	MDC_DEV_METER_PRESS_AIR	4312

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.5.1—Nomenclature and codes for vital signs devices *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Meter | Pressure | Blood | <type>	Blood pressure strain gauge	Instrument for the direct measurement of the level of blood pressure	MDC_DEV_METER_PRESS_BLD	4316
Meter | Pressure | Brain | <type>	Intracranial pressure meter	Instrument for the direct measurement of the level of cranial pressure.	MDC_DEV_METER_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN	4320
Meter | Pressure | Heart | <type>	Heart pressure transducer	Instrument for the direct measurement of the level of heart blood pressures.	MDC_DEV_METER_PRESS_HEART	4324
Meter | Pressure | Lung | <type>	Lung pressure meter	Instrument for the direct measurement of the level of lung air pressure.	MDC_DEV_METER_PRESS_LUNG	4328
Meter | Resistance | Airway | <type>	Air resistance meter	Instrument for the direct measurement of the level of airway resistance.	MDC_DEV_METER_RES_AIR	4332
Meter | Resistance | Lung | <type>	Lung resistance meter	Instrument for the direct measurement of the level of lung resistance.	MDC_DEV_METER_RES_LUNG	4336
Meter | Resistance | Muscle | <type>	Dynamometer	Instrument for the direct measurement of the level of muscle strength.	MDC_DEV_METER_STRENGTH_MUSCL	4340
Meter | Temperature | Airway | <type>	Air temperature meter	Instrument for the measurement of the level of delivered air temperature.	MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_AIR	4344
Meter | Temperature | Blood | <type>	Catheter tip temp. probe	Instrument for the direct measurement of the of the level of blood temperature.	MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_BLD	4348
Meter | Temperature | Brain | <type>	Brain temp. meter	Instrument for the direct measurement of the level of brain temperature.	MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_BRAIN	4352
Meter | Temperature | Heart | <type>	Heart temp. transducer	Instrument for the direct measurement of the level of heart temperatures.	MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_HEART	4356
Meter | Temperature | Lung | <type>	Lung temperature meter	Instrument for the direct measurement of the level of lung temperature.	MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_LUNG	4360
Meter | Temperature | Physiologic | <type>	Temperature probe	Instrument that measures temperature from multiple or unspecified body systems.	MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP	4364
Meter | Temperature | Renal | <type>	Renal temperature transducer	Instrument for the direct measurement of the level of renal temperature.	MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_RENAL	4368

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.5.1—Nomenclature and codes for vital signs devices *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Meter | Temperature | Skin | <type>	Skin temperature meter	Instrument for the direct measurement of the level of skin temperature.	MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_SKIN	4372
Meter | Volume | Airway [Gas] | <type>	Airway volume meter	Instrument for the direct measurement of the level of delivered air volume.	MDC_DEV_METER_VOL_AIR	4376
Meter | Volume | Heart | <type>	Heart volume transducer	Instrument for the direct measurement of the size of the heart.	MDC_DEV_METER_VOL_HEART	4380
Meter | Volume | Muscle | <type>	Muscle volume meter	Instrument for the direct measurement of the level of muscle bulk.	MDC_DEV_METER_VOL_MUSCL	4384
Monitor				
Monitor | | | <type>	Generic monitor	Instrument for the direct measurement and analysis of patient information	MDC_DEV_MON	4388
Monitor | Concentration | Urine | <type>	Urine chemistry monitor	Instrument for the direct measurement and analysis of urine chemistry.	MDC_DEV_MON_URINE_CHEM	4392
Monitor | Multi-Parameter | Blood | <type>	Blood chemistry monitor	Instrument for acquisition, analysis, and derivation of blood chemistry parameters	MDC_DEV_MON_BLD_CHEM_MULTI_PARAM	4396
Monitor | Multi-Parameter | Brain | <type>	Brain function monitor	Instrument that implements brain transduction and analysis.	MDC_DEV_MON_BRAIN_FUNC	4400
Monitor | Multi-Parameter | Heart | <type>	Haemodynamic monitor	Instrument for acquisition, analysis, and derivation of Heart parameters.	MDC_DEV_MON_HEART_MULTI_PARAM	4404
Monitor | Multi-Parameter | Lung | <type>	Lung function monitor	Instrument for acquisition and analysis of Lung function parameters.	MDC_DEV_MON_LUNG_FUNC	4408
Monitor | Multi-Parameter | Muscle | <type>	Muscle monitor	Instrument that implements a combination of muscle transduction, analysis, and therapy.	MDC_DEV_MON_MUSCL	4412
Monitor | Multi-Parameter | Physiologic | <type>	Patient monitoring system	Instrument for direct measurement and analysis of multiple body system parameters	MDC_DEV_MON_PT_PHYSIO_MULTI_PARAM	4416
Monitor | Multi-Parameter | Renal | <type>	Renal function monitor	Instrument for renal data acquisition and analysis.	MDC_DEV_MON_RENAL_FUNC_MULTI_PARAM	4420
Monitor | Multi-Parameter | Skin | <type>	Skin monitor	Instrument for direct measurement and analysis of skin-related parameters.	MDC_DEV_MON_SKIN_MULTI_PARAM	4424

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.5.1—Nomenclature and codes for vital signs devices *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Monitor | Multi-Parameter | Physiologic | <type>		Instrument that acquires and analyses patient data from multiple or unspecified body systems.	MDC_DEV_MON_PHYSIO_MULTI_ PARAM	4428
Pump				
Pump | | | <type>	Generic pump	Instrument that delivers fluid to the patient.	MDC_DEV_PUMP	4432
Pump | Concentration [Oxy] | Blood | <type>	Heart/lung machine	Instrument that implements blood transduction, analysis, and therapy.	MDC_DEV_PUMP_HEART_LUNG	4436
Pump | Flow | Heart | <type>	Left ventricular assist device	Instrument for modifying the flow of blood from the heart.	MDC_DEV_PUMP_FLOW_HEART	4440
Pump | Pressure | Blood [Intra-Aortic] | <type>	Intra-aortic balloon pump	Instrument for improving blood pressure.	MDC_DEV_PUMP_PRESS_BLD_ INTRAAORT	4444
Pump | Volume | Blood [Infusion] | <type>	Infusor	Instrument for delivering a controlled volume of liquids to the blood.	MDC_DEV_PUMP_INFUS	4448
Regulator				
Regulator | | | <type>	Generic regulator	Instrument that controls specific aspects of a patient's physiological function.	MDC_DEV_REGUL	4452
Regulator | Flow | Airway, Resp | <type>	Ventilator (flow)	Instrument for delivering a controlled flow of airway gas. (i.e., respirator)	MDC_DEV_REGUL_FLOW_AWAY_VENT	4456
Regulator | Multi-Parameter | Blood | <type>	Dialysis machine	Instrument for modifying the chemistry of blood.	MDC_DEV_REGUL_BLD_CHEM	4460
Regulator | Multi-Parameter | Lung | <type>	Patient ventilation system	Instrument for data acquisition, analysis and therapy for the Lung system.	MDC_DEV_SYS_PT_VENT	4464
Regulator | Pressure [Negative] | Lung | <type>	Decompression chamber	Instrument for sustaining the lungs in a controlled pressure.	MDC_DEV_REGUL_DECOMPRESS	4468
Regulator | Pressure | Lung | <type>	Respirator	Instrument for delivering a controlled flow/volume of airway gas.	MDC_DEV_REGUL_PRESS_LUNG	4472
Regulator | Rate | Lung | <type>	Ventilator (rate)	Instrument for controlling the rate of breathing.	MDC_DEV_REGUL_RATE_VENT	4476
Regulator | Temperature | Blood | <type>	Blood warmer	Instrument for delivering a controlled temperature of blood.	MDC_DEV_REGUL_TEMP_BLD	4480

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.5.1—Nomenclature and codes for vital signs devices *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Regulator | Temperature | Body | <type>	Heater, incubator	Instrument for modifying the temperature of the skin.	MDC_DEV_REGUL_TEMP_SKIN	4484
Regulator | Volume | Airway | <type>	Ventilator (volume)	Instrument for delivering a controlled volume of airway gas.	MDC_DEV_REGUL_VOL_VENT	4488
System				
System | | | <type>	Generic medical system	Instrument that consists of multiple device modalities.	MDC_DEV_SYS_MULTI_MODAL	4492
System | Multi-Parameter | Brain | <type>	Neurology system	Instrument that implements brain transduction, analysis, and therapy.	MDC_DEV_SYS_BRAIN_MULTI_PARAM	4496
System | Multi-Parameter | Heart | <type>	Cardiology system	Instrument for Heart transduction, analysis, and therapy.	MDC_DEV_SYS_CARD_MULTI_PARAM	4500
System | Multi-Parameter | Lung | <type>	Anesthesia system	Instrument that implements a combination of transduction, analysis, and/or therapy on multiple body systems.	MDC_DEV_SYS_ANESTH	4504
System | Multi-Parameter | Physiologic | <type>		Instrument that acquires, analyses, and provides therapy from and to multiple or unspecified body systems	MDC_DEV_SYS_PHYSIO_MULTI_PARAM	4508

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.6 Terminology and codes for units of measurement (Block B)

A.6.1 Introduction

Clause A.6 presents a simple list (see Table A.6.3) for the coding of units of measurement. The units are primarily based on CEN ENV 12435 [B3]. Wherever possible, that document has been used to describe units; however, in some circumstances, different units are stated primarily because of their common usage in vital signs measurement.

The codes defined in this clause are used in the *unit-code* attributes of objects defined in the DIM. For performance reasons, this attribute is not able to represent units of measurement from base units by defining a construction formula. The attribute can contain a single code only.

For describing units of measurements that are not defined in Table A.6.3, the *Unspecified* term is added to the table. If this term is used, the actual unit of measurement must be communicated via a textual attribute (i.e., *unit-label-string* attribute). This attribute allows manufacturers to make use of unusual, unlisted, or new measurements that require specific terms not included in the current list. The textual representation of the unit of measurement should contain the SI term for the unit, if available.

Because of current clinical practice, a number of alternative units of measurement are defined in this clause that are allowed to represent the same quantity. However, it is strongly encouraged to use the appropriate SI units.

Some nonmetric units are also included (e.g., pound, yard). Although usage of these units is deprecated to that of their metric equivalent, they are included in this nomenclature to support devices that do not internally support metric units or that do not have the computing capability to make the necessary conversions whenever the nonmetric values are communicated. Additionally, a device that is displaying nonmetric units to the operator may want to communicate exactly the same representation to minimize the chances of differences that could result from making multiple conversions.

The list is not intended to be exhaustive and will be supplemented over time.

A.6.2 Orders of magnitude discriminator

For certain units of measurement outlined in Table A.6.3, it is possible to specify the order of magnitude to construct additional more suitable units of measurements.

In the coding scheme, a code offset can be added to the base code of the unit where this option is explicitly allowed in Table A.6.3 as indicated by the notation <magnitude>.

EXAMPLE: The base code value for *meter* as defined in Table A.6.3 is 1280. The code offset for *milli* (10^{-3}) as defined in Table A.6.1 is 18. Therefore, the code for *millimeter* is 1298 (1280 + 18).

Note that steps of a factor of 1000 are preferred for the order of magnitude discriminators.

The order of magnitude discriminators are defined in Table A.6.1.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.6.1—Table of decimal factors

Name	Magnitude	Code offset
yotta	10^{+24}	10
zetta	10^{+21}	9
exa	10^{+18}	8
peta	10^{+15}	7
tera	10^{+12}	6
giga	10^{+9}	5
mega	10^{+6}	4
kilo	10^{+3}	3
hecto	10^{+2}	2
deca	10^{+1}	1
	10^{+0}	0
deci	10^{-1}	16
centi	10^{-2}	17
milli	10^{-3}	18
micro	10^{-6}	19
nano	10^{-9}	20
pico	10^{-12}	21
femto	10^{-15}	22
atto	10^{-18}	23
zepto	10^{-21}	24
yocto	10^{-24}	25

A.6.3 Units outside of SI

Certain units of measurement are in such wide use that even though they are not SI units, they are acceptable for use in specific applications. For the field of interest, i.e., vital signs, the non-SI units listed in Table A.6.2 are relevant (a complete listing of the codes is specified in Table A.6.3).

A.6.4 Units of measurement

See Table A.6.3 for the units of measurement for vital signs.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.6.2—Non-SI units

Unit of measurement	Symbol	Authority[a]
liter	l	CGPM
year	y	
month	mth	
week	wk	
day	d	EU, CGPM
hour	h	EU, CGPM
minute	min	EU, CGPM
international unit	i.u.	WHO
millimeter-mercury	mmHg	EU
centimeter of water	cm H_2O	
dyne	dyn	CGPM

[a] CGPM General Conference on Weights and Measures
WHO World Health Organization
EU European Union

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.6.3—Vital signs units of measurement

Dimension	Unit of measurement	Symbol (not normative)	Reference ID	Code (base code)
Unspecified				
	<Unspecified>	?		0
Dimension- less				
	<dimensionless>	-	MDC_DIM_DIMLESS	512
	Decibel	dB	MDC_DIM_DECIBEL	6432
	10^{-2} (percent)	%	MDC_DIM_PERCENT	544
	10^{-3} (part(s) per 10^{-3})		MDC_DIM_PARTS_PER_10_TO_MINUS_3	576
	10^{-6} (part(s) per 10^{-6})		MDC_DIM_PARTS_PER_10_TO_MINUS_6	608
	10^{-9} (part(s) per 10^{-9})		MDC_DIM_PARTS_PER_10_TO_MINUS_9	640
	10^{-12} (part(s) per 10^{-12})		MDC_DIM_PARTS_PER_10_TO_MINUS_12	672
	10^{-18} (part(s) per 10^{-18})		MDC_DIM_PARTS_PER_10_TO_MINUS_18	704
- angles	angle degree	degree	MDC_DIM_ANG_DEG	736
	angle radian	Rad	MDC_DIM_ANG_RAD	768
- mass fraction	<magnitude> gram(s) per gram	g g^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_G	800
	<magnitude> gram(s) per kilogram	g kg^{-1}	MDC_DIM_G_PER_KG	832
	<magnitude> gram(s) per milligram	g mg^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_MG	6464
- relative quantity	<magnitude> mole(s) per mole	mol mol^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_MOLE_PER_MOLE	864
- volume fraction	<magnitude> liter(s) per liter	l l^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_L_PER_L	896
	cubic <magnitude> meter(s) per cubic meter	m m^{-3}	MDC_DIM_CUBIC_X_M_PER_M_CUBE	928
	cubic <magnitude> meter(s) per cubic centimeter	m cm^{-3}	MDC_DIM_CUBIC_X_M_PER_CM_CUBE	960

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.6.3—Vital signs units of measurement *(continued)*

Dimension	Unit of measurement	Symbol (not normative)	Reference ID	Code (base code)
	volume percent	vol %	MDC_DIM_VOL_PERCENT	6240
- special vital signs counts	pH	pH	MDC_DIM_PH	992
	drop	drop	MDC_DIM_DROP	1024
	red blood cell(s)	RBC	MDC_DIM_RBC	1056
	beat	beat	MDC_DIM_BEAT	1088
	breath	breath	MDC_DIM_BREATH	1120
	cell	cell	MDC_DIM_CELL	1152
	cough	cough	MDC_DIM_COUGH	1184
	sigh	sigh	MDC_DIM_SIGH	1216
	percent of packed cell volume	%PCV	MDC_DIM_PCT_PCV	1248
L (length)				
	<magnitude> meter(s)	m [km, mm,etc.]	MDC_DIM_X_M	1280
	<magnitude> yard	yd	MDC_DIM_X_YARD	1312
	<magnitude> foot	ft	MDC_DIM_X_FOOT	1344
	<magnitude> inch	in	MDC_DIM_X_INCH	1376
L (areic volume)				
	<magnitude> liter(s) per square meter	lm–2	MDC_DIM_X_L_PER_M_SQ	1408
L^{-1}				
	per <magnitude> meter	m^{-1} [cm^{-1} , mm^{-1}]	MDC_DIM_PER_X_M	1440
$L^{-1} T^{-1}$				
	<magnitude> meter per minute	[cm , mm]min^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_M_PER_MIN	6560

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.6.3—Vital signs units of measurement *(continued)*

Dimension	Unit of measurement	Symbol (not normative)	Reference ID	Code (base code)
L^2 (area)				
	square <magnitude> meter(s)	m^2	MDC_DIM_SQ_X_M	1472
	square <magnitude> inch	in^2	MDC_DIM_SQ_X_INCH	1504
L^{-2}				
	per square <magnitude> meter	m^{-2}	MDC_DIM_PER_SQ_X_M	1536
L^3 (volume)				
	cubic <magnitude> meter(s)	m^3 [cm^3 , mm^3]	MDC_DIM_CUBIC_X_M	1568
	<magnitude> liter(s)	l [ml]	MDC_DIM_X_L	1600
	<magnitude> liter(s) per breath	l $breath^{-1}$	MDC_DIM_X_L_PER_BREATH	1632
	<magnitude> liter(s) per beat	l $beat^{-1}$	MDC_DIM_X_L_PER_BEAT	6112
L^{-3}				
	per cubic <magnitude> meter	m^{-3} [cm^{-3} , mm^{-3}]	MDC_DIM_PER_CUBIC_X_M	1664
	per <magnitude> liter	l^{-1} [ml^{-1}]	MDC_DIM_PER_X_L	1696
A (acceleration)				
	<magnitude> meter(s) per seconds squared	m/sec^2	MDC_DIM_X_M_PER_SEC_SQ	6624
	radians per seconds squared[a]	rad/sec^2	MDC_DIM_X_RAD_PER_SEC_SQ	6656
M (mass)				
	<magnitude> gram	g [kg, mg]	MDC_DIM_X_G	1728
	<magnitude> pound	lb	MDC_DIM_X_LB	1760
	<magnitude> ounce	oz	MDC_DIM_X_OZ	1792

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.6.3—Vital signs units of measurement *(continued)*

Dimension	Unit of measurement	Symbol (not normative)	Reference ID	Code (base code)
M^{-1}				
	per <magnitude> gram	g^{-1} [kg^{-1} , mg^{-1}]	MDC_DIM_PER_X_G	1824
ML				
	<magnitude> gram meter	g m [kg m]	MDC_DIM_X_G_M	1856
ML^{-1}				
	<magnitude> gram(s) meter per square meter	g m m^{-2} [kg m m^{-2}]	MDC_DIM_X_G_M_PER_M_SQ	1888
ML^2 (moment of inertia)				
	<magnitude> gram meter squared	kg m^2	MDC_DIM_X_G_M_SQ	1920
ML^{-2}				
	kilogram(s) per square meter	kg m^{-2}	MDC_DIM_KG_PER_M_SQ	1952
ML^{-3} (concentration of mass)				
	<magnitude> gram(s) per cubic meter	g m^{-3} [kg m^{-3}]	MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_M_CUBE	1984
	<magnitude> gram(s) per cubic centimeter	g cm^{-3}	MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_CM_CUBE	2016
	<magnitude> gram(s) per liter	g l^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_L	2048
	<magnitude> gram(s) per centiliter	g cl^{-3}	MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_CL	2080
	<magnitude> gram(s) per deciliter	g dl^{-3}	MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_DL	2112
	<magnitude> gram(s) per milliliter	g ml^{-3}	MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_ML	2144
T (time)				
	<magnitude> second	s [ms, us, ns]	MDC_DIM_SEC	2176

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.6.3—Vital signs units of measurement *(continued)*

Dimension	Unit of measurement	Symbol (not normative)	Reference ID	Code (base code)
	minute	min	MDC_DIM_MIN	2208
	hour	h	MDC_DIM_HR	2240
	day	d	MDC_DIM_DAY	2272
	weeks	weeks	MDC_DIM_WEEKS	2304
	months	mth	MDC_DIM_MON	2336
	year	y	MDC_DIM_YR	2368
	time of day - hh:mm:ss	TOD	MDC_DIM_TOD	2400
	date - yyyy-mm-dd	date	MDC_DIM_DATE	2432
T^{-1} (rate, frequency)				
	per <magnitude> second	s^{-1}	MDC_DIM_PER_X_SEC	2464
	hertz	Hz	MDC_DIM_HZ	2496
	per minute	min^{-1}	MDC_DIM_PER_MIN	2528
	per hour	h^{-1}	MDC_DIM_PER_HR	2560
	per day	d^{-1}	MDC_DIM_PER_DAY	2592
	per week	$week^{-1}$	MDC_DIM_PER_WK	2624
	per month	mth^{-1}	MDC_DIM_PER_MO	2656
	per year	y^{-1}	MDC_DIM_PER_YR	2688
- special vital signs rates	beat per minute	bpm	MDC_DIM_BEAT_PER_MIN	2720
	beat per minute per <magnitude> liter	bpm l^{-1}	MDC_DIM_BEAT_PER_MIN_PER_X_L	6496
	puls per minute	puls min^{-1}	MDC_DIM_PULS_PER_MIN	2752

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.6.3—Vital signs units of measurement *(continued)*

Dimension	Unit of measurement	Symbol (not normative)	Reference ID	Code (base code)
	respirations per minute	resp min^{-1}	MDC_DIM_RESP_PER_MIN	2784
LT^{-1} (velocity)				
	<magnitude> meter(s) per second	m s^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_M_PER_SEC	2816
	radians per second	rad/s	MDC_DIM_X_RAD_PER_SEC	6688
LT^{-1} (areic volume rate)				
	<magnitude> liter(s) per minute per square meter	l min^{-1} m^{-2}	MDC_DIM_X_L_PER_MIN_PER_M_SQ	2848
	square <magnitude> meter(s) per second	m^2 s^{-1} [cm^2 s^{-1}]	MDC_DIM_SQ_X_M_PER_SEC	2880
L^3T^{-1} (volume flow rate)				
	cubic <magnitude> meter(s) per second	m^3 s^{-1}	MDC_DIM_CUBIC_X_M_PER_SEC	2912
	cubic <magnitude> meter(s) per minute	m^3 min^{-1}	MDC_DIM_CUBIC_X_M_PER_MIN	2944
	cubic <magnitude> meter(s) per hour	m^3 h^{-1}	MDC_DIM_CUBIC_X_M_PER_HR	2976
	cubic <magnitude> meter(s) per day	m^3 d^{-1}	MDC_DIM_CUBIC_X_M_PER_DAY	3008
	<magnitude> liter(s) per second	l s^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_L_PER_SEC	3040
	<magnitude> liter(s) per minute	l min^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_L_PER_MIN	3072
	<magnitude> liter(s) per hour	l h^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_L_PER_HR	3104
	<magnitude> liter(s) per day	l d^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_L_PER_DAY	3136
L^3M^{-1} (volume content)				
	<magnitude> liter(s) per kilogram	l kg^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_L_PER_KG	3168
	cubic <magnitude> meter(s) per kilogram	m^3 d^{-1}	MDC_DIM_CUBIC_X_L_PER_KG	3200

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.6.3—Vital signs units of measurement *(continued)*

Dimension	Unit of measurement	Symbol (not normative)	Reference ID	Code (base code)
$L^2M^{-1}T$ (permeability)				
	<magnitude> meter per Pascal second	m $Pa^{-1}s^{-1}$	MDC_DIM_X_M_PER_PASCAL_SEC	3232
	<magnitude> liter per min. per millimeter of mercury	l min^{-1} $mmHG^{-1}$	MDC_DIM_X_L_PER_MIN_PER_ML_HG	3264
MT^{-1} (mass flow rate)				
	<magnitude> gram(s) per second	g s^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_SEC	3296
	<magnitude> gram(s) per minute	g m^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_MIN	3328
	<magnitude> gram(s) per hour	g h^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_HR	3360
	<magnitude> gram(s) per day	g d^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_DAY	3392
$MT^{-1}M^{-1}$ (mass fraction rate, dosage)				
	<magnitude> gram(s) per kilogram per second	g kg^{-1} s^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_KG_PER_SEC	3424
	<magnitude> gram(s) per kilogram per minute	g kg^{-1} m^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_KG_PER_MIN	3456
	<magnitude> gram(s) per kilogram per hour	g kg^{-1} h^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_KG_PER_HR	3488
	<magnitude> gram(s) per kilogram per day	g kg^{-1} d^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_KG_PER_DAY	3520
$L^{-3}MT^{-1}$ (mass concentration rate)				
	<magnitude> gram (s) per liter per second	g l^{-1} s^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_L_PER_SEC	3552
	<magnitude> gram(s) per liter per minute	g l^{-1} m^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_L_PER_MIN	3584
	<magnitude> gram(s) per liter per hour	g l^{-1} h^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_L_PER_HR	3616

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.6.3—Vital signs units of measurement *(continued)*

Dimension	Unit of measurement	Symbol (not normative)	Reference ID	Code (base code)
	<magnitude> gram(s) per liter per day	g l^{-1} d^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_L_PER_DAY	3648
$L^{-1}MT^{-1}$ (dynamic viscosity)				
	<magnitude> gram(s) per meter per second	g m^{-1} s^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_M_PER_SEC	3680
LMT^{-1} (momentum, impulse)				
	<magnitude> gram meter(s) per second	gm s^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_G_M_PER_SEC	3712
	<magnitude> Newton second(s)	Ns	MDC_DIM_X_NEWTON_SEC	3744
LMT^{-2} (force)				
	<magnitude> Newton	N	MDC_DIM_X_NEWTON	3776
	<magnitude> dyne	dyn	MDC_DIM_X_DYNE	3808
$L^{-1}MT^{-2}$ (pressure)				
	<magnitude> Pascal	Pa	MDC_DIM_X_PASCAL	3840
	millimeter(s) of mercury	mmHg	MDC_DIM_MMHG	3872
	centimeter of water	cm H_2O	MDC_DIM_CM_H2O	3904
	<magnitude> bar	bar	MDC_DIM_X_BAR	3936
	<magnitude> pounds per square inch	psi	MDC_DIM_PSI	6592
L^2MT^{-2} (energy)				
	<magnitude> joule(s)	J	MDC_DIM_X_JOULES	3968
	<magnitude> electronvolt(s)	eV	MDC_DIM_EVOLT	4000
L^2MT^{-3} (power)				
	<magnitude> watt(s)	W	MDC_DIM_X_WATT	4032

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.6.3—Vital signs units of measurement *(continued)*

Dimension	Unit of measurement	Symbol (not normative)	Reference ID	Code (base code)
$L^{-4}MT^{-1}$ (hydraulic impedance)				
	<magnitude> Pascal second per cubic meter	Pa s m^{-3}	MDC_DIM_X_PASCAL_SEC_PER_M_CUBE	4064
	<magnitude> Pascal second per liter	Pa s l^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_PASCAL_SEC_PER_L	4096
	<magnitude> dyne second per cm^5	dyn s cm^{-5}	MDC_DIM_X_DYNE_PER_SEC_PER_CM5	4128
$L^4M^{-1}T^2$ (compliance)				
	<magnitude> liter per centimeter of water	l $(cmH_2O)^{-1}$	MDC_DIM_X_L_PER_CM_H2O	5888
	<magnitude> liter per millimeter of mercury	l $(mmHg)^{-1}$	MDC_DIM_X_L_PER_MM_HG	6272
	<magnitude> liter per Pascal	l Pa^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_L_PER_MM_PA	6304
$L–4^4M^1T–2$ (elastance)				
	centimeter of water per <magnitude> liter	cmH_2O l^{-1}	MDC_DIM_CM_H2O_PER_L	6144
	millimeter of mercury per <magnitude> liter	mmHg l^{-1}	MDC_DIM_MM_HG_PER_X_L	6336
	Pascal per <magnitude> liter	Pa l^{-1}	MDC_DIM_PA_PER_X_L	6368
	per <magnitude> liter per minute	l^{-1} min^{-1}	MDC_DIM_PER_X_L_PER_MIN	6528
I (electrical current)				
	<magnitude> ampere(s)	A	MDC_DIM_X_AMPS	4160
IT (electrical charge)				
	<magnitude> coulomb(s)	C	MDC_DIM_X_COULOMB	4192
	<magnitude> ampere(s) hour	Ah	MDC_DIM_X_AMP_HR	6080
IL^{-1} (magnetic field strength)				

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.6.3—Vital signs units of measurement *(continued)*

Dimension	Unit of measurement	Symbol (not normative)	Reference ID	Code (base code)
	<magnitude> ampere(s) per meter	A m^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_AMPS_PER_M	4224
$ML^2I^{-1}T^{-3}$ (electric potential)				
	<magnitude> volt(s)	V	MDC_DIM_X_VOLT	4256
$ML^2I^{-2}T^{-3}$ (electric resistance)				
	<magnitude> ohm(s)	W	MDC_DIM_X_OHM	4288
$ML^3I^{-2}T^{-3}$ (electrical resistivity)				
	<magnitude> ohm meter(s)	Ωm	MDC_DIM_X_OHM_M	4320
$I^2T^4M^{-1}L^{-2}$ (electrical capacitance)				
	<magnitude> farad(s)	F	MDC_DIM_X_FARAD	4352
Θ (temperature)				
	Kelvin	K	MDC_DIM_KELVIN	4384
	degree Celsius	°C	MDC_DIM_DEGC	6048
	degree Fahrenheit	°F	MDC_DIM_FAHR	4416
$ΘT^3M^{-1}L^{-2}$ (thermal resistance)				
	Kelvin(s) per <magnitude> watt	K W^{-1}	MDC_DIM_KELVIN_PER_X_WATT	4448
J (luminous intensity)				
	<magnitude> candela(s)	cd	MDC_DIM_X_CANDELA	4480
Luminance				
	<magnitude> lumen(s) per square meters	lumen/m^2	MDC_DIM_X_LUMEN_PER_M_SQ	6720

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.6.3—Vital signs units of measurement *(continued)*

Dimension	Unit of measurement	Symbol (not normative)	Reference ID	Code (base code)
N (amount of substance)				
	<magnitude> osmole(s)	osmole	MDC_DIM_X_OSM	4512
	<magnitude> mole(s)	mol	MDC_DIM_X_MOLE	4544
	<magnitude> equivalent	eq	MDC_DIM_X_EQUIV	4576
NL^{-3} (concentration)				
	<magnitude> osmoles per liter	osmol l^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_OSM_PER_L	4608
	<magnitude> mole(s) per cubic centimeter	mol cm^{-3}	MDC_DIM_X_MOLE_PER_CM_CUBE	4640
	<magnitude> mole(s) per cubic meter	mol m^{-3}	MDC_DIM_X_MOLE_PER_M_CUBE	4672
	<magnitude> mole(s) per liter	mol l^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_MOLE_PER_L	4704
	<magnitude> mole(s) per milliliter	mol ml^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_MOLE_PER_ML	4736
	<magnitude> equivalents per cubic centimeter	eq cm^{-3}	MDC_DIM_X_EQUIV_PER_CM_CUBE	4768
	<magnitude> equivalents per cubic meter	eq m^{-3}	MDC_DIM_X_EQUIV_PER_M_CUBE	4800
	<magnitude> equivalents per liter	eq l^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_EQUIV_PER_L	4832
	<magnitude> equivalents per milliliter	eq ml^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_EQUIV_PER_ML	4864
NM^{-1} (substance content)				
	<magnitude> osmoles per kilogram	osmol kg^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_OSM_PER_KG	4896
	<magnitude> mole(s) per kilogram	mol kg^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_MOLE_PER_KG	4928
NT^{-1} (substance rate)				
	<magnitude> mole(s) per second	mol s^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_MOLE_PER_SEC	4960

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.6.3—Vital signs units of measurement *(continued)*

Dimension	Unit of measurement	Symbol (not normative)	Reference ID	Code (base code)
	<magnitude> mole(s) per minute	mol min^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_MOLE_PER_MIN	4992
	<magnitude> mole(s) per hour	mol h^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_MOLE_PER_HR	5024
	<magnitude> mole(s) per day	mol d^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_MOLE_PER_DAY	5056
	<magnitude> equivalents per second	eq s^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_EQUIV_PER_SEC	5088
	<magnitude> equivalents per minute	eq min^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_EQUIV_PER_MIN	5120
	<magnitude> equivalents per hour	eq h^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_EQUIV_PER_HR	5152
	<magnitude> equivalents per day	eq d^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_EQUIV_PER_DAY	5184
$NT^{-1}M^{-1}$ (subst. fraction rate, dosage)				
	<magnitude> mole(s) per kilogram per second	mol kg^{-1} s^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_MOLE_PER_KG_PER_SEC	5216
	<magnitude> mole(s) per kilogram per minute	mol kg^{-1} min^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_MOLE_PER_KG_PER_MIN	5248
	<magnitude> mole(s) per kilogram per hour	mol kg^{-1} h^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_MOLE_PER_KG_PER_HR	5280
	<magnitude> mole(s) per kilogram per day	mol kg^{-1} d^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_MOLE_PER_KG_PER_DAY	5312
	<magnitude> equivalents per kilogram per second	eq kg^{-1} s^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_EQUIV_PER_KG_PER_SEC	5344
	<magnitude> equivalents per kilogram per minute	eq kg^{-1} min^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_EQUIV_PER_KG_PER_MIN	5376
	<magnitude> equivalents per kilogram per hour	eq kg^{-1} h^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_EQUIV_PER_KG_PER_HR	5408
	<magnitude> equivalents per kilogram per day	eq kg^{-1} d^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_EQUIV_PER_KG_PER_DAY	5440
International unit				

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.6.3—Vital signs units of measurement *(continued)*

Dimension	Unit of measurement	Symbol (not normative)	Reference ID	Code (base code)
	<magnitude> international unit	i.u.	MDC_DIM_X_INTL_UNIT	5472
- concentration	<magnitude> international units per cubic centimeter	i.u. cm^{-3}	MDC_DIM_X_INTL_UNIT_PER_CM_CUBE	5504
	<magnitude> international units per cubic meter	i.u. m^{-3}	MDC_DIM_X_INTL_UNIT_PER_M_CUBE	5536
	<magnitude> international units per liter	i.u. l^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_INTL_UNIT_PER_L	5568
	<magnitude> international units per milliliter	i.u. ml^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_INTL_UNIT_PER_ML	5600
- mass flow rate	<magnitude> international units per second	i.u. s^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_INTL_UNIT_PER_SEC	5632
	<magnitude> international units per minute	i.u. min^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_INTL_UNIT_PER_MIN	5664
	<magnitude> international units per hour	i.u. h^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_INTL_UNIT_PER_HR	5696
	<magnitude> international units per day	i.u. d^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_INTL_UNIT_PER_DAY	5728
- dosage	<magnitude> int. units per kilogram per second	i.u. $kg^{-1}\ s^{-1}$	MDC_DIM_X_INTL_UNIT_PER_KG_PER_SEC	5760
	<magnitude> int. units per kilogram per minute	i.u. $kg^{-1}\ min^{-1}$	MDC_DIM_X_INTL_UNIT_PER_KG_PER_MIN	5792
	<magnitude> int. units per kilogram per hour	i.u. $kg^{-1}\ h^{-1}$	MDC_DIM_X_INTL_UNIT_PER_KG_PER_HR	5824
	<magnitude> int. units per kilogram per day	i.u. $kg^{-1}\ d^{-1}$	MDC_DIM_X_INTL_UNIT_PER_KG_PER_DAY	5856
Units for specific measurements				
- Lung resistance	centimeter of water per liter per second	$cmH_2O\ l^{-1}s^{-1}$	MDC_DIM_CM_H2O_PER_L_PER_SEC	5920
- HF transport coefficient	<magnitude> liter squared per second	l^2s^{-1}	MDC_DIM_X_L_SQ_PER_SEC	5952
- ratio of paO_2 to FIO_2	centimeter of water per percent	$cmH_2O\ \%^{-1}$	MDC_DIM_CM_H2O_PER_PERCENT	5984

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.6.3—Vital signs units of measurement *(continued)*

Dimension	Unit of measurement	Symbol (not normative)	Reference ID	Code (base code)
- ratio of paO_2 to FIO_2	millimeter(s) of mercury per percent	mmHg $\%^{-1}$	MDC_DIM_MM_HG_PER_PERCENT	6176
- ratio of paO_2 to FIO_2	<magnitude> Pascal per percent	Pa $\%^{-1}$	MDC_DIM_X_PA_PER_PERCENT	6208
- Pulmonary/Systemic vascular resistance index	dyne seconds per square meter per centimeter to the power of 5	dyne s m^{-2} cm^{-5}	MDC_DIM_DYNE_SEC_PER_M_SQ_PER_CM_5	6016

[a]Angular acceleration.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.7 Nomenclature, data dictionary, and codes for metrics (measurements and enumerations) (Block C)

A.7.1 Nomenclature for ECG measurements

A.7.1.1 Introduction

Subclause A.7.1 presents a nomenclature for the systematic names related to ECG measurements. Two types of items are presented in Table A.7.1.2. One group of items makes sense as a measurement individually for each ECG lead. These items include the ECG lead as a discriminator directly coded in the code, and a site attribute is not used. The project team decided for that solution after long discussion because of real-time requirements in ECG monitoring applications. Table A.7.1.1 is compatible with the Standard Communications Protocol for Computer-Assisted Electrocardiography (SCP-ECG) standard (see CEN EN 1064 [B1]) and is shown within the first differentiating criteria.

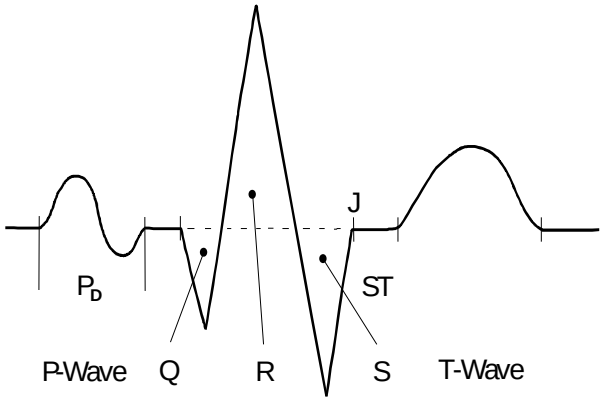
The second group of items is used without a lead discriminator. Items in this group make sense only as a global measurement, e.g., a measurement that has to be made using several leads or should be the same in all leads.

Nevertheless, the site attribute exists, and Table A.7.1.1 is included in Block D (the body sites codes).[10] To use the base code only and add the ECG lead in a site attribute is a question of profiling. However, in a monitoring or real-time situation, codes that include the lead discriminator shall be used. A code space between the ECG per-lead measurements and ECG global measurements is reserved for a block of diagnostic measurements, which may be defined without a lead discriminator and which require a site attribute for leads.

It may be also possible that such a profile needs more ECG measurements. A code space between the ECG per-lead measurements and ECG global measurements is reserved for a block of diagnostic measurements, which will be defined without a lead discriminator and which require a site attribute for leads.

A.7.1.1.1 ECG measurement—examples for different ECG configurations

Figure A.7.1.1 through Figure A.7.1.6 illustrate the basic ECG signal and specific waveforms that may occur during atrial depolarization (P wave), ventricular depolarization (QRS complex), and ventricular repolarization (ST-T wave). The figures depict waveforms that are referred to in ECG books and for which quantities per ECG lead or from a set of leads are to be determined in computer analysis.



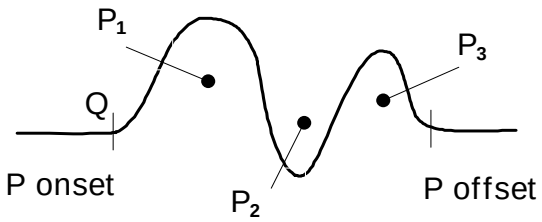
To be measured:

Peak Amplitudes
Wave Durations
Intervals between
P-QRS onset
QRS-T offset
(PQ, PR Interval)
(QT Interval)

Figure A.7.1.1—Basic form

[10]Provision for including lead discriminators in the body sites partition is deferred to a future revision of this standard and is not currently supported.

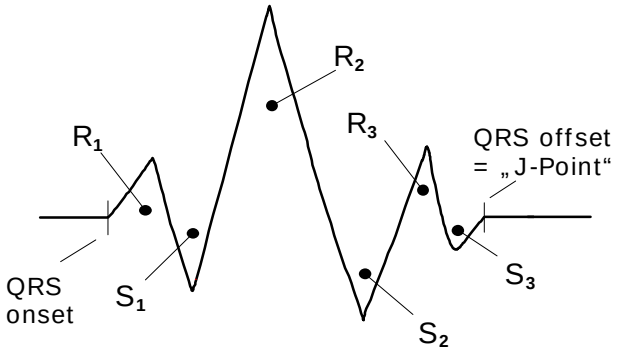
Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.



To be measured:

- Peak Amplitudes
- P Duration
- Time of Peak Amplitudes after P onset
- Area

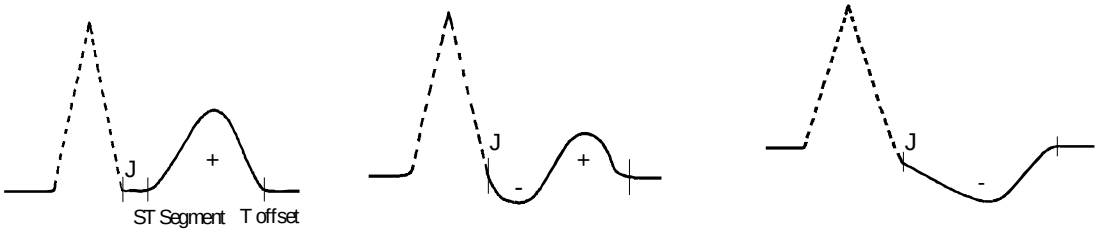
Figure A.7.1.2—Multiform P Wave, 3 Extrema



To be measured:

- Peak Amplitudes
- Total QRS Duration (”globally,” per lead)
- Duration of Waves
- Time of $_{MAX}$ Amplitude
- Interval QRS onset – Last Positive Peak (VAT)
- Areas/Integrals

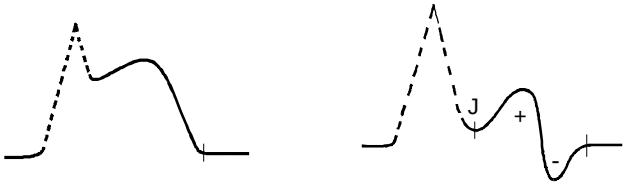
Figure A.7.1.3—Multiform QRS



normal

biphasic
terminal positive

down sloping ST
negative J, T



monophasic ST-T
(acute infarction)

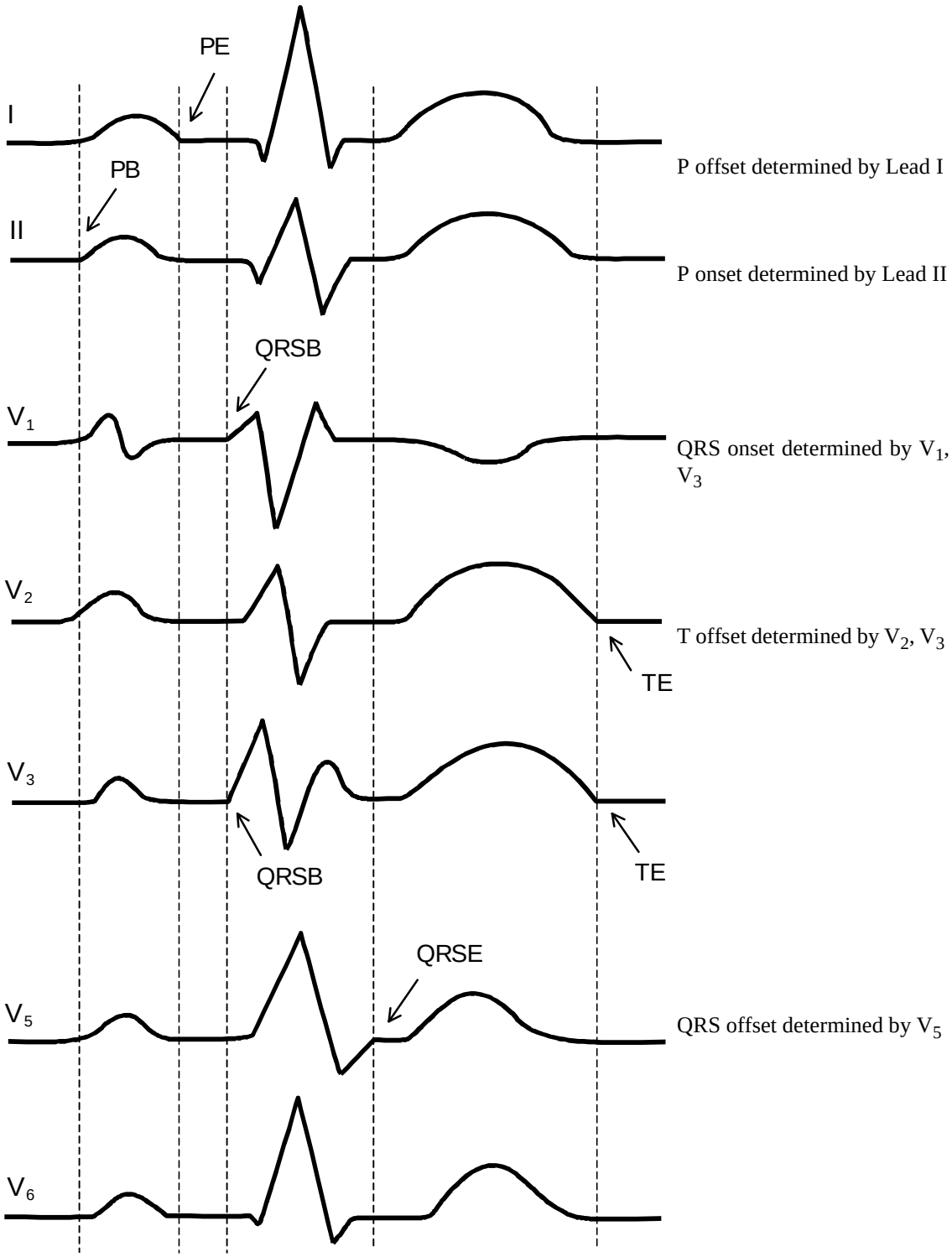
biphasic
terminal negative

To be measured:

- J Amplitudes (Reference: QRS onset)
- ST Amplitudes *xx* ms after J point
- ST Slope, sometimes curvature
- T Amplitude Extrema
- Interval(s) between J-Point and ± Extrema

Figure A.7.1.4—ST-T morphologies

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.



NOTE: Figure A.7.1.5 provides an example for global measurements based on several simultaneously acquired ECG leads.

Figure A.7.1.5—Example for measurement of ventricular activation time at different QRS

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

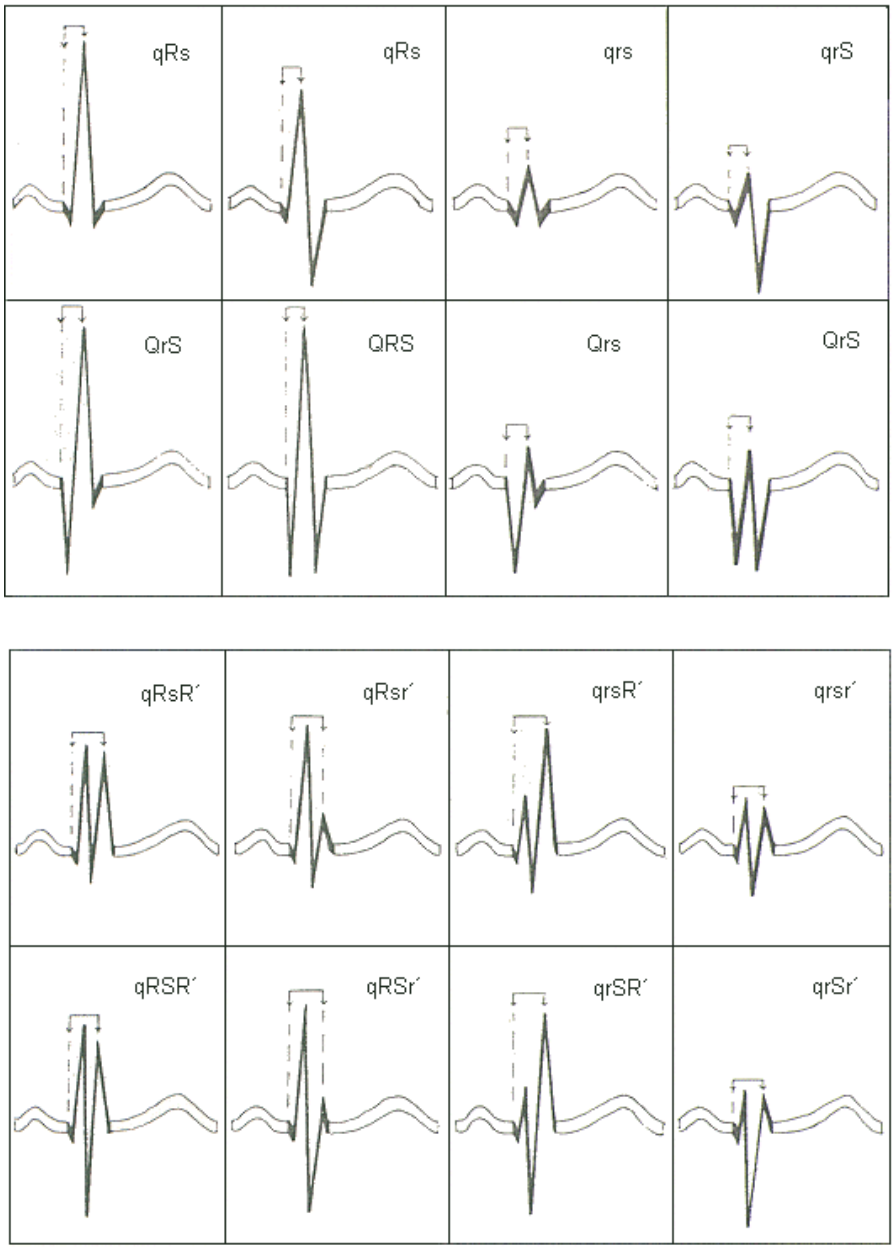


Figure A.7.1.6—Ventricular activation time

A.7.1.2 Base concepts

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **Angle** (the orientation of the electrical axis of a specific wave of ECG, i.e., of the QRS complex)

— **Duration** (a certain time interval, i.e., the time interval between two consecutive R waves of ECG)

— **ElectricalPotential** (the physical quantity under observation. In Table A.7.1.2, it refers to the signal [ECG] that represents the electrical activity of the heart as recorded on the body surface by a standard ECG)

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

— **Integral** (the correspondent mathematical function of the integral with two boundaries over the time)
— **Magnitude** (the quantity of a wave amplitude or the length of a vector)
— **Rate** (the frequency of occurrence of ECG beats)
— **Ratio** (the quotient of two measurements)
— **Slope** (the correspondent mathematical function of the first derivation over the time)
— **Type** (the morphology type of electrical activation)

A.7.1.3 First set of differentiating criteria

Four semantic links are applied for the first set of differentiating criteria. More than one semantic link and one descriptor are possible.

A.7.1.3.1 Semantic link "*has origin:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **ECG** (the origin of the measurement is the signal ECG)
— **ECG** <lead> (the origin of the measurement is the signal ECG as obtained with the specific <lead> position)

Table A.7.1.1 lists the ECG <lead> descriptors that are standardized and have been assigned a numerical code within the SCP-ECG (see CEN EN 1064 [B1]).

Table A.7.1.1—List of standardized ECG <lead> descriptors

Lead	Reference ID	SCP-Code
Unspecified lead	MDC_ECG_LEAD_CONFIG	0
I	MDC_ECG_LEAD_I	1
II	MDC_ECG_LEAD_II	2
V1	MDC_ECG_LEAD_V1	3
V2	MDC_ECG_LEAD_V2	4
V3	MDC_ECG_LEAD_V3	5
V4	MDC_ECG_LEAD_V4	6
V5	MDC_ECG_LEAD_V5	7
V6	MDC_ECG_LEAD_V6	8
V7	MDC_ECG_LEAD_V7	9
V2R	MDC_ECG_LEAD_V2R	10
V3R	MDC_ECG_LEAD_V3R	11
V4R	MDC_ECG_LEAD_V4R	12
V5R	MDC_ECG_LEAD_V5R	13
V6R	MDC_ECG_LEAD_V6R	14
V7R	MDC_ECG_LEAD_V7R	15
X	MDC_ECG_LEAD_VX	16

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.1.1—List of standardized ECG <lead> descriptors *(continued)*

Lead	Reference ID	SCP-Code
Y	MDC_ECG_LEAD_VY	17
Z	MDC_ECG_LEAD_VZ	18
CC5	MDC_ECG_LEAD_CC5	19
CM5	MDC_ECG_LEAD_CM5	20
Left Arm	MDC_ECG_LEAD_LA	21
Right Arm	MDC_ECG_LEAD_RA	22
Left Leg	MDC_ECG_LEAD_LL	23
I	MDC_ECG_LEAD_fI	24
E	MDC_ECG_LEAD_fE	25
C	MDC_ECG_LEAD_fC	26
A	MDC_ECG_LEAD_fA	27
M	MDC_ECG_LEAD_fM	28
F	MDC_ECG_LEAD_fF	29
H	MDC_ECG_LEAD_fH	30
III	MDC_ECG_LEAD_III	61
aVR	MDC_ECG_LEAD_AVR	62
aVL	MDC_ECG_LEAD_AVL	63
aVF	MDC_ECG_LEAD_AVF	64
-aVR	MDC_ECG_LEAD_AVRneg	65
Reserved for future expansion		66–99
Application specific		100–255

A.7.1.3.2 Semantic link "*has method:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **Area** (the integral calculated using absolute (positive) values only. The area is always a positive value.)

— **Azimuth** (the method for computing the electrical axis of a specific ECG wave that considers a vector view using Frank ECG leads [X to left arm, Y to feet, Z to back, clockwise coordinate system.] The azimuth is the angle of the EKG vector in the transversal plane, 0 to 180 degrees from sinister to dexter. => arc tan (Z/X). Positive angle if anterior, negative if posterior. The azimuth of the largest vector [e.g., of the P-wave, QRS-complex, and T-wave] is often used.)

— **Elevation** (the method for computing the electrical axis of a specific ECG wave that considers a vector view using Frank ECG leads. Elevation is the angle of the ECG vector from vertical axis 0 to 180 degrees from distal to cranium. It is computed over the horizontal plane. => arc tan (Y/sqrt [$Z^2 + X^2$]). The elevation of the largest vector (e.g., of the P-wave, QRS-complex, and T-wave) is often used.)

— **Frontal** (the method for computing the electrical axis of a specific ECG wave that considers a frontal plane view using Eindhoven leads)

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

— **FrontalPlane** (the method for computing the electrical axis of a specific ECG wave that considers a vector view using Frank ECG leads and frontal plane projection [X and Y])
— **HorizontalPlane** (the method for computing the electrical axis of a specific ECG wave that considers a vector view using Frank ECG leads and horizontal plane projection [X and Z])
— **SagitalPlane** (the method for computing the electrical axis of a specific ECG wave that considers a vector view using Frank ECG leads and sagital plane projection [Y and Z])
— **Vector** (the method for computing the electrical axis of a specific ECG wave that considers a vector view using Frank ECG leads)

A.7.1.3.3 Semantic link "*is computed as:*"

Applicable descriptors for the computational instruction for desired ECG wave points are as follows:

— **FirstExtremum**
— **SecondExtremum**
— **ThirdExtremum**

Applicable descriptors for the computing criterion of the measurement, i.e., the amplitude of the R wave computed as the maximum of the ECG signal with respect to the baseline, are as follows:

— **Maximum**
— **Minimum**

The descriptor for the largest vector of the P wave, QRS complex, and T wave is as follows:

— **MaximumVector**

The descriptor for a measurement period in ST segment is as follows:

— **QRS_offset_+20ms_to_QRS_offset_+60ms**

The descriptor for QTc, often related to a heart rate of 60 beats per minute by using the Bazett formula, is as follows:

— **QTc** (i.e., QT corrected)

$$\left(\frac{QT}{\sqrt{\frac{60}{\text{heart rate}}}} \right)$$

A.7.1.3.4 Semantic link *"has time criterion:"*

The semantic link "*has time criterion:*" refers to the temporal criterion involved in the measurement, i.e., the time of occurrence of a specific event (e.g., the R wave) or the time interval between two events (e.g., two consecutive R waves).

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **Beats** (an ECG beat)
— **J** (point)
— **J20** (point)
— **J40** (point)
— **J60** (point)
— **J80** (point)
— **P** (wave)

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

— **PQ** (interval)
— **PQSegment**
— **PP** (interval)
— **PR** (interval)
— **Q** (wave)
— **QRS** (complex)
— **QT** (interval)
— **R** (wave)
— **R1**
— **R2**
— **R3**
— **RR** (interval)
— **S** (wave)
— **S1**
— **S2**
— **S3**
— **ST** (segment)
— **T** (wave)
— **VentricularActivation**

A.7.1.4 Second set of differentiating criteria

One semantic link is applied for this set of differentiating criteria.

A.7.1.4.1 Semantic link "*concerns:*"

The descriptor is as follows:

— **Heart**

A.7.1.5 Third set of differentiating criteria

The fourth field holds the information about the context, i.e., the functional or organic system for which the term is relevant.

A.7.1.5.1 Semantic link "*has context:*"

The descriptor is as follows:

— **CVS** (cardiovascular system)

A.7.1.6 Code table

See Table A.7.1.2 for the nomenclature and codes for ECG measurements.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.1.2—Nomenclature and codes for ECG measurements

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Angle | ECG, J20, Azimuth | Heart | CVS			Azimuth of the vector at 20 ms after the end of QRS complex of ECG	MDC_ECG_ANGLE_J20_AZIM	16248
Angle | ECG, J80, Azimuth | Heart | CVS			Azimuth of the vector at 80 ms after the end of QRS complex of ECG	MDC_ECG_ANGLE_J80_AZIM	16284
Angle | ECG, J80, Elevation | Heart | CVS			Elevation of the vector at 80 ms after the end of QRS complex of ECG	MDC_ECG_ANGLE_J80_ELEV	16288
Angle | ECG, Jxx, Azimuth | Heart | CVS			Azimuth of the vector at xx ms after the end of QRS complex of ECG	MDC_ECG_ANGLE_Jxx_AZIM	16296
Angle | ECG, Jxx, Elevation | Heart | CVS			Elevation of the vector at xx ms after the end of QRS complex of ECG	MDC_ECG_ANGLE_Jxx_ELEV	16300
Angle | ECG, J, Azimuth | Heart | CVS			Azimuth of the vector at the end of QRS complex (junctional point or J point)	MDC_ECG_ANGLE_J_AZIM	16236
Angle | ECG, J, Elevation | Heart | CVS			Elevation of the vector at the end of QRS complex (junctional point or J point)	MDC_ECG_ANGLE_J_ELEV	16240
Angle | ECG, J20, Elevation | Heart | CVS			Elevation of the vector at 20 ms after the end of QRS complex of ECG	MDC_ECG_ANGLE_J20_ELEV	16252
Angle | ECG, J40, Azimuth | Heart | CVS			Azimuth of the vector at 40 ms after the end of QRS complex of ECG	MDC_ECG_ANGLE_J40_AZIM	16260
Angle | ECG, J40, Elevation | Heart | CVS			Elevation of the vector at 40 ms after the end of QRS complex of ECG	MDC_ECG_ANGLE_J40_ELEV	16264
Angle | ECG, J60, Azimuth | Heart | CVS			Azimuth of the vector at 60 ms after the end of QRS complex of ECG	MDC_ECG_ANGLE_J60_AZIM	16272
Angle | ECG, J60, Elevation | Heart | CVS			Elevation of the vector at 60 ms after the end of QRS complex of	MDC_ECG_ANGLE_J60_ELEV	16276
Angle | ECG, P, Azimuth, MaximumVector | Heart | CVS			Azimuth angle of the electrical axis of the P wave of ECG	MDC_ECG_ANGLE_P_AZIM	16204
Angle | ECG, P, Elevation, MaximumVector | Heart | CVS			Elevation angle of the electrical axis of the P wave of ECG	MDC_ECG_ANGLE_P_ELEV	16216

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.1.2—Nomenclature and codes for ECG measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Angle | ECG, P, Frontal | Heart | CVS	P wave axis	Paxis	Angle of the electrical axis of the P wave of ECG (in frontal plane)	MDC_ECG_ANGLE_P_FRONT	16128
Angle | ECG, QRS, Azimuth, MaximumVector | Heart | CVS			Azimuth of the electrical axis of the QRS complex of ECG	MDC_ECG_ANGLE_QRS_AZIM	16208
Angle | ECG, QRS, Elevation, MaximumVector | Heart | CVS			Elevation of the electrical axis of the QRS complex of ECG	MDC_ECG_ANGLE_QRS_ELEV	16220
Angle | ECG, QRS, Frontal | Heart | CVS	QRS axis	QRSaxis	Angle of the electrical axis of the QRS complex of ECG (in frontal plane)	MDC_ECG_ANGLE_QRS_FRONT	16132
Angle | ECG, T, Azimuth, MaximumVector | Heart | CVS			Elevation of the electrical axis of the T wave of ECG	MDC_ECG_ANGLE_T_ELEV	16224
Angle | ECG, T, Elevation, MaximumVector | Heart | CVS			Azimuth of the electrical axis of the T wave of ECG	MDC_ECG_ANGLE_T_AZIM	16212
Angle | ECG, T, Frontal | Heart | CVS	T wave axis	Taxis	Angle of the electrical axis of the T wave of ECG (in frontal plane)	MDC_ECG_ANGLE_T_FRONT	16136
Duration | ECG <lead>, P | Heart | CVS	P duration		Duration of the P wave of ECG in <lead>	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_P	6656*
Duration | ECG <lead>, P, End | Heart | CVS		Poff	Time point of end of P wave in a specified <lead>	MDC_ECG_TIME_END_P	5888*
Duration | ECG <lead>, P, FirstExtremum | Heart | CVS			Duration of the interval between P onset and the first extremum of the P wave of ECG in specified <lead>	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_P1	4608*
Duration | ECG <lead>, P, SecondExtremum | Heart | CVS			Duration of the interval between P onset and the second extremum of the P wave of ECG in specified <lead>	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_P2	4864*
Duration | ECG <lead>, P, Start | Heart | CVS		Pon	Time point of start of P wave in a specified <lead>	MDC_ECG_TIME_START_P	9472*
Duration | ECG <lead>, P, ThirdExtremum | Heart | CVS			Duration of the interval between P onset and the third extremum of the P wave of ECG in specified <lead>	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_P3	5120*
Duration | ECG <lead>, PR | Heart | CVS	P-R interval	PR	Duration of the interval between P offset and QRS onset of ECG in <lead>	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_PR	7168*

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.1.2—Nomenclature and codes for ECG measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Duration | ECG <lead>, Q | Heart | CVS	Q wave duration		Duration of the Q wave of ECG in <lead>	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_Q	7680*
Duration | ECG <lead>, QRS | Heart | CVS	QRS duration		Duration of the QRS complex of ECG in <lead>	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_QRS	7936*
Duration | ECG <lead>, QRS, End | Heart | CVS		QRSoff	Time point of end of QRS complex in a specified <lead>	MDC_ECG_TIME_END_QRS	6144*
Duration | ECG <lead>, QRS, Start | Heart | CVS		QRSon	Time point of start of QRS complex in a specified <lead>	MDC_ECG_TIME_START_QRS	9728*
Duration | ECG <lead>, QT | Heart | CVS	Q-T interval	QT	Duration of the interval between the QRS onset and T wave offset of ECG in <lead> (used for QT dispersion)	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_QT	8192*
Duration | ECG <lead>, QTc | Heart | CVS	Q-T c	QTc	Duration of the interval between the QRS onset and T wave offset, related to heart rate 60 beats per minute of ECG in <lead>, Bazett formula	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_QT_CORR	8448*
Duration | ECG <lead>, R1 | Heart | CVS	R1 wave duration	R1	Duration of the R1 wave of ECG in <lead>	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_R_1	11264*
Duration | ECG <lead>, R2 | Heart | CVS	R2 wave duration	R2	Duration of the R2 wave of ECG in <lead>	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_R_2	11520*
Duration | ECG <lead>, R3 | Heart | CVS	R3 wave duration	R3	Duration of the R3 wave of ECG in <lead>	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_R_3	11776*
Duration | ECG <lead>, S1 | Heart | CVS	S1 wave duration	S1	Duration of the S1 wave of ECG in <lead>	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_S_1	12032*
Duration | ECG <lead>, S2 | Heart | CVS	S2 wave duration	S2	Duration of the S2 wave of ECG in <lead>	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_S_2	12288*
Duration | ECG <lead>, S3 | Heart | CVS	S3 wave duration	S3	Duration of the S3 wave of ECG in <lead>	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_S_3	12544*
Duration | ECG <lead>, T, End | Heart | CVS		Toff	Time point of end of T wave in a specified <lead>	MDC_ECG_TIME_END_QRS	6400*
Duration | ECG <lead>, T, Start | Heart | CVS		Ton	Time point of start of T wave in a specified <lead>	MDC_ECG_TIME_START_T	9984*

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.1.2—Nomenclature and codes for ECG measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Duration | ECG <lead>, VentricularActivation | Heart | CVS	Ventricular Activation Time	VAT	Ventricular activation time	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_VENT_ACTIV	11008*
Duration | ECG, P | Heart | CVS	P duration		Duration of the P wave of ECG (global)	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_P_GL	16184
Duration | ECG, PP | Heart | CVS	P-P interval	PP	Duration of the interval between two consecutive P waves of ECG (global)	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_PP_GL	16140
Duration | ECG, PQ | Heart | CVS	P-Q interval, P-R interval	PQint, PRint	Duration of the interval between P onset and QRS onset of ECG (global)	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_PQ	16144
Duration | ECG, PQSegment | Heart | CVS	P-Q segment	PQseg	Duration of the interval between P offset and QRS onset of ECG (global) (synonymously to PR interval - American)	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_PQ_SEG	16148
Duration | ECG, QRS | Heart | CVS	QRS duration		Duration of the QRS complex of ECG (global)	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_QRS_GL	16156
Duration | ECG, QT | Heart | CVS	Q-T interval	QT	Duration of the interval between the QRS onset and T wave offset of ECG (global)	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_QT_GL	16160
Duration | ECG, QTc | Heart | CVS	Q-T c	QTc	Duration of the interval between the QRS onset and T wave offset, related to heart rate 60 beats per minute of ECG (global), Bazett formula	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_QTc	16164
Duration | ECG, RR | Heart | CVS	R-R interval	RR	Duration of the interval between two consecutive QRS complexes	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_RR_GL	16168
Duration | ECG, ST, Jxx | Heart | CVS	Time of STJxx	Tjxx	Definition of reference time point xx ms after the end of QRS complex in ECG for potential measurements in ST segment.	MDC_ECG_TIME_ST_Jxx	16304
ElectricalPotential | ECG <lead> | Heart | CVS	ECG <Lead code>	ECG-<lead>	ECG as recorded according to <lead> in specified position (time series)	MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL	256*
ElectricalPotential | ECG <lead>, J | Heart | CVS		ST-J	Amplitude at the end of QRS complex (junctional point or J point) of ECG in specified <lead>	MDC_ECG_AMPL_J	1024*
ElectricalPotential | ECG <lead>, J20 | Heart | CVS		ST-J20	Amplitude at 20 ms after the end of QRS complex of ECG in specified <lead>	MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_ST_20	14848*
ElectricalPotential | ECG <lead>, J40 | Heart | CVS		ST-J40	Amplitude at 40 ms after the end of QRS complex of ECG in specified <lead>	MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_ST_40	15104*

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.1.2—Nomenclature and codes for ECG measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
ElectricalPotential | ECG <lead>, J60 | Heart | CVS		ST-J60	Amplitude at 60 ms after the end of QRS complex of ECG in specified <lead>	MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_ST_60	14336*
ElectricalPotential | ECG <lead>, J80 | Heart | CVS		ST-J80	Amplitude at 80 ms after the end of QRS complex of ECG in specified <lead>	MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_ST_80	14592*
ElectricalPotential | ECG <lead>, P, FirstExtremum | Heart | CVS	Maximum P wave amplitude	Pmax	Amplitude level of first extremum of the P wave of ECG in specified <lead> (mostly maximum of P, depends on morphology)	MDC_ECG_AMPL_P_MAX	1280*
ElectricalPotential | ECG <lead>, P, SecondExtremum | Heart | CVS	Minimum P wave amplitude	Pmin	Amplitude level of the second extremum of the P wave of ECG in specified <lead> (often minimum of P, depends on morphology)	MDC_ECG_AMPL_P_MIN	1536*
ElectricalPotential | ECG <lead>, P, ThirdExtremum | Heart | CVS		P3	Amplitude level of the third extremum of the P wave of ECG in specified <lead>	MDC_ECG_AMPL_P3	3072*
ElectricalPotential | ECG <lead>, Q | Heart | CVS	Q wave amplitude		Amplitude of the Q wave of ECG in specified <lead>	MDC_ECG_AMPL_Q	1792*
ElectricalPotential | ECG <lead>, R, Maximum | Heart | CVS		Rmax	Maximum amplitude of R wave of ECG in specified <lead>	MDC_ECG_AMPL_R	2048*
ElectricalPotential | ECG <lead>, R1 | Heart | CVS	R1 wave amplitude		Amplitude of the R1 wave of ECG in specified <lead>	MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_R_1	12800*
ElectricalPotential | ECG <lead>, R2 | Heart | CVS	R2 wave amplitude		Amplitude of the R2 wave of ECG in specified <lead>	MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_R_2	13056*
ElectricalPotential | ECG <lead>, R3 | Heart | CVS	R3 wave amplitude		Amplitude of the R3 wave of ECG in specified <lead>	MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_R_3	13312*
ElectricalPotential | ECG <lead>, S, Maximum | Heart | CVS		Smax	Maximum amplitude of S wave of ECG in specified <lead>	MDC_ECG_AMPL_S	2304*
ElectricalPotential | ECG <lead>, S1 | Heart | CVS	S1 wave amplitude		Amplitude of the S1 wave of ECG in specified <lead>	MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_S_1	13568*
ElectricalPotential | ECG <lead>, S2 | Heart | CVS	S2 wave amplitude		Amplitude of the S2 wave of ECG in specified <lead>	MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_S_2	13824*
ElectricalPotential | ECG <lead>, S3 | Heart | CVS	S3 wave amplitude		Amplitude of the S3 wave of ECG in specified <lead>	MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_S_3	14080*

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.1.2—Nomenclature and codes for ECG measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
ElectricalPotential | ECG <lead>, T, Maximum | Heart | CVS	Positive T wave amplitude	Tmax	Amplitude of the T positive wave of ECG in specified <lead>	MDC_ECG_AMPL_T_MAX	2560*
ElectricalPotential | ECG <lead>, T, Minimum | Heart | CVS	Negative T wave amplitude	Tmin	Amplitude of the T negative wave of ECG in specified <lead>	MDC_ECG_AMPL_T_MIN	2816*
ElectricalPotential | ECG, lead set | Heart | CVS	ECG, Lead set	ECG	ECG as recorded from a set of leads (time sample array is unspecified lead as an composite element of specified or unspecified leads)	MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL	256
ElectricalPotential | ECG<lead>, ST | Heart | CVS	STTxx Amplitude	ST-Jxx	Amplitude of the ST segment at xx ms after the end of QRS complex of ECG in specified <lead>. The time point xx is defined globally by item with code XXXXXX	MDC_ECG_TIME_ST_Jxx	768*
Integral | ECG <lead>, P | Heart | CVS	P wave integral	Pintegral	Integral of the P wave of ECG in specified <lead> (mVolt x milisecond)	MDC_ECG_INTEGRAL_P	6912*
Integral | ECG <lead>, P, Area | Heart | CVS	P wave area	Parea	Area of the P wave of ECG in specified <lead> (mVolt x millisecond) by integrating absolute values.	MDC_ECG_AREA_P	3840*
Integral | ECG <lead>, Q | Heart | CVS	Q wave integral	Qintegral	Integral of the Q wave of ECG in specified <lead> (mVolt x millisecond)	MDC_ECG_INTEGRAL_Q	7424*
Integral | ECG <lead>, Q, Area | Heart | CVS	Q wave area	Qarea	Area of the Q wave of ECG in specified <lead> (mVolt x millisecond) by integrating absolute values.	MDC_ECG_AREA_Q	3328*
Integral | ECG <lead>, QRS | Heart | CVS	QRS integral	QRS-integral	Integral of the QRS complex of ECG in specified <lead> (mVolt x millisecond)	MDC_ECG_INTEGRAL_QRS	8704*
Integral | ECG <lead>, QRS, Area | Heart | CVS	QRS area	QRSarea	Area of the QRS complex of ECG in specified <lead> (mVolt x millisecond) by integrating absolute values.	MDC_ECG_AREA_QRS	4096*
Integral | ECG <lead>, ST | Heart | CVS	ST-T integral	ST-Tintegral	Integral of the ST-T segment computed between J point and the beginning of the T wave of ECG in specified <lead> (mVolt x millisecond)	MDC_ECG_INTEGRAL_ST	9216*
Integral | ECG <lead>, ST, Area | Heart | CVS	ST-T area	ST-Tarea	Area of the ST-T segment computed between J point and the beginning of the T wave of ECG in specified <lead> (mVolt x millisecond) by integrating absolute values.	MDC_ECG_AREA_ST	4352*

Table A.7.1.2—Nomenclature and codes for ECG measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Integral | ECG <lead>, T | Heart | CVS	T wave integral	Tintegral	Integral of the T wave of ECG in specified <lead> (mVolt x millisecond)	MDC_ECG_INTEGRAL_T	8960*
Integral | ECG <lead>, T, Area | Heart | CVS	T wave area	Tarea	Area of the T wave of ECG in specified <lead> (mVolt x millisecond) by integrating absolute values.	MDC_ECG_AREA_T	3584*
Magnitude | ECG, J, Vector | Heart | CVS			Magnitude of the vector at the end of QRS complex (junctional point or J point) of ECG in specified <lead>	MDC_ECG_MAG_J_VECT	16232
Magnitude | ECG, J20, Vector | Heart | CVS			Magnitude of the vector at 20 ms after the end of QRS complex of ECG in specified <lead>	MDC_ECG_MAG_J20_VECT	16244
Magnitude | ECG, J40, Vector | Heart | CVS			Magnitude of the vector at 40 ms after the end of QRS complex of ECG in specified <lead>	MDC_ECG_MAG_J40_VECT	16256
Magnitude | ECG, J60, Vector | Heart | CVS			Magnitude of the vector at 60 ms after the end of QRS complex of ECG in specified <lead>	MDC_ECG_MAG_J60_VECT	16268
Magnitude | ECG, J80, Vector | Heart | CVS			Magnitude of the vector at 80 ms after the end of QRS complex of ECG in specified <lead>	MDC_ECG_MAG_J80_VECT	16280
Magnitude | ECG, Jxx, Vector | Heart | CVS			Magnitude of the vector at xx ms after the end of QRS complex of ECG in specified <lead>	MDC_ECG_MAG_Jxx_VECT	16292
Magnitude | ECG, P, Frontal | Heart | CVS			Length of the vector of the P wave of ECG (in frontal plane)	MDC_ECG_MAG_P_FRONT	16172
Magnitude | ECG, P, MaximumVector | Heart | CVS			Magnitude at the maximum vector of the P wave of ECG computed as square root of squared scalar magnitudes of X, Y, Z	MDC_ECG_MAG_P_VECT	16192
Magnitude | ECG, P, MaximumVector, FrontalPlane | Heart | CVS			Magnitude at the maximum vector of the P wave of ECG in frontal plane computed as square root of squared scalar magnitudes of X, Y	MDC_ECG_MAG_P_VECT_ FRONT	16308
Magnitude | ECG, P, MaximumVector, HorizontalPlane | Heart | CVS			Magnitude at the maximum vector of the P wave of ECG in horizontal plane computed as square root of squared scalar magnitudes of X, Z	MDC_ECG_MAG_P_VECT_ HORIZ	16312
Magnitude | ECG, P, MaximumVector, SagitalPlane | Heart | CVS			Magnitude at the maximum vector of the P wave of ECG in sagital plane computed as square root of squared scalar magnitudes of Y, Z	MDC_ECG_MAG_P_VECT_SAGI	16316

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.1.2—Nomenclature and codes for ECG measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Magnitude | ECG, QRS, Frontal | Heart | CVS			Length of the vector of the QRS complex of ECG (in frontal plane)	MDC_ECG_MAG_QRS_FRONT	16176
Magnitude | ECG, QRS, MaximumVector | Heart | CVS			Magnitude at the maximum vector of the QRS complex of ECG computed as square root of squared scalar magnitudes of X, Y, Z	MDC_ECG_MAG_QRS_VECT	16196
Magnitude | ECG, QRS, MaximumVector, FrontalPlane | Heart | CVS			Magnitude at the maximum vector of the QRS complex of ECG in frontal plane computed as square root of squared scalar magnitudes of X, Y	MDC_ECG_MAG_QRS_VECT_FRONT	16320
Magnitude | ECG, QRS, MaximumVector, HorizontalPlane | Heart | CVS			Magnitude at the maximum vector of the QRS complex of ECG in horizontal plane computed as square root of squared scalar magnitudes of X, Z	MDC_ECG_MAG_QRS_VECT_HORIZ	16324
Magnitude | ECG, QRS, MaximumVector, SagitalPlane | Heart | CVS			Magnitude at the maximum vector of the QRS complex of ECG in sagital plane computed as square root of squared scalar magnitudes of Y, Z	MDC_ECG_MAG_QRS_VECT_SAGI	16328
Magnitude | ECG, T, Frontal | Heart | CVS			Length of the vector of the T wave of ECG (in frontal plane)	MDC_ECG_MAG_T_FRONT	16180
Magnitude | ECG, T, MaximumVector | Heart | CVS			Magnitude of the maximum vector of the T wave of ECG computed as square root of squared scalar magnitudes of X, Y, Z	MDC_ECG_MAG_T_VECT	16200
Magnitude | ECG, T, MaximumVector, FrontalPlane | Heart | CVS			Magnitude at the maximum vector of the T wave of ECG in frontal plane computed as square root of squared scalar magnitudes of X, Y	MDC_ECG_MAG_T_VECT_FRONT	16332
Magnitude | ECG, T, MaximumVector, HorizontalPlane | Heart | CVS			Magnitude at the maximum vector of the T wave of ECG in horizontal plane computed as square root of squared scalar magnitudes of X, Z	MDC_ECG_MAG_T_VECT_HORIZ	16336
Magnitude | ECG, T, MaximumVector, SagitalPlane | Heart | CVS			Magnitude at the maximum vector of the T wave of ECG in sagital plane computed as square root of squared scalar magnitudes of Y, Z	MDC_ECG_MAG_T_VECT_SAGI	16340
Rate | Beats | Heart | CVS	Heart rate	HR	Rate of cardiac beats	MDC_ECG_HEART_RATE	16770

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.1.2—Nomenclature and codes for ECG measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Slope | ECG <lead>, QRS_offset_+_20ms_to_QRS_offset_+_60ms | Heart | CVS			Slope of ST-segment between QRS offset plus 20 ms and QRS offset plus 60 ms of ECG in specified <lead>	MDC_ECG_SLOPE_ST	5376*
Type | ECG, QRS | Heart | CVS	QRS type	QRStyp	Type of QRS complex of ECG observed.	MDC_ECG_QRS_TYPE	16188

The "*" is the notation on the code for measurements that use the discriminator for a specified lead in code.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.7.2 Nomenclature for ECG enumerations

A.7.2.1 Introduction

Table A.7.2.1 holds systematic names concerning ECG diagnostics, derived from ECG signals by an ECG machine, an intelligent heart rate monitor, or a physician, who marks his/her diagnostics during visual inspection of the signal. These diagnostics are based on specific patterns observed in the physiologic signal.

A.7.2.2 Base concept

In this special case, only one descriptor is applicable:

— **Pattern** (the pattern recognized in a measurement)

A.7.2.3 First set of differentiating criteria

The second field of the systematic name refers to the measurement features.

A.7.2.3.1 Semantic link "*concerns:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **Extrasystoles**
— **Rhythm**

A.7.2.3.2 Semantic link "*has origin:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **Atrial**
— **IntraVentricular**
— **Junctional**
— **Sinus**
— **SupraVentricular**
— **Unknown**
— **Ventricular**

A.7.2.3.3 Semantic link "*has diagnostic type:*"

Applicable descriptors for the type of an ECG diagnosis are as follows:

— **Arrhythmia**
— **Asystoly**
— **AV_Block**
— **Bigeminus**
— **Bradycardia**
— **BundleBranchBlock**
— **ConductionDefect**
— **Contraction**
— **Fibrillation**
— **Flutter**
— **Hypertrophy**

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

- **Infarct**
- **InfarctHypertrophy**
- **LeftAnteriorHemiBlock**
- **P_dextro_Atriale**
- **P_sinistro_Atriale**
- **RepolarizationDisturbance**
- **Tachycardia**
- **TrifascularBlock**
- **Trigeminus**
- **WPW**

A.7.2.3.4 Semantic link "*has direction:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **Anterior**
- **Inferior**
- **Lateral**
- **Left**
- **Right**

A.7.2.3.5 Semantic link "*has grade:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **2:1**
- **3:1**
- **4:1**
- **Complete**
- **Frequent**
- **Grade1**
- **Grade2**
- **Grade3**
- **Incomplete**
- **Paroxysmal**
- **Possibly**
- **Probably**
- **Regular**
- **Run**

A.7.2.3.6 Semantic link "*has specification:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **Absolute**
- **Escape**
- **Intermittent**
- **JunctionalEscape**

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

- **MIX**
- **M_Form**
- **Multiformed**
- **Normal**
- **Pathological**
- **PQ<100ms**
- **Premature**
- **R-on-T**
- **Respiratory**
- **Type_A**
- **Type_B**
- **WithCompensatoryPause**

A.7.2.4 Second set of differentiating criteria

The third field of the systematic name describes the target of measurement. Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **ECG** (the physiologic signal)
- **Heart** (the organ)

A.7.2.5 Third set of differentiating criteria

The fourth field holds the information about the context, i.e., the functional or organic system for which the term is relevant.

A.7.2.5.1 Semantic link "*pertains to:*"

The following descriptor is used:

- **CVS**

A.7.2.6 Code table

See Table A.7.2.1 for the nomenclature and codes for ECG enumerations.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.2.1—Nomenclature and codes for ECG enumerations

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pattern | Arrhythmia | ECG, Heart | CVS			Irregular rhythm	MDC_ECG_ARRHY	17424
Pattern | Arrhythmia, Absolute | ECG, Heart | CVS			Goes always with atrial rhythm	MDC_ECG_ARRHY_ABS	17448
Pattern | Arrhythmia, PQ<100ms | ECG, Heart | CVS			Irregular atrial escape rhythm	MDC_ECG_ARRHY_PQ_100	17432
Pattern | Arrhythmia, Respiratory | ECG, Heart | CVS		SARresp	Sinus arrhythmia, respiratory	MDC_ECG_RESP_ARRHY	17456
Pattern | Arrhythmia, Sinus | ECG, Heart | CVS		SAR	Sinus rhythm	MDC_ECG_SINUS_ARRHY	17440
Pattern | Atrial, ConductionDefect | ECG, Heart | CVS			Atrial conduction defect	MDC_ECG_ARRHY	17240
Pattern | Bigeminus, Atrial | ECG, Heart | CVS				MDC_ECG_ATR_BIGEM	17504
Pattern | Bigeminus, Intermittent | ECG, Heart | CVS				MDC_ECG_BIGEM_INTERMIT	17496
Pattern | Bigeminus, Intermittent, Atrial | ECG, Heart | CVS				MDC_ECG_ATR_BIGEM_ INTERMIT	17512
Pattern | BundleBranchBlock, Intermittent | ECG, Heart | CVS	Intermittent BBB	IBBB	Intermittent bundle branch block	MDC_ECG_BB_RHY_INTERMIT	16417
Pattern | BundleBranchBlock, Left, Complete | ECG, Heart | CVS		LBBB	Left bundle branch block	MDC_ECG_LBB_BLK_COMP	17256
Pattern | BundleBranchBlock, Left, Incomplete | ECG, Heart | CVS		ILBBB	Incomplete bundle branch block	MDC_ECG_LBB_BLK_INCOMP	17264
Pattern | BundleBranchBlock, Right, Complete | ECG, Heart | CVS		RBBB	Right bundle branch block	MDC_ECG_RBB_BLK_COMP	17272
Pattern | BundleBranchBlock, Right, Incomplete | ECG, Heart | CVS		IRBBB	Incomplete right bundle branch block	MDC_ECG_RBB_BLK_INCOMP	17280

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.2.1—Nomenclature and codes for ECG enumerations *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pattern | Escape, Atrial, PQ<100ms | ECG, Heart | CVS				MDC_ECG_ATR_PQ_PQ_100	17416
Pattern | Extrasystoles, Contraction, Atrial, Premature | ECG, Heart | CVS		PAC	Premature supraventricular contractions	MDC_ECG_ATR_P_C	16664
Pattern | Extrasystoles, Contraction, SupraVentricular, Premature, Frequent | ECG, Heart | CVS		FSPVC	Frequent SPVCs	MDC_ECG_SV_P_C_FREQ	17136
Pattern | Extrasystoles, Contraction, SupraVentricular, Premature, Run | ECG, Heart | CVS		RUN S	Several consecutive supraventricular extrasystoles	MDC_ECG_SV_P_C_RUN	17032
Pattern | Extrasystoles, Contraction, Ventricular, Premature, Frequent | ECG, Heart | CVS		FPVC	Frequent PVCs	MDC_ECG_V_P_C_FREQ	17000
Pattern | Extrasystoles, Contraction, Ventricular, Premature, Multiformed | ECG, Heart | CVS		MFPVC	Multiformed PVCs (polyformed)	MDC_ECG_MULTIFORM	17016
Pattern | Extrasystoles, Contraction, Ventricular, Premature, R-on-T | ECG, Heart | CVS		RTPVC	PVC R-on-T	MDC_ECG_V_P_C_RonT	17056
Pattern | Extrasystoles, Contraction, Ventricular, Premature, Run | ECG, Heart | CVS		RUN V	Several consecutive premature ventricular contractions	MDC_ECG_V_P_C_RUN	17040
Pattern | Extrasystoles, Ventricular, WithCompensatoryPause | ECG, Heart | CVS				MDC_ECG_VENT_EXTRASYST_W_PAUSE	17536
Pattern | Extrasystoles, JunctionalEscape | ECG, Heart | CVS		JEB	Junctional escape beats	MDC_ECG_JUNC_ESC_BEATS	16816
Pattern | Extrasystoles, Ventricular, Bigeminus | ECG, Heart | CVS	VENT BIGEMINY		Alternate normal beats and ventricular premature beats	MDC_ECG_V_BIGEM	16952
Pattern | Hypertrophy | ECG, Heart | CVS		HYP	Hypertrophy	MDC_ECG_HYPER	17632

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.2.1—Nomenclature and codes for ECG enumerations *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pattern | Hypertrophy, Ventricular | ECG, Heart | CVS		HYP-Vent	Ventricular hypertrophy	MDC_ECG_VENT_ HYPERTROPHY	17576
Pattern | Hypertrophy, Ventricular, Left | ECG, Heart | CVS		LVH	Left ventricular hypertrophy	MDC_ECG_VENT_ HYPERTROPHY_LEFT	17568
Pattern | Hypertrophy, Ventricular, Right | ECG, Heart | CVS		RVH	Right ventricular hypertrophy	MDC_ECG_VENT_ HYPERTROPHY_RIGHT	17560
Pattern | Infarct | ECG, Heart | CVS		INF	Infarction	MDC_ECG_INFARCT	17640
Pattern | Infarct, Anterior | ECG, Heart | CVS		AMI	Anterior infarction	MDC_ECG_INFARCT_ANT	17584
Pattern | Infarct, Inferior | ECG, Heart | CVS		IMI	Inferior infarction	MDC_ECG_INFARCT_INT	17592
Pattern | Infarct, Lateral | ECG, Heart | CVS		LMI	Lateral infarction	MDC_ECG_INFARCT_LAT	17648
Pattern | Infarct, MIX | ECG, Heart | CVS		INFMIX		MDC_ECG_INFARCT_MIX	17600
Pattern | InfarctHypertrophy | ECG, Heart | CVS		INF/HYP	Infarction and hypertrophy	MDC_ECG_INFARCT_HYPER	17624
Pattern | IntraVentricular, ConductionDefect | ECG, Heart | CVS		IVCD	Intraventricular conduction defect	MDC_ECG_INTRA_VENT_ CONDUC_DEFECT	17248
Pattern | LeftAnteriorHemiBlock | ECG, Heart | CVS		LAH		MDC_ECG_BLK_ANT_L_HEMI	17296
Pattern | M_Form | ECG, Heart | CVS				MDC_ECG_MULTIFORM	17016
Pattern | Normal | ECG, Heart | CVS		NOR	Normal	MDC_ECG_NORMAL	17552
Pattern | P_dextro_Atriale | ECG, Heart | CVS		RAE	Right atrial enlargement	MDC_ECG_P_DEXT_ATR	17232
Pattern | P_sinistro_Atriale | ECG, Heart | CVS		LAE	Left atrial enlargement	MDC_ECG_P_SINIS_ATR	17224

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.2.1—Nomenclature and codes for ECG enumerations *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pattern | Pathological | ECG, Heart | CVS		ABNOR		MDC_ECG_PATHOL	17608
Pattern | Regular | ECG, Heart | CVS			Δ RR < 10% of RR mean	MDC_ECG_REG	17392
Pattern | RepolarizationDisturbance | ECG, Heart | CVS			Repolarization abnormalities	MDC_ECG_REPOLARIZ_ DISTURB	17616
Pattern | Rhythm, Asystoly | ECG, Heart | CVS	Asystoly		No QRS-complex found in predefined time period	MDC_ECG_ASYSTOLE	16456
Pattern | Rhythm, Atrial, Tachycardia | ECG, Heart | CVS	ATACH		Atrial tachycardia	MDC_ECG_ATR_TACHY	16688
Pattern | Rhythm, AV_Block, 2:1 | ECG, Heart | CVS	2:1BLK		2:1 AV block	MDC_ECG_AV_HEART_BLK_ DEG_2_I	16744
Pattern | Rhythm, AV_Block, 3:1 | ECG, Heart | CVS	3:1BLK		3:1 AV block	MDC_ECG_AV_HEART_BLK_ DEG_3_I	17200
Pattern | Rhythm, AV_Block, 4:1 | ECG, Heart | CVS	4:1BLK		4:1 AV block	MDC_ECG_AV_HEART_BLK_ DEG_4_I	17208
Pattern | Rhythm, AV_Block, Grade1 | ECG, Heart | CVS	1AVBLK	AV1st	AV block 1.°	MDC_ECG_AV_HEART_BLK_ DEG_1	16728
Pattern | Rhythm, AV_Block, Grade2 | ECG, Heart | CVS	2AVBLK	AV2nd	AV block 2.°	MDC_ECG_AV_HEART_BLK_ DEG_2	16736
Pattern | Rhythm, AV_Block, Grade3 | ECG, Heart | CVS	3AVBLK	AV3rd	AV block 3.°	MDC_ECG_AV_HEART_BLK_ DEG_3	17192
Pattern | Rhythm, Bradycardia | ECG, Heart | CVS		BRADY	Bradycardia, (heart rate < 50 bpm)	MDC_ECG_BRADY	16448
Pattern | Rhythm, Bradycardia, Sinus | ECG, Heart | CVS		SBRAD	Sinus bradycardia, (regular heart rate, sinus rhythm < 50 bpm)	MDC_ECG_SINUS_BRADY	16888
Pattern | Rhythm, Fibrillation, Atrial | ECG, Heart | CVS		AFIB	Atrial fibrillation	MDC_ECG_ATR_FIB	16648
Pattern | Rhythm, Fibrillation, Ventricular | ECG, Heart | CVS		VFIB	Ventricular fibrillation	MDC_ECG_V_FIB	16960

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.2.1—Nomenclature and codes for ECG enumerations *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pattern | Rhythm, Flutter, Atrial | ECG, Heart | CVS		AFLT	Atrial flutter	MDC_ECG_ATR_FLUT	16656
Pattern | Rhythm, JunctionalEscape | ECG, Heart | CVS		JESCR	Junctional escape rhythm	MDC_ECG_JUNC_RHY	16391
Pattern | Rhythm, Sinus | ECG, Heart | CVS		SR	Sinus rhythm	MDC_ECG_SINUS_RHY	16402
Pattern | Rhythm, Tachycardia, Junctional | ECG, Heart | CVS		JTACH	Junctional tachycardia	MDC_ECG_JUNC_TACHY	16824
Pattern | Rhythm, Tachycardia, Paroxysmal, SupraVentricular | ECG, Heart | CVS		PSVT	Paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia	MDC_ECG_SV_TACHY_PAROX	17184
Pattern | Rhythm, Tachycardia, Sinus | ECG, Heart | CVS		STACH	Sinus tachycardia (regular heart rate, sinus rhythm < 100 bpm)	MDC_ECG_SINUS_TACHY	16896
Pattern | Rhythm, Tachycardia, Ventricular | ECG, Heart | CVS		VTACH	Ventricular tachycardia	MDC_ECG_V_TACHY	17088
Pattern | Rhythm, Unknown | ECG, Heart | CVS	Unknown rhythm			MDC_ECG_RHY_UNK	16400
Pattern | TrifascularBlock | ECG, Heart | CVS		TFBB	Trifascular block	MDC_ECG_BLK_TRIFASC	17288
Pattern | Trigeminus | ECG, Heart | CVS				MDC_ECG_TRIGEM	17520
Pattern | Trigeminus, Intermittent | ECG, Heart | CVS				MDC_ECG_TRIGEM_INTERMIT	17528
Pattern | WPW, Type_A | ECG, Heart | CVS	WPW_A	WPW_A	Wolf-Parkinson-White Syndrom type A (certain)	MDC_ECG_WPW_A	17304
Pattern | WPW, Type_A, Probably | ECG, Heart | CVS	WPW_A_ probably		Wolf-Parkinson-White Syndrom type A (probably)	MDC_ECG_WPW_A_PROB	17312
Pattern | WPW, Type_A, Possibly | ECG, Heart | CVS	WPW_A_ possibly		Wolf-Parkinson-White Syndrom type A (possibly)	MDC_ECG_WPW_A_POSSIB	17320

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.2.1—Nomenclature and codes for ECG enumerations *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pattern | WPW, Type_B | ECG, Heart | CVS	WPW_B	WPW_B	Wolf-Parkinson-White Syndrom type B (certain)	MDC_ECG_WPW_B	17328
Pattern | WPW, Type_B, Possibly | ECG, Heart | CVS	WPW_B_ possibly		Wolf-Parkinson-White Syndrom type B (possibly)	MDC_ECG_WPW_B_POSSIB	17344
Pattern | WPW, Type_B, Probably | ECG, Heart | CVS	WPW_B_ probably		Wolf-Parkinson-White Syndrom type B (probably)	MDC_ECG_WPW_B_PROB	17336
Pattern | WPW, Type_unknown | ECG, Heart | CVS	WPW	WPW	Wolf-Parkinson-White Syndrom type unknown (certain)	MDC_ECG_WPW_UNK	17352
Pattern | WPW, Type_unknown, Possibly | ECG, Heart | CVS	WPW_possibly		Wolf-Parkinson-White Syndrom type unknown (possibly)	MDC_ECG_WPW_UNK_POSSIB	17368
Pattern | WPW, Type_unknown, Probably | ECG, Heart | CVS	WPW_probably		Wolf-Parkinson-White Syndrom type unknown (probably)	MDC_ECG_WPW_UNK_PROB	17360

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.7.3 Nomenclature, data dictionary, and codes for haemodynamic monitoring measurements

A.7.3.1 Introduction

Subclause A.7.3 presents a nomenclature for the systematic names related to haemodynamic measurements.

A.7.3.2 Base concepts

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **Duration** (a certain time interval, i.e., the time interval between opening and closing of aortic valve)
— **Gradient**
— **Index** (a mathematical formula with many terms)
— **Pressure** (the pressure of blood in different circulatory compartments and in different time phases with respect to the cardiac cycle)
— **Rate** (the frequency of occurrence of events, i.e., of blood pulses)
— **Resistance** (the resistance to the blood flow in different vascular compartments)
— **Temperature** (the temperature of substances)
— **Volume** (the quantity of blood pumped by the heart)
— **Work** (the activity of the heart in pumping blood)

A.7.3.3 First set of differentiating criteria

Four semantic links are applied for the first set of differentiating criteria. More than one semantic link and one descriptor are possible.

A.7.3.3.1 Semantic link "*is computed as:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **Derivative**
— **Difference(SystemicAndPulmonary)**
— **DividedByPressure**
— **MaxNegative**
— **MaxPositive**
— **Mean**
— **MeanDiastolic**
— **MeanSystolic**
— **Relaxation**

A.7.3.3.2 Semantic link "*has method:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **Continuous**
— **Discontinuous**
— **Invasive**
— **Noninvasive**
— **Plethysmography**
— **Wedge**

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.7.3.3.3 Semantic link "*has time criterion:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **BeginDiastolic**
- **Diastolic**
- **DiastolicFilling**
- **EndDiastolic**
- **EndSystolic**
- **OneBeat**
- **PerMinute**
- **Systolic**
- **SystolicEjection**

A.7.3.3.4 Semantic link "*is derived from:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **BloodPressure**
- **Pressure**

A.7.3.4 Second set of differentiating criteria

One semantic link is applied for this set of differentiating criteria.

A.7.3.4.1 Semantic link "*concerns:*"

Possible descriptors are as follows:

- **Blood**
- **ConsumedOxygen**
- **Flow**
- **Heart**
- **Injectate**
- **Perfusion**
- **Pulse**
- **Volume**
- **Work**

A.7.3.5 Third set of differentiating criteria

Two semantic links are applied for this set of differentiating criteria. More than one semantic link and one descriptor are possible.

A.7.3.5.1 Semantic link "*pertains to:*"

Possible descriptors are as follows:

- **AnteriorDescending**
- **Aorta**
- **AorticValve**
- **Artery**

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

- **Atrium**
- **Blood**
- **CentralVein**
- **CircumflexBranch**
- **ConusArtery**
- **CoronaryArtery**
- **Heart**
- **LeftAtrium**
- **LeftSide**
- **LeftVentricle**
- **MarginalBranch**
- **LeftCoronaryArtery**
- **PeripheralFemoralArtery**
- **PeripheralVenousBranch**
- **PosteriorDescending**
- **PulmonaryArtery**
- **PulmonaryBlood**
- **PulmonaryCapillary**
- **RightAtrium**
- **RightCoronaryArtery**
- **RightSide**
- **RightVentricle**
- **SystemicBlood**
- **UmbilicalArtery**
- **UmbilicalVein**
- **Vein**
- **Ventricle**

A.7.3.5.2 Semantic link "*has context:*"

The descriptor is as follows:

- **CVS**

A.7.3.6 Code table

See Table A.7.3.1 for the nomenclature and codes for haemodynamic monitoring measurements.

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for haemodynamic monitoring measurements

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Duration | DiastolicFilling | Blood | AorticValve, LeftVentricle, Heart, CVS	Diastolic filling period	DFP	Period between closing and opening aortic valve	MDC_TIME_PD_VENT_L_AORT_VALV_DIA_FILL	19452
Duration | SystolicEjection | Blood | AorticValve, LeftVentricle, Heart, CVS	Systolic ejection period	SEP	Period between opening and closing aortic valve	MDC_TIME_PD_VENT_L_AORT_VALV	19448
Gradient | BloodPressure | AorticValve | Heart, CVS	Aortic valve pressure gradient	AVPGr	Blood pressure gradient across aortic valve	MDC_GRAD_PRESS_BLD_AORT	19488
Gradient | BloodPressure, MaxPositive | AorticValve | Heart, CVS	Maximum aortic valve pressure gradient	AVPGr-Max	Peak blood pressure gradient across aortic valve during SEP	MDC_GRAD_PRESS_BLD_AORT_POS_MAX	19493
Gradient | BloodPressure, Mean | AorticValve | Heart, CVS	Mean aortic valve pressure gradient	AVPGr-Mean	Mean blood pressure gradient across aortic valve during SEP	MDC_GRAD_PRESS_BLD_AORT_MEAN	19491
Gradient | BloodPressure | MitralValve | Heart, CVS	Mitral valve pressure gradient	MVPGr	Blood pressure gradient across mitral valve	MDC_GRAD_PRESS_BLD_MITRAL	19464
Gradient | BloodPressure, MaxPositive | MitralValve | Heart, CVS	Maximum mitral valve pressure gradient	MVPGr-Max	Peak blood pressure gradient across mitral valve during DFP	MDC_GRAD_PRESS_BLD_MITRAL_POS_MAX	19469
Gradient | BloodPressure, Mean | MitralValve | Heart, CVS	Mean mitral valve pressure gradient	MVPGr-Mean	Mean blood pressure gradient across mitral valve during DFP	MDC_GRAD_PRESS_BLD_MITRAL_MEAN	19467
Gradient | BloodPressure | PulmonaryValve | Heart, CVS	Pulmonary valve pressure gradient	PVPGr	Blood pressure gradient across pulmonary valve	MDC_GRAD_PRESS_BLD_PULM	19480
Gradient | BloodPressure, MaxPositive | PulmonaryValve | Heart, CVS	Maximum pulmonary valve pressure gradient	PVPGr-Max	Peak blood pressure gradient across pulmonary valve	MDC_GRAD_PRESS_BLD_PULM_POS_MAX	19485
Gradient | BloodPressure, Mean | PulmonaryValve | Heart, CVS	Mean pulmonary valve pressure gradient	PVPGr-Mean	Mean blood pressure gradient across pulmonary valve	MDC_GRAD_PRESS_BLD_PULM_MEAN	19483

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for haemodynamic monitoring measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Gradient | BloodPressure | TricuspidValve | Heart, CVS	Tricuspid valve pressure gradient	TVPGr	Blood pressure gradient across tricuspid valve	MDC_GRAD_PRESS_BLD_ TRICUSP	19472
Gradient | BloodPressure, MaxPositive | TricuspidValve | Heart, CVS	Maximum tricuspid valve pressure gradient	TVPGr-Max	Peak blood pressure gradient across tricuspid valve	MDC_GRAD_PRESS_BLD_ TRICUSP_POS_MAX	19477
Gradient | BloodPressure, Mean | TricuspidValve | Heart, CVS	Mean tricuspid valve pressure gradient	TVPGr-Mean	Mean blood pressure gradient across tricuspid valve	MDC_GRAD_PRESS_BLD_ TRICUSP_MEAN	19475
Index | | Work | LeftVentricle, CVS	Left ventricular stroke indexed	LVSWI	Work of left ventricle of the heart in one cardiac cycle and related to body surface area (LVSW/BSA)	MDC_WK_LV_STROKE_INDEX	18692
Index | | Work | RightVentricle, CVS	Right ventricular stroke indexed	RVSWI	Work of right ventricle of the heart in one cardiac cycle and related to body surface area (LVSW/BSA)	MDC_PVT_WK_RV_STROKE_ INDEX	18696
Index | PerMinute | Perfusion | Blood, CVS	Perfusion index		Tissue perfusion computed as milliliters per minute of blood flow per gram of tissue	MDC_BLD_PERF_INDEX	19416
Index | PerMinute | Volume | Blood, LeftVentricle, CVS	Cardiac index	CI	Quantity of blood pumped by the left ventricle into the aorta per minute and divided by the body surface area (CO/BSA)	MDC_OUTPUT_CARD_INDEX	18700
Index | Pressure, Derivative, DividedByPressure, MaxPositive | | LeftVentricle, Heart, CVS	Contractility index	LV_peak_ VCE	Contractility index, maximum value of derivative of left ventricular pressure divided by pressure.	MDC_INDEX_PRESS_VENT_L_ DERIV_POS_MAX_DIV_P	19436
Index | Pressure, Derivative, MaxNegative | | LeftVentricle, Heart, CVS		LV_Max-Negative_ dp/dt	Maximal negative value of derivative of left ventricular pressure	MDC_INDEX_PRESS_VENT_L_ DERIV_NEG_MAX	19440
Index | Pressure, Derivative, MaxPositive | | LeftVentricle, Heart, CVS		LV_Max-Positive_ dP/dt	Maximal positive value of derivative of left ventricular pressure	MDC_INDEX_PRESS_VENT_L_ DERIV_POS	19432
Index | Pressure, Relaxation | | LeftVentricle, Heart, CVS	Left ventricular relaxation constant	LV_Relax-ation_ Constant	Mono exponential fit of left ventricular pressure from closing aorta valve until begin diastolic pressure	MDC_INDEX_PRESS_VENT_L_ RELAX	19444
Pressure | | Blood | Aorta, CVS	Aortic pressure	AP	Pressure of the blood in the aorta	MDC_PRESS_BLD_AORT	18956

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for haemodynamic monitoring measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pressure | | Blood | Artery, CVS	Arterial pressure	ABP	Pressure of the blood in an artery	MDC_PRESS_BLD_ART	18960
Pressure | | Blood | Atrium, CVS	Atrial pressure		Pressure of the blood in an atrium of the heart	MDC_PRESS_BLD_ATR	18988
Pressure | | Blood | CentralVein, CVS	Central venous pressure	CVP	Pressure of the blood in the thoracic venae cavae	MDC_PRESS_BLD_VEN_CENT	19012
Pressure | | Blood | CircumflexBranch, LeftCoronaryArtery, Heart, CVS	Left circumflex branch coronary arterial pressure		Pressure in the left coronary artery, circumflex branch	MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ ART_L_CIRC	19052
Pressure | | Blood | ConusArtery, CoronaryArtery, Heart, CVS	Right conus artery pressure		Pressure in the coronary artery, conus artery	MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ ART_CONUS	19064
Pressure | | Blood | CVS	Blood pressure	BP	Pressure of the blood	MDC_PRESS_BLD	18944
Pressure | | Blood | LeftAtrium, CVS	Left atrial pressure	LAP	Pressure of the blood in the left atrium of the heart	MDC_PRESS_BLD_ATR_LEFT	18992
Pressure | | Blood | LeftVentricle, CVS	Left ventricular pressure	LV	Pressure of the blood in the left ventricle of the heart	MDC_PRESS_BLD_VENT_LEFT	19028
Pressure | | Blood | MarginalBranch, RightCoronaryArtery, Heart, CVS	Right marginal branch arterial pressure		Pressure in the right coronary artery, marginal branch	MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ ART_R_MARG	19068
Pressure | | Blood | PosteriorDescending, RightCoronaryArtery, Heart, CVS	Right posterior descending branch coronary arterial pressure		Pressure in right coronary artery, posterior descending branch	MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ ART_R_POST_DESCEND	19060
Pressure | | Blood | PulmonaryArtery, CVS	Pulmonary arterial pressure	PAP	Pressure of the blood in the pulmonary artery	MDC_PRESS_BLD_ART_PULM	18972
Pressure | | Blood | PulmonaryCapillary, CVS	Pulmonary capillary blood pressure	PCP	Pressure of the blood in the pulmonary capillaries	MDC_PRESS_BLD_PULM_CAP	19004
Pressure | | Blood | RightAtrium, CVS	Right atrial pressure	RAP	Pressure of the blood in the right atrium of the heart	MDC_PRESS_BLD_ATR_RIGHT	18996
Pressure | | Blood | RightVentricle, CVS	Right ventricular pressure	RV	Pressure of the blood in the right ventricle of the heart	MDC_PRESS_BLD_VENT_ RIGHT	19032

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for haemodynamic monitoring measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pressure | | Blood | RightCoronaryArtery, Heart, CVS	Right coronary arterial pressure		Pressure in the right coronary artery, NOS	MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_R	19056
Pressure | | Blood | UmbilicalArtery, CVS	Umbilical pressure	UP	Pressure of the blood in the umbilical arteries of a fetus	MDC_PRESS_BLD_ART_UMB	18984
Pressure | | Blood | UmbilicalVein, CVS	Umbilical venous blood pressure	UVP	Pressure of the blood in the umbilical veins of a fetus	MDC_PRESS_BLD_VEN_UMB	19016
Pressure | | Blood | Vein, CVS	Venous pressure	VP	Pressure of the blood in body veins	MDC_PRESS_BLD_VEN	19008
Pressure | | Blood | Ventricle, CVS	Ventricular pressure		Pressure of the blood in a ventricle of the heart	MDC_PRESS_BLD_VENT	19020
Pressure | | Blood | AnteriorDescending, LeftCoronaryArtery, Heart, CVS	Left anterior descending branch coronary arterial pressure		Pressure in the left coronary artery, anterior descending branch	MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_L_ANT_DESCEND	19048
Pressure | | Blood | CoronaryArtery, Heart, CVS	Coronary arterial pressure		Pressure in the coronary artery, NOS	MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART	19040
Pressure | | Blood | LeftCoronaryArtery, Heart, CVS	Left coronary arterial pressure		Pressure in the left coronary artery, NOS	MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_L	19044
Pressure | BeginDiastolic | Blood | LeftVentricle, Heart, CVS	Begin-diastolic left ventricular pressure		Begin-diastolic pressure of the blood in the left ventricle of the heart	MDC_PRESS_BLD_VENT_LEFT_BEGIN_DIA	19074
Pressure | Diastolic | Blood | AnteriorDescending, LeftCoronaryArtery, Heart, CVS	Diastolic left anterior descending branch coronary arterial pressure		Diastolic pressure in the left coronary artery, anterior descending branch	MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_L_ANT_DESCEND_DIA	19050
Pressure | Diastolic | Blood | Aorta, CVS	Diastolic aortic pressure		Diastolic pressure of the blood in the aorta	MDC_PRESS_BLD_AORT_DIA	18958
Pressure | Diastolic | Blood | Artery, CVS	Diastolic arterial pressure		Diastolic pressure of the blood in an artery	MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_R_POST_DESCEND_DIA	18962

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for haemodynamic monitoring measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pressure | Diastolic | Blood | CentralVein, CVS	Diastolic central venous pressure		Diastolic pressure of the blood in the thoracic venae cavae	MDC_PRESS_BLD_VEN_CENT_DIA	19014
Pressure | Diastolic | Blood | CircumflexBranch, LeftCoronaryArtery, Heart, CVS	Diastolic left circumflex branch coronary arterial pressure		Diastolic pressure in the left coronary artery, circumflex branch	MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_L_CIRC_DIA	19054
Pressure | Diastolic | Blood | ConusArtery, CoronaryArtery, Heart, CVS	Diastolic right conus artery pressure		Diastolic pressure in the coronary artery, conus artery	MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_CONUS_DIA	19066
Pressure | Diastolic | Blood | CoronaryArtery, Heart, CVS	Diastolic coronary arterial pressure		Diastolic pressure in the coronary artery, NOS	MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_DIA	19042
Pressure | Diastolic | Blood | CVS	Diastolic blood pressure		Pressure of the blood at the diastolic phase	MDC_PRESS_BLD_DIA	18946
Pressure | Diastolic | Blood | LeftAtrium, CVS	Diastolic left atrial pressure		Diastolic pressure of the blood in the left atrium of the heart	MDC_PRESS_BLD_ATR_LEFT_DIA	18994
Pressure | Diastolic | Blood | LeftVentricle, CVS	Diastolic left ventricular pressure		Diastolic pressure of the blood in the left ventricle of the heart	MDC_PRESS_BLD_VENT_LEFT_DIA	19030
Pressure | Diastolic | Blood | LeftCoronaryArtery, Heart, CVS	Diastolic left coronary arterial pressure		Diastolic pressure in the left coronary artery, NOS	MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_L_DIA	19046
Pressure | Diastolic | Blood | MarginalBranch, RightCoronaryArtery, Heart, CVS	Diastolic right marginal branch arterial pressure		Diastolic pressure in the right coronary artery, marginal branch	MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_R_MARG_DIA	19070
Pressure | Diastolic | Blood | PosteriorDescending, RightCoronaryArtery, Heart, CVS	Diastolic right posterior descending branch coronary arterial pressure		Diastolic pressure in the right coronary artery, posterior descending branch	MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_R_POST_DESCEND_DIA	19062
Pressure | Diastolic | Blood | PulmonaryArtery, CVS	Diastolic pulmonary arterial pressure		Diastolic pressure of the blood in the pulmonary artery	MDC_PRESS_BLD_ART_PULM_DIA	18974

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for haemodynamic monitoring measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pressure | Diastolic | Blood | PulmonaryCapillary, CVS	Diastolic pulmonary capillary pressure		Diastolic pressure of the blood in the pulmonary capillaries	MDC_PRESS_BLD_PULM_CAP_DIA	19006
Pressure | Diastolic | Blood | RightAtrium, CVS	Diastolic right atrial pressure		Diastolic pressure of the blood in the right atrium of the heart	MDC_PRESS_BLD_ATR_RIGHT_DIA	18998
Pressure | Diastolic | Blood | RightVentricle, CVS	Diastolic right ventricular pressure		Diastolic pressure of the blood in the right ventricle of the heart	MDC_PRESS_BLD_VENT_RIGHT_DIA	19034
Pressure | Diastolic | Blood | RightCoronaryArtery, Heart, CVS	Diastolic right coronary arterial pressure		Diastolic pressure in the right coronary artery, NOS	MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_R_DIA	19058
Pressure | Diastolic | Blood | UmbilicalArtery, CVS	Diastolic umbilical arterial pressure		Diastolic pressure of the blood in the umbilical arteries of a fetus	MDC_PRESS_BLD_ART_UMB_DIA	18986
Pressure | Diastolic | Blood | UmbilicalVein, CVS	Diastolic umbilical venous pressure		Diastolic pressure of the blood in the umbilical veins of a fetus	MDC_PRESS_BLD_VEN_UMB_DIA	19018
Pressure | EndDiastolic | Blood | LeftVentricle, CVS	End-diastolic left ventricular pressure		End-diastolic pressure of the blood in the left ventricle of the heart	MDC_PRESS_BLD_VENT_LEFT_END_DIA	19430
Pressure | Mean | Blood | AnteriorDescending, LeftCoronaryArtery, Heart, CVS	Mean left anterior descending branch coronary arterial pressure		Mean pressure in the left coronary artery, anterior descending branch	MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_L_ANT_DESCEND_MEAN	19051
Pressure | Mean | Blood | Aorta, CVS	Mean aortic pressure		Mean pressure of the blood in the aorta	MDC_PRESS_BLD_AORT_MEAN	18959
Pressure | Mean | Blood | Artery, CVS	Mean arterial pressure		Mean pressure of the blood in an artery	MDC_PRESS_BLD_ART_MEAN	18963
Pressure | Mean | Blood | CentralVein, CVS	Mean central venous pressure		Mean pressure of the blood in the thoracic venae cavae	MDC_PRESS_BLD_VEN_CENT_MEAN	19015

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for haemodynamic monitoring measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pressure | Mean | Blood | CircumflexBranch, LeftCoronaryArtery, Heart, CVS	Mean left circumflex branch coronary arterial pressure		Mean pressure in the left coronary artery, circumflex branch	MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_L_CIRC_MEAN	19055
Pressure | Mean | Blood | ConusArtery, CoronaryArtery, Heart, CVS	Mean right conus artery pressure		Mean pressure in the coronary artery, conus artery	MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_CONUS_MEAN	19067
Pressure | Mean | Blood | CoronaryArtery, Heart, CVS	Mean coronary arterial pressure		Mean pressure in the coronary artery, NOS	MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_MEAN	19043
Pressure | Mean | Blood | CVS	Mean blood pressure		Pressure of the blood as computed by averaging on one cycle	MDC_PRESS_BLD_MEAN	18947
Pressure | Mean | Blood | LeftAtrium, CVS	Mean left atrial pressure		Mean pressure of the blood in the left atrium of the heart	MDC_PRESS_BLD_ATR_LEFT_MEAN	18995
Pressure | Mean | Blood | LeftVentricle, CVS	Mean left ventricular pressure		Mean pressure of the blood in the left ventricle of the heart	MDC_PRESS_BLD_VENT_LEFT_MEAN	19031
Pressure | Mean | Blood | LeftCoronaryArtery, Heart, CVS	Mean left coronary arterial pressure		Mean pressure in the left coronary artery, NOS	MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_L_MEAN	19047
Pressure | Mean | Blood | MarginalBranch, RightCoronaryArtery, Heart, CVS	Mean right marginal branch arterial pressure		Mean pressure in the right coronary artery, marginal branch	MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_R_MARG_MEAN	19071
Pressure | Mean | Blood | PulmonaryArtery, CVS	Mean pulmonary arterial pressure		Mean pressure of the blood in the pulmonary artery	MDC_PRESS_BLD_ART_PULM_MEAN	18975
Pressure | Mean | Blood | PulmonaryCapillary, CVS	Mean pulmonary capillary pressure		Mean pressure of the blood in the pulmonary capillaries	MDC_PRESS_BLD_PULM_CAP_MEAN	19007
Pressure | Mean | Blood | RightAtrium, CVS	Mean right atrial pressure		Mean pressure of the blood in the right atrium of the heart	MDC_PRESS_BLD_ATR_RIGHT_MEAN	18999

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for haemodynamic monitoring measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pressure | Mean | Blood | RightVentricle, CVS	Mean right ventricular pressure		Mean pressure of the blood in the right ventricle of the heart	MDC_PRESS_BLD_VENT_RIGHT_MEAN	19035
Pressure | Mean | Blood | RightCoronaryArtery, Heart, CVS	Mean right coronary arterial pressure		Mean pressure in the right coronary artery, NOS	MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_R_MEAN	19059
Pressure | Mean | Blood | UmbilicalArtery, CVS	Mean umbilical arterial pressure		Mean pressure of the blood in the umbilical arteries of a fetus	MDC_PRESS_BLD_ART_UMB_MEAN	18987
Pressure | Mean | Blood | UmbilicalVein, CVS	Mean umbilical venous pressure		Mean pressure of the blood in the umbilical veins of a fetus	MDC_PRESS_BLD_VEN_UMB_MEAN	19019
Pressure | Mean | Blood | PosteriorDescending, RightCoronaryArtery, Heart, CVS	Mean right posterior descending branch coronary arterial pressure		Mean pressure in the right coronary artery, posterior descending branch	MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_R_POST_DESCEND_MEAN	19063
Pressure | MeanDiastolic | Blood | LeftVentricle, Heart, CVS	Left ventricle mean-diastolic pressure		Mean pressure in the left ventricle during diastolic phase	MDC_PRESS_BLD_VENT_LEFT_DIA_MEAN	19082
Pressure | MeanSystolic | Blood | LeftVentricle, Heart, CVS	Left ventricle mean-systolic pressure		Mean pressure in left ventricle during systolic phase	MDC_PRESS_BLD_VENT_LEFT_SYS_MEAN	19077
Pressure | Noninvasive, Diastolic | Blood | CVS	Noninvasive diastolic blood pressure		Pressure of the blood, obtained noninvasively (i.e., fingertip), at the diastolic phase	MDC_PRESS_BLD_NONINV_DIA	18950
Pressure | Noninvasive, Mean | Blood | CVS	Noninvasive mean blood pressure		Pressure of the blood, obtained noninvasively (i.e., fingertip), as computed by averaging on one cycle	MDC_PRESS_BLD_NONINV_MEAN	18951
Pressure | Noninvasive, Continuous | Blood | CVS	Continuous, noninvasive blood pressure		Pressure of the blood recorded continuously and noninvasively (i.e., fingertip)	MDC_PRESS_BLD_NONINV_CTS	18952

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for haemodynamic monitoring measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pressure | Noninvasive, Continuous, Diastolic | Blood | CVS	Continuous, noninvasive diastolic blood pressure		Pressure of the blood, obtained continuously and noninvasively (i.e., fingertip), at the diastolic phase	MDC_PRESS_BLD_NONINV_DIA_CTS	18954
Pressure | Noninvasive, Continuous, Mean | Blood | CVS	Continuous, noninvasive mean blood pressure		Pressure of the blood, obtained continuously and noninvasively (i.e., fingertip), as computed by averaging on one cycle	MDC_PRESS_BLD_NONINV_MEAN_CTS	18955
Pressure | Noninvasive, Continuous, Systolic | Blood | CVS	Continuous, noninvasive systolic blood pressure		Pressure of the blood, obtained continuously and noninvasively (i.e., fingertip), at the systolic phase	MDC_PRESS_BLD_NONINV_SYS_CTS	18953
Pressure | Noninvasive, Discontinuous, Diastolic | Blood | CVS	Discontinuous, noninvasive diastolic blood pressure		Pressure of the blood at the diastolic phase, measured discontinuously and noninvasively (cuff)	MDC_PRESS_CUFF_DIA	19230
Pressure | Noninvasive, Discontinuous, Mean | Blood | CVS	Discontinuous, noninvasive mean blood pressure		Pressure of the blood computed as mean value between systolic and diastolic pressures, measured discontinuously and noninvasively (cuff)	MDC_PRESS_CUFF_MEAN	19231
Pressure | Noninvasive, Discontinuous, Systolic | Blood | CVS	Discontinuous, noninvasive systolic blood pressure		Pressure of the blood at the systolic phase, measured discontinuously and noninvasively (cuff)	MDC_PRESS_CUFF_SYS	19229
Pressure | Noninvasive, Systolic | Blood | CVS	Noninvasive systolic blood pressure		Pressure of the blood, obtained noninvasively (i.e., fingertip), at the systolic phase	MDC_PRESS_BLD_NONINV_SYS	18949
Pressure | Systolic | Blood | AnteriorDescending, LeftCoronaryArtery, Heart, CVS	Systolic left anterior descending branch coronary arterial pressure		Systolic pressure in the left coronary artery, anterior descending branch	MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_L_ANT_DESCEND_SYS	19049
Pressure | Systolic | Blood | Aorta, CVS	Systolic aortic pressure		Systolic pressure of the blood in the aorta	MDC_PRESS_BLD_AORT_SYS	18957

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for haemodynamic monitoring measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pressure | Systolic | Blood | Artery, CVS	Systolic arterial pressure		Systolic pressure of the blood in an artery	MDC_PRESS_BLD_ART_SYS	18961
Pressure | Systolic | Blood | CentralVein, CVS	Systolic central venous pressure		Systolic pressure of the blood in the thoracic venae cavae	MDC_PRESS_BLD_VEN_CENT_SYS	19013
Pressure | Systolic | Blood | CircumflexBranch, LeftCoronaryArtery, Heart, CVS	Systolic left circumflex branch coronary arterial pressure		Systolic pressure in the left coronary artery, circumflex branch	MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_L_CIRC_SYS	19053
Pressure | Systolic | Blood | ConusArtery, CoronaryArtery, Heart, CVS	Systolic right conus artery pressure		Systolic pressure in the coronary artery, conus artery	MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_CONUS_SYS	19065
Pressure | Systolic | Blood | CoronaryArtery, Heart, CVS	Systolic coronary arterial pressure		Systolic pressure in the coronary artery, NOS	MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_SYS	19041
Pressure | Systolic | Blood | CVS	Systolic blood pressure		Pressure of the blood at the systolic phase	MDC_PRESS_BLD_SYS	18945
Pressure | Systolic | Blood | LeftAtrium, CVS	Systolic left atrial pressure		Systolic pressure of the blood in the left atrium of the heart	MDC_PRESS_BLD_ATR_LEFT_SYS	18993
Pressure | Systolic | Blood | LeftVentricle, CVS	Systolic left ventricular pressure		Systolic pressure of the blood in the left ventricle of the heart	MDC_PRESS_BLD_VENT_LEFT_SYS	19029
Pressure | Systolic | Blood | LeftCoronaryArtery, Heart, CVS	Systolic left coronary arterial pressure		Systolic pressure in left coronary artery, NOS	MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_L_SYS	19045
Pressure | Systolic | Blood | MarginalBranch, RightCoronaryArtery, Heart, CVS	Systolic right marginal branch arterial pressure		Systolic pressure in the right coronary artery, marginal branch	MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_R_MARG_SYS	19069
Pressure | Systolic | Blood | PosteriorDescending, RightCoronaryArtery, Heart, CVS	Systolic right posterior descending branch coronary arterial pressure		Systolic pressure in the right coronary artery, posterior descending branch	MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_R_POST_DESCEND_SYS	19061

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for haemodynamic monitoring measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pressure | Systolic | Blood | PulmonaryArtery, CVS	Systolic pulmonary arterial pressure		Systolic pressure of the blood in the pulmonary artery	MDC_PRESS_BLD_ART_PULM_SYS	18973
Pressure | Systolic | Blood | PulmonaryCapillary, CVS	Systolic pulmonary capillary pressure		Systolic pressure of the blood in the pulmonary capillaries	MDC_PRESS_BLD_PULM_CAP_SYS	19005
Pressure | Systolic | Blood | RightAtrium, CVS	Systolic right atrial pressure		Systolic pressure of the blood in the right atrium of the heart	MDC_PRESS_BLD_ATR_RIGHT_SYS	18997
Pressure | Systolic | Blood | RightVentricle, CVS	Systolic right ventricular pressure		Systolic pressure of the blood in the right ventricle of the heart	MDC_PRESS_BLD_VENT_RIGHT_SYS	19033
Pressure | Systolic | Blood | RightCoronaryArtery, Heart, CVS	Systolic right coronary arterial pressure		Systolic pressure in the right coronary artery, NOS	MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_R_SYS	19057
Pressure | Systolic | Blood | UmbilicalArtery, CVS	Systolic umbilical arterial pressure		Systolic pressure of the blood in the umbilical arteries of a fetus	MDC_PRESS_BLD_ART_UMB_SYS	18985
Pressure | Systolic | Blood | UmbilicalVein, CVS	Systolic umbilical venous pressure		Systolic pressure of the blood in the umbilical veins of a fetus	MDC_PRESS_BLD_VEN_UMB_SYS	19017
Pressure | Wedge | Blood | PulmonaryArtery, CVS	Pulmonary artery wedge pressure	PAW	Pressure of the blood measured by a catheter wedged into a small branch of the pulmonary artery	MDC_PRESS_BLD_ART_PULM_OCCL	18980
Rate | | Pulse | Blood, CVS	Pulse rate	PR	Rate of blood pulse in an artery	MDC_PULS_RATE	18442
Rate | Invasive | Pulse | Blood, CVS	Invasive pulse rate	PRI	Rate of blood pulse in an artery, measured invasively	MDC_BLD_PULS_RATE_INV	18450
Rate | Noninvasive | Pulse | Blood, CVS	Noninvasive pulse rate	PRNI	Rate of blood pulse in an artery, measured not invasively	MDC_PULS_RATE_NON_INV	18474
Rate | Plethysmography | Pulse | Blood, CVS	Pulse rate	PRpl	Rate of blood pulse as obtained by plethysmography	MDC_PLETH_PULS_RATE	18466

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for haemodynamic monitoring measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Resistance | | Flow | PulmonaryBlood, CVS	Pulmonary vascular resistance	PVR	Resistance to blood flow in the pulmonary vessels	MDC_RES_VASC_PULM	19236
Resistance | | Flow | SystemicBlood, CVS	Systemic vascular resistance	SVR	Resistance to blood flow in the systemic circulation	MDC_RES_VASC_SYS	19240
Resistance | | Flow | Blood, CVS	Vascular resistance	TVR	Resistance to blood flow within circulation	MDC_RES_VASC	19232
Resistance | Difference(SystemicAndPulmonary) | Flow | Blood, CVS	Systemic vascular resistance indexed	SVRI	Difference between systemic and pulmonary resistance	MDC_RES_VASC_SYS_INDEX	18688
Temperature | | Injectate | Heart, CVS	Temperature of injectate	TI	Temperature of an indicator injectate (cold indicator) used to calculate cardiac output	MDC_TEMP_INJ	19304
Volume | EndDiastolic | Blood | LeftVentricle, Heart, CVS	Left ventricular enddiastolic volume		Volume of the left ventricle at the end of diastolic phase (maximum volume)	MDC_VOL_VENT_L_END_DIA	19456
Volume | EndSystolic | Blood | LeftVentricle, Heart, CVS	Left ventricular end systolic volume		Volume of the left ventricle at the end of systolic phase (minimum volume)	MDC_VOL_VENT_L_END_SYS	19460
Volume | OneBeat | Blood | CVS	Stroke volume	SV	Volume of blood ejected per beat	MDC_VOL_BLD_STROKE	19332
Volume | OneBeat | Blood | LeftVentricle, CVS	Left ventricular stroke volume	LVSV	Volume of blood ejected from the left ventricle per beat	MDC_VOL_BLD_VENT_LEFT_STROKE	19336
Volume | PerMinute | Blood | LeftVentricle, CVS	Cardiac output	CO	Quantity of blood pumped by the left ventricle into the aorta per minute	MDC_OUTPUT_CARD	19204
Volume | PerMinute | Blood | PeripheralFemoralArtery, CVS	Peripheral arterial cardiac output		Blood flow [output] in a peripheral femoral artery	MDC_OUTPUT_CARD_ART_BRANCH	19208
Volume | PerMinute | Blood | PeripheralVenousBranch, CVS	Peripheral venous cardiac output		Blood flow [output] in a peripheral venous branch	MDC_OUTPUT_CARD_VEN_BRANCH	19212

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for haemodynamic monitoring measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Volume | PerMinute | ConsumedOxygen | Blood, CVS	Oxygen consumption	VO2	Oxygen consumption of the body	MDC_SAT_O2_CONSUMP	19200
Volume | PerMinute, Continuous | Blood | LeftVentricle, CVS	Continuous cardiac output		Quantity of blood pumped by the left ventricle into the aorta per minute, obtained as continuous measurement	MDC_OUTPUT_CARD_CTS	19420
Volume | PerMinute, Discontinuous | Blood | LeftVentricle, CVS	Discontinuous cardiac output		Quantity of blood pumped by the left ventricle into the aorta per minute, obtained as not continuous measurement	MDC_OUTPUT_CARD_NONCTS	19424
Volume | Plethysmography | | Blood, CVS	Plethysmography		Change in the size of a part as modified by the circulation of the blood in it	MDC_PLETH_VOL_BLD	19224
Work | | Heart | CVS	Cardiac work	CW	Cardiac work	MDC_WK_CARD	19340
Work | | Heart | LeftVentricle, CVS	Ventricular work	VSW	Work of the left ventricle of the heart	MDC_WK_LV	19368
Work | | Heart | RightVentricle, CVS	Right ventricular work	RVW	Work of the right ventricle of the heart	MDC_WK_RV	19360
Work | OneBeat | Heart | LeftSide, CVS	Left side ventricular stroke	LCW	Ventricular stroke - work of left side of the heart in one cardiac cycle	MDC_WK_CARD_LEFT	19344
Work | OneBeat | Heart | LeftVentricle, CVS	Ventricular stroke	LVSW	Work of left ventricle of the heart in one cardiac cycle	MDC_WK_LV_STROKE	19356
Work | OneBeat | Heart | RightSide, CVS	Right side ventricular stroke	RCW	Ventricular stroke - work of right side of the heart in one cardiac cycle	MDC_WK_CARD_RIGHT	19348
Work | OneBeat | Heart | RightVentricle, CVS	Right ventricular stroke	RVSW	Work of right ventricle of the heart in one cardiac cycle	MDC_WK_RV_STROKE	19364

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.7.4 Nomenclature, data dictionary, and codes for respiratory measurements

A.7.4.1 Introduction

Subclause A.7.4 presents a nomenclature for systematic names in respiratory monitoring. Table A.7.4.1 contains the systematic names concerning respiration and mechanical ventilation. It is related to the semantic link "*has target:*" in the nomenclature for vital signs devices and the descriptors Airway and Lung (see A.5.4.1). All of the tables in A.7.4 contain terms that may be used in attributes in the Metric object of the DIM. The acronyms in all the tables are informative and not intended to be normative.

All measurements related to respiration are included in A.7.4; however, where samples are analyzed in a side room or laboratory (e.g., adjacent to an intensive care unit [ICU] or cathlab), they are listed in the nomenclature for bedside blood, urine and fluid chemistry in Table A.7.5.1.

A.7.4.2 Base concepts

The base concepts for the description of the measurements are physical properties. The following descriptors are applicable:

— **Compliance** (the elastic properties of the lung)

— **Concentration** (the chemical components of the gas. The gases both delivered to the patient and resulting from the patient's metabolism are described. Derived values are mean values and values at distinct time points, e.g., EndtidalCO_2)

— **Duration** (a certain time interval, e.g., the inspiration phase)

— **ElectricalImpedance** (an electrical measurement, describing changes in electrical properties of the thorax by volume of gas in lungs and fluid volume and distribution in thorax)

— **Flow** (the velocity of the gas exchange, e.g., in the airway)

— **Index** (one of two concepts comprising calculated and derived data. Simple quotients are called *ratio* and complicated calculations, *index*.)

— **Mode** (the type of respiratory ventilation, i.e., spontaneous and/or mechanically controlled, that is in use for the patient)

— **Number** (used for counted events)

— **Pressure** (directly related to physical measurement of pressure)

— **Rate** (the frequency of occurrence of events, etc., based on a certain time frame: second, minute, hour, etc.)

— **Ratio** (one of two concepts comprising calculated and derived data. Simple quotients are called *ratio* and complicated calculations, *index*.)

— **Resistance** (the resistance in the flow of gas in the airway)

— **Volume** (all types of volumes e.g., TidalVolume, MinuteVolume, etc.)

A.7.4.3 First set of differentiating criteria

The second field of the systematic name in Table A.7.4.1 refers to the measurement features. Six semantic links apply for the first set of differentiating criteria; more than one descriptor is possible. They specify different measurement features, e.g., <kind of property>, <kind of quantity>.

A.7.4.3.1 Semantic link "*has method:*"

Descriptors for the method of measurement are as follows:

— Dynamic

— Occlusion

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

— **Static**

Descriptors for the method of measurement for respiratory rate are as follows:

— **Pressure**
— **Transthoracic**

Descriptors for the type of breathing or mechanical ventilation are as follows:

— **PositivePressure**
— **PressureSupport**
— **Spontaneous**

Descriptors for specification of respiration or ventilation mode are as follows:

— **Applied**
— **Intrinsic**
— **Positive**
— **PositiveEndexpiratory**

The descriptor for defining that the assistance by external means is continuous in time is as follows:

— **Continuous**

The descriptor for defining that the assistance by external means is discontinuous in time is as follows:

— **Intermittent**

The descriptor for defining that the assistance by external means is synchronized to spontaneous breathing is as follows:

— **Synchronized**

A.7.4.3.2 Semantic link "*has specification:*"

The descriptor for defining the time interval for calculation or integrating a value is as follows:

— **OneMinute**

The descriptor for defining the type of concentration measurement is as follows:

— **PartialPressure**

A.7.4.3.3 Semantic link "*pertains to:*"

Descriptors for volumes used for calculating the ratio are as follows:

— **DeadspaceVolume**
— **TidalVolume**

Descriptors for time intervals for computation of time ratios are as follows:

— **Duration(ExpirationPhase)**
— **Duration(InspirationPhase)**

Descriptors for components of gas in the process or calculation are as follows:

— **Flow(AlveolarVentilation)**
— **Flow(Expired CO_2)**

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

- **Flow(O_2used)**
- **Flow(Perfusion)**

A.7.4.3.4 Semantic link "*has time criterion:*"

Descriptors for phases or certain time points in the respiration or ventilation process are as follows:

- **Endexpiratory**
- **EndTidal**
- **Expiration**
- **ExpirationPhase**
- **Inspiration**
- **InspirationPhase**
- **Pause**
- **Plateau**
- **SinceStartInspiration**

A.7.4.3.5 Semantic link "*has origin:*"

Descriptors for defining the origin of a derived value are as follows:

- **Airway**
- **CO_2**
- **Flow**
- **NOS**
- **Pressure**
- **Volume**

A.7.4.3.6 Semantic link "*is computed as:*"

Descriptors for calculations to derive values from waveforms are as follows:

- **Maximum**
- **Mean**
- **Minimum**

Descriptors for the difference of values in inspiration and expiration phase as calculated, in this case used for concentration differences, are as follows:

- **Difference(Inspiration, Expiration)**
- **Difference(PartialPressureInspiration, PartialPressureExpiration)**

Descriptors for the calculation necessary for index are as follows:

- **Ratio(FlowDifference, PressureDifference)**

A.7.4.4 Second set of differentiating criteria

The third field of systematic name in Table A.7.4.1 describes the target of measurement. More than one descriptor is possible. It holds information about body compartments, body parts, or body functions or refers to their state. Because mechanical ventilation is included in the application field, Table A.7.4.1 contains terms concerning ventilator functionality as well.

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.7.4.4.1 Semantic link "*concerns:*"

Descriptors for defining the part or site in body are as follows:

- **Alveolar**
- **Alveoli**
- **Airway**
- **Esophageal**
- **InterPleural**
- **Lung**
- **LungStructure**
- **Pleura**
- **RespiratoryTract**
- **Transthoracic**

One descriptor exists for the type of functional disorder, the absence of breath, which is an important event or alarm. Duration is normally measured.

- **Apnea**

Descriptors for defining body function are as follows:

- **Breath**
- **GasTransport**

The descriptor for defining that the pattern of respiration is spontaneous and controlled by the patient is as follows:

- **BreathingMode**

Descriptors for the functional properties of the lung and the respiratory tract are as follows:

- **DeadSpace**
- **Tidal**
- **TidalVolume**
- **Trapped**
- **VitalCapacity**

Descriptors for compartment, respired gas and components are as follows. For the most common gas and anesthetic vapor concentrations, separate terms have been included.

- **CO_2**
- **Desflurane**
- **Enflurane**
- **Gas**
- **Halothane**
- **Isoflurane**
- **NO_2**
- **N_2O**
- **O_2**
- **Sevoflurane**
- **Substance**

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

The descriptor for the loss of gas by a leak in ventilator itself, tubing, connections, etc., is as follows:

— **Leakage**

Descriptors for the functional settings of the ventilator are as follows:

— **Sigh**
— **SighMultiple**
— **TriggerSensitivity**
— **VentilationMode**

The descriptor for defining that the pattern of respiration is controlled or modified by a ventilator is as follows:

— **Ventilation**

A.7.4.5 Third set of differentiating criteria

The fourth field holds information about the context, i.e., the functional or organic system for which the term is relevant. All terms in this field belong to respiration/ventilation.

A.7.4.5.1 Semantic link "*has context:*"

Only one of the following descriptors that further specify the general context of respiration may be selected:

— **Airway**
— **Breathing**
— **LungStructure**
— **RespiratoryProcess**
— **RespiratoryTract**

The descriptor for defining measurements in mechanical ventilation and ventilator settings is as follows:

— **Ventilator**

A.7.4.6 Code table

See Table A.7.4.1 for the nomenclature and codes for respiratory measurements.

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.4.1—Nomenclature and codes for respiratory measurements

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Compliance | | Alveoli | LungStructure	Compliance of respiratory system	C TH+L	Change of tidal volume per unit change of airway pressure	MDC_COMPL_LUNG	20616
Compliance | Dynamic | Alveoli, Pleura | LungStructure	Thoracic compliance	C TH	Change of tidal volume per unit change of transthoracic pressure	MDC_COMPL_LUNG_DYN	20620
Compliance | Static | Alveoli, Pleura | LungStructure	Lung compliance, static	C L	Change of tidal volume per unit change in esophageal pressure measured statically at expiration end	MDC_COMPL_LUNG_STATIC	20624
Concentration | | O_2, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway O_2	$\%O_2$	Concentration of oxygen in airway gas	MDC_CONC_AWAY_O2	20836
Concentration | | CO_2, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway CO_2	$\%CO_2$	Concentration of carbon dioxide in airway gas	MDC_CONC_AWAY_CO2	20628
Concentration | | N_2, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway | N_2	% N_2	Concentration of nitrogen in airway gas	MDC_CONC_AWAY_N2	21372
Concentration | | Agent, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway agent	%Agent	Concentration of agent in airway gas	MDC_CONC_AWAY_AGENT	21384
Concentration | | Desflurane, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway desflurane	%Des-flurane	Concentration of desflurane in airway gas	MDC_CONC_AWAY_DESFL	20952
Concentration | | Enflurane, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway enflurane	%En-flurane	Concentration of enflurane in airway gas	MDC_CONC_AWAY_ENFL	20956
Concentration | | Halothane, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway halothane	%Halo-thane	Concentration of halothane in airway gas	MDC_CONC_AWAY_HALOTH	20960
Concentration | | Sevoflurane, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway sevoflurane	%Sevo-flurane	Concentration of sevoflurane in airway gas	MDC_CONC_AWAY_SEVOFL	20964
Concentration | | Isoflurane, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway isoflurane	%Iso-flurane	Concentration of isoflurane in airway gas	MDC_CONC_AWAY_ISOFL	20968

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.4.1—Nomenclature and codes for respiratory measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Concentration | | NO_2, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway NO_2	%Nitrogen Dioxide	Concentration of nitrogen dioxide in airway gas	MDC_CONC_AWAY_NO2	20972
Concentration | | N_2O, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway N_2O	%Nitrous Oxide	Concentration of nitrous oxide in airway gas	MDC_CONC_AWAY_N2O	20976
Concentration | | CO_2, Gas | Ventilator	Concentration CO_2 (ventilator)		Concentration of carbon dioxide in airway gas during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_CONC_AWAY_CO2	20820
Concentration | | O_2 , Gas | Ventilator	Concentration oxygen (ventilator)	FIO2	Concentration of oxygen in airway during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_CONC_AWAY_O2	20648
Concentration | | Desflurane, Gas | Ventilator	Concentration desflurane (ventilator)		Concentration of desflurane in airway gas during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_CONC_DESFL	20980
Concentration | | Enflurane, Gas | Ventilator	Concentration enflurane (ventilator)		Concentration of enflurane in airway gas during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_CONC_ENFL	20984
Concentration | | Halothane, Gas | Ventilator	Concentration halothane (ventilator)		Concentration of halothane in airway gas during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_CONC_HALOTH	20988
Concentration | | Sevoflurane, Gas | Ventilator	Concentration sevoflurane (ventilator)		Concentration of sevoflurane in airway gas during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_CONC_SEVOFL	20992
Concentration | | Isoflurane, Gas | Ventilator	Concentration Isoflurane (ventilator)		Concentration of isoflurane in airway gas during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_CONC_ISOFL	20996
Concentration | | NO_2, Gas | Ventilator	Concentration NO_2 (ventilator)		Concentration of nitrogen dioxide in airway gas during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_CONC_NO2	21000
Concentration | | N_2O, Gas | Ventilator	Concentration N_2O (ventilator)		Concentration of nitrous oxide in airway gas during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_CONC_N2O	21004

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.4.1—Nomenclature and codes for respiratory measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Concentration | Difference(Inspiration, Expiration) | Substance, Gas | Ventilator	Diff. inspired and expired substance conc. (ventilator)		Difference in substance concentration between inspiration and expiration during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_CONC_SUBST_ DELTA	21008
Concentration | Difference(Inspiration, Expiration) | O_2, Gas | Ventilator	Diff. inspired and expired oxygen conc. (ventilator)	FI-EO2	Difference in oxygen concentration between inspiration and expiration during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_CONC_AWAY_O2_ DELTA	20840
Concentration | Difference(PartialPressureInspiration, PartialPressureExpiration) | O_2, Gas | Airway	Respir. O_2 pressure difference	PI-EO2	Difference between inspiratory and expiratory partial pressures of oxygen in airway gas	MDC_AWAY_O2_DELTA	20672
Concentration | EndTidal | Agent, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway agent end tidal		Concentration of agent in airway gas measured at the end of expiration	MDC_CONC_AWAY_AGENT_ET	21388
Concentration | EndTidal | Desflurane, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway desflurane end tidal		Concentration of desflurane in airway gas measured at the end of expiration	MDC_CONC_AWAY_DESFL_ET	21012
Concentration | EndTidal | Enflurane, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway enflurane end tidal		Concentration of enflurane in airway gas measured at the end of expiration	MDC_CONC_AWAY_ENFL_ET	21016
Concentration | EndTidal | Halothane, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway halothane end tidal		Concentration of halothane in airway gas measured at the end of expiration	MDC_CONC_AWAY_HALOTH_ ET	21020
Concentration | EndTidal | Sevoflurane, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway sevoflurane end tidal		Concentration of sevoflurane in airway gas measured at the end of expiration	MDC_CONC_AWAY_SEVOFL_ ET	21024
Concentration | EndTidal | Isoflurane, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway isoflurane end tidal		Concentration of isoflurane in airway gas measured at the end of expiration	MDC_CONC_AWAY_ISOFL_ET	21028

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.4.1—Nomenclature and codes for respiratory measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Concentration | EndTidal | NO_2, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway nitrogen dioxide end tidal		Concentration of nitrogen dioxide in airway gas measured at the end of expiration	MDC_CONC_AWAY_NO2_ET	21032
Concentration | EndTidal | N_2O, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway nitrous oxide end tidal		Concentration of nitrous oxide in airway gas measured at the end of expiration	MDC_CONC_AWAY_N2O_ET	21036
Concentration | EndTidal | N_2, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway $N2_2$ end tidal	$\%N_2$ ET	Concentration of nitrogen in airway gas measured at the end of expiration	MDC_CONC_AWAY_N2_ET	21376
Concentration | EndTidal | CO_2, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway O_2 end tidal	$\%O_2$ ET	Concentration of oxygen in airway gas measured at the end of expiration	MDC_CONC_AWAY_O2_ET	21368
Concentration | EndTidal | O_2, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway CO_2 end tidal	$\%CO_2$ ET	Concentration of carbon dioxide in airway gas measured at the end of expiration	MDC_CONC_AWAY_CO2_ET	20636
Concentration | EndTidal | CO_2, Gas | Ventilator	Concentration CO_2 end tidal (ventilator)		Concentration of carbon dioxide in airway gas measured at the end of expiration during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_CONC_AWAY_CO2_ET	20824
Concentration | Expiration | Desflurane, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway desflurane expiratory		Concentration of desflurane in airway gas measured during expiration	MDC_CONC_AWAY_DESFL_EXP	21040
Concentration | Expiration | Enflurane, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway enflurane expiratory		Concentration of enflurane in airway gas measured during expiration	MDC_CONC_AWAY_ENFL_EXP	21044
Concentration | Expiration | Halothane, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway halothane expiratory		Concentration of halothane in airway gas measured during expiration	MDC_CONC_AWAY_HALOTH_EXP	21048
Concentration | Expiration | Sevoflurane, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway sevoflurane expiratory		Concentration of sevoflurane in airway gas measured during expiration	MDC_CONC_AWAY_SEVOFL_EXP	21052

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.4.1—Nomenclature and codes for respiratory measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Concentration | Expiration | Isoflurane, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway isoflurane expiratory		Concentration of isoflurane in airway gas measured during expiration	MDC_CONC_AWAY_ISOFL_EXP	21056
Concentration | Expiration | NO_2, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway nitrogen dioxide expiratory		Concentration of nitrogen dioxide in airway gas measured during expiration	MDC_CONC_AWAY_NO2_EXP	21060
Concentration | Expiration | N_2O, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway nitrous oxide expiratory		Concentration of nitrous oxide in airway gas measured during expiration	MDC_CONC_AWAY_N2O_EXP	21064
Concentration | Expiration | CO_2, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway CO_2 expiratory	$\%CO_2$ exp	Concentration of carbon dioxide in airway gas measured during expiration	MDC_CONC_AWAY_CO2_EXP	20640
Concentration | Expiration | Desflurane, Gas | Ventilator	Concentration airway desflurane expiratory (ventilator)		Concentration of desflurane in airway gas measured during expiration during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_CONC_DESFL_EXP	21068
Concentration | Expiration | Enflurane, Gas | Ventilator	Concentration airway enflurane expiratory (ventilator)		Concentration of enflurane in airway gas measured during expiration during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_CONC_ENFL_EXP	21072
Concentration | Expiration | Halothane, Gas | Ventilator	Concentration airway halothane expiratory (ventilator)		Concentration of halothane in airway gas measured during expiration during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_CONC_HALOTH_EXP	21076
Concentration | Expiration | Sevoflurane, Gas | Ventilator	Concentration airway sevoflurane expiratory (ventilator)		Concentration of sevoflurane in airway gas measured during expiration during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_CONC_SEVOFL_EXP	21080

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.4.1—Nomenclature and codes for respiratory measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Concentration | Expiration | Isoflurane, Gas | Ventilator	Concentration airway isoflurane expiratory (ventilator)		Concentration of isoflurane in airway gas measured during expiration during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_CONC_ISOFL_EXP	21084
Concentration | Expiration | NO_2, Gas | Ventilator	Concentration airway nitrogen dioxide expiratory (ventilator)		Concentration of nitrogen dioxide in airway gas measured during expiration during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_CONC_NO2_EXP	21088
Concentration | Expiration | N_2O, Gas | Ventilator	Concentration airway nitrous oxide expiratory (ventilator)		Concentration of nitrous oxide in airway gas measured during expiration during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_CONC_N2O_EXP	21092
Concentration | Expiration | CO_2, Gas | Ventilator	Concentration CO_2 expiratory (ventilator)		Concentration of carbon dioxide in airway gas measured in expiration during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_CONC_AWAY_CO2_EXP	20828
Concentration | Expiration | O_2, Gas | Ventilator	Concentration oxygen expiratory (ventilator)	FEO2	Concentration of oxygen in airway in expiration during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_CONC_AWAY_O2_EXP	20844
Concentration | Inspiration | Agent, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway agent inspiration		Concentration of agent in airway gas measured in inspiration	MDC_CONC_AWAY_AGENT_INSP	21392
Concentration | Inspiration | Desflurane, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway desflurane inspiratory		Concentration of desflurane in airway gas measured in inspiration	MDC_CONC_AWAY_DESFL_INSP	21096
Concentration | Inspiration | Enflurane, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway enflurane inspiratory		Concentration of enflurane in airway gas measured in inspiration	MDC_CONC_AWAY_ENFL_INSP	21100

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.4.1—Nomenclature and codes for respiratory measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Concentration | Inspiration | Halothane, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway halothane inspiratory		Concentration of halothane in airway gas measured in inspiration	MDC_CONC_AWAY_HALOTH_INSP	21104
Concentration | Inspiration | Sevoflurane, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway sevoflurane inspiratory		Concentration of sevoflurane in airway gas measured in inspiration	MDC_CONC_AWAY_SEVOFL_INSP	21108
Concentration | Inspiration | Isoflurane, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway isoflurane inspiratory		Concentration of isoflurane in airway gas measured in inspiration	MDC_CONC_AWAY_ISOFL_INSP	21112
Concentration | Inspiration | NO_2, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway nitrogen dioxide inspiratory		Concentration of nitrogen dioxide in airway gas measured in inspiration	MDC_CONC_AWAY_NO2_INSP	21116
Concentration | Inspiration | N_2O, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway nitrous oxide inspiratory		Concentration of nitrous oxide in airway gas measured in inspiration	MDC_CONC_AWAY_N2O_INSP	21120
Concentration | Inspiration | N_2, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway N_2 inspiratory		Concentration of nitrogen in airway gas measured in inspiration	MDC_CONC_AWAY_N2_INSP	21380
Concentration | Inspiration | O_2, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway O_2 inspiratory	$\%O_2$ ins	Concentration of oxygen in airway gas measured in inspiration	MDC_CONC_AWAY_O2_INSP	21124
Concentration | Inspiration | CO_2, Gas | Airway	Concentration airway CO_2 inspiratory	$\%CO_2$ ins	Concentration of carbon dioxide in airway gas measured in inspiration	MDC_CONC_AWAY_CO2_INSP	20644
Concentration | Inspiration | Desflurane, Gas | Ventilator	Concentration airway desflurane inspiratory (ventilator)		Concentration of desflurane in airway gas measured in inspiration during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_CONC_DESFL_INSP	21128

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.4.1—Nomenclature and codes for respiratory measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Concentration | Inspiration | Enflurane, Gas | Ventilator	Concentration airway enflurane inspiratory (ventilator)		Concentration of enflurane in airway gas measured in inspiration during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_CONC_ENFL_INSP	21132
Concentration | Inspiration | Halothane, Gas | Ventilator	Concentration airway halothane inspiratory (ventilator)		Concentration of halothane in airway gas measured in inspiration during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_CONC_HALOTH_ INSP	21136
Concentration | Inspiration | Sevoflurane, Gas | Ventilator	Concentration airway sevoflurane inspiratory (ventilator)		Concentration of sevoflurane in airway gas measured in inspiration during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_CONC_SEVOFL _INSP	21140
Concentration | Inspiration | Isoflurane, Gas | Ventilator	Concentration airway isoflurane inspiratory (ventilator)		Concentration of isoflurane in airway gas measured in inspiration during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_CONC_ISOFL_INSP	21144
Concentration | Inspiration | NO_2, Gas | Ventilator	Concentration airway nitrogen dioxide inspiratory (ventilator)		Concentration of nitrogen dioxide in airway gas measured in inspiration during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_CONC_NO2_INSP	21148
Concentration | Inspiration | N_2O, Gas | Ventilator	Concentration airway nitrous oxide inspiratory (ventilator)		Concentration of nitrous oxide in airway gas measured in inspiration during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_CONC_N2O_INSP	21152
Concentration | Inspiration | CO_2, Gas | Ventilator	Concentration CO_2 inspiratory (ventilator)		Concentration of carbon dioxide in airway gas measured in inspiration during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_CONC_AWAY_CO2 _INSP	20832
Concentration | Inspiration | O_2, Gas | Ventilator	Ventilation inspired oxygen concentration	FIO2	Concentration of oxygen in inspiration during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_CONC_AWAY_O2_ INSP	20848

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.4.1—Nomenclature and codes for respiratory measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Concentration | PartialPressure | Desflurane, Gas | Airway	Partial pressure airway desflurane		Measured partial pressure of desflurane in airway gas	MDC_AWAY_DESFL	21160
Concentration | PartialPressure | Enflurane, Gas | Airway	Partial pressure airway enflurane		Measured partial pressure of enflurane in airway gas	MDC_AWAY_ENFL	21168
Concentration | PartialPressure | Halothane, Gas | Airway	Partial pressure airway halothane		Measured partial pressure of halothane in airway gas	MDC_AWAY_HALOTH	21172
Concentration | PartialPressure | Sevoflurane, Gas | Airway	Partial pressure airway sevoflurane		Measured partial pressure of sevoflurane in airway gas	MDC_AWAY_SEVOFL	21176
Concentration | PartialPressure | Isoflurane, Gas | Airway	Partial pressure airway isoflurane		Measured partial pressure of isoflurane in airway gas	MDC_AWAY_ISOFL	21180
Concentration | PartialPressure | NO_2, Gas | Airway	Partial pressure airway nitrogen dioxide		Measured partial pressure of nitrogen dioxide in airway gas	MDC_AWAY_NO2	21184
Concentration | PartialPressure | N_2O, Gas | Airway	Partial pressure airway nitrous oxide		Measured partial pressure of nitrous oxide in airway gas	MDC_AWAY_N2O	21188
Concentration | PartialPressure | O_2, Gas | Airway	Respir. O_2 partial pressure	PO_2	Partial pressure of oxygen in airway gas	MDC_AWAY_O2	20668
Concentration | PartialPressure | CO_2, Gas | Airway	Partial pressure CO_2	PCO_2	Partial pressure of carbon dioxide in airway gas	MDC_AWAY_CO2	20652
Concentration | PartialPressure | Desflurane, Gas | Ventilator	Partial pressure ventilator desflurane		Partial pressure of desflurane in airway gas measured during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_AWAY_DESFL	21192
Concentration | PartialPressure | Enflurane, Gas | Ventilator	Partial pressure ventilator enflurane		Partial pressure of enflurane in airway gas measured during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_ENFL	21196

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.4.1—Nomenclature and codes for respiratory measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Concentration | PartialPressure | Halothane, Gas | Ventilator	Partial pressure ventilator halothane		Partial pressure of halothane in airway gas measured during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_HALOTH	21200
Concentration | PartialPressure | Sevoflurane, Gas | Ventilator	Partial pressure ventilator sevoflurane		Partial pressure of sevoflurane in airway gas measured during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_SEVOFL	21204
Concentration | PartialPressure | Isoflurane, Gas | Ventilator	Partial pressure ventilator isoflurane		Partial pressure of isoflurane in airway gas measured during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_ISOFL	21208
Concentration | PartialPressure | NO_2, Gas | Ventilator	Partial pressure ventilator nitrogen dioxide		Partial pressure of nitrogen dioxide in airway gas measured during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_NO2	21212
Concentration | PartialPressure | N_2O, Gas | Ventilator	Partial pressure ventilator nitrous oxide		Partial pressure of nitrous oxide in airway gas measured during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_N2O	21216
Concentration | PartialPressure | CO_2, Gas | Ventilator	CO_2 partial pressure (ventilator)	PCO_2	Partial pressure of carbon dioxide in airway gas during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_AWAY_CO2	20852
Concentration | PartialPressure | O_2, Gas | Ventilator	O_2 partial pressure (ventilator)	PO_2	Partial pressure of oxygen in airway gas during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_AWAY_O2	21220
Concentration | PartialPressure, EndTidal | CO_2, Gas | Airway	EndTidal CO_2 partial pressure	PET CO_2	Partial pressure of carbon dioxide in airway gas measured at end of expiration	MDC_AWAY_CO2_ET	20656
Concentration | PartialPressure, EndTidal | CO_2, Gas | Ventilator	EndTidal CO_2 partial pressure (ventilator)	PET CO_2	Partial pressure of carbon dioxide in airway gas at end expiration measured during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_AWAY_CO2_ET	20856
Concentration | PartialPressure, Expiration | Desflurane, Gas | Airway	Expiratory partial pressure airway desflurane		Partial pressure of desflurane in airway gas measured during expiration	MDC_AWAY_DESFL_EXP	21224

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.4.1—Nomenclature and codes for respiratory measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Concentration | PartialPressure, Expiration | Enflurane, Gas | Airway	Expiratory partial pressure airway enflurane		Partial pressure of enflurane in airway gas measured during expiration	MDC_AWAY_ENFL_EXP	21228
Concentration | PartialPressure, Expiration | Halothane, Gas | Airway	Expiratory partial pressure airway halothane		Partial pressure of halothane in airway gas measured during expiration	MDC_AWAY_HALOTH_EXP	21232
Concentration | PartialPressure, Expiration | Sevoflurane, Gas | Airway	Expiratory partial pressure airway sevoflurane		Partial pressure of sevoflurane in airway gas measured during expiration	MDC_AWAY_SEVOFL_EXP	21236
Concentration | PartialPressure, Expiration | Isoflurane, Gas | Airway	Expiratory partial pressure airway isoflurane		Partial pressure of isoflurane in airway gas measured during expiration	MDC_AWAY_ISOFL_EXP	21240
Concentration | PartialPressure, Expiration | NO_2, Gas | Airway	Expiratory partial pressure airway nitrogen dioxide		Partial pressure of nitrogen dioxide in airway gas measured during expiration	MDC_AWAY_NO2_EXP	21244
Concentration | PartialPressure, Expiration | N_2O, Gas | Airway	Expiratory partial pressure airway nitrous oxide		Partial pressure of nitrous oxide in airway gas measured during expiration	MDC_AWAY_N2O_EXP	21248
Concentration | PartialPressure, Expiration | CO_2, Gas | Airway	Expiratory CO_2 partial pressure	$PECO_2$	Partial pressure of carbon dioxide in airway gas measured during expiration	MDC_AWAY_CO2_EXP	20660
Concentration | PartialPressure, Expiration | O_2, Gas | Airway	Respir. expired O_2 pressure	PEO_2	Partial pressure of oxygen in airway gas measured during expiration	MDC_AWAY_O2_EXP	20676
Concentration | PartialPressure, Expiration | Desflurane, Gas | Ventilator	Expiratory partial pressure ventilator desflurane		Partial pressure of desflurane in airway gas measured during mechanical ventilation expiration	MDC_VENT_DESFL_EXP	21252

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.4.1—Nomenclature and codes for respiratory measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Concentration | PartialPressure, Expiration | Enflurane, Gas | Ventilator	Expiratory partial pressure ventilator enflurane		Partial pressure of enflurane in airway gas measured during mechanical ventilation expiration	MDC_VENT_ENFL_EXP	21256
Concentration | PartialPressure, Expiration | Halothane, Gas | Ventilator	Expiratory partial pressure ventilator halothane		Partial pressure of halothane in airway gas measured during mechanical ventilation expiration	MDC_VENT_HALOTH_EXP	21260
Concentration | PartialPressure , Expiration | Sevoflurane, Gas | Ventilator	Expiratory partial pressure ventilator sevoflurane		Partial pressure of sevoflurane in airway gas measured during mechanical ventilation expiration	MDC_VENT_SEVOFL_EXP	21264
Concentration | PartialPressure , Expiration | Isoflurane, Gas | Ventilator	Expiratory partial pressure ventilator isoflurane		Partial pressure of isoflurane in airway gas measured during mechanical ventilation expiration	MDC_VENT_ISOFL_EXP	21268
Concentration | PartialPressure, Expiration | NO_2, Gas | Ventilator	Expiratory partial pressure ventilator nitrogen dioxide		Partial pressure of nitrogen dioxide in airway gas measured during mechanical ventilation expiration	MDC_VENT_NO2_EXP	21272
Concentration | PartialPressure, Expiration | N_2O, Gas | Ventilator	Expiratory partial pressure ventilator nitrous oxide		Partial pressure of nitrous oxide in airway gas measured during mechanical ventilation expiration	MDC_VENT_N2O_EXP	21276
Concentration | PartialPressure, Expiration | O_2, Gas | Ventilator	Expiratory O_2 partial pressure (ventilator)		Partial pressure of oxygen in airway gas during mechanical ventilation expiration	MDC_VENT_AWAY_O2_EXP	21280
Concentration | PartialPressure, Expiration | CO_2, Gas | Ventilator	Expiratory CO_2 partial pressure (ventilator)	$PECO_2$	Partial pressure of carbon dioxide in airway gas during mechanical ventilation expiration	MDC_VENT_AWAY_CO2_EXP	20860
Concentration | PartialPressure, Inspiration | Desflurane, Gas | Airway	Inspiratory partial pressure airway desflurane		Partial pressure of desflurane in airway gas measured during inspiration	MDC_AWAY_DESFL_INSP	21284

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.4.1—Nomenclature and codes for respiratory measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Concentration | PartialPressure, Inspiration | Enflurane, Gas | Airway	Inspiratory partial pressure airway enflurane		Partial pressure of enflurane in airway gas measured during inspiration	MDC_AWAY_ENFL_INSP	21288
Concentration | PartialPressure, Inspiration | Halothane, Gas | Airway	Inspiratory partial pressure airway halothane		Partial pressure of halothane in airway gas measured during inspiration	MDC_AWAY_HALOTH_INSP	21292
Concentration | PartialPressure, Inspiration | Sevoflurane, Gas | Airway	Inspiratory partial pressure airway sevoflurane		Partial pressure of sevoflurane in airway gas measured during inspiration	MDC_AWAY_SEVOFL_INSP	21296
Concentration | PartialPressure, Inspiration | Isoflurane, Gas | Airway	Inspiratory partial pressure airway isoflurane		Partial pressure of isoflurane in airway gas measured during inspiration	MDC_AWAY_ISOFL_INSP	21300
Concentration | PartialPressure, Inspiration | NO_2, Gas | Airway	Inspiratory partial pressure airway nitrogen dioxide		Partial pressure of nitrogen dioxide in airway gas measured during inspiration	MDC_AWAY_NO2_INSP	21304
Concentration | PartialPressure, Inspiration | N_2O, Gas | Airway	Inspiratory partial pressure airway nitrous oxide		Partial pressure of nitrous oxide in airway gas measured during inspiration	MDC_AWAY_N2O_INSP	21308
Concentration | PartialPressure, Inspiration | O_2, Gas | Airway	Inspiratory O_2 partial pressure		Partial pressure of oxygen in airway gas measured in inspiration	MDC_AWAY_O2_INSP	20680
Concentration | PartialPressure, Inspiration | CO_2, Gas | Airway	Inspiratory CO_2 partial pressure	$PICO_2$	Partial pressure of carbon dioxide in airway gas measured in inspiration	MDC_AWAY_CO2_INSP	20664
Concentration | PartialPressure, Inspiration | Desflurane, Gas | Ventilator	Inspiratory partial pressure ventilator desflurane		Partial pressure of desflurane in airway gas measured during mechanical ventilation in inspiration	MDC_VENT_DESFL_INSP	21312

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.4.1—Nomenclature and codes for respiratory measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Concentration | PartialPressure, Inspiration | Enflurane, Gas | Ventilator	Inspiratory partial pressure ventilator enflurane		Partial pressure of enflurane in airway gas measured during mechanical ventilation in inspiration	MDC_VENT_ENFL_INSP	21316
Concentration | PartialPressure, Inspiration | Halothane, Gas | Ventilator	Inspiratory partial pressure ventilator halothane		Partial pressure of halothane in airway gas measured during mechanical ventilation in inspiration	MDC_VENT_HALOTH_INSP	21320
Concentration | PartialPressure, Inspiration | Sevoflurane, Gas | Ventilator	Inspiratory partial pressure ventilator sevoflurane		Partial pressure of sevoflurane in airway gas measured during mechanical ventilation in inspiration	MDC_VENT_SEVOFL_INSP	21324
Concentration | PartialPressure, Inspiration | Isoflurane, Gas | Ventilator	Inspiratory partial pressure ventilator isoflurane		Partial pressure of isoflurane in airway gas measured during mechanical ventilation in inspiration	MDC_VENT_ISOFL_INSP	21328
Concentration | PartialPressure, Inspiration | NO_2, Gas | Ventilator	Inspiratory partial pressure ventilator nitrogen dioxide		Partial pressure of nitrogen dioxide in airway gas measured during mechanical ventilation in inspiration	MDC_VENT_NO2_INSP	21332
Concentration | PartialPressure, Inspiration | N_2O, Gas | Ventilator	Inspiratory partial pressure ventilator nitrous oxide		Partial pressure of nitrous oxide in airway gas measured during mechanical ventilation in inspiration	MDC_VENT_N2O_INSP	21336
Concentration | PartialPressure, Inspiration | CO_2, Gas | Ventilator	Inspiratory CO_2 partial pressure (ventilator)	$PICO_2$	Partial pressure of carbon dioxide in airway gas in inspiration during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_AWAY_CO2_INSP	20864
Concentration | PartialPressure, Inspiration | O_2, Gas | Ventilator	Inspiratory O2 partial pressure (ventilator)	PIO_2	Partial pressure of oxygen in airway gas measured in inspiration during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_AWAY_O2_INSP	21340
Duration | | Apnea | Breathing	Apnea duration	A	Duration of apnea - no flow measured	MDC_TIME_PD_APNEA	20784
Duration | | Apnea, Central | Breathing	Central apnea duration	CA	Duration of apnea - no flow and no respiratory effort	MDC_TIME_PD_APNEA_CENT	20788

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.4.1—Nomenclature and codes for respiratory measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Duration | | Apnea, Mixed | Breathing	Mixed apnea duration	MA	Duration of apnea with central and obstructive components	MDC_TIME_PD_APNEA_MIX	20792
Duration | | Apnea, Obstructive | Breathing	Obstructive apnea duration	OA	Duration of apnea due to airway obstruction	MDC_TIME_PD_APNEA_ OBSTRUC	20780
Duration | PositivePressure | Gas | Ventilator	Positive pressure duration		Duration of positive pressure phase in positive pressure ventilation modes	MDC_VENT_TIME_PD_PPV	21344
ElectricalImpedance | Transthoracic | Respiration | Breathing	Transthoracic impedance	Z0	Transthoracic measurement of electrical impedance (influenced by respiration and other factors)	MDC_IMPED_TTHOR	20708
Flow | | CO_2, Gas | Breathing	CO_2 production	$\dot{V}_{CO_2}$	Production of carbon dioxide, measured by expired carbon dioxide in airway	MDC_FLOW_CO2_PROD_RESP	20704
Flow | | O2, Gas | Breathing	O_2 consumption	$\dot{V}_{O_2}$	Consumption of oxygen added here for convenience; see also Table A.7.3.1	MDC_FLOW_O2_CONSUMP	21348
Flow | | Gas | Breathing	Airway flow	$\dot{V}$	Gas flow in airway during spontaneous respiration	MDC_FLOW_AWAY	20692
Flow | | Gas | Ventilator	Ventilation flow	$\dot{V}$	Gas flow in airway during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_FLOW	20868
Flow | Expiration | Gas | Breathing	Expiratory airway respir. Flow	$\dot{V}_{E}$	Expiratory gas flow during spontaneous expiration	MDC_FLOW_AWAY_EXP	20696
Flow | Expiration | Gas | Ventilator	Ventilation expiratory flow	$\dot{V}_{E}$	Expiratory gas flow during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_FLOW_EXP	20872
Flow | Expiration, Maximum | Gas | Breathing	Expiratory maximum airway respir. Flow	$\dot{V}_{E\,max}$	Maximum expiratory gas flow during spontaneous respiration	MDC_FLOW_AWAY_EXP_MAX	20697
Flow | Expiration, Maximum | Gas | Ventilator	Ventilation expiratory maximum flow	$\dot{V}_{E\,max}$	Maximum expiratory gas flow during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_FLOW_EXP_MAX	20873

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.4.1—Nomenclature and codes for respiratory measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Flow | Inspiration | Gas | Breathing	Inspiratory airway respir. flow	$\dot{V}_{I}$	Inspiratory gas flow in airway during spontaneous respiration	MDC_FLOW_AWAY_INSP	20700
Flow | Inspiration | Gas | Ventilator	Ventilation inspiratory flow	$\dot{V}_{I}$	Inspiratory gas flow in airway during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_FLOW_INSP	20876
Flow | Inspiration, Maximum | Gas | Breathing	Inspiratory maximum airway respir. flow	$\dot{V}_{I\,max}$	Maximum inspiratory gas flow during spontaneous respiration	MDC_FLOW_AWAY_INSP_MAX	20701
Flow | Inspiration, Maximum | Gas | Ventilator	Ventilation inspiratory maximum flow	$\dot{V}_{I\,max}$	Maximum inspiratory gas flow during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_FLOW_INSP_MAX	20877
Flow | OneMinute | Gas | Breathing	Respir. minute volume	$\dot{V}$	Total volume of gas breathed in 1 min during spontaneous respiration	MDC_VOL_MINUTE_AWAY	20808
Flow | OneMinute | Gas | Ventilator	Ventilation minute volume	$\dot{V}$	Total volume of gas delivered by ventilator during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_VOL_MINUTE_ AWAY	20936
Flow | OneMinute, Expiration | Gas | Ventilator	Ventilation expiratory minute volume	$\dot{V}_{E}$	Total volume of gas breathed out in 1 min during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_VOL_MINUTE_EXP	20928
Flow | OneMinute, Expiration | Gas, Breathing	Expiratory respir. minute volume	$\dot{V}_{E}$	Total volume of gas breathed out in 1 min during spontaneous respiration	MDC_VOL_MINUTE_AWAY_EXP	20812
Flow | OneMinute, Inspiration | Gas | Breathing	Inspiratory respir. minute volume	$\dot{V}_{I}$	Total volume of gas breathed in 1 min during spontaneous respiration	MDC_VOL_MINUTE_AWAY_ INSP	20816
Flow | OneMinute, Inspiration | Gas | Ventilator	Ventilation inspiratory minute volume	$\dot{V}_{I}$	Total volume of gas breathed in 1 min during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_VOL_MINUTE_ AWAY_INSP	20944
Flow | OneMinute, Mandatory | Gas | Ventilator	Mandatory respir. minute volume	MMV	Minimum volume of gas to be delivered in 1 min during mechanical and spontaneous respiration - ventilator setting	MDC_VENT_VOL_MINUTE_ AWAY_MAND	20940

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.4.1—Nomenclature and codes for respiratory measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Index | Ratio (FlowDifference, PressureDifference) | GasTransport | LungStructure	Gas transport coefficient	D	Coefficient relating partial pressures of gas between alveoli and pulmonary capillaries	MDC_COEF_GAS_TRAN	20948
Mode | | VentilationMode | Ventilator	Ventilation mode		Selected mode of ventilator	MDC_VENT_MODE	53280
Mode | | BreathingMode | Respiration	Respiration mode		Selected mode of respirator	MDC_VENT_MODE_RESP_SPONT	53281
Pressure | Esophageal | Respiration | Breathing	Esophageal pressure	POES	Pressure measured in esophagus	MDC_PRESS_ESOPH	20748
Pressure | | Gas | Airway	Respir. airway pressure	PAW	Pressure of gas in airway	MDC_PRESS_AWAY	20720
Pressure | | Gas | Ventilator	Ventilation Pressure	PAW	Pressure in airway applied by mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_PRESS_AWAY	20900
Pressure | InterPleural | Respiration | Breathing	InterPleural respir. pressure	PPL	Pressure In interpleural space during breathing	MDC_PRESS_INTERPL	20752
Pressure | Continuous, Positive | Gas | Airway	CPAP pressure	CPAP	Continuous pressure in airway during spontaneous respiration	MDC_PRESS_AWAY_CTS_POS	20724
Pressure | Endexpiratory, Applied | Gas | Ventilator	Positive end expiratory pressure, applied	PEEP	Positive end expiratory pressure applied to the airway during mechanical ventilation	MDC_PRESS_AWAY_END_EXP_POS	20732
Pressure | Endexpiratory, Intrinsic | Gas | Airway	Intrinsic positive end expiratory pressure (Auto PEEP)	PEEP	Physiologically generated positive airway pressure	MDC_PRESS_AWAY_END_EXP_POS_INTRINSIC	20736
Pressure | Expiration | Gas | Airway	Expiratory airway pressure	PE	Pressure of gas in airway during expiration	MDC_PRESS_AWAY_EXP	20740
Pressure | Expiration, Maximum | Gas | Airway	Maximum expiratory airway pressure	PE max	Maximum pressure of gas in airway during expiration	MDC_PRESS_AWAY_EXP_MAX	20741

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.4.1—Nomenclature and codes for respiratory measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pressure | Expiration, Minimum | Gas | Airway	Minimum expiratory airway pressure	PE min	Minimum pressure of gas in airway during expiration.	MDC_PRESS_AWAY_EXP_MIN	20742
Pressure | Inspiration | Gas | Airway	Inspiratory airway pressure	PI	Pressure of gas in airway during inspiration	MDC_PRESS_AWAY_INSP	20744
Pressure | Inspiration, Maximum | Gas | Airway	Maximum inspiratory airway pressure (peak inspiratory pressure)	PIP	Maximum pressure of gas in airway during inspiration	MDC_PRESS_AWAY_INSP_MAX	20745
Pressure | Inspiration, Mean | Gas | Airway	Mean inspiratory airway pressure	PI mean	Mean pressure of gas in airway during inspiration	MDC_PRESS_AWAY_INSP_ MEAN	20747
Pressure | Inspiration, Minimum | Gas | Airway	Minimum inspiratory airway pressure	PI min	Minimum pressure of gas in airway during inspiration	MDC_PRESS_AWAY_INSP_MIN	20746
Pressure | Maximum | Gas | Ventilator	Maximum ventilation pressure	PAW max	Maximum pressure of gas in airway during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_PRESS_MAX	20885
Pressure | Minimum | Gas | Ventilator	Minimum ventilation pressure	PAW min	Minimum pressure of gas in airway during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_PRESS_MIN	20886
Pressure | Occlusion, Airway | Gas | Ventilator	Ventilation occlusion pressure		Pressure developed by the patient in airway when occluded briefly	MDC_VENT_PRESS_OCCL	20892
Pressure | Pause | Gas | Airway	Pause respir. pressure		Pressure in airway during pause between expiration and inspiration	MDC_PRESS_RESP_PAUSE	20716
Pressure | Plateau | Gas | Airway	Plateau respir. pressure		Pressure in airway in plateau phase during mechanical ventilation	MDC_PRESS_RESP_PLAT	20712
Pressure | Plateau | Gas | Ventilator	Ventilation plateau pressure		Pressure in airway in plateau phase during mechanical ventilation - (ventilator setting)	MDC_VENT_PRESS_RESP_ PLAT	21352

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.4.1—Nomenclature and codes for respiratory measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pressure | PositiveEndexpiratory | Gas | Ventilator	Intrinsic PEEP pressure		Intrinsic PEEP press. in continuous positive pressure ventilation	MDC_PRESS_AWAY_END_EXP_POS_INTRINSIC	20736
Pressure | | TriggerSensitivity | Ventilator	Ventilator trigger sensitivity		Sensitivity of trigger in ventilator; a pressure value	MDC_VENT_PRESS_TRIG_SENS	21356
Rate | NOS | Breath | Breathing	Respiration rate	RR	Rate of breathing; method not specified	MDC_RESP_RATE	20490
Rate | Airway | Breath | Breathing	Respiration rate	RR	Rate of breathing; method: direct airway flow measurement	MDC_AWAY_RESP_RATE	20498
Rate | CO_2 | Breath | Breathing	Respiration rate	RR	Rate of breathing; method: carbon dioxide -sensor	MDC_CO2_RESP_RATE	20522
Rate | Transthoracic | Breath | Breathing	Respiration rate	RR	Rate of breathing; method: transthoracic impedance	MDC_TTHOR_RESP_RATE	20506
Rate | Pressure | Breath | Breathing	Respiration rate	RR	Rate of breathing; method: pressure measurement, e.g., central venous pressure	MDC_PRESS_RESP_RATE	20530
Rate | NOS | Breath | Ventilator	Ventilation rate		Rate of mechanical ventilation; method: not specified	MDC_VENT_RESP_RATE	20514
Rate | CO_2 | Breath | Ventilator	Ventilation rate		Rate of mechanical ventilation; method: carbon dioxide -concentration measurement	MDC_VENT_CO2_RESP_RATE	20538
Rate | Pressure | Breath | Ventilator	Ventilation rate		Rate of mechanical ventilation; method: pressure measurement	MDC_VENT_PRESS_RESP_RATE	20546
Rate | Volume, Flow | Breath | Ventilator	Ventilation rate		Rate of mechanical ventilation, method: volume/flow relation (comment: pediatric)	MDC_VENT_FLOW_RESP_RATE	20554
Rate | | Sigh | Ventilator	Ventilation sigh number		Number of sighs delivered per minute during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_SIGH_RATE	20562
Rate | | SighMultiple | Ventilator	Ventilation multiple sigh number		Number of multiple sighs delivered per minute during mechanical ventilation	MDC_VENT_SIGH_MULT_RATE	20570
Ratio | DeadspaceVolume, TidalVolume | RespiratoryTract | Breathing	Dead space tidal volume ratio	VD/VT	Ratio of dead space in respiratory tract to tidal volume	MDC_RATIO_AWAY_DEADSP_TIDAL	20764

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.4.1—Nomenclature and codes for respiratory measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Ratio | DeadspaceVolume, TidalVolume | RespiratoryTract | Ventilator	Ventilation relative dead space	VD/VT	Ratio of dead space to tidal volume during mechanical ventilation.	MDC_VENT_VOL_AWAY_DEADSP_REL	20916
Ratio | Duration(InspirationPhase), Duration(ExpirationPhase) | Gas | Breathing	Ratio inspiration expiration time	TI/TE	Ratio of durations of inspiratory and expiratory phases	MDC_RATIO_IE	20760
Ratio | Flow(AlveolarVentilation), Flow(Perfusion) | LungStructure | Breathing	Ventilation-perfusion index	$\dot{V}_I/\dot{Q}$	Ratio of alveolar ventilation and gas component to pulmonary capillary blood flow	MDC_VENT_FLOW_RATIO_PERF_ALV_INDEX	20880
Ratio | Flow(ExpiredCO_2), Flow(O2used) | Gas | RespiratoryProcess	Respiratory quotient	RQ	Ratio of carbon dioxide expired to oxygen used	MDC_QUO_RESP	20756
Resistance | | Airway | Breathing	Respir. resistance	RAW	Resistance to gas flow within the airway	MDC_RES_AWAY	20768
Resistance | Expiration | Airway | Breathing	Expiratory respir. resistance	REAW	Resistance to gas flow in airway during expiration	MDC_RES_AWAY_EXP	20772
Resistance | Inspiration | Airway | Breathing	Inspiratory respir. resistance	RIAW	Resistance to gas flow within the airway during inspiration	MDC_RES_AWAY_INSP	20776
Volume | | DeadSpace | Ventilator	Ventilation dead space	VD	Volume of gas in airway per breath during mechanical ventilation not involved in respiratory exchange	MDC_VENT_VOL_AWAY_DEADSP	20912
Volume | Leakage | Ventilation | Ventilator	Leakage volume		Volume of gas lost per minute by leakage in ventilation system, tubing, connectors, etc.	MDC_VENT_VOL_LEAK	21360
Volume | | Lung, Alveolar | RespiratoryTract	Alveolar ventilation	AV	Volume of gas exchanged per breath in alveolas; difference between tidal volume and dead space	MDC_VENT_VOL_LUNG_ALV	21364
Volume | | Lung, DeadSpace | RespiratoryTract	Airway dead space	VD	Volume of gas in airway per breath not involved in respiratory exchange	MDC_VOL_AWAY_DEADSP	20800
Volume | | Lung, Tidal | Breathing	Respir. tidal volume	VT	Volume of gas inspired during each breath	MDC_VOL_AWAY_TIDAL	20796

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.4.1—Nomenclature and codes for respiratory measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Volume | | Lung, Tidal | Ventilator	Ventilation tidal volume	VT	Volume of gas in each breath generated by ventilator	MDC_VENT_VOL_TIDAL	20908
Volume | | Lung, Trapped | Ventilator	Trapped volume	CV	Volume of gas remaining in lung at end of expiration	MDC_VENT_VOL_LUNG_TRAPD	20920
Volume | | Lung, VitalCapacity | LungStructure	Vital capacity	VC	Difference in volume between maximum inspiration and maximum expiration	MDC_CAPAC_VITAL	20608
Volume | SinceStartInspiration | Gas | Breathing	Volume since start inspiration	V	Ventilated gas volume since start of inspiration (waveform)	MDC_VOL_GAS_INSP_SINCE_START	20804

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.7.4.7 Specification of modes for respirators and ventilators

Different types of ventilators exist, which use different physical principles in artificial ventilation of the lungs, e.g., different types of high-frequency ventilators besides the standard ventilators. Standard ventilators can be used in different modes also. In Table A.7.4.1, there is an enumeration observation element, Mode | | VentilationMode | Ventilator, which can communicate a value of type Bit String denoting the ventilation mode in use. Table A.7.4.2 defines these values for the different ventilation modes. Two terms are used to describe spontaneous breathing without a ventilator. These values are used with Mode | | Breathing | Respiration.

A.7.4.8 Base concept

The base concept is as follows:

— **Mode**

A.7.4.9 First set of differentiating criteria

The second field in the systematic name refers to measurement features. Two semantic links apply.

A.7.4.9.1 Semantic link "*has method:*"

Descriptors for the type of breathing or mechanical ventilation are as follows:

— **AirwayPressureRelease**
— **Biphasic**
— **ExtrathoracicNegativePressure**
— **HighFrequency**
— **HighFrequencyJet**
— **HighFrequencyOscillation**
— **InspiratoryAssist**
— **InverseRatio**
— **Mandatory**
— **MandatoryMinimumVolume**
— **PressureSupport**
— **PositiveEndExpiratoryPressure**
— **PositivePressure**
— **ProportionalAssist**
— **Spontaneous**

A.7.4.9.2 Semantic link "*has time criterion:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **Continuous** (the assistance by external means is continuous in time)
— **Intermittent** (the assistance by external means is discontinuous in time)
— **Synchronized** (the assistance by external means is synchronized to spontaneous breathing)

A.7.4.10 Second set of differentiating criteria

The third field in the systematic name describes the target of measurement. Mechanical ventilation and spontaneous breathing are described.

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.7.4.10.1 Semantic link "*concerns:*"

Applicable are the following descriptors:

- **Breathing**
- **Ventilation**

A.7.4.11 Third set of differentiating criteria

The fourth field holds information about the context. In this case, it is information about the working mode of the ventilator itself or spontaneous respiration.

A.7.4.11.1 Semantic link "*has context:*"

The following descriptors are applicable:

- **Respiration**
- **Ventilator**

A.7.4.12 Bit string table

See Table A.7.4.2 for the bit strings for ventilator modes.

The following type definitions apply:

```
--
--Ventilation Mode Indication Bits
--
VentilationMode::=BITS-32 {
        vent-mode-spont(0),
        vent-mode-cpap(1),
        vent-mode-bipap(2),
        vent-mode-ippw(3),
        vent-mode-cmv(4),
        vent-mode-irv(5),
        vent-mode-imv(6),
        vent-mode-simv(7),
        vent-mode-insp-assist(8),
        vent-mode-press-release(9),
        vent-mode-psv(10),
        vent-mode-mmv(11),
        vent-mode-prop-assist(12),
        vent-mode-hfv(13),
        vent-mode-hfjv(14),
        vent-mode-hfo(15),
        vent-mode-peep(31)
}
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.4.2—Ventilator modes bit string

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Bit string
Mode | Spontaneous | Breathing | Respiration	Spontaneous respiration		Spontaneous respiration without mechanical help	vent-mode-spont
Mode | Spontaneous, Continuous, PositivePressure | Breathing | Respiration	CPAP	CPAP	Spontaneous respiration with continuous positive airway pressure	vent-mode-cpap
Mode | Spontaneous, Biphasic, PositivePressure | Breathing | Ventilator	BIPAP	BIPAP	Spontaneous respiration with biphasic positive airway pressure	vent-mode-bipap
Mode | Intermittent, PositivePressure | Ventilation | Ventilator	IPPV	IPPV	Intermittent positive pressure ventilation	vent-mode-ippv
Mode | Intermittent, PositivePressure, PositiveEndExpiratoryPressure | Ventilation | Ventilator	PEEP	PEEP	Positive end-expiratory pressure applied during intermittent positive pressure ventilation	vent-mode-peep
Mode | Continuous, Mandatory | Ventilation | Ventilator	CMV	CMV	Continuous mandatory ventilation	vent-mode-cmv
Mode | Continuous, Mandatory, PositiveEndExpiratoryPressure | Ventilation | Ventilator	CMV +PEEP	CMV +PEEP	Continuous mandatory ventilation with positive end-expiratory pressure	vent-mode-cmv + vent-mode-peep
Mode | InverseRatio | Ventilation | Ventilator	IRV	IRV	Intermittent positive pressure ventilation with longer inspiratory than expiratory phases	vent-mode-irv
Mode | InverseRatio, PositiveEndExpiratoryPressure | Ventilation | Ventilator	IRV +PEEP	IRV +PEEP	Inverse ratio ventilation with positive end-expiratory pressure	vent-mode-irv + vent-mode-peep
Mode | Intermittent, Mandatory | Ventilation | Ventilator	IMV	IMV	Intermittent positive pressure ventilation with pauses between breaths to permit spontaneous respiration	vent-mode-imv
Mode | Intermittent, Mandatory, PositiveEndExpiratoryPressure | Ventilation | Ventilator	IMV +PEEP	IMV +PEEP	Intermittent mandatory ventilation with positive end-expiratory pressure	vent-mode-imv + vent-mode-peep
Mode | Intermittent, Mandatory, Synchronized | Ventilation | Ventilator	SIMV	SIMV	Synchronized intermittent mandatory ventilation	vent-mode-simv

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.4.2—Ventilator modes bit string *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Bit string
Mode | Intermittent, Mandatory, Synchronized, PositiveEndExpiratoryPressure | Ventilation | Ventilator	SIMV +PEEP	SIMV +PEEP	Synchronized intermittent mandatory ventilation with positive end-expiratory pressure	vent-mode-simv + vent-mode-peep
Mode | InspiratoryAssist | Ventilation | Ventilator	Inspiratory assist		Assisted ventilation during the inspiratory phase	vent-mode-insp-assist
Mode | InspiratoryAssist, PositiveEndExpiratoryPressure | Ventilation | Ventilator	Inspiratory assist + PEEP		Inspiratory assist ventilation with positive end-expiratory pressure	vent-mode-insp-assist + vent-mode-peep
Mode | AirwayPressureRelease | Ventilation | Ventilator	Airway pressure release ventilation		Ventilation in which airway pressure is maintained at a nominal value and intermittently released to permit expiration	vent-mode-press-release
Mode | AirwayPressureRelease, PositiveEndExpiratoryPressure | Ventilation | Ventilator	Airway pressure release ventilation + PEEP		Airway pressure release ventilation with positive end-expiratory pressure	vent-mode-press-release + vent-mode-peep
Mode | PressureSupport | Ventilation | Ventilator	PSV	PSV	Assisted ventilation with increased airway pressure following initiation of the inspiratory phase; increased pressure may be maintained at the end of expiration.	vent-mode-psv
Mode | PressureSupport, PositiveEndExpiratoryPressure | Ventilation | Ventilator	PSV + PEEP	PSV + PEEP	Pressure support ventilation with positive end-expiratory pressure	vent-mode-psv + vent-mode-peep
Mode | MandatoryMinimumVolume | Ventilation | Ventilator	MMV	MMV	Intermittent positive pressure ventilation set to guarantee delivery of a mandatory minute volume	vent-mode-mmv
Mode | MandatoryMinimumVolume, PositiveEndExpiratoryPressure | Ventilation | Ventilator	MMV + PEEP	MMV + PEEP	Mandatory minimum volume with positive end-expiratory pressure	vent-mode-mmv + vent-mode-peep
Mode | ProportionalAssist | Ventilation | Ventilator	Proportional Assist Ventilation		Spontaneous respiration in which the patient's breathing is assisted by increasing airway pressure in proportion to the patient's inspiratory effort	vent-mode-prop-assist

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.4.2—Ventilator modes bit string *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Bit string
Mode | ProportionalAssist, PositiveEndExpiratoryPressure | Ventilation | Ventilator	Proportional Assist Ventilation + PEEP		Proportional assist ventilation with positive end-expiratory pressure	vent-mode-prop-assist + vent-mode-peep
Mode | HighFrequency | Ventilation | Ventilator	High Frequency Ventilation	HFV	Ventilation at rates greater than 60 breaths/min using high-frequency jet ventilation or high-frequency oscillation	vent-mode-hfv
Mode | HighFrequencyJet | Ventilation | Ventilator	High Frequency Jet Ventilation	HFJV	Jet ventilation at frequencies between 60 and 240 cycles/min	vent-mode-hfjv
Mode | HighFrequencyOscillation | Ventilation | Ventilator	High Frequency Oscillation	HFO	Ventilation at frequencies between 480 and 2400 cycles/min	vent-mode-hfo
Mode | ExtrathoracicNegativePressure | Ventilation | Ventilator	Extrathoracic Negative Pressure Ventilation		Extrathoracic negative pressure ventilation using iron-lung or cuirasse ventilators	vent-mode-extrathoracic-neg-press

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.7.4.13 Specification for correction of gas measurements

Atmospheric pressure, temperature, and air humidity influence the results of measurements, e.g., of volumes and partial pressures of gases. It is necessary to know about the circumstances of measurement and about a possible numerical correction of measurement results for comparison of successive measurements. Table A.7.4.3 defines text strings for the attribute Metric-Info-LabelString in the Metric object of the DIM.

A.7.4.14 Base concept

One base concept is applicable:

— **Qualifier**

A.7.4.14.1 First set of differentiating criteria

The second field in the systematic name refers to the measurement features.

A.7.4.14.2 Semantic link: "*has specification:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **ATPS**
— **BTPS**
— **STPD**

A.7.4.15 Second set of differentiating criteria

The third field of the systematic name describes the target of measurement. No semantic link and descriptor is applicable.

A.7.4.16 Third set of differentiating criteria

The third field of the systematic name describes the target of measurement.

A.7.4.16.1 Semantic link "*concerns:*"

One descriptor is applicable:

— **GasMeasurement**

A.7.4.17 GasMeasurement corrections table

See Table A.7.4.3 for the correction of gas measurements.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.4.3—Correction of gas measurements

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Text for Metric-Info-LabelString
Qualifier | BTPS | | GasMeasurement	Body temperature, pressure, saturated	BTPS	The device communicates a volume or partial pressure of a gas corrected to body temperature and normal pressure in water-saturated atmosphere.	BTPS
Qualifier | ATPS | | GasMeasurement	Ambient temperature, pressure, saturated	ATPS	The device communicates a volume or partial pressure of a gas uncorrected, measured at ambient temperature and pressure in water-saturated atmosphere.	ATPS
Qualifier | STPD | | GasMeasurement	Standard temperature pressure, dry	STPD	The device communicates a volume or partial pressure of a gas corrected to standard temperature and normal pressure in dry atmosphere.	STPD

A.7.5 Nomenclature, data dictionary, and codes for common blood-gas, blood, urine, and other fluid chemistry measurements

A.7.5.1 Introduction

Subclause A.7.5 presents additions to the nomenclature scheme for commonly measured biochemical properties of blood, urine, and other body fluids. The purpose of the addition of Table A.7.5.1 is to try to encompass the patient-connected devices within the ICU setting that may measure, in real time, certain blood-gas, urinary, or other fluid chemical components. In addition, Table A.7.5.1 may be used for an ICU blood-gas analyzer, which connects into an ICU bedside information system. Certain terms may occur in other nomenclature tables, e.g., Table A.7.3.1 (haemodynamic) or Table A.7.6.1 (fluids).

A.7.5.2 Base concepts

The base concepts are supposed to represent the more general measurement type. Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **Concentration** (the concentration of chemical components of substances)

— **Duration** (a time duration)

— **Index** (a mathematical formula with many terms)

— **Osmolality** (the osmolality of a component or substance)

— **Ratio** (e.g., specific gravity)

A.7.5.3 First set of differentiating criteria

Three semantic links are applied for the first set of differentiating criteria.

A.7.5.3.1 Semantic link "*specific measurement type:*"

The first semantic link represents the more specific measurement type. Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **BaseExcess** (the concentration of a base in blood [unit: millimol per liter])

— **Coagulation**

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

— **Saturation**
— **SpecificGravity**
— **Total**

A.7.5.3.2 Semantic link "*specific substance:*"

The second semantic link specifies the substance measured. Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **Ca** (calcium ion)
— **Chloride**
— **CoHb** (carboxy-haemoglobin)
— **Glucose**
— **H+** (hydrogen ion)
— **Hb** (haemoglobin)
— **hCO_3** (bicarbonate)
— **HCT** (haematocrit)
— **K** (potassium ion)
— **MetHb** (met-haemoglobin)
— **Na** (sodium ion)
— **O_2Hb** (oxy-haemoglobin)
— **Oxygen**
— **pCO_2** (carbon dioxide)
— **pO_2** (oxygen)
— **Urea**

A.7.5.3.3 Semantic link "*is computed as:*"

The third semantic link further specifies how the term is calculated. It is applied to measurements involving H+. For example, pH is a logarithmic derivation of the hydrogen ion concentration expressed by linear H+ (i.e., pH = log10(H+) – 1). Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **Linear**
— **Logarithmic**

A.7.5.4 Second set of differentiating criteria

These criteria represent the particular body compartment, i.e., the fluid type from which the sample was taken or where the transducer is located.

A.7.5.4.1 Semantic link "*concerns fluid type:*"

Possible descriptors are the following:

— **ArterialBlood**
— **Aspirate**
— **CSF** (cerebrospinal fluid)
— **Drainage**
— **Esophageal (**fluid)
— **Gastric** (fluid)
— **General** (fluid)

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

— **Plasma**
— **PulmonaryArterialBlood**
— **PulmonaryVenousBlood**
— **Serum**
— **Urine**
— **VenousBlood**

A.7.5.5 Third set of differentiating criteria

These criteria represent the general functional system, in order to differentiate these tables from others.

A.7.5.5.1 Semantic link "*pertains to system:*"

Possible descriptors are the following:

— **BloodChemistry**
— **FluidChemistry**
— **UrineChemistry**

A.7.5.6 Code table

See Table A.7.5.1 for the nomenclature and codes for common blood-gas, blood, urine, and other fluid chemistry measurements.

Table A.7.5.1—Nomenclature and codes for common blood-gas, blood, urine, and other fluid chemistry measurements

Systematic name	Common term	Reference ID	Code
Concentration | Saturation, Oxygen | ArterialBlood | BloodChemistry	Arterial oxygen saturation	MDC_SAT_O2_ART	19252
Concentration | Saturation, Oxygen | VenousBlood | BloodChemistry	Venous oxygen saturation	MDC_SAT_O2_VEN	19260
Concentration | Saturation, Oxygen | PulmonaryArterialBlood | BloodChemistry	Pulmonary artery oxygen saturation	MDC_SAT_O2_ART_PULM	19372
Concentration | Total, H+, Logarithmic | ArterialBlood | FluidChemistry	Arterial blood fluid pH	MDC_CONC_PH_ART	28676
Concentration | Total, H+, Linear | ArterialBlood | FluidChemistry	Arterial blood fluid H+	MDC_CONC_H_ION_ART	29068
Concentration | Total, pCO_2 | ArterialBlood | FluidChemistry	Arterial blood pCO_2	MDC_CONC_PCO2_ART	28680
Concentration | Total, pO_2 | ArterialBlood | FluidChemistry	Arterial blood pO_2	MDC_CONC_PO2_ART	28684
Concentration | Total, hCO_3 | ArterialBlood | FluidChemistry	Arterial blood bicarbonate ion concentration	MDC_CONC_HCO3_ART	28688
Concentration | Total, Hb | ArterialBlood | FluidChemistry	Arterial blood haemoglobin concentration	MDC_CONC_HB_ART	28692
Concentration | Total, O_2Hb | ArterialBlood | FluidChemistry	Arterial blood oxy-haemoglobin concentration	MDC_CONC_HB_O2_ART	28696

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.5.1—Nomenclature and codes for common blood-gas, blood, urine, and other fluid chemistry measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Reference ID	Code
Concentration | Total, MetHb | ArterialBlood | FluidChemistry	Arterial blood met-haemoglobin concentration	MDC_CONC_HB_MET_ART	28700
Concentration | Total, CoHb | ArterialBlood | FluidChemistry	Arterial blood carboxy-haemoglobin concentration	MDC_CONC_HB_CO_ART	28704
Concentration | Total, HCT | ArterialBlood | FluidChemistry	Arterial blood haematocrit concentration	MDC_CONC_HCT_ART	28996
Concentration | Total, Na | ArterialBlood | FluidChemistry	Arterial blood sodium ion concentration	MDC_CONC_NA_ART	28708
Concentration | Total, K | ArterialBlood | FluidChemistry	Arterial blood potassium ion concentration	MDC_CONC_K_ART	28712
Concentration | Total, Chloride | ArterialBlood | FluidChemistry	Arterial blood chloride ion concentration	MDC_CONC_CHLOR_ART	29000
Concentration | Total, Glucose | ArterialBlood | FluidChemistry	Arterial blood glucose concentration	MDC_CONC_GLU_ART	28716
Concentration | Total, Ca | ArterialBlood | FluidChemistry	Arterial blood calcium ion concentration	MDC_CONC_CA_ART	28720
Concentration | Total, Urea | ArterialBlood | FluidChemistry	Arterial blood urea concentration	MDC_CONC_UREA_ART	29008
Concentration | Total, H+, Logarithmic | VenousBlood | FluidChemistry	Venous blood fluid pH	MDC_CONC_PH_VEN	28724
Concentration | Total, H+, Linear | VenousBlood | FluidChemistry	Venous blood fluid H+	MDC_CONC_ H_ION _VEN	29072
Concentration | Total, pCO_2 | VenousBlood | FluidChemistry	Venous blood pCO_2	MDC_CONC_PCO2_VEN	28728
Concentration | Total, pO_2 | VenousBlood | FluidChemistry	Venous blood pO_2	MDC_CONC_PO2_VEN	28732
Concentration | Total, hCO_3 | VenousBlood | FluidChemistry	Venous blood bicarbonate ion concentration	MDC_CONC_HCO3_VEN	28736
Concentration | Total, Hb | VenousBlood | FluidChemistry	Venous blood haemoglobin concentration	MDC_CONC_HB_VEN	28740
Concentration | Total, O_2Hb | VenousBlood | FluidChemistry	Venous blood oxy-haemoglobin concentration	MDC_CONC_HB_O2_VEN	28744
Concentration | Total, MetHb | VenousBlood | FluidChemistry	Venous blood met-haemoglobin concentration	MDC_CONC_HB_MET_VEN	28748
Concentration | Total, CoHb | VenousBlood | FluidChemistry	Venous blood carboxy-haemoglobin concentration	MDC_CONC_HB_CO_VEN	28752
Concentration | Total, HCT | VenousBlood | FluidChemistry	Venous blood haematocrit concentration	MDC_CONC_HCT_VEN	29012
Concentration | Total, Na | VenousBlood | FluidChemistry	Venous blood sodium ion concentration	MDC_CONC_NA_VEN	28756
Concentration | Total, K | VenousBlood | FluidChemistry	Venous blood potassium ion concentration	MDC_CONC_K_VEN	28760
Concentration | Total, Chloride | VenousBlood | FluidChemistry	Venous blood chloride ion concentration	MDC_CONC_CHLOR_VEN	29016

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.5.1—Nomenclature and codes for common blood-gas, blood, urine, and other fluid chemistry measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Reference ID	Code
Concentration | Total, Glucose | VenousBlood | FluidChemistry	Venous blood glucose concentration	MDC_CONC_GLU_VEN	28764
Concentration | Total, Ca | VenousBlood | FluidChemistry	Venous blood calcium ion concentration	MDC_CONC_CA_VEN	28768
Concentration | Total, Urea | VenousBlood | FluidChemistry	Venous blood urea concentration	MDC_CONC_UREA_VEN	29020
Concentration | Total, H+, Logarithmic | Urine | FluidChemistry	Urine fluid pH	MDC_CONC_PH_URINE	28772
Concentration | Total, H+, Linear | Urine | FluidChemistry	Urine fluid H+	MDC_CONC_ H_ION_URINE	29076
Concentration | Total, hCO_3 | Urine | FluidChemistry	Urine bicarbonate ion concentration	MDC_CONC_HCO3_URINE	28776
Concentration | Total, Na | Urine | FluidChemistry	Urine sodium ion concentration	MDC_CONC_NA_URINE	28780
Concentration | Total, K | Urine | FluidChemistry	Urine potassium ion concentration	MDC_CONC_K_URINE	28784
Concentration | Total, Glucose | Urine | FluidChemistry	Urine glucose concentration	MDC_CONC_GLU_URINE	28788
Concentration | Total, Ca | Urine | FluidChemistry	Urine calcium ion concentration	MDC_CONC_CA_URINE	28792
Concentration | Total, Urea | Urine | FluidChemistry	Urine urea concentration	MDC_CONC_UREA_URINE	28796
Concentration | Total, H+, Logarithmic | Aspirate | FluidChemistry	Aspirate fluid pH	MDC_CONC_PH_ASPIR	28800
Concentration | Total, H+, Linear | Aspirate | FluidChemistry	Aspirate fluid H+	MDC_CONC_ H_ION _ASPIR	29080
Concentration | Total, hCO_3 | Aspirate | FluidChemistry	Aspirate bicarbonate ion concentration	MDC_CONC_HCO3_ASPIR	28804
Concentration | Total, Na | Aspirate | FluidChemistry	Aspirate sodium ion concentration	MDC_CONC_NA_ASPIR	28808
Concentration | Total, K | Aspirate | FluidChemistry	Aspirate potassium ion concentration	MDC_CONC_K_ASPIR	28812
Concentration | Total, Glucose | Aspirate | FluidChemistry	Aspirate glucose concentration	MDC_CONC_GLU_ASPIR	28816
Concentration | Total, Ca | Aspirate | FluidChemistry	Aspirate calcium ion concentration	MDC_CONC_CA_ASPIR	28820
Concentration | Total, H+, Logarithmic | Drainage | FluidChemistry	Drainage fluid pH	MDC_CONC_PH_DRAIN	28824
Concentration | Total, H+, Linear | Drainage | FluidChemistry	Drainage fluid H+	MDC_CONC_ H_ION _DRAIN	29084
Concentration | Total, hCO_3 | Drainage | FluidChemistry	Drainage bicarbonate ion concentration	MDC_CONC_HCO3_DRAIN	28828
Concentration | Total, Na | Drainage | FluidChemistry	Drainage sodium ion concentration	MDC_CONC_NA_DRAIN	28832

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.5.1—Nomenclature and codes for common blood-gas, blood, urine, and other fluid chemistry measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Reference ID	Code
Concentration | Total, K | Drainage | FluidChemistry	Drainage potassium ion concentration	MDC_CONC_K_DRAIN	28836
Concentration | Total, Glucose | Drainage | FluidChemistry	Drainage glucose concentration	MDC_CONC_GLU_DRAIN	28840
Concentration | Total, Ca | Drainage | FluidChemistry	Drainage calcium ion concentration	MDC_CONC_CA_DRAIN	28844
Concentration | Total, H+, Logarithmic | Plasma | FluidChemistry	Plasma fluid pH	MDC_CONC_PH_PLASMA	28848
Concentration | Total, H+, Linear | Plasma | FluidChemistry	Plasma fluid H+	MDC_CONC_ H_ION _PLASMA	29088
Concentration | Total, pCO_2 | Plasma | FluidChemistry	Plasma pCO_2	MDC_CONC_PCO2_ PLASMA	28852
Concentration | Total, hCO_3 | Plasma | FluidChemistry	Plasma bicarbonate ion concentration	MDC_CONC_HCO3_ PLASMA	28856
Concentration | Total, Na | Plasma | FluidChemistry	Plasma sodium ion concentration	MDC_CONC_NA_PLASMA	28860
Concentration | Total, K | Plasma | FluidChemistry	Plasma potassium ion concentration	MDC_CONC_K_PLASMA	28864
Concentration | Total, Chloride | Plasma | FluidChemistry	Plasma chloride ion concentration	MDC_CONC_CHLOR_ PLASMA	29024
Concentration | Total, Glucose | Plasma | FluidChemistry	Plasma glucose concentration	MDC_CONC_GLU_PLASMA	28868
Concentration | Total, Ca | Plasma | FluidChemistry	Plasma calcium ion concentration	MDC_CONC_CA_PLASMA	28872
Concentration | Total, Urea | Plasma | FluidChemistry	Plasma urea concentration		29028
Concentration | Total, H+, Logarithmic | Serum | FluidChemistry	Serum fluid pH	MDC_CONC_PH_SERUM	28876
Concentration | Total, H+, Linear | Serum | FluidChemistry	Serum fluid H+	MDC_CONC_ H_ION _SERUM	29092
Concentration | Total, pCO_2 | Serum | FluidChemistry	Serum pCO_2	MDC_CONC_PCO2_SERUM	28880
Concentration | Total, hCO_3 | Serum | FluidChemistry	Serum bicarbonate ion concentration	MDC_CONC_HCO3_SERUM	28884
Concentration | Total, Na | Serum | FluidChemistry	Serum sodium ion concentration	MDC_CONC_NA_SERUM	28888
Concentration | Total, K | Serum | FluidChemistry	Serum potassium ion concentration	MDC_CONC_K_SERUM	28892
Concentration | Total, Glucose | Serum | FluidChemistry	Serum glucose concentration	MDC_CONC_GLU_SERUM	28896
Concentration | Total, Ca | Serum | FluidChemistry	Serum calcium ion concentration	MDC_CONC_CA_SERUM	28900
Concentration | Total, H+, Logarithmic | CSF | FluidChemistry	Cerebro-spinal fluid pH	MDC_CONC_PH_CSF	28904

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.5.1—Nomenclature and codes for common blood-gas, blood, urine, and other fluid chemistry measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Reference ID	Code
Concentration | Total, H+, Linear | CSF | FluidChemistry	Cerebro-spinal fluid H+	MDC_CONC_ H_ION _CSF	29096
Concentration | Total, pCO_2 | CSF | FluidChemistry	Cerebro-spinal fluid pCO_2	MDC_CONC_PCO2_CSF	28908
Concentration | Total, hCO_3 | CSF | FluidChemistry	Cerebro-spinal fluid bicarbonate ion concentration	MDC_CONC_HCO3_CSF	28912
Concentration | Total, Na | CSF | FluidChemistry	Cerebro-spinal fluid sodium ion concentration	MDC_CONC_NA_CSF	28916
Concentration | Total, K | CSF | FluidChemistry	Cerebro-spinal fluid potassium ion concentration	MDC_CONC_K_CSF	28920
Concentration | Total, Glucose | CSF | FluidChemistry	Cerebro-spinal fluid glucose concentration	MDC_CONC_GLU_CSF	28924
Concentration | Total, Ca | CSF | FluidChemistry	Cerebro-spinal fluid calcium ion concentration	MDC_CONC_CA_CSF	28928
Concentration | Total, H+, Logarithmic | General | FluidChemistry	General fluid pH	MDC_CONC_PH_GEN	28932
Concentration | Total, H+, Linear | General | FluidChemistry	General fluid H+	MDC_CONC_ H_ION _GEN	29100
Concentration | Total, pCO_2 | General | FluidChemistry	General fluid pCO_2	MDC_CONC_PCO2_GEN	28992
Concentration | Total, pO_2 | General | FluidChemistry	General fluid pO_2	MDC_CONC_PO2_GEN	29044
Concentration | Total, hCO_3 | General | FluidChemistry	General bicarbonate ion concentration	MDC_CONC_HCO3_GEN	28936
Concentration | Total, Hb | General | FluidChemistry	General fluid Hb	MDC_CONC_HB_GEN	29048
Concentration | Total, O_2Hb | General | FluidChemistry	General fluid O_2Hb	MDC_CONC_HB_O2_GEN	29004
Concentration | Total, MetHb | General | FluidChemistry	General fluid MetHb	MDC_CONC_HB_MET_GEN	29052
Concentration | Total, CoHb | General | FluidChemistry	General fluid CoHb	MDC_CONC_HB_CO_GEN	29056
Concentration | Total, HCT | General | FluidChemistry	General fluid HCT	MDC_CONC_HCT_GEN	29060
Concentration | Total, Na | General | FluidChemistry	General sodium ion concentration	MDC_CONC_NA_GEN	28940
Concentration | Total, K | General | FluidChemistry	General potassium ion concentration	MDC_CONC_K_GEN	28944
Concentration | Total, Chloride | General | FluidChemistry	General chloride ion concentration	MDC_CONC_CHLOR_GEN	29032
Concentration | Total, Glucose | General | FluidChemistry	General glucose concentration	MDC_CONC_GLU_GEN	28948
Concentration | Total, Ca | General | FluidChemistry	General calcium ion concentration	MDC_CONC_CA_GEN	28952

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.5.1—Nomenclature and codes for common blood-gas, blood, urine, and other fluid chemistry measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Reference ID	Code
Concentration | Total, Urea | General | FluidChemistry	General	MDC_CONC_UREA_GEN	29064
Concentration | Total, H+, Logarithmic | Gastric | FluidChemistry	Gastric pH	MDC_CONC_PH_GASTRIC	28956
Concentration | Total, H+, Linear | Gastric | FluidChemistry	Gastric H+	MDC_CONC_ H_ION _GASTRIC	29104
Concentration | Total, H+, Logarithmic | Esophageal | FluidChemistry	Esophageal Ph	MDC_CONC_PH_ESOPH	28960
Concentration | Total, H+, Linear | Esophageal | FluidChemistry	Esophageal H+	MDC_CONC_ H_ION _ESOPH	29108
Duration | Coagulation | Plasma | BloodChemistry	Plasma coagulation time	MDC_TIME_PD_PLASMA	28984
Duration | Coagulation | Serum | BloodChemistry	Serum coagulation time	MDC_TIME_PD_SERUM	28988
Index | BaseExcess | ArterialBlood | BloodChemistry	Calculated base excess of arterial blood	MDC_BASE_EXCESS_ART_ INDEX	29036
Index | BaseExcess | VenousBlood | BloodChemistry	Calculated base excess of venous blood	MDC_BASE_EXCESS_VEN_ INDEX	29040
Osmolality | Total | Serum | BloodChemistry	Serum osmolality	MDC_OSMOL_SERUM	28964
Osmolality | Total | Urine | UrineChemistry	Urinary osmolality	MDC_OSMOL_URINE	28968
Ratio | SpecificGravity | Urine | UrineChemistry	Urine specific gravity	MDC_SPEC_GRAV_URINE	28972
Ratio | Coagulation | Plasma | BloodChemistry	Plasma coagulation ratio	MDC_RATIO_PLASMA_COA G	28976
Ratio | Coagulation | Serum | BloodChemistry	Serum coagulation ratio	MDC_RATIO_SERUM_COAG	28980

A.7.6 Nomenclature, data dictionary, and codes for fluid output measurements

A.7.6.1 Introduction

Subclause A.7.6 presents a nomenclature for the systematic names for fluid output measurements.

A.7.6.2 Base concepts

The base concepts are more or less physical properties. The following descriptors are applicable:

— **Flow** (the flow of fluid into collecting bag, bottle, etc.)

— **Volume** (collected in bag, bottle, etc., or accumulated over a certain time)

A.7.6.3 First set of differentiating criteria

The second field of the systematic name refers to the measurement features. More than one semantic link and one descriptor are possible.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.7.6.3.1 Semantic link "*has time criterion:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **BalancePeriod** (defining that the measurements are accumulated over a certain time period)

— **Collected** (a measurement referring to the volume in the collecting receptacle in use at that moment)

— **Instantaneous** (i.e., the flow measurement is reported as measured in that moment)

A.7.6.3.2 Semantic link "*is computed as*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **Difference(Infused, Collected)** (i.e., the volume is calculated as a difference of the volume given to the patient and the volume collected from the patient)

— **MeanPreviousHour** (i.e., the value is computed as a mean value for the previous hour)

A.7.6.4 Second set of differentiating criteria

The third field of the systematic name describes the target of measurement. In this case, parts of the pumping system are possible as well as the fluid and drug applied to the patient.

A.7.6.4.1 Semantic link "*concerns:*"

The descriptors for this semantic link define the fluid collected or type of fluid balance. Different types of drainage are possible, e.g., from stomach, ventricles in brain (for reduction of intracranial pressure). The type or site of drainage must be defined separately. Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **Blood**

— **Drainage**

— **Urine**

Additional descriptors are applicable, as follows:

— **Crystalloid** (fluid balance, which does not include blood infusion and blood drainage)

— **Total** (fluid balance of all fluids, including blood)

A.7.6.5 Third set of differentiating criteria

The fourth field holds the information about the context, i.e., the functional or organic system for which the term is relevant. In this case, all terms belong to fluids collected from the patient.

A.7.6.5.1 Semantic link "*pertains to:*"

There is only one descriptor:

— **Fluid** (collected from the patient, e.g., blood in drainage, urine output)

A.7.6.6 Code table

See Table A.7.6.1 for the nomenclature and codes for fluid-output measurements.

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.6.1—Nomenclature and codes for fluid-output measurements

Systematic name	Common term	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Flow | Instantaneous | | Fluid	Instantaneous fluid rate	Instantaneous fluid output rate, estimated ml/h (comment: site attribute according to Table A.8.6.1 (general neurological sites) and Table A.8.8.1 (miscellaneous body sites) optional)	MDC_FLOW_FLUID_DRAIN_PREV_HR	26820
Flow | Instantaneous | Drainage | Fluid	Instantaneous drainage rate	Instantaneous drainage output rate, estimated ml/h (comment: site attribute according to Table A.8.6.1 (general neurological sites) and Table A.8.8.1 (miscellaneous body sites) optional)	MDC_FLOW_FLUID_DRAIN_INSTANT	26632
Flow | Instantaneous | Urine | Fluid	Instantaneous urine rate	Instantaneous urine output rate, estimated ml/h (comment: site attribute according to Table A.8.8.1 (miscellaneous body sites) optional)	MDC_FLOW_URINE_INSTANT	26636
Flow | MeanPreviousHour | Drainage | Fluid	Previous hour drainage rate	Averaged value of drainage output rate, last hour (comment: site attribute according to Table A.8.6.1 (general neurological sites) and Table A.8.8.1 (miscellaneous body sites) optional)	MDC_FLOW_FLUID_DRAIN_PREV_HR	26640
Flow | MeanPreviousHour | Urine | Fluid	Previous hour urine rate	Averaged value of urine output rate, last hour (comment: site attribute according to Table A.8.8.1 (miscellaneous body sites) optional)	MDC_FLOW_URINE_PREV_HR	26644
Flow | MeanPreviousHour | | Fluid	Previous hour fluid rate	Averaged value of fluid output rate, last hour (comment: site attribute according to Table A.8.6.1 (general neurological sites) and Table A.8.8.1 (miscellaneous body sites) optional)	MDC_FLOW_FLUID_PREV_HR	26648
Volume | BalancePeriod | | Fluid	Accumulated fluid volume	Accumulation of fluid volumes collected in several bags (comment: site attribute according to Table A.8.6.1 (general neurological sites) and Table A.8.8.1 (miscellaneous body sites) optional)	MDC_VOL_FLUID_BAL_PD	26652
Volume | BalancePeriod | Drainage | Fluid	Accumulated drainage volume	Accumulation of drainage fluid volumes collected in several bags (comment: site attribute according to Table A.8.6.1 (general neurological sites) and Table A.8.8.1 (miscellaneous body sites) optional)	MDC_VOL_FLUID_DRAIN	26656
Volume | BalancePeriod | Urine | Fluid	Accumulated urine volume	Accumulation of urine volumes collected in several bags for a balance period (comment: site attribute according to Table A.8.8.1 (miscellaneous body sites) optional)	MDC_VOL_URINE_BAL_PD	26660

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.6.1—Nomenclature and codes for fluid-output measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Volume | Collected | | Fluid	Fluid volume in bag	Fluid volume collected in bag (comment: site attribute according to Table A.8.6.1 (general neurological sites) and Table A.8.8.1 (miscellaneous body sites) optional)	MDC_VOL_FLUID_COL	26664
Volume | Collected | Drainage | Fluid	Drainage volume in bag	Drainage fluid volume collected in bag (comment: site attribute according to Table A.8.6.1 (general neurological sites) and Table A.8.8.1 (miscellaneous body sites) optional)	MDC_VOL_FLUID_DRAIN_COL	26668
Volume | Collected | Urine | Fluid	Urine volume in bag	Urine collected in bag (comment: site attribute according to table "Miscellaneous body sites..." optional)	MDC_VOL_URINE_COL	26672
Volume | Difference(Infused, Collected), BalancePeriod | Blood | Fluid	Blood balance	Difference between transfused blood and blood collected in drainage calculated for a balance period	MDC_VOL_DIFF_BLD_BAL_PD	26676
Volume | Difference(Infused, Collected), BalancePeriod | Crystalloid | Fluid	Crystalloid balance	Difference of patient's fluid uptake (infusion and os, but no blood) and fluid loss by urine output, stomach secretion, intestine (but not drainage) calculated for a balance period	MDC_VOL_DIFF_BLD_BAL_PD_CRYST	26680
Volume | Difference(Infused, Collected), BalancePeriod | Total | Fluid	Total fluid balance	Difference between sum of all fluids (including blood and plasma) given to patient and sum of fluids collected in urinary and drainage bags calculated for a balance period	MDC_VOL_DIFF_FLUID_BAL_PD_TOT	26684

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.7.7 Nomenclature, data dictionary, and codes for pumps

A.7.7.1 Nomenclature for pump data

Subclause A.7.7 presents a nomenclature for the systematic names for pump data. For better understanding, some examples of the use of pumps are described, and some remarks on applications are made.

A.7.7.1.1 Examples of pump use in anesthesia and intensive care covered by this nomenclature

Pumps are used in anesthesia and intensive care to deliver fluid and drugs to the patient in a controlled and easily manageable way. The pump guarantees a continuous flow, individually programmable and independent of level and pressure differences between fluid reservoir and patient's body. The pump can be started and stopped and delivery rate changed on demand, thus allowing an individual profile for fluid delivery. In most cases, the fluid is only a means of bringing drugs to the patient's body. In this case, the flow necessary is calculated from the concentration of drug in the fluid and the amount of drug to be delivered in a given time. There are different ways pumps are used. The examples in A.7.7.1.1.1 and A.7.7.1.1.2 describe which type of pump use is covered by this nomenclature.

These examples do not explicitly distinguish manual pump control and data logging by computer on one side, from pump control and data logging by computer on the other side. Closed-loop control of the pump by computer applications and especially safety issues are not addressed explicitly as well. The intention of describing these examples is restricted to identification of data elements that have to be available in the nomenclature.

A.7.7.1.1.1 Constant fluid rate and pump start/stop example

The first example is a model in which the fluid rate (flow) is set and held constant for a certain time. After that time, the flow rate may change to a new value or the pump may be stopped. The fluid rate and the time of constant flow may be selected by pump panel or controlled by an application program inside the smart device or external to the computer. This model allows a computer to log complicated fluid- or drug-delivery profiles, either manually controlled or controlled by an application integrated in the pump, which is set up and started manually. If the pump is under computer control, bolus delivery and infusion profiles are controlled by changes of fluid rate after appropriate time increments and by starting and stopping the pump. Only a few simple data elements are necessary for logging fluid rate and events caused by changes in status, e.g., pump started, pump stopped. Setting fluid rate and changing pump status must be possible for control purposes.

A manually controlled pump reports the delivery of a bolus, e.g., by reporting the continuous fluid rate, then a high flow rate for some time, and then the continuous flow rate again. An event is generated with every change of flow rate, as well as start and stop of the pump. The delivered volume is calculated by a data-logging application from the time elapsed between these events and the flow rate used in this interval. Application of a bolus may be controlled by a computer as well as by changing the flow rate to a new high value and changing the rate back to the former value after the time for delivery of the intended bolus volume has elapsed.

This model can be enhanced by introducing the volume delivered by the pump. Pumps normally calculate the delivered volume themselves for direct display to the user and are able to report it. Some pumps are able to accumulate the volume delivered from several bottles or syringes successively. If the "Volume to be infused" setting is used, the pump stops automatically after that volume is infused. This setting can be used with manual setup or under computer control.

The delivered dose of a drug may be calculated by the logging application from delivered volume and concentration of drug in fluid. As an alternative, a pump-controlling application can calculate the volume to be

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

infused and hence the fluid rate and time of delivery of that rate from drug concentration, drug amount to deliver, and drug rate desired by the user. There are pumps that handle these calculations themselves and are able also to calculate drug concentration in use from solvent volume and mass of drug added to it. In both instances, the data elements have to be entered manually. Data elements to communicate these values are included in the nomenclature.

In principle all data-logging and many control applications can be covered by this example using only a few nomenclature elements.

A.7.7.1.1.2 Patient-controlled analgesia (PCA) and bolus delivery example

A second example knows two different states or rates in fluid delivery. Under normal conditions, the fluid and hence drug are delivered using a moderate (continuous) dose rate. This rate can be set directly or calculated by the pump from drug concentration and desired drug delivery rate. A second state in flow exists. In PCA mode, e.g., used after operations for pain therapy to reduce the dose of analgesic drug to the lowest value acceptable by the patient, the patient has the possibility to demand a certain pre-set amount of drug by pressing a button if the pain becomes unacceptable for him or her. For safety reasons, the interval between these demands for bolus and the maximum amount of drug deliverable is also limited. For that reason, a demand for bolus may be accepted or rejected by the device. Good (accepted) demands and bad (not accepted) demands are reported as events, and the number of good demands and total demands may be counted and reported.

Bolus is also used generally with syringe pumps. An anesthetist may choose a continuous fluid or drug delivery rate and pre-define parameters for a bolus, which he or she can apply under special conditions by conveniently pressing one button only. Application of such bolus is reported by an event and changes of flow rate, which is raised and reduced to the old value after some time. The Bolus data elements must be available in the nomenclature to be able to communicate the pre-set bolus parameters. In many cases the bolus flow rate is the highest flow rate available at the pump. In some cases the delivery rate of the drug must be limited using a certain setting of bolus fluid rate. To check the maximum flow rate deliverable by that pump, a nomenclature element must be available.

A.7.7.1.1.3 Verification of identity of a physical and a logical pump

In most cases, not only a single pump but many pumps are connected to a patient. The pumps may be connected to the computer logging the data or controlling the pumps by interface cables. The application program in the computer system is logically connected to the pumps and uses a certain logical name for a pump to handle the connection. The user inserts the syringe to a physical syringe pump. To be sure that the logical pump, handled in the application program and holding a certain drug, is identical to the physical pump, to which the user inserted the syringe, several possibilities exist. One possibility is to use disconnection and reconnection of the pump by the user to identify the pump. First, the user has to disconnect the interface cable from the pump; then the user has to insert the syringe; and then the user has to reconnect it. The application has to display disconnection and reconnection of a certain pump, and the user has to verify the correspondence of the physical and logical pump.

Other possibilities use special elements in communication and/or control elements at the pump. If the pump has an alphanumeric display, which is accessible by the computer, the computer can write the proposed name of the drug to the display of a logical pump. This name can be displayed at the physical pump, and the user can verify that the pump is the same pump in which he or she inserted or intended to insert the syringe with that drug. Verification may be negotiated directly with the application or by pressing a button on the device, generating an event passed to the application. In this case, the application can be sure that the user sends his or her response directly from the logical and physical device to be identified.

The user may also choose the name of the drug directly from a list in the pump. The drug name is directly visible on the pump's display and is communicated to the application program.

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Another possibility is the integration of a bar-code reader into the pump. Such a reader allows the user to directly read the identification of the drug from the syringe or bottle. This method is most convenient for the user, who adheres a bar-code label onto the bottle or syringe. The pump can then directly read the identification of the drug and communicate it to the application.

In any case, data elements for drug identification are necessary.

A.7.7.1.2 Examples not intended to be covered by this version of the nomenclature

There are many special profiles for the delivery of drugs and hence many fluid delivery rates are possible. Several profiles will be implemented in smart pumps. Reporting the flow rates caused by these profiles is not a big problem, if the pump reports every change in delivery rate. The application can follow the profile by incremental calculation of delivered volume from delivery rate and duration of delivery for that incremental step. This version of the nomenclature is not intended to include elements for computer-controlled setup of such profiles in pumps.

A.7.7.2 Base concepts

The base concepts are more or less physical properties. The following descriptors are applicable:

- **Concentration** (the concentrations of drugs in a solvent)
- **Duration** (time intervals, e.g., application of drugs)
- **Flow** (the fluid volume delivered in a time unit to the patient; also used in the sense of flow of mass, describing the mass of drug delivered in a time unit to the patient by the fluid)

  NOTE—*Flow* is used instead of *Rate*, which is used as a common term and familiar to medical users. *Rate* is used in this standard for frequency of events. However, *Rate* would be possible in this context for rates of drops.
- **Mass** (the mass of a drug dissolved in the fluid delivered to the patient)
- **Mode** (the operational mode of the pump (an enumeration observation element; see A.7.7.7)
- **Number** (used for counts, in this case, of boli of analgesic drugs in PCA)
- **Rate** (the frequency of occurrence of events, etc., based on a certain time frame: second, minute, hour, etc.)
- **Pressure** (necessary to deliver fluid to patient; shows impediment in patient line)
- **Status** (the operational state of the pump (an enumeration observation element; see A.7.7.13)
- **Substance** (the drug delivered to patient described by its generic name or brand)
- **Type** (used for the definition of syringe, infusion tubing, etc., annotations)
- **Volume** (all types of volumes of fluids and sizes of syringes)

A.7.7.3 First set of differentiating criteria

The second field of the systematic name refers to the measurement features. Three semantic links are applied to the first set of differentiating criteria. More than one semantic link and one descriptor are possible.

A.7.7.3.1 Semantic link "*has specification:*"

Descriptors for the demands of the patient for analgesic drug accepted by the pump in PCA are as follows. Total demand is the sum of accepted and rejected demands.

- **AcceptedDemand**
- **GoodDemand**
- **Requests**
- **TotalDemand**

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Descriptors, i.e., actual measurement or setting, for the flow, volume, etc., that the pump delivers to the patient are as follows:

- **Delivered**
- **Delivery**

Descriptors for the technical specifications of flow or volumes that a pump can deliver and for the selected range, if more than one is possible, are as follows:

- **Maximum**
- **Minimum**
- **Range**
- **Resolution**

Descriptors for the total volume applied to the patient are as follows:

- **Total**
- **TotalDelivery**

Additional applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **BodyMass**
- **BSA** (a measure of body surface area to which a dosage is normalized)
- **Delay (**the time after which the pump enters Infusing state from Stand By state)
- **Diluent** (the solvent to which the drug(s) are added, if a mixture is infused to the patient. The diluent may be a solution itself, e.g., a solution of protein or NaCl. The diluent should be standardized in concentration and commercially available.)
- **Doses** (the single doses given in a multidose mode)
- **DrugName** (name of the solution or drug applied by the pump to the patient)
- **Interdoses** (the time interval between bolus dosing)
- **Loading** (the mass of a drug added to the solvent before loading the pump; used for drug concentration calculation)
- **Mass** (specifies that the flow describes the mass of a drug dissolved in the fluid and delivered to the patient in a time unit)
- **Normalized** (i.e., the doses of a drug or amount of liquid is normalized to the patient's body surface area)
- **Operational** (the operation mode of the device itself)
- **Proposed** (the name of the product proposed for infusion, as proposed by application. In most cases, several pumps are in use at the same patient. A certain pump may be selected for application of a specific drug by an application program. The application may transmit the drug name, for example, to the selected pump. The nurse inserts the syringe with the drug to the pump, which shows the proposed name and has to confirm the assignment.)
- **Remaining** (portion of fluid to be infused, left after some time from the whole volume to be infused)
- **Size** (the size of a syringe)
- **TBI** (to be infused, e.g., volume that shall be given to the patient)

A.7.7.3.2 Semantic link "*has method:*"

Descriptors used in this case to distinguish pressure directly measured by sensor from pressure indirectly calculated from motor current are as follows:

- **Calculated**

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

— **Measured**

Additional descriptors are as follows:

— **Bolus** (high flow for a short period instead of the low, continuous flow)

— **BolusLockOut** (time period during which bolus delivery to patient is prevented)

— **KVO** (keep-vein-open [rate], i.e., a very small flow for keeping a vein open, e.g., prevention of clotting of catheter)

— **PCA** (when a pump delivers analgesic drug on patient's demand, e.g., by pressing a button)

— **Standby** (when a pump is connected to patient and ready to use; no flow is delivered to patient)

A.7.7.4 Second set of differentiating criteria

The third field of the systematic name describes the target of measurement. In this case, parts of the pumping system are possible as well as the fluid and drug applied to the patient.

A.7.7.4.1 Semantic link "*concerns:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **Device**

— **Drug** (therapeutic active part in the fluid applied to the patient)

— **Fluid** (the fluid itself applied to the patient, mostly including the drug)

— **Syringe** (a part of a syringe pump, carrying fluid and drug, and the active part of the pump, i.e., piston)

— **Tube** (the tube bringing fluid from the fluid reservoir to the patient. The type of tubing, diameter, and elasticity are important for the flow reached for a certain velocity of the pump, e.g., in peristaltic infusion pumps.)

A.7.7.5 Third set of differentiating criteria

The fourth field holds the information about the context, i.e., the functional or organic system for which the term is relevant. In this case, all terms belong to pumps used for therapeutical reasons.

A.7.7.5.1 Semantic link "*pertains to:*"

There is only one descriptor:

— **Pump** (the device pressing the fluid to the patient and controlling flow)

A.7.7.6 Code table

See Table A.7.7.1 for the nomenclature and codes for pump data.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.7.1—Nomenclature and codes for pump data

Systematic name	Common term	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Concentration | | Drug, Fluid | Pump	Drug concentration	Concentration of drug in fluid delivered to patient (comment: optional site attribute according to Table A.8.8.1 (miscellaneous body sites))	MDC_CONC_DRUG	26688
Duration | Bolus | Fluid | Pump	Bolus delivery duration	Time interval of high flow for bolus delivery (setting: anesthetists may use this predefined bolus for convenience instead of changing delivery rate and delivery time or volume each time) (comment: optional site attribute according to Table A.8.8.1 [miscellaneous body sites])	MDC_TIME_PD_BOLUS_DELIV	26828
Duration | BolusLockOut | Fluid | Pump	Lock out interval	Time interval for prevention of bolus delivery	MDC_TIME_PD_FLUID_BOLUS_ LOCKOUT	26696
Duration | Delay | Fluid | Pump	Time delay programmed	The time delay for start of infusion scheduled to future (setting)	MDC_TIME_PD_DELAY	26832
Duration | Delay, Remaining | Fluid | Pump	Time delay programmed remaining	The time delay remaining for start of infusion scheduled to future.	MDC_TIME_PD_DELAY_REMAIN	26836
Duration | Delivery | Fluid | Pump	Fluid delivery time	Time elapsed since start of this step of flow rate; may be used as a setting together with delivery rate to deliver a certain volume (comment: optional site attribute according to Table A.8.8.1 [miscellaneous body sites])	MDC_TIME_PD_FLUID_DELIV_ SINCE_START	26700
Duration | Interdoses | Fluid | Pump	Interval between doses	The interval between doses in a multidosing mode or minimum interval between grants in PCA	MDC_TIME_PD_DELAY_ INTERDOSES	26840
Duration | Remaining | Fluid | Pump	Infusion time remaining	The time calculated by the pump until time (or volume) for this step of flow elapses	MDC_TIME_PD_REMAIN	26844
Duration | Standby | Fluid | Pump	Standby time	Standby time, i.e., time during which the pump is connected to the patient, ready to be used; during which a message is expected from the application to prevent the pump from going on alarm; and during which no flow is delivered to patient	MDC_TIME_PD_FLUID_ STANDBY	26704
Flow | Bolus | Fluid | Pump	Fluid bolus rate	High volume (flow) rate for bolus delivery (setting: anesthetists may use this predefined bolus for convenience instead of changing delivery rate and delivery time or volume each time) (comment: optional site attribute according to Table A.8.8.1 [miscellaneous body sites])	MDC_FLOW_FLUID_BOLUS	26708

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.7.1—Nomenclature and codes for pump data *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Flow | Delivery | Fluid | Pump	Fluid delivery rate	Volume rate delivered by pump (comment: optional site attribute according to Table A.8.8.1 [miscellaneous body sites])	MDC_FLOW_FLUID_PUMP	26712
Flow | Delivery, Maximum | Fluid | Pump	Maximum fluid delivery rate	Maximum fluid rate deliverable by the pump	MDC_FLOW_FLUID_MAX	26717
Flow | Delivery, Minimum | Fluid | Pump	Minimum fluid delivery rate	Minimum fluid rate deliverable by the pump	MDC_FLOW_FLUID_DELIV_MIN	26722
Flow | Delivery, Proposed | Fluid | Pump	Proposed delivery rate	Fluid delivery rate communicated to pump (must be accepted by user, see proposed drug name, pump verification) (comment: optional site attribute according to Table A.8.8.1 [miscellaneous body sites])	MDC_FLOW_FLUID_PUMP_ PROP	26724
Flow | KVO | Fluid | Pump	KVO rate	The default infusion rate for keep-vein-open rate (setting: anesthetists may use this predefined keep-vein-open rate for convenience instead of changing delivery rate explicitly)	MDC_FLOW_KVO	26848
Flow | Mass, Bolus | Drug, Fluid | Pump	Bolus drug delivery rate	Drug delivery rate during bolus (setting: anesthetists may use this predefined bolus for convenience instead of changing delivery rate and delivery time or volume each time) (comment: optional site attribute according to Table A.8.8.1 [miscellaneous body sites])	MDC_FLOW_BOLUS_DRUG_ DELIV	26728
Flow | Mass, Delivery | Drug, Fluid | Pump	Drug delivery rate	Drug delivery rate to patient (comment: optional site attribute according to Table A.8.8.1 [miscellaneous body sites])	MDC_FLOW_DRUG_DELIV	26732
Flow | Mass, Delivery, Normalized, BodyMass | Drug, Fluid | Pump	Dose rate	The dose rate normalized to body mass (weight) and time unit	MDC_RATE_DOSE	26852
Flow | Mass, Delivery, Normalized, BSA | Drug, Fluid | Pump	Dose rate BSA	The dose rate normalized to body surface area and time unit	MDC_RATE_DOSE_BSA	26856
Flow | Range | Fluid | Pump	Flow range	Selected flow range if a pump has more than one range for flow with different minimum, maximum, and resolution of flow	MDC_FLOW_FLUID_RANGE	26736
Flow | Resolution | Fluid | Pump	Resolution of fluid delivery rate	Resolution of fluid rate deliverable by the pump	MDC_FLOW_FLUID_RES	26740

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.7.1—Nomenclature and codes for pump data *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Mass | Bolus | Drug, Fluid | Pump	Bolus dose, PCA dose	Dose of drug (setting) to deliver to the patient in a bolus with predefined parameters either on anesthetist's demand in bolus mode or patient's demand in PCA mode (comment: optional site attribute according to Table A.8.8.1 [miscellaneous body sites])	MDC_DOSE_DRUG_BOLUS	26744
Mass | Delivered | Drug, Fluid | Pump	Delivered drug mass	Mass of drug delivered to the patient (comment: optional site attribute according to Table A.8.8.1 [miscellaneous body sites])	MDC_MASS_DRUG_DELIV	26748
Mass | Loading | Drug, Fluid | Pump	Mass of loading dose	Mass of drug loaded to the fluid filled into pump reservoir (comment: optional site attribute according to Table A.8.8.1 [miscellaneous body sites])	MDC_MASS_DOSE_LOADING	26752
Mode | | Device | Pump	Operational mode	The operational mode of the pump (see Table A.7.7.2)		53432
Number | Doses | Fluid | Pump	Current dose number	The number of the current dose in a multidosing mode	MDC_NUM_DOSE_CURR	26860
Number | Doses, Remaining | Fluid | Pump	Number of doses remaining	The number of doses in a multidosing mode remaining to be given to the patient	MDC_NUM_DOSE_REMAIN	26864
Number | PCA, AcceptedDemand | Device | Pump	Number of good demand	Number of demands for drug bolus by patient, accepted by device in PCA	MDC_RATE_PCA_GOOD_DMD	26756
Number | PCA, TotalDemand | Device | Pump	Number of total demand	Number of demands for drug bolus by patient, regardless of whether accepted by device in PCA	MDC_RATE_PCA_REQ	26760
Pressure | Calculated | Fluid | Pump	Fluid pressure	Indirectly calculated fluid pressure generated by pump (comment: optional site attribute according to Table A.8.8.1 [miscellaneous body sites])	MDC_PRESS_FLUID_CALC	26768
Pressure | Measured | Fluid | Pump	Fluid pressure	Actual measured fluid pressure generated by pump (comment: optional site attribute according to Table A.8.8.1 [miscellaneous body sites])	MDC_PRESS_FLUID_MEAS	26764
Rate | PCA, GoodDemand | Device | Pump	Dose grants per hour	The number of granted requests for bolus by patient in PCA mode	MDC_RATE_DOSE_GRANT_ PER_HR	26868
Rate | PCA, Requests | Device | Pump	Dose requests per hour	The number of granted requests for bolus by patient in PCA mode	MDC_RATE_DOSE_REQ_PER_ HR	26872
Status | Operational | Device | Pump	Operational status of the pump	The operational status of the pump, e.g., Infusing, KVO, etc., (see Table A.7.7.3)	MDC_PUMP_STAT	53436

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.7.1—Nomenclature and codes for pump data *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Substance | Diluent | Fluid | Pump	Drug diluent	The name of the drug diluent used in the pump	MDC_SUBST_DILUENT	53412
Substance | DrugName | Fluid | Pump	Drug name	Name of product infused (comment: optional site attribute according to Table A.8.8.1 [miscellaneous body sites])	MDC_DRUG_NAME_POINTER	53396
Substance | DrugName, Proposed | Fluid | Pump	Proposed drug name	Name of product to be infused communicated to pump; user must confirm identity of product in syringe or bottle; pump verification (comment: optional site attribute according to Table A.8.8.1 [miscellaneous body sites])	MDC_DRUG_NAME_TYPE_ PROP	53400
Type | | Syringe | Pump	Syringe type	Syringe type, selected by user or recognized by syringe pump	MDC_SYRINGE_TYPE	53404
Type | | Tube | Pump	Patient line type	Patient line type, selected by user or recognized by peristaltic pump	MDC_TUBE_TYPE	53408
Volume | Bolus | Fluid | Pump	Bolus volume	Programmed bolus volume (setting: anesthetists may use this predefined bolus for convenience instead of changing delivery rate and delivery time or volume each time) (comment: optional site attribute according to Table A.8.8.1 [miscellaneous body sites])	MDC_VOL_FLUID_BOLUS	26788
Volume | Delivered | Fluid | Pump	Infused volume	Fluid volume infused to the patient using this syringe or bottle (comment: optional site attribute according to Table A.8.8.1 [miscellaneous body sites])	MDC_VOL_FLUID_DELIV	26792
Volume | Diluent | Fluid | Pump	Diluent volume	Volume of diluent (solvent) for drug used in this pump (for dose rate calculation)	MDC_VOL_FLUID_DILUENT	26796
Volume | Remaining | Fluid | Pump	Volume remaining to be infused	Volume of fluid remaining to be infused in relation with the volume to be infused (comment: optional site attribute according to Table A.8.8.1 [miscellaneous body sites])	MDC_VOL_FLUID_TBI_REMAIN	26800
Volume | Resolution | Fluid | Pump	Volume resolution	Resolution of the fluid volume deliverable by the pump	MDC_VOL_FLUID_RES	26804
Volume | Size | Syringe | Pump	Syringe volume	Volume of syringe inserted to pump, user setting, or recognized by pump	MDC_VOL_SYRINGE	26808
Volume | TBI | Fluid | Pump	Volume to be infused	Volume to be infused to the patient (comment: optional site attribute according to Table A.8.8.1 [miscellaneous body sites])	MDC_VOL_FLUID_TBI	26812

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.7.1—Nomenclature and codes for pump data *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Volume | Total | Maintenance | Pump	Volume infused actual total	The volume infused by the pump since the last reset	MDC_VOL_INFUS_ACTUAL_TOTAL	26876
Volume | TotalDelivery | Fluid | Pump	Total delivered fluid volume	Total (accumulated) volume delivered to this patient by this pump (comment: optional site attribute according to Table A.8.8.1 [miscellaneous body sites])	MDC_VOL_FLUID_DELIV_TOTAL_SET	26816

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.7.7.7 Specification of pump modes

Different types of pumps exist, and some pumps can be used in different modes. The enumeration observation element Mode | | Device | Pump in Table A.7.7.1 can communicate a value of type Bit String denoting the pump mode in use. Table A.7.7.2 defines these values for the different pump modes.

A.7.7.8 Base concept

The base concept is as follows:

— **Mode**

A.7.7.9 First set of differentiating criteria

The second field in the systematic name refers to measurement features.

A.7.7.9.1 Semantic link "*has specification:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **Bolus**
— **Circadian**
— **ClosedLoop**
— **Delayed**
— **DrugDosing**
— **ManufacturerDefined**
— **MultiChannel**
— **MultiDosing**
— **MultiStep**
— **Nominal**
— **PCA**
— **RampAndTaper**
— **Titration**

A.7.7.10 Second set of differentiating criteria

The third field in the systematic name describes the target of measurement. The device itself or its functionality is described.

A.7.7.10.1 Semantic link "*concerns:*"

Applicable is one descriptor only:

— **Device**

A.7.7.11 Third set of differentiating criteria

The fourth field holds information about the context. In this case, it is information about the working mode of the pump itself.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.7.7.11.1 Semantic link "*has context:*"

Only one descriptor is applicable:

— **Pump**

A.7.7.12 Bit string table

See Table A.7.7.2 for the bit string values for pump modes.

The following type definitions apply:

```
--
--Pump Mode Indication Bits
--
PumpMode::=BITS-32{
         pump-mode-nominal(0),
         pump-mode-delayed(3),
         pump-mode-multi-step(4),
         pump-mode-titration(5),
         pump-mode-bolus-dosing(6),
         pump-mode-drug-dosing(7),
         pump-mode-multi-dosing(8),
         pump-mode-ramp-taper(9),
         pump-mode-pca(10),
         pump-mode-multi-channel(11),
         pump-mode-closed-loop(12),
         pump-mode-circadian(13),
         pump-mode-manufacturer(31)
}
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.7.2—Pump modes bit string values
(value to be communicated in enumeration observation element Mode | | Device | Pump)

Systematic name	Common term	Description/Definition	Bit string
Mode | Nominal | Device | Pump	Nominal mode	The pump is in the nominal mode. It may be operated manually or computer-controlled and reports flow rates and status information.	pump-mode-nominal
Mode | Delayed | Device | Pump	Delayed start mode	The pump is programmed to start infusing after a programmed delay interval or at a specific time of day.	pump-mode-delayed
Mode | MultiStep | Device | Pump	Multistep mode	The pump is pre-programmed to several infusion rates and sequentially stepped through.	pump-mode-multi-step
Mode | Titration | Device | Pump	Titration mode	The infusion rate is increased or decreased in order to keep some physiological parameter constant.	pump-mode-titration
Mode | Bolus | Device | Pump	Bolus dosing mode	A pre-programmed bolus (small volume fast infusion) rate and time or bolus volume/dose exists, which can be delivered to reach some physiological effect.	pump-mode-bolus-dosing
Mode | DrugDosing | Device | Pump	Drug-dosing mode	The infusion rate is chosen in drug units in relation to some physical parameter of the patient, mass (weight), or surface area	pump-mode-drug-dosing
Mode | MultiDosing | Device | Pump	Multidosing mode	The pump is programmed to infuse doses of a drug (boli) in regular periods. Amount of drug, interval between doses (boli), and number of doses are pre-programmed.	pump-mode-multi-dosing
Mode | RampAndTaper | Device | Pump	Ramp and taper mode	The pump is programmed to speed up infusing from an initial rate to a plateau rate during a defined ramp time duration or with a defined ramp steepness, stays in steady state at plateau rate for a programmed duration, and tapers down to a final rate with defined steepness or duration of taper-down.	pump-mode-ramp-taper
Mode | PCA | Device | Pump	PCA mode	The pump starts with an initial bolus dose and switches to a continuous dose (maintenance level). The patient has the possibility to request additional bolus doses on demand. The pump can override the requests according to some rule, e.g., minimum interval between boli, maximum dose over some interval.	pump-mode-pca

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.7.2—Pump modes bit string values
(value to be communicated in enumeration observation element Mode | | Device | Pump) *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Description/Definition	Bit string
Mode | MultiChannel | Device | Pump	Multichannel therapy coordinated mode	This mode allows infusion of a group of drugs in specific sequence.	pump-mode-multi-channel
Mode | ClosedLoop | Device | Pump	Automatic closed-loop mode	The infusion rate is automatically adjusted based on some external parameter or physiological effect.	pump-mode-closed-loop
Mode | Circadian | Device | Pump	Circadian mode	The infusion rate is profiled based on a 24 h cycle.	pump-mode-circadian
Mode | ManufacturerDefined | Device | Pump	Manufacturer-defined mode	Provision is made by this mode for new modes invented by manufacturers until the new mode is defined in the standard.	pump-mode-manufacturer

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.7.7.13 Specification of pump states

Pumps know some specific device states, different from most other devices. For that reason, the enumeration observation element Status | Operational | Device | Pump is introduced in Table A.7.7.1, which communicates in a value the status information about the pump. Table A.7.7.3 defines the states and the bit string values.

A.7.7.14 Base concept

The base concept is as follows:

— **Status**

A.7.7.15 First set of differentiating criteria

The second field in the systematic name refers to measurement features.

A.7.7.15.1 Semantic link "*has specification:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **AcceptedDemand**
— **BolusDelivering**
— **Infusing**
— **KVO**
— **PCA**
— **RejectedDemand**
— **RumpUp**
— **TaperDown**

A.7.7.16 Second set of differentiating criteria

The third field in the systematic name describes the target of measurement. Different operational states of the pumps are described.

A.7.7.16.1 Semantic link "*concerns:*"

Applicable is one descriptor only:

— **OperationalStatus**

A.7.7.17 Third set of differentiating criteria

The fourth field holds information about the context. In this case, it is information about the operational state of the pump itself.

A.7.7.17.1 Semantic link "*has context:*"

The following descriptor is applicable:

— **Pump**

A.7.7.18 Bit string table

See Table A.7.7.3 for the bit string values for pump states.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

The following type definitions apply:

```
--
PumpStatus::=BITS-32{
        pump-status-infusing(0),
        pump-status-kvo(1),
        pump-status-bolus(2),
        pump-status-pca-good(7),
        pump-status-pca-bad(8),
        pump-status-ramp-up(14),
        pump-status-taper-down(15)
}
```

Table A.7.7.3—Pump states bit string values (value to be communicated in EnumerationObservation with code: Status | Operational | Device | Pump)

Systematic name	Common term	Description/Definition	Bit string
Status | BolusDelivering | OperationalStatus | Pump	Bolus delivering	The pump is delivering high flow rate after a demand, e.g., in PCA mode.	pump-status-bolus
Status | Infusing | OperationalStatus | Pump	Infusing	The pump is infusing fluid with an individually set rate.	pump-status-infusing
Status | KVO | OperationalStatus | Pump	Keep vein open rate	The pump is infusing fluid at a very low rate, to keep vessels open.	pump-status-kvo
Status | PCA, AcceptedDemand | Device | Pump	PCA good demand	The patient's demand for a bolus in PCA mode is granted by the pump.	pump-status-pca-good
Status | PCA, RejectedDemand | Device | Pump	PCA bad demand	The patient's demand for a bolus in PCA mode is rejected by the pump because of rejection criteria, e.g., interval between boli etc.	pump-status-pca-bad
Status | RumpUp | OperationalStatus | Pump	Ramp up	The pump is speeding up fluid rate linearly to reach a higher level in ramp and taper mode.	pump-status-ramp-up
Status | TaperDown | OperationalStatus | Pump	Taper down	The pump is tapering down fluid rate linearly to reach a lower level in ramp and taper mode.	pump-status-taper-down

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.7.8 Nomenclature, data dictionary, and codes for neurological monitoring measurements

A.7.8.1 Introduction

Subclause A.7.8 presents a nomenclature for the systematic names in neurological monitoring.

A.7.8.2 Base concepts

The base concepts are physical properties. The following descriptors are applicable:

- **Circumference** (a length measurement)
- **Compliance** (the elastic properties of the brain and especially the capacity to deal with an uptake of fluid, e.g., during systolic phase or by a swelling of the brain with only small changes in pressure)
- **Diameter** (a length measurement)
- **Duration** (a time measurement used for interpeak intervals and reaction time)
- **ElectricalPotential** (electrical signals recorded on body surface or directly in tissue or fluids; used for all recordings like EEG, evoked potentials, etc., and derived amplitude measurements)
- **Flow** (the velocity of the fluid exchange; used for blood flow measurement in brain vessels, etc.)
- **Frequency** (used for derived values calculated from EEG-power-spectra)
- **Latency** (a time measurement used for events following a stimulus after a certain time, typically in the recording of evoked potentials)
- **MagneticField** (measurements of magnetic fields due to currents, e.g., in the brain)
- **Number** (used for counted events, e.g., arousals in sleep-EEG or specific events in epilepsy diagnosis)
- **Power** (calculated values, e.g., from EEG using the fast Fourier transform [FFT])
- **Pressure** (in fluids, tissue, etc.; used for measurements of intracranial pressure)
- **Score** (used for the Glasgow coma score and sleep stage; values used for describing the neurologic situation of the patient)

A.7.8.3 First set of differentiating criteria

The second field of systematic name in Table A.7.8.1 refers to the measurement features. Four semantic links are applied to build the first differentiating criterion.

A.7.8.3.1 Semantic link "*has method:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **Acoustic** (type of stimulus; also the type of system tested by evoked potentials)
- **Evoked** (the method of measurement, i.e., evoked potentials)
- **Motoric** (type of stimulus; also the type of system tested by evoked potentials)
- **Magnetic** (type of stimulus; also the type of system tested by evoked potentials)
- **Somatosensory** (type of stimulus; also the type of system tested by evoked potentials)
- **Visual** (type of stimulus; also the type of system tested by evoked potentials)

A.7.8.3.2 Semantic link "*pertains to:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **BERA** (used to specify values derived from brainstem evoked potential measurements)

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

— **EEG** (used to specify values derived from brainstem evoked potential measurements)
— **Epidural** (the place of measurement, e.g., intracranial pressure and EEG measurements)
— **InsideSkull** (the place of measurement, e.g., intracranial pressure and EEG measurements)
— **Subdural** (the place of measurement, e.g., intracranial pressure and EEG measurements)
— **Tissue** (the place of measurement, e.g., intracranial pressure and EEG measurements)
— **Ventricular** (the place of measurement, e.g., intracranial pressure and EEG measurements)
— **VEP** (visual evoked potential, used to specify values derived from brainstem evoked potential measurements)

A.7.8.3.3 Semantic link "*is computed as:*"

Descriptors for data derived from the EEG by FFT analysis and further processing are as follows:

— **AbsolutePower**
— **MedianPowerFrequency**
— **PeakPowerFrequency**
— **RelativePower** (relative [percent] power is calculated as a percentage of power in that band relative to total power)
— **SpectralEdgeFrequency**

Descriptors for the frequency band of EEG frequency range for which the power is calculated are as follows:

— **AlphaBand**
— **BetaBand**
— **DeltaBand**
— **GammaBand**
— **MeanDominantFrequency**
— **SigmaBand**
— **ThetaBand**

Descriptors for data derived from EEG by FFT analysis are as follows:

— **PowerSpectrum**
— **MeanFrequency**
— **TotalPower**

Additional descriptors are as follows:

— **Diastolic** (a calculation that derives the characteristic minimum value from a waveform related to the diastolic phase of arterial pressure)
— **Difference(MeanArterial, MeanIntracranial)** (the calculation and the original values necessary for determination of brain perfusion pressure)
— **GlasgowComaScore** (the neurological state of a patient)
— **InterPeak** (time measurements from peak to peak, called waves in acoustical evoked potential interpretation)
— **Mean** (a calculation that derives the characteristic mean value from a waveform)
— **Systolic** (a calculation that derives the characteristic maximum value from a waveform related to the systolic phase of arterial pressure)
— **Sleepstage** (value derived from EEG in sleep lab)
— **SubscoreEye**

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

- **SubscoreMotoric**
- **SubscoreVerbal**
- **Sum**

A.7.8.3.4 Semantic link "*has specification:*"

Descriptors for the peak in an evoked potential (i.e., Amplitude, Latency, InterPeak) are as follows:

- **Wave1**
- **Wave2**
- **Wave3**
- **Wave4**
- **Wave5**

Additional descriptors are as follows:

- **Amplitude** (a measure of, e.g., an electrical potential)
- **ReactionTime** (time to react to a stimulus, e.g., the pupils to light)
- **Wave1Wave3**
- **Wave1Wave5**
- **Wave3Wave5**

A.7.8.4 Second set of differentiating criteria

The third field of systematic name in Table A.7.8.1 describes the target of measurement. More than one descriptor is possible. It holds information about body compartments, body parts, or body functions or refers to their state.

A.7.8.4.1 Semantic link "*concerns:*"

Descriptors for defining the target from a compartment or body part view are as follows:

- **Blood**
- **Cerebral**
- **Intracranial**
- **Head**

Descriptors for functional subsystems are as follows:

- **BrainStem**
- **Cortex**
- **Eye**
- **Muscle**

Descriptors for further specifying the subsystem *eye* are as follows:

- **LeftEye**
- **RightEye**
- **Pupil**
- **Retina**

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Additional descriptors are as follows:

— **Arousal** (short awakening of a patient, in sleep laboratory recognized from EEG)

— **CNS State** (used for terms that describe the state of the functional CNS in general or a state of the whole human being, e.g., sleeping [sleep lab])

— **Nystagmus** (a rapid movement of the eye; measurement of nervous activity)

— **Seizures**

— **Spikes**

A.7.8.5 Third set of differentiating criteria

The fourth field holds information about the context, i.e., the functional or organic system for which the term is relevant. Most terms in Table A.7.8.1 belong to the CNS. The muscular system is included because electromyogram (EMG) measurements are performed by neurologists as well. The terms may belong to more than one table. Circumference of the head (Circum Head), as an example, is used not only in neurology (e.g., in connection with the measurement of intracranial pressure for hydrocephalus diagnostic), but also as a general measure to characterize the body (e.g., in connection with pediatrics, especially the monitoring of the growth of the skull).

A.7.8.5.1 Semantic link "*has context:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **Body** (i.e., parts of the body)

— **CNS**

— **MuscularSystem** (the muscular parts of the body)

— **Neurology** (the entire field of neurology)

A.7.8.6 Code table

See Table A.7.8.1 for the nomenclature and codes for neurological monitoring measurements.

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.8.1—Nomenclature and codes for neurological monitoring measurements

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Circumference | | Head | Body, CNS	Circum head		Circumference of the head	MDC_CIRCUM_HEAD	22784
Compliance | | Head, Intracranial | CNS	Intracranial compliance		Change of volume per unit change of intracranial pressure. Measurement is carried out by measuring the change of intracranial pressure following the drainage of a defined small amount of cerebrospinal fluid or filling a balloon positioned inside skull with a small amount of air or water.	MDC_COMPL_INTRA_CRAN	22788
Diameter | | Pupil | CNS	Pupil diameter		Diameter of the pupil	MDC_DIAM_PUPIL	22792
Diameter | | Pupil, LeftEye | CNS	Pupil diameter left eye		Diameter of the pupil, left eye	MDC_DIAM_PUPIL_LEFT	22796
Diameter | | Pupil, RightEye | CNS	Pupil diameter right eye		Diameter of the pupil, right eye	MDC_DIAM_PUPIL_RIGHT	22800
Duration | BERA, InterPeak, Wave1Wave3 | BrainStem | CNS	Interpeak latency Wave 1 to Wave 3 in brainstem evoked potential		Time interval between crest of Wave 1 and crest of Wave 3 in brainstem acoustical evoked potential	MDC_TIME_PD_BERA_INTERPK_WV_1_TO_3	22804
Duration | BERA, InterPeak, Wave1Wave5 | BrainStem | CNS	Interpeak latency Wave 1 to Wave 5 in brainstem evoked potential		Time interval between crest of Wave 1 and crest of Wave 5 in brainstem acoustical evoked potential	MDC_TIME_PD_BERA_INTERPK_WV_1_TO_5	22808
Duration | BERA, InterPeak, Wave3Wave5 | BrainStem | CNS	Interpeak latency Wave 3 to Wave 5 in brainstem evoked potential		Time interval between crest of Wave 3 and crest of Wave 5 in brainstem acoustical evoked potential	MDC_TIME_PD_BERA_INTERPK_WV_3_TO_5	22812
Duration | ReactionTime | Pupil | CNS			Reaction of pupils to light	MDC_TIME_PD_PUPIL_REACT	22816
Duration | ReactionTime | Pupil, LeftEye | CNS			Reaction of pupils to light, left eye	MDC_TIME_PD_PUPIL_REACT_LEFT	22820
Duration | ReactionTime | Pupil, RightEye | CNS			Reaction of pupils to light, right eye	MDC_TIME_PD_PUPIL_REACT_RIGHT	22824

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.8.1—Nomenclature and codes for neurological monitoring measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
ElectricalPotential | | Cortex | CNS	Electro-encephalogram	EEG	Electrical potential derived bipolarly between two electrodes, Position 1 and Position 2 at head surface. A list attribute is used. The electrode at Position 1 is Number 1 in the list. Position 2 can be a combined reference, e.g., linked ear. All connected electrode sites are listed beginning with Number 2 in the list. The attribute values must be taken from the Table A.8.4.1.	MDC_EEG_ELEC_POTL_CRTX	22828
ElectricalPotential | | Eye | CNS	Electro-oculogram	EOG	Electrical potential derived bipolarly from electrode positions 1 and 2 in the neighborhood of eye. A list attribute is used. The attribute values must be taken from the Table A.8.5.1.	MDC_EOG_ELEC_POTL_EYE	22832
ElectricalPotential | | Eye, Nystagmus | CNS	Electro-nystagmogram		Electrical potential of the eye derived differentially by electrode on Position 1 and Position 2. A list attribute is used. The attribute values must be taken from the Table A.8.5.1.	MDC_ENG_ELEC_POTL_EYE_NYSTAG	22836
ElectricalPotential | | Eye, Retina | CNS	Electro-retinogram	ERG	Electrical potential of the eye derived bipolarly between electrodes placed on bulbus	MDC_ERG_ELEC_POTL_RETINA	22840
ElectricalPotential | | Muscle | MuscularSystem	Electromyogram	EMG	Electrical Potential from muscle derived bipolarly between electrode Position 1 and Position 2 on skin surface or inside muscle. A list attribute is used. The attribute values must be taken from the Table A.8.3.1.	MDC_EMG_ELEC_POTL_MUSC	22844
ElectricalPotential | BERA, Wave1, Amplitude | BrainStem | CNS	Amplitude Wave 1 brainstem evoked potential		Potential difference between crest and valley before or after crest of Wave 1 in brainstem acoustical evoked potential	MDC_ELEC_EVOK_POTL_BERA_AMPL_WV_1	22848
ElectricalPotential | BERA, Wave2, Amplitude | BrainStem | CNS	Amplitude Wave 2 brainstem evoked potential		Potential difference between crest and valley before or after crest of Wave 2 in brainstem acoustical evoked potential	MDC_ELEC_EVOK_POTL_BERA_AMPL_WV_2	22852
ElectricalPotential | BERA, Wave3, Amplitude | BrainStem | CNS	Amplitude Wave 3 brainstem evoked potential		Potential difference between crest and valley before or after crest of Wave 3 in brainstem acoustical evoked potential	MDC_ELEC_POTL_BERA_AMPL_WV_3	22856

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.8.1—Nomenclature and codes for neurological monitoring measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
ElectricalPotential | BERA, Wave4, Amplitude | BrainStem | CNS	Amplitude Wave 4 brainstem evoked potential		Potential difference between crest and valley before or after crest of Wave 4 in brainstem acoustical evoked potential (comment: a list attribute is used for describing measurement and stimulation; values possible: left, right, NOS.)	MDC_ELEC_POTL_BERA_AMPL_WV_4	22860
ElectricalPotential | BERA, Wave5, Amplitude | BrainStem | CNS	Amplitude Wave 5 brainstem evoked potential		Potential difference between crest and valley before or after crest of Wave 5 in brainstem acoustical evoked potential	MDC_ELEC_POTL_BERA_AMPL_WV_5	22864
ElectricalPotential | Evoked | Cortex | CNS	Evoked potential	EVP	Electrical potential, response to stimulation and mostly averaging, not specified	MDC_ELEC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX	22868
ElectricalPotential | Evoked, Acoustic | BrainStem | CNS	Brainstem acoustical evoked potential	BERA	Electrical potential, response to acoustical stimulus, method averaging, early potentials	MDC_ELEC_EVOK_POTL_BSTEM_ACOUSTIC	22872
ElectricalPotential | Evoked, Acoustic | Cortex | CNS	Acoustical evoked potential	AEP	Electrical potential, response to acoustical stimulus, method averaging, medium and late potentials	MDC_ELEC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_ACOUSTIC	22876
ElectricalPotential | Evoked, Magnetic | Cortex | CNS	Magnetic evoked potential		Electrical potential, response to magnetic stimulus	MDC_ELEC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_MAG	22880
ElectricalPotential | Evoked, Motoric | Cortex | CNS	Motoric evoked potential	MEP	Electrical potential, response to magnetic stimulus, method averaging; measured between electrode Position 1 and Position 2 on skin surface or inside muscle. A list attribute is used. The attribute values must be taken from the Table A.8.3.1.	MDC_ELEC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_MOTOR	22884
ElectricalPotential | Evoked, Somatosensory | Cortex | CNS	Somatosensory evoked potential	SEP	Electrical potential, response to electrical stimulation and averaging. See also A.8.4.	MDC_ELEC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_SOMATOSENS	22888
ElectricalPotential | Evoked, Visual | Cortex | CNS	Visual evoked potential	VEP	Electrical potential, response to visual stimulus, method averaging	MDC_ELEC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_VIS	22892
ElectricalPotential | InsideSkull | Cortex | CNS	Electro-corticogram	ECoG	Electrical potential derived bipolarly between two electrodes, Position 1 and Position 2 (attribute, textual) on cortex. Lead 2 can be a combined reference, e.g., linked ear. No standard lead system is known so far.	MDC_ELEC_POTL_CRTX_INSKULL	22896

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.8.1—Nomenclature and codes for neurological monitoring measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
ElectricalPotential | VEP, P100Amplitude | Cortex | CNS	Amplitude Wave P100 in visual evoked potential		Potential difference between crest and valley before or after crest of Wave P100 in visual evoked potential (comment: a list attribute is used for describing measurement and stimulation; values possible: left, right, NOS.)	MDC_ELEC_POTL_CRTX_AMPL_P100	22900
Flow | | Blood, Cerebral | CNS	Cerebral blood flow		Transcranial cerebral blood flow	MDC_FLOW_BLD_CEREB	22904
Frequency | EEG, PowerSpectrum, MeanDominantFrequency | Cortex | CNS	Mean dominant frequency of electro-encephalogram		Mean dominant frequency of Power spectrum of EEG measured between two electrodes, Position 1 and Position 2 at head surface. See also A.8.4.	MDC_EEG_FREQ_PWR_SPEC_CRTX_DOM_MEAN	22908
Frequency | EEG, PowerSpectrum, MedianPowerFrequency | Cortex | CNS	Median power frequency of electro-encephalogram		Median power frequency of power spectrum of EEG measured between two electrodes, Position 1 and Position 2 at head surface. See also A.8.4.	MDC_EEG_FREQ_PWR_SPEC_CRTX_MEDIAN	22912
Frequency | EEG, PowerSpectrum, PeakPowerFrequency | Cortex | CNS	Peak power frequency of electro-encephalogram		Peak power frequency of power spectrum of EEG measured between two electrodes, Position 1 and Position 2 at head surface. See also A.8.4.	MDC_EEG_FREQ_PWR_SPEC_CRTX_PEAK	22916
Frequency | EEG, PowerSpectrum, SpectralEdgeFrequency | Cortex | CNS	Spectral edge frequency of electro-encephalogram		Spectral edge frequency of power spectrum of EEG measured between two electrodes, Position 1 and Position 2 at head surface. See also A.8.4.	MDC_EEG_FREQ_PWR_SPEC_CRTX_SPECTRAL_EDGE	22920
Latency | BERA, Wave1 | BrainStem | CNS	Latency Wave 1 brainstem evoked potential		Time interval between stimulus and crest of Wave 1 in brainstem acoustical evoked potential	MDC_LATENCY_BSTEM_EVOK_POTL_WV_1	22924
Latency | BERA, Wave2 | BrainStem | CNS	Latency Wave 2 brainstem evoked potential		Time interval between stimulus and crest of Wave 2 in brainstem acoustical evoked potential	MDC_LATENCY_BSTEM_EVOK_POTL_WV_2	22928
Latency | BERA, Wave3 | BrainStem | CNS	Latency Wave 3 brainstem evoked potential		Time interval between stimulus and crest of Wave 3 in brainstem acoustical evoked potential	MDC_LATENCY_BSTEM_EVOK_POTL_WV_3	22932

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.8.1—Nomenclature and codes for neurological monitoring measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Latency | BERA, Wave4 | BrainStem | CNS	Latency Wave 4 brainstem evoked potential		Time interval between stimulus and crest of Wave 4 in brainstem acoustical evoked potential	MDC_LATENCY_BSTEM_EVOK_POTL_WV_4	22936
Latency | BERA, Wave5 | BrainStem | CNS	Latency Wave 5 brainstem evoked potential		Time interval between stimulus and crest of Wave 5 in brainstem acoustical evoked potential	MDC_LATENCY_BSTEM_EVOK_POTL_WV_5	22940
Latency | VEP, P100 | Cortex | CNS	Latency Wave P100 in visual evoked potential		Time interval between stimulus and crest of Wave P100 in visual evoked potential	MDC_LATENCY_VEP_WV_P100	22944
MagneticField | | Cortex | CNS	Magneto-encephalogram	MEG	Magnetic field measured above surface of head, representing neurogenic activity in brain	MDC_MEG_MAGFLD	22948
Number | EEG | Arousal | Neurology, CNS	Arousal		Arousal, short awakenings, as determined out of the EEG, EOG, and EMG	MDC_EEG_NUM_AROUS	22952
Number | EEG | Spikes | Neurology, CNS	Spikes		Spikes, as determined out of the EEG	MDC_EEG_NUM_SPK	22956
Number | EEG | Seizures | Neurology, CNS	Seizures		Seizures, as determined out of the EEG, EOG, and EMG	MDC_EEG_NUM_SEIZ	22960
Power | EEG, PowerSpectrum | Cortex | CNS	Compressed spectral array of electro-encephalogram	CSA	Power spectrum of EEG measured between two electrodes, position 1 and 2 at head surface. A list attribute is used. See also A.8.4.	MDC_EEG_PWR_SPEC_CSA	22964
Power | EEG, PowerSpectrum, TotalPower | Cortex | CNS	Total power of electro-encephalogram		Total power of spectrum of EEG measured between two electrodes, Position 1 and Position 2 at head surface. A list attribute is used. See also A.8.4.	MDC_EEG_PWR_SPEC_TOT	22968
Power | EEG, PowerSpectrum, AlphaBand, AbsolutePower | Cortex | CNS	Absolute power of alpha band of electro-encephalogram		Absolute power of alpha band of power spectrum of EEG measured between two electrodes, Position 1 and Position 2 at head surface. A list attribute is used. See also A.8.4.	MDC_EEG_PWR_SPEC_ALPHA_ABS	22972
Power | EEG, PowerSpectrum, BetaBand, AbsolutePower | Cortex | CNS	Absolute power of beta band of electro-encephalogram		Absolute power of beta band of power spectrum of EEG measured between two electrodes, Position 1 and Position 2 at head surface. A list attribute is used. See also A.8.4.	MDC_EEG_PWR_SPEC_BETA_ABS	22976

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.8.1—Nomenclature and codes for neurological monitoring measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Power | EEG, PowerSpectrum, DeltaBand, AbsolutePower | Cortex | CNS	Absolute power of delta band of electro-encephalogram		Absolute power of delta band of power spectrum of EEG measured between two electrodes, Position 1 and Position 2 at head surface. A list attribute is used. See also A.8.4.	MDC_EEG_PWR_SPEC_DELTA_ABS	22980
Power | EEG, PowerSpectrum, ThetaBand, AbsolutePower | Cortex | CNS	Absolute power of theta band of electro-encephalogram		Absolute power of theta band of power spectrum of EEG measured between two electrodes, Position 1 and Position 2 at head surface. A list attribute is used. See also A.8.4.	MDC_EEG_PWR_SPEC_THETA_ABS	22984
Power | EEG, PowerSpectrum, SigmaBand, AbsolutePower | Cortex | CNS	Absolute power of sigma band of electro-encephalogram		Absolute power of sigma band of power spectrum of EEG measured between two electrodes, Position 1 and Position 2 at head surface. A list attribute is used. See also A.8.4.	MDC_EEG_PWR_SPEC_SIGMA_ABS	22988
Power | EEG, PowerSpectrum, GammaBand, AbsolutePower | Cortex | CNS	Absolute power of gamma band of electro-encephalogram		Absolute power of gamma band of power spectrum of EEG measured between two electrodes, Position 1 and Position 2 at head surface. A list attribute is used. See also A.8.4.	MDC_EEG_PWR_SPEC_GAMMA_ABS	22992
Power | EEG, PowerSpectrum, AlphaBand, RelativePower | Cortex | CNS	Relative power of alpha band of electro-encephalogram		Relative power of alpha band of power spectrum of EEG measured between two electrodes, Position 1 and Position 2 at head surface. A list attribute is used. See also A.8.4.	MDC_EEG_PWR_SPEC_ALPHA_REL	22996
Power | EEG, PowerSpectrum, BetaBand, RelativePower | Cortex | CNS	Relative power of beta band of electro-encephalogram		Relative power of beta band of power spectrum of EEG measured between two electrodes, Position 1 and Position 2 at head surface. A list attribute is used. See also A.8.4.	MDC_EEG_PWR_SPEC_BETA_REL	23000
Power | EEG, PowerSpectrum, DeltaBand, RelativePower | Cortex | CNS	Relative power of delta band of electro-encephalogram		Relative power of delta band of power spectrum of EEG measured between two electrodes, Position 1 and Position 2 at head surface. A list attribute is used. See also A.8.4.	MDC_EEG_PWR_SPEC_DELTA_REL	23004
Power | EEG, PowerSpectrum, ThetaBand, RelativePower | Cortex | CNS	Relative power of theta band of electro-encephalogram		Relative power of theta band of power spectrum of EEG measured between two electrodes, Position 1 and Position 2 at head surface. A list attribute is used. See also A.8.4.	MDC_EEG_PWR_SPEC_THETA_REL	23008

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.8.1—Nomenclature and codes for neurological monitoring measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Power | EEG, PowerSpectrum, SigmaBand, RelativePower | Cortex | CNS	Relative power of sigma band of electro-encephalogram		Relative power of sigma band of power spectrum of EEG measured between two electrodes, Position 1 and Position 2 at head surface. A list attribute is used. See also A.8.4.	MDC_EEG_PWR_SPEC_SIGMA_REL	23012
Power | EEG, PowerSpectrum, GammaBand, RelativePower | Cortex | CNS	Relative power of gamma band of electro-encephalogram		Relative power of gamma band of power spectrum of EEG measured between two electrodes, Position 1 and Position 2 at head surface. A list attribute is used. See also A.8.4.	MDC_EEG_PWR_SPEC_GAMMA_REL	23016
Pressure | | Head, Intracranial | CNS	Intracranial pressure	ICP	Pressure inside skull	MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN	22536
Pressure | Mean | Head, Intracranial | CNS	Mean intracranial pressure	ICPM	Mean pressure inside skull	MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_MEAN	22539
Pressure | Systolic | Head, Intracranial | CNS	Systolic intracranial pressure	ICPS	Maximum pressure inside skull, caused by filling of vessels during systolic phase of blood pressure	MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_SYS	22537
Pressure | Diastolic | Head, Intracranial | CNS	Diastolic intracranial pressure	ICPD	Minimum pressure inside skull, caused by emptying of vessels during diastolic phase of blood pressure	MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_DIA	22538
Pressure | Difference(MeanArterial, MeanIntracranial) | Head, Intracranial | CNS	Cerebral perfusion pressure	CPP	Pressure difference between mean arterial pressure and mean pressure inside skull	MDC_PRESS_CEREB_PERF	22532
Pressure | Epidural | Head, Intracranial | CNS	Epidural pressure	ICPE	Pressure inside skull outside dura	MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_EPIDURAL	22540
Pressure | Epidural, Mean | Head, Intracranial | CNS	Mean epidural pressure	ICPEM	Mean pressure inside skull outside dura	MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_EPIDURAL_MEAN	22543
Pressure | Epidural, Systolic | Head, Intracranial | CNS	Systolic epidural pressure	ICPES	Maximum pressure inside skull outside dura, caused by filling of vessels during systolic phase of blood pressure	MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_EPIDURAL_SYS	22541
Pressure | Epidural, Diastolic | Head, Intracranial | CNS	Diastolic epidural pressure	ICPED	Minimum pressure inside skull outside dura, caused by emptying of vessels during diastolic phase of blood pressure	MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_EPIDURAL_DIA	22542

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.8.1—Nomenclature and codes for neurological monitoring measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pressure | Subdural | Head, Intracranial | CNS	Subdural pressure	ICPS	Pressure inside skull inside dura	MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_SUBDURAL	22544
Pressure | Subdural, Mean | Head, Intracranial | CNS	Mean subdural pressure	ICPSM	Mean pressure inside skull inside dura	MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_SUBDURAL_MEAN	22547
Pressure | Subdural, Systolic | Head, Intracranial | CNS	Systolic subdural pressure	ICPSS	Maximum pressure inside skull inside dura, caused by filling of vessels during systolic phase of blood pressure	MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_SUBDURAL_SYS	22545
Pressure | Subdural, Diastolic | Head, Intracranial | CNS	Diastolic subdural pressure	ICPSD	Minimum pressure inside skull inside dura, caused by emptying of vessels during diastolic phase of blood pressure	MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_SUBDURAL_DIA	22546
Pressure | Tissue | Head, Intracranial | CNS	Intracranial tissue pressure	ICPT	Pressure inside skull inside brain tissue	MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_TISS	22548
Pressure | Tissue, Mean | Head, Intracranial | CNS	Mean intracranial tissue pressure	ICPTM	Mean pressure inside skull inside brain tissue	MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_TISS_MEAN	22551
Pressure | Systolic | Head, Intracranial | CNS	Systolic intracranial pressure	ICPTS	Maximum pressure inside skull inside brain tissue, caused by filling of vessels during systolic phase of blood pressure	MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_TISS_SYS	22549
Pressure | Diastolic | Head, Intracranial | CNS	Diastolic intracranial pressure	ICPTD	Minimum pressure inside skull inside brain tissue, caused by emptying of vessels during diastolic phase of blood pressure	MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_TISS_DIA	22550
Pressure | Ventricular | Head, Intracranial | CNS	Ventricular pressure	ICPV	Pressure inside skull inside ventricle	MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_VENT	22552
Pressure | Ventricular, Mean | Head, Intracranial | CNS	Mean ventricular pressure	ICPVM	Mean pressure inside skull inside ventricle	MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_VENT_MEAN	22555
Pressure | Ventricular, Systolic | Head, Intracranial | CNS	Systolic ventricular pressure	ICPVS	Maximum pressure inside skull inside ventricle, caused by filling of vessels during systolic phase of blood pressure	MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_VENT_SYS	22553
Pressure | Ventricular, Diastolic | Head, Intracranial | CNS	Diastolic ventricular pressure	ICPVD	Minimum pressure inside skull inside ventricle, caused by emptying of vessels during diastolic phase of blood pressure	MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_VENT_DIA	22554

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.8.1—Nomenclature and codes for neurological monitoring measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Score | GlasgowComaScore | CNS State | CNS	Glasgow coma score	GCS	Score that monitors the neurologic status and probable outcome of patient	MDC_SCORE_GLAS_COMA	22656
Score | GlasgowComaScore, SubscoreEye | CNS State | CNS	Glasgow coma score, eye	GCSE	Subscore for visual reactions of score that monitors the neurologic status and probable outcome of patient	MDC_SCORE_EYE_SUBSC_ GLAS_COMA	22658
Score | GlasgowComaScore, SubscoreMotoric | CNS State | CNS	Glasgow coma score, motoric	GCSM	Subscore for motoric reactions of score that monitors the neurologic status and probable outcome of patient	MDC_SCORE_MOTOR_SUBSC_ GLAS_COMA	22659
Score | GlasgowComaScore, SubscoreVerbal | CNS State | CNS	Glasgow coma score, verbal	GCSV	Subscore for verbal reactions of score that monitors the neurologic status and probable outcome of patient	MDC_SCORE_SUBSC_VERBAL _GLAS_COMA	22660
Score | GlasgowComaScore, Sum | CNS State | CNS	Glasgow coma score	GCSS	Sum of subscores for score that monitors the neurologic status and probable outcome of patient	MDC_SCORE_SUBSC_SUM_ GLAS_COMA	22657
Score | Sleepstage, EEG | CNS State | CNS	Sleep stage		Sleep stage determined out of the EEG, EOG, and EMG; sleep depth	MDC_EEG_SCORE_SLEEPSTG	22664

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.7.9 Nomenclature, data dictionary, and codes for neurophysiologic enumerations

A.7.9.1 Introduction

Subclause A.7.9 presents a nomenclature for systematic names for enumeration in neurophysiologic monitoring. The systematic names are grouped in several tables (see Table A.7.9.1, Table A.7.10.1, Table A.8.2.1, and Table A.8.3.1). Table A.7.9.1 lists systematic names concerning neurophysiologic *patterns*, derived from EEG, EMG, etc., signals by a neurophysiologic measurement system or by a physician who marks his or her diagnostics during visual inspection of the signal. This nomenclature holds basic patterns only to describe the waveforms. The physician often has to qualify the patterns (e.g., frequency, amplitude) by a grading system. That system is not included in this nomenclature because a system for that purpose is available from ASTM.

A.7.9.2 Base concept

In this special case, only one descriptor is applicable:

— **Pattern** (the pattern recognized in a measurement)

A.7.9.3 First set of differentiating criteria

The second field of the systematic name refers to the measurement features.

A.7.9.3.1 Semantic link "*has origin:*"

Descriptors for EEG waveforms are as follows:

— **ArtifactualActivity**
— **Background**
— **Classification**
— **EvokedPotential**
— **ExternallyInfluenced**
— **ParoxismalActivity**

The descriptor for EOG waveforms is as follows:

— **EyeMovement**

A.7.9.3.2 Semantic link "*has morphologic classification:*"

Descriptors for EEG sleep stages are as follows:

— **AlphaDeltaSleep**
— **REMsleep**
— **REMspindleSleep**
— **SleepStageI**
— **SleepStageII**
— **SleepStageIII**
— **SleepStageIV**
— **StageWake**
— **UnspecifiedSleepStage**
— **Unstageable**

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.7.9.3.3 Semantic link "*has pattern type:*"

Descriptors for EEG sleep activity or event type are as follows:

- **Arousal**
- **Awakening**
- **F_Wave**
- **K_Complex**
- **PostOccipitalSharpTransient**
- **SawToothWave**
- **SleepActivity**
- **SleepSpindle**
- **SleepStageShift**
- **V_Wave**

A.7.9.3.4 Semantic link "*has activity type:*"

Descriptors for EEG background activity are as follows:

- **AlphaActivity**
- **ArrhythmicDeltaActivity**
- **BetaActivity**
- **BisynchronousDeltaActivity**
- **BisynchronousThetaActivity**
- **DeltaActivity**
- **GammaActivity**
- **MuActivity**
- **SigmaActivity**
- **SlowFusedTransients**
- **ThetaActivity**
- **Unspecified**

Descriptors for EEG sharp or epileptiform activity are as follows:

- **14And6HzPositiveBursts**
- **LambdaWave**
- **PhantomSpikeAndWaveActivity**
- **SharpTransient**
- **SmallSharpSpike**
- **TriphasicWave**
- **UnspecifiedEpileptiformDischarge**
- **Wicket**
- **ZetaWave**

Descriptors for EEG epileptic or epileptogenic activity are as follows:

- **AtypicalSpikeAndWaveComplex**
- **BurstSuppression**
- **MultipleIndependentSpikesAndAsynchronousSlow**

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

- **MultipleSpikes**
- **RhythmicSharpWaves**
- **SharpAndSlowWaveComplex**
- **SharpWave**
- **Spike**
- **SpikeAndWaveComplex**
- **UnspecificIctalDischarge**

Descriptors for EEG periodic and quasiperiodic cerebral activity are as follows:

- **PeriodicBurstsWithSuppressions**
- **PeriodicComplexes**
- **PeriodicEpileptiformDischarges**
- **PeriodicSharpWaves**
- **PeriodicSuppressions**
- **PeriodicTriphasicWaves**
- **QuasiperiodicSharpWaves**
- **QuasiperiodicTriphasicWaves**
- **UnspecifiedPeriodicCerebralActivity**

Descriptors for eye-related activity in EEG are as follows:

- **Electoretinogram**
- **EyeBlink**
- **FastIrregularEyeMovements**
- **NystagmoidEyeMovements**
- **PhoticDrivingActivity**
- **PhotomyogenicActivity**
- **PhotoparadoxysmalActivity**
- **RapidEyeMovements**
- **SlowEyeMovements**
- **UnspecifiedEyeMovements**

Descriptors for myogenic noncerebral activity in EEG are as follows:

- **ExtraocularMuscleActivity**
- **FaciaSynkinesis**
- **HemifacialSpasms**
- **MyoclonicActivity**
- **Myokymia**
- **PalatalMyoclonus**
- **PeriodicMovementsOfSleep**
- **PerodicMovementsOfSleepWithArousals**
- **TremorActivity**
- **UnspecifiedMyogenicActivity**

Descriptors for artifactual activity in EEG are as follows:

- **ECG_Artifact**

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

- **ElectrodeInstrumentalArtifact**
- **ExternalInterferenceArtifact**
- **GlossokineticArtifact**
- **MovementArtifact**
- **PulseArtifact**
- **RespiratoryArtifact**
- **SwallowingChewingSuckingArtifact**
- **SweatOrGalvanicArtifact**
- **Unspecified**

A.7.9.3.5 Semantic link "*has waveform type:*"

Descriptors for standard EMG patterns are as follows:

- **AfterDischarges**
- **ComplexRepetitiveDischarges**
- **CrampDischarges**
- **Doublet**
- **EndPlateNoise**
- **EndPlateSpike**
- **FasciculationPotential**
- **FibrillationPotential**
- **InsertionalActivity**
- **MotorUnitPotential**
- **Multiplet**
- **MyokymicDischarges**
- **MyotonicDischarge**
- **PositiveSharpWave**
- **Triplet**
- **Unspecified**
- **UnspecifiedIterativeDischarges**
- **UnspecifiedPotentialUnderVoluntaryControl**

Descriptors for motor nerve conductens study (NCS) EMG patterns are as follows:

- **AxonReflex**
- **C_Reflex**
- **F_Wave**
- **H_Reflex**
- **SilentPeriod**
- **Unspecified**

Descriptors for sensory NCS waveforms are as follows:

- **ContralateralR2**
- **R1**
- **R2**
- **SNAP**

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

— **Unspecified**

Descriptors for brainstem acoustic evoked potential (BAEP) waveforms are as follows:

— **Peak_I**
— **Peak_II**
— **Peak_III**
— **Peak_IV**
— **Peak_V**
— **Peak_VI**
— **Unspecified**

Descriptors for middle latency acoustic evoked potential (MLAEP) waveforms are as follows:

— **N0_Peak**
— **Na_Peak**
— **Nb_Peak**
— **P0_Peak**
— **Pa_Peak**
— **Pb_Peak**
— **Unspecified**

Descriptors for long latency acoustic evoked potential (LLAEP) waveforms are as follows:

— **Nb_Peak**
— **N1_Peak**
— **N2_Peak**
— **P1_Peak**
— **P2_Peak**
— **P300_Peak**
— **Unspecified**

Descriptors for electrocochleograph (ECoG) waveforms are as follows:

— **CochlearMicroNerveActionPotential**
— **CochlearMicrophonic**
— **CochlearMicroSummatingPotential**
— **NerveActionPotential**
— **SummatingPotential**
— **SummatingPotentialNerveActionPotential**
— **Unspecified**

Descriptors for electroretinograph (ERG) waveforms are as follows:

— **A_Wave**
— **B_Wave**
— **C_Wave**
— **EarlyReceptorPotential**
— **Unspecified**

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Descriptors for patterned VEP waveforms are as follows:

- **N75_Peak**
- **N145_Peak**
- **P50_Peak**
- **P100_Peak**
- **P175_Peak**
- **P300_Peak**
- **Unspecified**

Descriptors for diffuse light VEP waveforms are as follows:

- **N1_Peak**
- **N2_Peak**
- **N3_Peak**
- **P1_Peak**
- **P2_Peak**
- **P3_Peak**
- **Unspecified**

Descriptors for medianus or ulnaris somatosensory evoked potential (SEP) waveforms are as follows:

- **N9_Peak**
- **N11_Peak**
- **N13_Peak**
- **N20_Peak**
- **P30_Peak**
- **P300_Peak**
- **Unspecified**

Descriptors for peroneus SEP waveforms are as follows:

- **HighThoracic_Peak**
- **LowThoracic_Peak**
- **Lumbar_Peak**
- **N35_Peak**
- **P27_Peak**
- **P300_Peak**
- **Unspecified**

Descriptors for tibialis SEP waveforms are as follows:

- **Lumbar_Peak**
- **N45_Peak**
- **P37_Peak**
- **P300_Peak**
- **Popliteal_Peak**
- **Thoracic_Peak**
- **Unspecified**

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Descriptors for SEP waveforms are as follows:

- **P300_Peak**
- **Peak_I**
- **Peak_II**
- **Peak_III**
- **Peak_IV**
- **Peak_V**
- **Unspecified**

Descriptors for waveforms in EOG signals caused by eye movement are as follows:

- **Blink**
- **Other**
- **Rapid**
- **Saccadic**
- **Slow**

A.7.9.3.6 Semantic link "*has status:*"

Descriptors for the status of the eyes are as follows:

- **Closing**
- **Opening**

A.7.9.4 Second set of differentiating criteria

The third field of the systematic name describes the target of measurement.

A.7.9.4.1 Semantic link "*has organ:*"

Descriptors for the organ are as follows:

- **CochlearNerve**
- **Cortex**
- **Ear**
- **Eye**
- **Muscle**
- **Nerve**
- **NonCortex**
- **Retina**

A.7.9.4.2 Semantic link "*has origin:*"

Descriptors for the origin of the signal, i.e., the head, the eyes, or a muscle, are as follows:

- **Artifact**
- **EEG**
- **EMG**
- **EOG**
- **StandardEMG**

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Descriptors to specify nerve function are as follows:

- **Motoric**
- **Sensory**

A.7.9.4.3 Semantic link "*has method:*"

Descriptors for the method to provoke signals measured in the EEG are as follows:

- **BAEP**
- **Diffuse_Light_VEP**
- **LLAEP**
- **MedianusOrUlnarisSEP**
- **MLAEP**
- **OtherSEP**
- **Patterned_VEP**
- **PeroneusSEP**
- **TibialisSEP**

A.7.9.5 Third set of differentiating criteria

The fourth field holds the information about the context, i.e., the functional or organic system for which the term is relevant.

A.7.9.5.1 Semantic link "*pertains to:*"

The following descriptors are used:

- **CNS**
- **MuscularSystem**
- **PeripheralNervousSystem**

A.7.9.6 Code table

See Table A.7.9.1 for the nomenclature and codes for neurophysiologic enumerations.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.9.1—Nomenclature and codes for neurophysiologic enumerations

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pattern | Background, Unspecified | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Background activity		Background activity description, unspecified	MDC_EEG_BKGD_CRTX	23560
Pattern | Background, BetaActivity | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Background activity beta		Background activity description, beta activity	MDC_EEG_BKGD_CRTX_ACTIV_BETA	23568
Pattern | Background, SigmaActivity | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Background activity sigma		Background activity description, sigma activity	MDC_EEG_BKGD_CRTX_ACTIV_SIGMA	23576
Pattern | Background, GammaActivity | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Background activity gamma		Background activity description, gamma activity	MDC_EEG_BKGD_CRTX_ACTIV_GAMMA	23584
Pattern | Background, AlphaActivity | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Background activity alpha		Background activity description, alpha activity	MDC_EEG_BKGD_CRTX_ACTIV_ALPHA	23592
Pattern | Background, MuActivity | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Background Mu activity		Background activity, mu activity	MDC_EEG_BKGD_CRTX_ACTIV_MU	23600
Pattern | Background, ThetaActivity | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Background activity theta		Background activity, theta activity	MDC_EEG_BKGD_CRTX_ACTIV_THETA	23608
Pattern | Background, BisynchronousThetaActivity | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Background activity bisynchronous theta		Background activity, bisynchronous theta activity	MDC_EEG_BKGD_CRTX_ACTIV_THETA_BISYNC	23616
Pattern | Background, DeltaActivity | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Background activity delta		Background activity description, delta activity	MDC_EEG_BKGD_CRTX_ACTIV_DELTA	23624
Pattern | Background, BisynchronousDeltaActivity | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Background activity bisynchronous delta		Background activity description, bisynchronous delta activity	MDC_EEG_BKGD_CRTX_ACTIV_DELTA_BISYNC	23632
Pattern | Background, ArrhythmicDeltaActivity | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Background activity arrhythmic delta		Background activity description, arrhythmic delta activity	MDC_EEG_BKGD_CRTX_ACTIV_ARRHY_DELTA	23640
Pattern | Background, SlowFusedTransients | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Background activity slow fused transients		Background activity description, slow fused transients	MDC_EEG_BKGD_CRTX_TRANS_FUSED_SLOW	23648

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.9.1—Nomenclature and codes for neurophysiologic enumerations *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pattern | Classification, UnspecifiedSleepStage | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Sleep stage unspecified		Sleep state description, unspecified	MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_SLP_STG	23656
Pattern | Classification, Unstageable | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Sleep stage unstageable		Sleep state description, unstageable, movement time	MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_UNSTGABLE	23664
Pattern | Classification, StageWake, | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Sleep stage wake		Sleep state description, stage wake	MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_WAKE_STG	23672
Pattern | Classification, REMsleep | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Sleep stage REM		Sleep state description, REM sleep	MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_SLP_REM	23680
Pattern | Classification, REMspindleSleep | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Sleep stage REM with sleep spindle		Sleep state description, REM-spindle sleep	MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_SLP_REM_SPINDLE	23688
Pattern | Classification, SleepStageI | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Sleep Stage I		Sleep state description, Stage I sleep	MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_SLP_STG_I	23696
Pattern | Classification, SleepStageII | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Sleep Stage II		Sleep state description, Stage II sleep	MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_SLP_STG_II	23704
Pattern | Classification, SleepStageIII | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Sleep Stage III		Sleep state description, Stage III sleep	MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_SLP_STG_III	23712
Pattern | Classification, SleepStageIV | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Sleep stage IV		Sleep state description, Stage IV sleep	MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_SLP_STG_IV	23720
Pattern | Classification AlphaDeltaSleep | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Alphadelta Sleep		Sleep state description, alpha-delta sleep	MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_SLP_STG_ALPHA_DELTA	23728
Pattern | Classification, SleepActivity | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Sleep activity and event		Sleep activity and event description, sleep activity	MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_SLP_ACTIV	23736
Pattern | Classification, SleepSpindle | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Sleep spindle		Sleep activity and event description, sleep spindle	MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_SLP_SPINDLE	23744
Pattern | Classification, V_Wave | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Sleep V wave		Sleep activity and event description, V waves	MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_WV_V	23752
Pattern | Classification, F_Wave | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Sleep F wave		Sleep activity and event description, F waves	MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_WV_F	23760

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.9.1—Nomenclature and codes for neurophysiologic enumerations *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pattern | Classification, K_Complex | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Sleep K complex		Sleep activity and event description, K complexes	MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_CMPLX_K	23768
Pattern | Classification, PostOccipitalSharpTransient | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Sleep post occipital sharp transient		Sleep activity and event, postoccipital sharp transients	MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_POSTOCCIP_TRANS_SHARP	23776
Pattern | Classification, SawToothWave | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Sleep sawtooth wave		Sleep activity and event description, sawtooth waves	MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_WV_SAW	23784
Pattern | Classification, SleepStageShift | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Sleep stage shift		Sleep activity and event description, sleep stage shifts	MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_SLP_STG_SHIFT	23792
Pattern | Classification, Arousal | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Sleep arousal		Sleep activity and event description, arousals	MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_AROUSAL	23800
Pattern | Classification, Awakening | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Sleep awakening		Sleep activity and event description, awakenings	MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_AWAKENING	23808
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, UnspecifiedEpileptiformDischarge | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Sharp appearing or epileptiform activity		Sharp appearing or epileptiform activity, unspecified epileptiform discharges	MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_DISCHG_EPILEP	23816
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, SharpTransient | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Sharp transient		Sharp appearing or epileptiform activity, sharp transients	MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_TRANS_SHARP	23824
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, Wicket | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Wicket		Sharp appearing or epileptiform activity, wickets	MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_WICKET	23832
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, SmallSharpSpike | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Small sharp spike		Sharp appearing or epileptiform, small sharp spikes	MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_SPK_SHARP_SMALL	23840
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, ZetaWave | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Zeta wave		Sharp appearing or epileptiform, zeta waves	MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_WV_ZETA	23848
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, TriphasicWave | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Triphasic wave		Sharp appearing or epileptiform activity, triphasic waves	MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_WV_TRIPHAS	23856
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, PhantomSpikeAndWaveActivity | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Phantom spike and wave activity		Sharp appearing or epileptiform activity, phantom spike and wave activity	MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_SPK_AND_WV_PHANTOM	23864

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.9.1—Nomenclature and codes for neurophysiologic enumerations *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, 14And6HzPositiveBursts | Cortex, EEG | CNS	14 and 6 Hz positive bursts		Sharp appearing or epileptiform activity, 14 and 6 Hz positive bursts	MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_ BURST_POS_14_AND_6HZ	23872
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, LambdaWave | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Lambda wave		Sharp appearing or epileptiform activity	MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_WV_ LAMBDA	23880
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, UnspecificIctalDischarge | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Epileptic or potentially epileptogenic activity		Epileptic or potentially epileptogenic activity identifiers, unspecific ictal discharges	MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_ DISCHG	23888
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, SharpWave | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Epileptic or potentially epileptogenic sharp wave		Epileptic or potentially epileptogenic activity identifiers, sharp waves	MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_WV_ SHARP	23896
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, Spike | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Epileptic or potentially epileptogenic spike		Epileptic or potentially epileptogenic activity identifiers, spikes	MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_SPK	23904
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, MultipleSpikes | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Multiple spike		Epileptic or potentially epileptogenic activity identifiers, multiple spikes	MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_SPK_ MULT	23912
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, SpikeAndWaveComplex | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Spike and wave complex		Epileptic or potentially epileptogenic activity identifiers, spike and wave complexes	MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_SPK_ AND_WV_CMPLX	23920
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, AtypicalSpikeAndWaveComplex | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Atypical spike and wave complex		Epileptic or potentially epileptogenic activity identifiers, atypical spike and wave complexes	MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_SPK_ AND_WV_CMPLX_ATYP	23928
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, SharpAndSlowWaveComplex | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Sharp and slow wave complex		Epileptic or potentially epileptogenic activity identifiers, sharp and slow wave complexes	MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_WV_ CMPLX_SHARP_SLOW	23936
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, RhythmicSharpWaves | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Rhythmic sharp waves		Epileptic or potentially epileptogenic activity identifiers, rhythmic sharp waves	MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_WV_ RHYTHMIC_MULT_SHARP	23944
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, BurstSuppression | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Burst suppression		Epileptic or potentially epileptogenic activity identifiers, burst suppression	MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_ BURST_SUPPRN	23952

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.9.1—Nomenclature and codes for neurophysiologic enumerations *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, MultipleIndependentSpikesAndAsynchronousSlow | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Multiple independent spikes and asynchronous slow waves		Epileptic or potentially epileptogenic activity identifiers, multiple independent spikes and asynchronous slow (hypsarrhytmia)	MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_SPK_MULT_AND_ASYNC_SLOW	23960
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, UnspecifiedPeriodicCerebralActivity | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Periodic and quasiperiodic cerebral activity		Cont. moderate frequency periodic epileptiform discharges, unspecified periodic cerebral activity	MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_CEREB_ACTIV_PERI	23968
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, QuasiperiodicTriphasicWaves | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Quasiperiodic triphasic waves		Cont. moderate frequency periodic epileptiform discharges, quasiperiodic triphasic waves	MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_WV_TRIPHAS_MULT_QUASIPERI	23976
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, PeriodicTriphasicWaves | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Periodic triphasic waves		Cont. moderate frequency periodic epileptiform discharges, periodic triphasic waves	MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_WV_TRIPHAS_MULT_PERI	23984
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, PeriodicEpileptiformDischarges | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Periodic epileptiform discharges		Cont. moderate frequency periodic epileptiform discharges, periodic epileptiform discharges	MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_DISCHG_EPILEP_MULT_PERI	23992
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, PeriodicComplexes | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Periodic cerebral complexes		Cont. moderate frequency periodic epileptiform discharges, Periodic complexes	MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_CMPLX_MULT_PERI	24000
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, QuasiperiodicSharpWaves | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Quasiperiodic cerebral sharp waves		Cont. moderate frequency periodic epileptiform discharges, quasiperiodic sharp waves	MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_WV_MULT_SHARP_QUASIPERI	24008
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, PeriodicSharpWaves | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Periodic sharp waves		Cont. moderate frequency periodic epileptiform discharges, periodic sharp waves	MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_WV_MULT_SHARP_PERI	24016
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, PeriodicSuppressions | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Periodic suppressions		Cont. moderate frequency periodic epileptiform discharges, periodic suppressions	MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_SUPPRN_MULT_PERI	24024
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, PeriodicBurstsWithSuppressions | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Periodic bursts with suppressions		Cont. moderate frequency periodic epileptiform discharges, periodic bursts with suppressions	MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_BURST_W_SUPPRN_MULT_PERI	24032

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.9.1—Nomenclature and codes for neurophysiologic enumerations *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pattern | ExternallyInfluenced, UnspecifiedEyeMovements | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Eye-related activity		Eye-related activity in the EEG, unspecified eye movements	MDC_EEG_EXT_CRTX_EYE_MVMT_MULT	24040
Pattern | ExternallyInfluenced, EyeBlink | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Eye blinks		Eye-related activity in the EEG, eye blinks	MDC_EEG_EXT_CRTX_EYE_BLINK	24048
Pattern | ExternallyInfluenced, NystagmoidEyeMovements | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Nystagmoid eye movements		Eye-related activity in the EEG, nystagmoid eye movements	MDC_EEG_EXT_CRTX_EYE_MVMT_NYSTAG_MULT	24056
Pattern | ExternallyInfluenced, SlowEyeMovements | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Slow eye movements		Eye-related activity in the EEG, slow eye movements	MDC_EEG_EXT_CRTX_EYE_MVMT_NYSTAG_MULT	24064
Pattern | ExternallyInfluenced, FastIrregularEyeMovements | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Fast irregular eye movements		Eye-related activity in the EEG, fast irregular eye movements	MDC_EEG_EXT_CRTX_EYE_MVMT_MULT_FAST_IRREG	24072
Pattern | ExternallyInfluenced, RapidEyeMovements | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Rapid eye movements		Eye-related activity in the EEG, rapid eye movements	MDC_EEG_EXT_CRTX_EYE_MVMT_MULT_RAPID	24080
Pattern | ExternallyInfluenced, PhoticDrivingActivity | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Eye-related photodriving activity		Eye-related activity in the EEG, photic driving activity	MDC_EEG_EXT_CRTX_EYE_ACTIV_PHOTIC_DRV	24088
Pattern | ExternallyInfluenced, PhotomyogenicActivity | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Eye-related photomyogenic activity		Eye-related activity in the EEG, photomyogenic activity	MDC_EEG_EXT_CRTX_EYE_ACTIV_PHOTOMYOGENIC	24096
Pattern | ExternallyInfluenced, PhotoparadoxysmalActivity | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Eye-related photo-paradoxysmal activity		Eye-related activity in the EEG, photoparadoxysmal activity	MDC_EEG_EXT_CRTX_EYE_ACTIV_PHOTOPARADOX	24104
Pattern | ExternallyInfluenced, Electroretinogram | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Eye-related activity electro-retinogram		Eye-related activity, electroretinogram	MDC_EEG_EXT_CRTX_EYE_ERG	24112
Pattern | ExternallyInfluenced, UnspecifiedMyogenicActivity | NonCortex, EEG | CNS	Myogenic noncerebral activity		Myogenic noncerebral activity, unspecified myogenic activity	MDC_EEG_EXT_ACTIV_MYOGENIC	24120

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.9.1—Nomenclature and codes for neurophysiologic enumerations *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pattern | ExternallyInfluenced, PalatalMyoclonus | NonCortex, EEG | CNS	Myogenic palatal myoclonus		Myogenic noncerebral activity, palatal myoclonus	MDC_EEG_EXT_PALATAL_ MYOCLONUS	24128
Pattern | ExternallyInfluenced, Myokymia | NonCortex, EEG | CNS	Myogenic noncerebral myokymia		Myogenic noncerebral activity, myokymia	MDC_EEG_EXT_MYOKYMIA	24136
Pattern | ExternallyInfluenced, FaciaSynkinesis | NonCortex, EEG | CNS	Myogenic noncerebral facial synkinesis		Myogenic noncerebral activity, facial synkinesis	MDC_EEG_EXT_FACIA_ SYNKINESIS	24144
Pattern | ExternallyInfluenced, HemifacialSpasms | NonCortex, EEG | CNS	Myogenic hemifacial spasms		Myogenic noncerebral activity, hemifacial spasms	MDC_EEG_EXT_HEMIFACIAL_ SPASM	24152
Pattern | ExternallyInfluenced, ExtraocularMuscleActivity | NonCortex, EEG | CNS	Extraocular muscle activity		Myogenic noncerebral activity, extraocular muscle activity	MDC_EEG_EXT_EXTRA_OCUL_ MUSCL_ACTIV	24160
Pattern | ExternallyInfluenced, TremorActivity | NonCortex, EEG | CNS	Myogenic tremor activity		Myogenic noncerebral activity, tremor activity	MDC_EEG_EXT_ACTIV_ TREMOR	24168
Pattern | ExternallyInfluenced, MyoclonicActivity | NonCortex, EEG | CNS	Myoclonic activity		Myogenic noncerebral activity, myoclonic activity	MDC_EEG_EXT_ACTIV_ MYOCLONIC	24176
Pattern | ExternallyInfluenced, PeriodicMovementsOfSleep | NonCortex, EEG | CNS	Periodic movements of sleep		Myogenic noncerebral activity, periodic movements of sleep	MDC_EEG_EXT_SLP_MVMT_ MULT_PERI	24184
Pattern | ExternallyInfluenced, PerodicMovementsOfSleepWithArousals | NonCortex, EEG | CNS	Periodic movements of sleep with arousals		Myogenic noncerebral activity, periodic movements of sleep with arousals	MDC_EEG_EXT_SLP_MVMT_W _AROUS_MULT_PERI	24192
Pattern | ArtifactualActivity, Unspecified | Artifact, NonCortex, EEG | CNS	Artifactual activity		Artifactual activity, unspecified artifact	MDC_EEG_ARTIF	24200

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.9.1—Nomenclature and codes for neurophysiologic enumerations *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pattern | ArtifactualActivity, ElectrodeInstrumentalArtifact | Artifact, NonCortex, EEG | CNS	Electrode instrumental artifactual activity		Artifactual activity, electrode/instrumental artifact	MDC_EEG_ARTIF_ELECTRODE_INSTRUM	24208
Pattern | ArtifactualActivity, MovementArtifact | Artifact, NonCortex, EEG | CNS	Movement artifactual activity		Artifactual activity, movement artifact	MDC_EEG_ARTIF_MVMT	24216
Pattern | ArtifactualActivity, SweatOrGalvanicArtifact | Artifact, NonCortex, EEG | CNS	Sweat of galvanic artifactual activity		Artifactual activity, sweat or galvanic artifact	MDC_EEG_ARTIF_SWEAT_OR_GALV	24224
Pattern | ArtifactualActivity, PulseArtifact | Artifact, NonCortex, EEG | CNS	Pulse artifactual activity		Artifactual activity, pulse artifact	MDC_EEG_ARTIF_PULSE	24232
Pattern | ArtifactualActivity, ECG_Artifact | Artifact, NonCortex, EEG | CNS	ECG artifactual activity		Artifactual activity, ECG artifact	MDC_EEG_ARTIF_EKG	24240
Pattern | ArtifactualActivity, RespiratoryArtifact | Artifact, NonCortex, EEG | CNS	Respiratory artifactual activity		Artifactual activity, respiratory artifact	MDC_EEG_ARTIF_RESP	24248
Pattern | ArtifactualActivity, GlossokineticArtifact | Artifact, NonCortex, EEG | CNS	Glossokinetic artifactual activity		Artifactual activity, glossokinetic artifact	MDC_EEG_ARTIF_GLOSSOKINETIC	24256
Pattern | ArtifactualActivity, SwallowingChewingSuckingArtifact | Artifact, NonCortex, EEG | CNS	Swallowing and chewing Artifactual activity		Artifactual activity; swallowing, chewing, and sucking artifact	MDC_EEG_ARTIF_SWALLOW_ETC	24264
Pattern | ArtifactualActivity, ExternalInterferenceArtifact | Artifact, NonCortex, EEG | CNS	External interference Artifactual activity		Artifactual activity, external interference artifact	MDC_EEG_ARTIF_EXT_INTERF	24272
Pattern | EyeMovement, Blink | Eye, EOG | CNS	Eye blink	BL	Eye blink detected	MDC_EOG_EYE_MVMT_BLINK	24280

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.9.1—Nomenclature and codes for neurophysiologic enumerations *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pattern | EyeMovement, Saccadic | Eye, EOG | CNS	Saccade	SAC	Saccadic eye movement detected from the EOG	MDC_EOG_EYE_MVMT_ SACCADIC	24288
Pattern | EyeMovement, Rapid | Eye, EOG | CNS	REM	REM	Rapid eye movement detected from the EOG	MDC_EOG_EYE_MVMT_RAPID	24296
Pattern | EyeMovement, Slow | Eye, EOG | CNS	Slow eye movement	SEM	Slow eye movement detected from the EOG	MDC_EOG_EYE_MVMT_SLOW	24304
Pattern | EyeMovement, Other | Eye, EOG | CNS	Other eye movement	OEM	Other type of eye movement detected from the EOG	MDC_EOG_EYE_MVMT_OTHER	24312
Pattern | EyeMovement, Closing | Eye, EOG | CNS	Eyes closed	EC	Subject closes his/her eye (during sleep measurement)	MDC_EOG_EYE_MVMT_ CLOSING	24320
Pattern | EyeMovement, Opening | Eye, EOG | CNS	Eyes open	EO	Subject opens his/her eye (during sleep measurement)	MDC_EOG_EYE_MVMT_ OPENING	24328
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, Unspecified | Muscle, StandardEMG | MuscularSystem	EMG unspecified waveform		EMG waveform, unspecified	MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL	24336
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, UnspecifiedPotentialUnderVoluntaryControl | Muscle, StandardEMG | MuscularSystem	EMG waveform under voluntary control		EMG waveform, unspecified potential under voluntary control	MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL_ VOL_CTL	24344
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, MotorUnitPotential | Muscle, StandardEMG | MuscularSystem	EMG motor unit potential		EMG waveform, motor unit potential	MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL_ MOTOR_UNIT_POTL	24352
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, Doublet | Muscle, StandardEMG | MuscularSystem	EMG doublet waveform		EMG waveform, doublet	MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL_ DOUBLET	24360
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, Triplet | Muscle, StandardEMG | MuscularSystem	EMG triplet waveform		EMG, triplet	MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL_ TRIPLET	24368
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, Multiplet | Muscle, StandardEMG | MuscularSystem	EMG multiplet waveform		EMG waveform, multiplet	MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL_ MULTIPLET	24376

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.9.1—Nomenclature and codes for neurophysiologic enumerations *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, InsertionalActivity | Muscle, StandardEMG | MuscularSystem	EMG insertional activity		EMG waveform, insertional activity	MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL_ ACTIV_INSERTIONAL	24384
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, EndPlateNoise | Muscle, StandardEMG | MuscularSystem	EMG endplate noise		EMG waveform, endplate noise	MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL_ NOISE_ENDPLATE	24392
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, EndPlateSpike | Muscle, StandardEMG | MuscularSystem	EMG endplate spike		EMG waveform, endplate spike	MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL_ SPK_ENDPLATE	24400
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, UnspecifiedIterativeDischarges | Muscle, StandardEMG | MuscularSystem	EMG unspecified iterative discharge		EMG waveform, unspecified iterative discharges	MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL_ DISCHG_ITER	24408
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, FibrillationPotential | Muscle, StandardEMG | MuscularSystem	EMG fibrillation potential		EMG waveform, fibrillation potential	MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL_ FIBRIL_POTL	24416
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, PositiveSharpWave | Muscle, StandardEMG | MuscularSystem	EMG positive sharp wave		EMG waveform, positive sharp wave	MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL_WV _SHARP_POS	24424
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, FasciculationPotential | Muscle, StandardEMG | MuscularSystem	EMG fasciculation potential		EMG waveform, fasciculation potential	MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL_ FASCIC_POTL	24432
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, MyotonicDischarge | Muscle, StandardEMG | MuscularSystem	EMG myotonic discharge		EMG waveform, myotonic discharge	MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL_ DISCHG_MYOTONIC	24440
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, ComplexRepetitiveDischarges | Muscle, StandardEMG | MuscularSystem	EMG complex repetitive discharge		EMG waveform, complex repetitive discharges	MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL_ DISCHG_MULT_CMPLX_REPET	24448
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, MyokymicDischarges | Muscle, StandardEMG | MuscularSystem	EMG myokymic discharge		EMG waveform, myokymic discharges	MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL_ DISCHG_MYOKEMIC_MULT	24456

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.9.1—Nomenclature and codes for neurophysiologic enumerations *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity , CrampDischarges | Muscle, StandardEMG | MuscularSystem	EMG cramp discharge		EMG waveform, cramp discharges	MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL_DISCHG_CRAMP_MULT	24464
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity , AfterDischarges | Muscle, StandardEMG | MuscularSystem	EMG waveform after discharge		EMG waveform, after discharges	MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL_AFTER_DISCHG_MULT	24472
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, Unspecified | Nerve, Motoric, EMG | PeripheralNervousSystem	Motor NCS unspecified waveform		Motor NCS waveform, unspecified	MDC_EMG_PAROX_NERV_MOTOR	24480
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, F_Wave | Nerve, Motoric, EMG | PeripheralNervousSystem	Motor NCS F wave		Motor NCS waveform, F wave	MDC_EMG_PAROX_NERV_MOTOR_WV_F	24488
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, H_Reflex | Nerve, Motoric, EMG | PeripheralNervousSystem	Motor NCS H reflex wave		Motor NCS waveform, H reflex	MDC_EMG_PAROX_NERV_MOTOR_REFLEX_H	24496
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, C_Reflex | Nerve, Motoric, EMG | PeripheralNervousSystem	Motor NCS C reflex wave		Motor NCS waveform, C reflex	MDC_EMG_PAROX_NERV_MOTOR_REFLEX_C	24504
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, SilentPeriod | Nerve, Motoric, EMG | PeripheralNervousSystem	Motor NCS silent period		Motor NCS, silent period	MDC_EMG_PAROX_NERV_MOTOR_SILENT_PERIOD	24512
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, AxonReflex | Nerve, Motoric, EMG | PeripheralNervousSystem	Motor NCS waveform axon reflex		Motor NCS waveform, axon reflex	MDC_EMG_PAROX_NERV_MOTOR_AXON_REFLEX	24520
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, Unspecified | Nerve, Sensory, EMG | PeripheralNervousSystem	Sensory NCS unspecified		Sensory NCS waveform, unspecified	MDC_EMG_PAROX_NERV_SENS	24528
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, SNAP | Nerve, Sensory, EMG | PeripheralNervousSystem	Sensory NCS SNAP		Sensory NCS waveform, single nerve action potential	MDC_EMG_PAROX_NERV_SENS_SNAP	24536
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, R1 | Nerve, Sensory, EMG | PeripheralNervousSystem	Sensory NCS R1		Sensory NCS waveform, R1	MDC_EMG_PAROX_NERV_SENS_R1	24544

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.9.1—Nomenclature and codes for neurophysiologic enumerations *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, R2 | Nerve, Sensory, EMG | PeripheralNervousSystem	Sensory NCS R2		Sensory NCS waveform, R2	MDC_EMG_PAROX_NERV_SENS_R2	24552
Pattern | ParoxismalActivity, ContralateralR2 | Nerve, Sensory, EMG | PeripheralNervousSystem	Sensory NCS contralateral R2		Sensory NCS, contralateral R2	MDC_EMG_PAROX_NERV_SENS_R2_CONTRALAT	24560
Pattern | EvokedPotential, Unspecified | Cortex, BAEP | CNS	BAEP unspecified		BAEP waveform, unspecified	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_BAEP	24568
Pattern | EvokedPotential, Peak_I | Cortex, BAEP | CNS	BAEP Peak I		BAEP waveform, Peak I	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_BAEP_I_PK	24576
Pattern | EvokedPotential, Peak_II | Cortex, BAEP | CNS	BAEP Peak II		BAEP waveform, Peak II	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_BAEP_II_PK	24584
Pattern | EvokedPotential, Peak_III | Cortex, BAEP | CNS	BAEP Peak III		BAEP waveform, Peak III	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_BAEP_III_PK	24592
Pattern | EvokedPotential, Peak_IV | Cortex, BAEP | CNS	BAEP Peak IV		BAEP waveform, Peak IV	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_BAEP_IV_PK	24600
Pattern | EvokedPotential, Peak_V | Cortex, BAEP | CNS	BAEP Peak V		BAEP waveform, Peak V	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_BAEP_V_PK	24608
Pattern | EvokedPotential, Peak_VI | Cortex, BAEP | CNS	BAEP Peak VI		BAEP waveform, Peak VI	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_BAEP_VI_PK	24616
Pattern | EvokedPotential, Unspecified | Cortex, MLAEP | CNS	MLAEP unspecified waveform		MLAEP waveform, unspecified	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_MLAEP	24624
Pattern | EvokedPotential, N0_Peak | Cortex, MLAEP | CNS	MLAEP N0 peak		MLAEP waveform, N0 peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_MLAEP_N0_PK	24632
Pattern | EvokedPotential, P0_Peak | Cortex, MLAEP | CNS	MLAEP P0 peak		MLAEP waveform, P0 peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_MLAEP_P0_PK	24640
Pattern | EvokedPotential, Na_Peak | Cortex, MLAEP | CNS	MLAEP waveform Na peak		MLAEP, Na peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_MLAEP_NA_PK	24648

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.9.1—Nomenclature and codes for neurophysiologic enumerations *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pattern | EvokedPotential, Pa_Peak | Cortex, MLAEP | CNS	MLAEP waveform Pa peak		MLAEP waveform, Pa peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_ MLAEP_PA_PK	24656
Pattern | EvokedPotential, Nb_Peak | Cortex, MLAEP | CNS	MLAEP waveform Nb peak		MLAEP, Nb peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_ MLAEP_NB_PK	24664
Pattern | EvokedPotential, Pb_Peak | Cortex, MLAEP | CNS	MLAEP waveform Pb peak		MLAEP waveform, Pb peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_ MLAEP_PB_PK	24672
Pattern | EvokedPotential, unspecified | Cortex, LLAEP | CNS	LLAEP unspecified wave		LLAEP waveform, unspecified	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_ LLAEP	24680
Pattern | EvokedPotential, Nb_Peak | Cortex, LLAEP | CNS	LLAEP Nb peak		LLAEP waveform, Nb peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_ LLAEP_NB_PK	24688
Pattern | EvokedPotential, P1_Peak | Cortex, LLAEP | CNS	LLAEP P1 peak		LLAEP waveform, P1 peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_ LLAEP_P1_PK	24696
Pattern | EvokedPotential, N1_Peak | Cortex, LLAEP | CNS	LLAEP N1 peak		LLAEP waveform, N1 peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_ LLAEP_N1_PK	24704
Pattern | EvokedPotential, P2_Peak | Cortex, LLAEP | CNS	LLAEP P2 peak		LLAEP waveform, P2 peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_ LLAEP_P2_PK	24712
Pattern | EvokedPotential, N2_Peak | Cortex, LLAEP | CNS	LLAEP N2 peak		LLAEP waveform, N2 peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_ LLAEP_N2_PK	24720
Pattern | EvokedPotential, P300_Peak | Cortex, LLAEP | CNS	LLAEP P300 peak		LLAEP waveform, P300 Peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_ LLAEP_P300_PK	24728
Pattern | EvokedPotential, Unspecified | Ear, CochlearNerve | PeripheralNervousSystem	ECoG unspecified waveform		ECoG waveform, unspecified	MDC_EVOK_POTL_EAR_ COCHL	24736
Pattern | EvokedPotential, CochlearMicrophonic | Ear, CochlearNerve | PeripheralNervousSystem	ECoG waveform cochlear microphonic		ECoG waveform, cochlear microphonic	MDC_EVOK_POTL_EAR_ COCHL_MICROPHONIC	24744

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.9.1—Nomenclature and codes for neurophysiologic enumerations *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pattern | EvokedPotential, SummatingPotential | Ear, CochlearNerve | PeripheralNervousSystem	ECoG waveform summating potential		ECoG waveform, summating potential	MDC_EVOK_POTL_EAR_COCHL_SUM_POTL	24752
Pattern | EvokedPotential, NerveActionPotential | Ear, CochlearNerve | PeripheralNervousSystem	ECoG waveform Nerve action potential		ECoG waveform, nerve action potential peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_EAR_COCHL_NAP	24760
Pattern | EvokedPotential, CochlearMicroSummatingPotential | Ear, CochlearNerve | PeripheralNervousSystem	ECoG waveform cochlear microsummating potential		ECoG waveform, cochlear microsummating potential	MDC_EVOK_POTL_EAR_COCHL_MICRO_SUM_POTL	24768
Pattern | EvokedPotential, SummatingPotentialNerveActionPotential | Ear, CochlearNerve | PeripheralNervousSystem	ECoG waveform summating potential nerve action potential		ECoG waveform, summating potential nerve action potential	MDC_EVOK_POTL_EAR_COCHL_SUM_POTL_NAP	24776
Pattern | EvokedPotential, CochlearMicroNerveActionPotential | Ear, CochlearNerve | PeripheralNervousSystem	ECoG waveform cochlear micronerve action potential		ECoG waveform, cochlear micronerve action potential	MDC_EVOK_POTL_EAR_COCHL_MICRO_NAP	24784
Pattern | EvokedPotential, Unspecified | Eye, Retina | PeripheralNervousSystem	ERG unspecified waveform		ERG waveform, unspecified	MDC_EVOK_POTL_EYE_RETINA	24792
Pattern | EvokedPotential, EarlyReceptorPotential | Eye, Retina | PeripheralNervousSystem	ERG waveform early receptor potential		ERG waveform, early receptor potential	MDC_EVOK_POTL_EYE_RETINA_RECEP_POTL_EARLY	24800
Pattern | EvokedPotential, A_Wave | Eye, Retina | PeripheralNervousSystem	ERG waveform A wave		ERG waveform, A wave	MDC_EVOK_POTL_EYE_RETINA_WV_A	24808
Pattern | EvokedPotential, B_Wave | Eye, Retina | PeripheralNervousSystem	ERG waveform B wave		ERG waveform, B wave	MDC_EVOK_POTL_EYE_RETINA_WV_B	24816

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.9.1—Nomenclature and codes for neurophysiologic enumerations *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pattern | EvokedPotential, C_Wave | Eye, Retina | PeripheralNervousSystem	ERG waveform C wave		ERG waveform, C wave	MDC_EVOK_POTL_EYE_ RETINA_WV_C	24824
Pattern | EvokedPotential, Unspecified | Cortex, Patterned_VEP | CNS	Patterned VEP unspecified waveform		Patterned VEP waveform, unspecified	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_PATT _VEP	24832
Pattern | EvokedPotential, P50_Peak | Cortex, Patterned_VEP | CNS	Patterned VEP waveform P50 peak		Patterned VEP waveform, P50 peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_PATT _VEP_P50_PK	24840
Pattern | EvokedPotential, N75_Peak | Cortex, Patterned_VEP | CNS	Patterned VEP waveform N75 peak		Patterned VEP waveform, N75 peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_PATT _VEP_N75_PK	24848
Pattern | EvokedPotential, P100_Peak | Cortex, Patterned_VEP | CNS	Patterned VEP waveform P100 peak		Patterned VEP waveform, P100 peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_PATT _VEP_P100_PK	24856
Pattern | EvokedPotential, N145_Peak | Cortex, Patterned_VEP | CNS	Patterned VEP waveform N145 peak		Patterned VEP waveform, N145 peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_PATT _VEP_P145_PK	24864
Pattern | EvokedPotential, P175_Peak | Cortex, Patterned_VEP | CNS	Patterned VEP waveform P175 peak		Patterned VEP waveform, P175 peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_PATT _VEP_P175_PK	24872
Pattern | EvokedPotential, P300_Peak | Cortex, Patterned_VEP | CNS	Patterned VEP waveform P300 peak		Patterned VEP waveform, P300 peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_PATT _VEP_P300_PK	24880
Pattern | EvokedPotential, Unspecified | Cortex, Diffuse_Light_VEP | CNS	Diffuse light VEP unspecified waveform		Patterned VEP waveform, unspecified	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_ DIFFUSE_LT_VEP	24888
Pattern | EvokedPotential, N1_Peak | Cortex, Diffuse_Light_VEP | CNS	Diffuse light VEP waveform N1 peak		Patterned VEP waveform, N1 peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_ DIFFUSE_LT_VEP_N1_PK	24896
Pattern | EvokedPotential, P1_Peak | Cortex, Diffuse_Light_VEP | CNS	Diffuse light VEP waveform P1 peak		Patterned VEP waveform, P1 peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_ DIFFUSE_LT_VEP_P1_PK	24904

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.9.1—Nomenclature and codes for neurophysiologic enumerations *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pattern | EvokedPotential, N2_Peak | Cortex, Diffuse_Light_VEP | CNS	Diffuse light VEP waveform N2 peak		Patterned VEP waveform, N2 peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_ DIFFUSE_LT_VEP_N2_PK	24912
Pattern | EvokedPotential, P2_Peak | Cortex, Diffuse_Light_VEP | CNS	Diffuse light VEP waveform P2 peak		Patterned VEP waveform, P2 peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_ DIFFUSE_LT_VEP_P2_PK	24920
Pattern | EvokedPotential, N3_Peak | Cortex, Diffuse_Light_VEP | CNS	Diffuse light VEP waveform N3 peak		Patterned VEP waveform, N3 peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_ DIFFUSE_LT_VEP_N3_PK	24928
Pattern | EvokedPotential, P3_Peak | Cortex, Diffuse_Light_VEP | CNS	Diffuse light VEP waveform P3 peak		Patterned VEP waveform, P3 peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_ DIFFUSE_LT_VEP_P3_PK	24936
Pattern | EvokedPotential, Unspecified | Nerve, Cortex, MedianusOrUlnarisSEP | CNS, PeripheralNervousSystem	Medianus or ulnaris SEP unspecified waveform		Medianus or ulnaris SEP waveform, unspecified	MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX _MED_ULN_SEP	24944
Pattern | EvokedPotential, N9_Peak | Nerve, Cortex, MedianusOrUlnarisSEP | CNS, PeripheralNervousSystem	Medianus or ulnaris SEP N9 peak		Medianus or ulnaris SEP waveform, N9 peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX _MED_ULN_sep_N9_PK	24952
Pattern | EvokedPotential, N11_Peak | Nerve, Cortex, MedianusOrUlnarisSEP | CNS, PeripheralNervousSystem	Medianus or ulnaris SEP N11 peak		Medianus or ulnaris SEP waveform, N11 peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX _MED_ULN_SEP_N11_PK	24960
Pattern | EvokedPotential, N13_Peak | Nerve, Cortex, MedianusOrUlnarisSEP | CNS, PeripheralNervousSystem	Medianus or ulnaris SEP N13 peak		Medianus or ulnaris SEP waveform, N13 peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX _MED_ULN_SEP_N13_PK	24968
Pattern | EvokedPotential, N20_Peak | Nerve, Cortex, MedianusOrUlnarisSEP | CNS, PeripheralNervousSystem	Medianus or ulnaris SEP N20 peak		Medianus or ulnaris SEP waveform, N20 peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX _MED_ULN_SEP_N20_PK	24976
Pattern | EvokedPotential, P30_Peak | Nerve, Cortex, MedianusOrUlnarisSEP | CNS, PeripheralNervousSystem	Medianus or ulnaris SEP P30 peak		Medianus or ulnaris SEP waveform, P30 peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX _MED_ULN_SEP_P30_PK	24984

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.9.1—Nomenclature and codes for neurophysiologic enumerations *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pattern | EvokedPotential, P300_Peak | Nerve, Cortex, MedianusOrUlnarisSEP | CNS, PeripheralNervousSystem	Medianus or ulnaris SEP P300 peak		Medianus or ulnaris SEP waveform, P300 peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_MED_ULN_SEP_P300_PK	24992
Pattern | EvokedPotential, Unspecified | Nerve, Cortex, PeroneusSEP | CNS, PeripheralNervousSystem	Peroneus SEP waveform		Peroneus SEP waveform, unspecified	MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_PER_SEP	25000
Pattern | EvokedPotential, Lumbar_Peak | Nerve, Cortex, PeroneusSEP | CNS, PeripheralNervousSystem	Peroneus SEP lumbar peak		Peroneus SEP waveform, lumbar peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_PER_SEP_LUMBAR_PK	25008
Pattern | EvokedPotential, LowThoracic_Peak | Nerve, Cortex, PeroneusSEP | CNS, PeripheralNervousSystem	Peroneus SEP low thoracic peak		Peroneus SEP waveform, low thoracic peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_PER_SEP_LO_THOR_PK	25016
Pattern | EvokedPotential, HighThoracic_Peak | Nerve, Cortex, PeroneusSEP | CNS, PeripheralNervousSystem	Peroneus SEP high thoracic peak		Peroneus SEP waveform, high thoracic peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_PER_SEP_HI_THOR_PK	25024
Pattern | EvokedPotential, P27_Peak | Nerve, Cortex, PeroneusSEP | CNS, PeripheralNervousSystem	Peroneus SEP P27 peak		Peroneus SEP waveform, P27 peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_PER_SEP_P27_PK	25032
Pattern | EvokedPotential, N35_Peak | Nerve, Cortex, PeroneusSEP | CNS, PeripheralNervousSystem	Peroneus SEP N35 peak		Peroneus SEP waveform, N35 peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_PER_SEP_N35_PK	25040
Pattern | EvokedPotential, P300_Peak | Nerve, Cortex, PeroneusSEP | CNS, PeripheralNervousSystem	Peroneus SEP P300 peak		Peroneus SEP waveform, P300 peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_PER_SEP_P300_PK	25048
Pattern | EvokedPotential, Unspecified | Nerve, Cortex, TibialisSEP | CNS, PeripheralNervousSystem	Tibialis SEP waveform		Tibialis SEP waveform, unspecified	MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_TIB_SEP	25056

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.9.1—Nomenclature and codes for neurophysiologic enumerations *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pattern | EvokedPotential, Popliteal_Peak | Nerve, Cortex, TibialisSEP | CNS, PeripheralNervousSystem	Tibialis SEP popliteal peak		Tibialis SEP waveform, popliteal peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_TIB_SEP_POPLIT_PK	25064
Pattern | EvokedPotential, Lumbar_Peak | Nerve, Cortex, TibialisSEP | CNS, PeripheralNervousSystem	Tibialis SEP lumbar peak		Tibialis SEP waveform, lumbar peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_TIB_SEP_LUMBAR_PK	25072
Pattern | EvokedPotential, Thoracic_Peak | Nerve, Cortex, TibialisSEP | CNS, PeripheralNervousSystem	Tibialis SEP thoracic peak		Tibialis SEP waveform, thoracic peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_TIB_SEP_THOR_PK	25080
Pattern | EvokedPotential, P37_Peak | Nerve, Cortex, TibialisSEP | CNS, PeripheralNervousSystem	Tibialis SEP P37 peak		Tibialis SEP waveform, P37 peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_TIB_SEP_P37_PK	25088
Pattern | EvokedPotential, N45_Peak | Nerve, Cortex, TibialisSEP | CNS, PeripheralNervousSystem	Tibialis SEP N45 peak		Tibialis SEP waveform, N45 peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_TIB_SEP_N45_PK	25096
Pattern | EvokedPotential, P300_Peak | Nerve, Cortex, TibialisSEP | CNS, PeripheralNervousSystem	Tibialis SEP P300 peak		Tibialis SEP waveform, P300 peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_TIB_SEP_P300_PK	25104
Pattern | EvokedPotential, Unspecified | Nerve, Cortex, OtherSEP | CNS, PeripheralNervousSystem	Other SEP waveform		Other SEP waveform, unspecified	MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_OTH_SEP	25112
Pattern | EvokedPotential, Peak_I | Nerve, Cortex, OtherSEP | CNS, PeripheralNervousSystem	Other SEP Peak I		Other SEP waveform, Peak I	MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_OTH_SEP_I_PK	25120
Pattern | EvokedPotential, Peak_II | Nerve, Cortex, OtherSEP | CNS, PeripheralNervousSystem	Other SEP Peak II		Other SEP waveform, Peak II	MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_OTH_SEP_II_PK	25128
Pattern | EvokedPotential, Peak_III | Nerve, Cortex, OtherSEP | CNS, PeripheralNervousSystem	Other SEP Peak III		Other SEP waveform, Peak III	MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_OTH_SEP_III_PK	25136

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.9.1—Nomenclature and codes for neurophysiologic enumerations *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Pattern | EvokedPotential, Peak_IV | Nerve, Cortex, OtherSEP | CNS, PeripheralNervousSystem	Other SEP Peak IV		Other SEP waveform, Peak IV	MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_OTH_SEP_IV_PK	25144
Pattern | EvokedPotential, Peak_V | Nerve, Cortex, OtherSEP | CNS, PeripheralNervousSystem	Other SEP Peak V		Other SEP waveform, Peak V	MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_OTH_SEP_V_PK	25152
Pattern | EvokedPotential, P300_Peak | Nerve, Cortex, OtherSEP | CNS, PeripheralNervousSystem	Other SEP P300 peak		Other SEP waveform, P300 peak	MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_OTH_SEP_P300_PK	25160

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.7.10 Nomenclature, data dictionary, and codes for stimulation modes

A.7.10.1 Introduction

Subclause A.7.10 presents a nomenclature for enumeration of stimulator devices used in neurophysiologic monitoring of evoked potentials and EMG measurements. A stimulus for acoustic evoked potential, for example, is described by the stimulus type, e.g., Click; the initial pressure change, e.g., Rarefaction; and the ear to which the stimulus is presented, e.g., LeftEar. A masking noise is presented to the contralateral ear normally. In most cases, four parameters are necessary to describe a visual stimulus. They are visual stimulus type, e.g., PatternReversal; pattern type, e.g., Checkerboard; visual field, e.g., Half; and eye to which the stimulus is presented, e.g., LeftEye.

A.7.10.2 Base concepts

Two base concepts are applicable:

— **Side** (the side, e.g., ear or eye, to which a stimulus is applied)

— **Type** (the type of stimulus used in a measurement)

A.7.10.3 First set of differentiating criteria

The second field of the systematic name refers to the measurement features.

A.7.10.3.1 Semantic link "*concerns:*"

Applicable descriptors include the following:

— **MaskingNoise**

— **Pattern**

— **Stimulus**

— **VisualField**

Descriptors for the sensory organ to which the stimulus is presented are as follows:

— **BothEars**

— **BothEyes**

— **LeftEar**

— **LeftEye**

— **RightEar**

— **RightEye**

A.7.10.3.2 Semantic link "*has acoustic stimulus type:*"

Descriptors for the type of acoustic stimulus are as follows:

— **Click**

— **FilteredClick**

— **GatedSine**

— **Pip**

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.7.10.3.3 Semantic link "*has pressure type:*"

Descriptors for the initial change in pressure in an acoustic stimulus are as follows:

- **Alternating**
- **Condensation**
- **Rarefaction**

A.7.10.3.4 Semantic link "*has visual stimulus type:*"

Descriptors for the change of intensity of the stimulus are as follows:

- **Flash**
- **PatternReversal**
- **Sinusoidally**

A.7.10.3.5 Semantic link "*has visual pattern type:*"

Descriptors for the type of pattern used for visual stimulation are as follows:

- **Bar**
- **CheckerBoard**
- **Complex**
- **DartBoard**
- **SineWave**
- **Windmill**

A.7.10.3.6 Semantic link "*has visual field type:*"

Descriptors for how much of the visual field is influenced by the stimulus are as follows:

- **Full**
- **Half**
- **Quadrant**

A.7.10.3.7 Semantic link "*has direction:*"

Descriptors for the orientation of the stimulating pattern are as follows:

- **Horizontally**
- **Vertically**

A.7.10.3.8 Semantic link "*has somatosensory stimulus type:*"

Descriptors for the type of stimulus used for somatosensory stimulation are as follows:

- **CurrentLimited**
- **Electrical**
- **NonElectrical**
- **Temperature**
- **Vibration**
- **Voltage**

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.7.10.3.9 Semantic link "*has transcranial stimulus type:*"

Descriptors for the way the motoric cortex is stimulated are as follows:

- **HighVoltage**
- **MagneticField**

A.7.10.3.10 Semantic link "*has position:*"

Descriptors for where the stimulus is applied are as follows:

- **Bilateral**
- **Bottom**
- **Left**
- **Right**
- **Top**
- **Unilateral**

A.7.10.4 Second set of differentiating criteria

The third field of the systematic name describes the target of measurement.

A.7.10.4.1 Semantic link "*concerns:*"

Descriptors for the peripheral or centrally located part of the nervous system to which the stimulus is applied are applicable, as follows.

- **Cochlea**
- **MotoricCortex**
- **Retina**
- **SensoryNerve**

A.7.10.5 Third set of differentiating criteria

The fourth field holds the information about the context, i.e., the functional or organic system for which the term is relevant.

A.7.10.5.1 Semantic link "*pertains to:*"

The following descriptor is used for a measurement that pertains to the CNS:

- **CNS**

A.7.10.6 Code table

See Table A.7.10.1 for the nomenclature and codes for neurophysiologic stimulation modes.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.10.1—Nomenclature and codes for neurophysiologic stimulation modes

Systematic name	Common term	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Type | Stimulus, Click | Cochlea | CNS	Click	Click type stimulus during acoustic evoked potential measurements, short square pulse to ear phone	MDC_STIM_CLICK	53504
Type | Stimulus, FilteredClick | Cochlea | CNS	Filtered click	Filtered click type stimulus during acoustic evoked potential measurements	MDC_STIM_CLICK_FILTER	53505
Type | Stimulus, Pip | Cochlea | CNS	Pip	Pip type stimulus during acoustic evoked potential measurements, sinus wave with defined increase, plateau and decrease	MDC_STIM_PIP	53506
Type | Stimulus, GatedSine | Cochlea | CNS	Gated sine wave	Gated sine type stimulus during acoustic evoked potential measurements, sinus wave switched on for a defined number of cycles	MDC_STIM_SINUSOID_GATE	53507
Side | Stimulus, LeftEar | Cochlea | CNS	Left ear	Target of stimulus during acoustic evoked potential measurement: left ear	MDC_STIM_EAR_LEFT	53508
Side | Stimulus, RightEar | Cochlea | CNS	Right ear	Target of stimulus during acoustic evoked potential measurement: right ear	MDC_STIM_EAR_RIGHT	53509
Side | Stimulus, BothEars | Cochlea | CNS	Both ears	Target of stimulus during acoustic evoked potential measurement: both ears	MDC_STIM_EAR_BOTH	53510
Type | MaskingNoise, LeftEar | Cochlea | CNS	AEP masking, noise, left ear	Masking noise, white noise, presented to contralateral ear to mask out stimulus conducted by bone during acoustic evoked potential measurement: presented to left ear	MDC_STIM_EAR_MASK_AEP_LEFT	53511
Type | MaskingNoise, RightEar | Cochlea | CNS	AEP masking, noise, right ear	Masking noise, white noise, presented to contralateral ear to mask out stimulus conducted by bone during acoustic evoked potential measurement: presented to right ear	MDC_STIM_EAR_MASK_AEP_RIGHT	53512
Type | MaskingNoise, BothEars | Cochlea | CNS	AEP masking, noise, both ears	Masking noise, white noise, presented to contralateral ear to mask out stimulus conducted by bone during acoustic evoked potential measurement: presented to both ears	MDC_STIM_EAR_MASK_AEP_BOTH	53513
Type | Stimulus, Rarefaction | Cochlea | CNS	Rarefaction	Polarity of click stimulus presented to the ear during acoustic evoked potential measurement: rarefaction	MDC_STIM_RAREFAC	53514
Type | Stimulus, Condensation | Cochlea | CNS	Condensation	Polarity of click stimulus presented to the ear during acoustic evoked potential measurement: condensation	MDC_STIM_CONDENS	53515
Type | Stimulus, Alternating | Cochlea | CNS	Alternating	Polarity of click stimulus presented to the ear during acoustic evoked potential measurement: alternating	MDC_STIM_ALTERN	53516

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.10.1—Nomenclature and codes for neurophysiologic stimulation modes *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Type | VisualField, NOS | Retina | CNS	VEP visual field, unspecified	Target area of stimulus in visual field during VEP measurement: not specified	MDC_STIM_VIS_FLD	53517
Type | VisualField, Full | Retina | CNS	Full field stimulation	Target area of stimulus in visual field during VEP measurement: full visual field	MDC_STIM_VIS_FLD_FULL	53518
Type | VisualField, Left, Half | Retina | CNS	Left half field stimulation	Target area of stimulus in visual field during VEP measurement: left half of visual field	MDC_STIM_VIS_FLD_HALF_L	53519
Type | VisualField, Right, Half | Retina | CNS	Right half field stimulation	Target area of stimulus in visual field during VEP measurement: right half of visual field	MDC_STIM_VIS_FLD_HALF_R	53520
Type | VisualField, Top, Half | Retina | CNS	Top half field stimulation	Target area of stimulus in visual field during VEP measurement: top half of visual field	MDC_STIM_VIS_FLD_HALF_ TOP	53521
Type | VisualField, Bottom, Half | Retina | CNS	Bottom half field stimulation	Target area of stimulus in visual field during VEP measurement: bottom half of visual field	MDC_STIM_VIS_FLD_HALF_ BOT	53522
Type | VisualField, Left, Top, Quadrant | Retina | CNS	Left top quadrant field stimulation	Target area of stimulus in visual field during VEP measurement: left top quadrant of visual field	MDC_STIM_VIS_FLD_TOP_ QUAD_L	53523
Type | VisualField, Right, Top, Quadrant | Retina | CNS	Right top quadrant field stimulation	Target area of stimulus in visual field during VEP measurement: right top quadrant of visual field	MDC_STIM_VIS_FLD_TOP_ QUAD_R	53524
Type | VisualField, Left, Bottom, Quadrant | Retina | CNS	Left bottom quadrant field	Target area of stimulus in visual field during VEP measurement: left bottom quadrant of visual field	MDC_STIM_VIS_FLD_BOT_ QUAD_L	53525
Type | VisualField, Right, Bottom, Quadrant | Retina | CNS	Right bottom quadrant field stimulation	Target area of stimulus in visual field during VEP measurement: right bottom of visual field	MDC_STIM_VIS_FLD_BOT_ QUAD_R	53526
Type | Pattern, NOS | Retina | CNS	VEP pattern, unspecified	Pattern type used for stimulation of retina during VEP measurement: unspecified	MDC_STIM_PATT_VEP	53527
Type | Pattern, CheckerBoard | Retina | CNS	Checkerboard	Pattern type used for stimulation of retina during VEP measurement: checkerboard	MDC_STIM_PATT_CHKRBRD	53528
Type | Pattern, Bar, Horizontally | Retina | CNS	Horizontally oriented bar	Pattern type used for stimulation of retina during VEP measurement: horizontally oriented bar	MDC_STIM_PATT_BAR_HORIZ	53529
Type | Pattern, Bar, Vertically | Retina | CNS	Vertically oriented bar	Pattern type used for stimulation of retina during VEP measurement: vertically oriented bar	MDC_STIM_PATT_BAR_VERT	53530

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.10.1—Nomenclature and codes for neurophysiologic stimulation modes *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Type | Pattern, SineWave, Horizontally | Retina | CNS	Horizontally oriented sine wave	Pattern type used for stimulation of retina during VEP measurement: horizontally oriented sine wave	MDC_STIM_PATT_SINUSOID_HORIZ	53531
Type | Pattern, SineWave, Vertically | Retina | CNS	Vertically oriented sine wave	Pattern type used for stimulation of retina during VEP measurement: vertically oriented sine wave	MDC_STIM_PATT_SINUSOID_VERT	53532
Type | Pattern, Windmill | Retina | CNS	Windmill	Pattern type used for stimulation of retina during VEP measurement: windmill	MDC_STIM_PATT_WINDMILL	53533
Type | Pattern, DartBoard | Retina | CNS	Dartboard	Pattern type used for stimulation of retina during VEP measurement: dartboard	MDC_STIM_PATT_DARTBRD	53534
Type | Pattern, Complex | Retina | CNS	Complex pattern	Pattern type used for stimulation of retina during VEP measurement: complex pattern not otherwise specified	MDC_STIM_PATT_CMPLX	53535
Type | Stimulus, NOS | Retina | CNS	VEP stimulus type, unspecified	Type of change in pattern used for stimulation of retina during VEP measurement: unspecified stimulus type	MDC_STIM_VEP	53536
Type | Stimulus, PatternReversal | Retina | CNS	Pattern reversal	Type of change in pattern used for stimulation of retina during VEP measurement: pattern reversal	MDC_STIM_PATT_REVERSAL	53537
Type | Stimulus, Sinusoidally | Retina | CNS	Sinusoidally stimulus	Type of change in pattern used for stimulation of retina during VEP measurement: sinusoidally	MDC_STIM_SINUSOID	53538
Type | Stimulus, Flash | Retina | CNS	Flash stimulus	Type of stimulus used for stimulation of retina during VEP measurement: flash, rapid change in brightness without pattern	MDC_STIM_FLASH	53539
Side | Stimulus, LeftEye | Retina | CNS	Left eye	Side of stimulation during VEP measurement: left eye	MDC_STIM_EYE_LEFT	53540
Side | Stimulus, RightEye | Retina | CNS	Right eye	Side of stimulation during VEP measurement: right eye	MDC_STIM_EYE_RIGHT	53541
Side | Stimulus, BothEyes | Retina | CNS	Both eyes	Side of stimulation during VEP measurement: both eyes	MDC_STIM_EYE_BOTH	53542
Type | Stimulus, Electrical, NOS | Nerve | CNS	Electrical SEP stimulus	Type of electrical stimulus during SEP measurement: not specified	MDC_STIM_SEP_ELEC	53543
Type | Stimulus, Electrical, CurrentLimited | Nerve | CNS	Current limited electrical SEP stimulus	Type of electrical stimulus during SEP measurement: current limited pulse	MDC_STIM_SEP_CURR_LIMITED	53544

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.10.1—Nomenclature and codes for neurophysiologic stimulation modes *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Type | Stimulus, Electrical, Voltage | SensoryNerve | CNS	Defined voltage type electrical SEP stimulus	Type of electrical stimulus during SEP measurement: constant voltage pulse	MDC_STIM_SEP_ELEC_ VOLTAGE_DEF	53545
Type | Stimulus, NonElectrical, NOS | SensoryNerve | CNS	Non electrical SEP stimulus	Type of non electrical stimulus during SEP measurement: not specified	MDC_STIM_SEP_NON_ELEC	53546
Type | Stimulus, NonElectrical, Vibration | SensoryNerve | CNS	Vibration type SEP stimulus	Type of non electrical stimulus during SEP measurement: vibration of mechanical stimulator	MDC_STIM_SEP_VIB	53547
Type | Stimulus, NonElectrical, Temperature | SensoryNerve | CNS	Temperature type SEP stimulus	Type of nonelectrical stimulus during SEP measurement: change of temperature of stimulator	MDC_STIM_SEP_TEMP	53548
Side | Stimulus, Unilateral, Left | SensoryNerve | CNS	Left unilateral	Side of stimulation during SEP measurement: unilateral left	MDC_STIM_UNILAT_L	53549
Side | Stimulus, Unilateral, Right | SensoryNerve | CNS	Right unilateral	Side of stimulation during SEP measurement: unilateral right	MDC_STIM_UNILAT_R	53550
Side | Stimulus, Bilateral | SensoryNerve | CNS	Bilateral	Side of stimulation during SEP measurement: bilateral	MDC_STIM_BILAT	53551
Type | Stimulus, MagneticField | MotoricCortex | CNS	Magnetic type MEP Stimulus	Type of stimulus used during motoric evoked potential measurement: magnetic field by condenser discharge to coil	MDC_STIM_MEP_MAG	53552
Type | Stimulus, HighVoltage | MotoricCortex | CNS	High voltage type MEP stimulus	Type of stimulus used during motoric evoked potential measurement: high-voltage pulse applied outside scull	MDC_STIM_MEP_HI_VOLT	53553

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.7.11 Nomenclature, data dictionary, and codes for miscellaneous measurements

A.7.11.1 Introduction

Subclause A.7.11 presents a nomenclature for miscellaneous medical terms in vital signs monitoring. The purpose of this nomenclature is to support unique identification of medical data in communication. The terms are used in the Metric object of the DIM to identify the actual data.

A.7.11.2 Base concepts

Physical properties are used as base concepts. There is also a relation to the vital signs devices nomenclature (see Table A.5.1) where “Measures or affects physical property” is the second semantic link. The following base concepts are used:

- **Area**
- **Ballistocardiogram**
- **Concentration**
- **ElectricalPotential**
- **Flow**
- **Length**
- **MagneticField**
- **Mass**
- **Pressure**
- **Temperature**
- **Tocogram**

A.7.11.3 First set of differentiating criteria

This field holds the measurement features. More than one descriptor is possible. They specify the measurement.

A.7.11.3.1 Semantic link "*is computed as:*"

Descriptors for the value calculated from different temperature measurements are as follows:

- **Difference**
- **Mean**

A.7.11.3.2 Semantic link "*pertains:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **Acid**

A.7.11.3.3 Semantic link "*has origin:*"

Descriptors for the type of filtered signal derived from balistographic measurement are as follows:

- **Breathing**
- **Cardiaccycle**
- **Movement**

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

The descriptor for specifying the channel of magnetic field measurement, which is manufacturer-specific, is as follows:

— **Site**

A.7.11.3.4 Semantic link "*has specification:*"

The descriptor to define a value is an actual measurement or computation (e.g., patient mass, patient high, BSA) is as follows:

— **Actual**

A.7.11.4 Second set of differentiating criteria

This field describes the target of measurement. More than one descriptor is possible. It holds information about body compartments, body parts, or body functions.

A.7.11.4.1 Semantic link "*concerns:*"

The following descriptors exist:

— **Blood**
— **BodySurface** (the area of patient body surface)
— **Core** (a site of temperature measurements)
— **Ear**
— **Esophagus**
— **Finger**
— **Gastric**
— **Oral** (the target from a compartment or body part view)
— **PeripheralVessels**
— **Rectal** (the target from a compartment or body part view)
— **Surface** (a site of temperature measurements)
— **Toe**

A.7.11.5 Third set of differentiating criteria

The fourth field holds information about the context, i.e., the functional or organic system for which the term is relevant.

A.7.11.5.1 Semantic link "*pertains to:*"

The following descriptors are used:

— **Body**
— **GastrointestinalSystem**
— **Heart**
— **Obstetrics**

A.7.11.6 Code table

See Table A.7.11.1 for the nomenclature and codes for miscellaneous measurements.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.11.1—Nomenclature and codes for miscellaneous measurements

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Area | Actual | BodySurface | Body	Patient body surface area		The actual body surface area of the patient, calculated from patient actual weight and patient actual length.	MDC_AREA_BODY_SURF_ ACTUAL	57672
Ballistocardiogram | | | Body	Ballisto-cardiogram	BCG	Ballistocardiogram, raw signal	MDC_BCG_SIG_BODY	57440
Ballistocardiogram | Breathing | | Body	Breathing	BCG-R	Breathing obtained from the Ballistocardiogram	MDC_BCG_BREATHING	57444
Ballistocardiogram | Cardiaccycle | | Body	Cardiac cycle	BCG-C	Cardiac cycle waveform obtained from the ballistocardiogram	MDC_BCG_CARD_CYC	57448
Ballistocardiogram | Movement | | Body	Movement	BCG-M	Gross movement obtained from the ballistocardiogram	MDC_BCG_MVMT	57452
Concentration | Acid | Esophagus | GastrointestinalSystem	Esophageal pH	PH	Esophageal acid concentration (e.g., measured on-line by a telemetry system)	MDC_CONC_ESOPH_ACID	57396
Concentration | Acid | Gastric | GastrointestinalSystem	Gastric pH	PH	Gastric acid concentration (e.g., measured on-line by a telemetry system)	MDC_CONC_GASTRIC_ACID	57392
ElectricalPotential | | Gastric | GastrointestinalSystem	Electro-gastrogram	EGG	Electrical activities of the stomach muscle	MDC_EGG_ELEC_POTL_GI	57456
Flow | | PeripheralVessels, Blood | Body	Blood flow, Doppler		Doppler blood flow waveform	MDC_FLOW_BLD_DOPPLER	57600
Length | Actual | | Body	Patient actual height		The actual height of the patient, especially for neonates, babies, and children during long-term therapy	MDC_LEN_BODY_ACTUAL	57668
MagneticField | <Site 128> | | Heart	Magneto-cardiogram	MCG	Magnetic field measured for the heart (comment: because of lack of standardized lead systems, the leads are enumerated and the manufacturer system must be specified)	MDC_MCG_MAGFLD	57472
Mass | Actual | | Body	Patient actual weight	.	The measurement of the mass of patient, e.g., by a scale in bed, e.g., during therapy	MDC_MASS_BODY_ACTUAL	57664
Pressure | | Gastric | GastrointestinalSystem	Gastric pressure	Pgast	Gastric pressure waveform	MDC_PRESS_GI	57408

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.7.11.1—Nomenclature and codes for miscellaneous measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Temperature | | Blood | Body	Blood temperature	T	Blood temperature	MDC_TEMP_BLD	57364
Temperature | | Ear | Body	Ear temperature	T	Ear temperature	MDC_TEMP_EAR	57356
Temperature | | Finger | Body	Finger temperature	T	Finger temperature	MDC_TEMP_FINGER	57360
Temperature | | Oral | Body	Oral temperature	T	Oral temperature	MDC_TEMP_ORAL	57352
Temperature | | Rectal | Body	Rectal temperature	KKT	Rectal temperature	MDC_TEMP_RECT	57348
Temperature | Difference | Core, Surface | Body	Temperature difference		Difference between two temperatures, usually core temperature and peripheral temperature	MDC_TEMP_DIFF	57368
Temperature | Mean | Surface | Body	Mean surface temperature		Mean value of temperature measurements on defined body surface locations	MDC_TEMP_SURF_MEAN	57375
Temperature | | Toe | Body	Toe surface temperature		Surface temperature measured at toe (reflects blood circulation)	MDC_TEMP_TOE	57376
Tocogram | | | Obstetrics	Tocogram		Tocogram	MDC_ETG_OBST	57632

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.8 Nomenclature, data dictionary, and codes for body sites (Block D)

A.8.1 Introduction

Clause A.8 contains nomenclature for body sites. Sites are grouped in to different tables. The lists in the tables include sites that are commonly used, but are not exhaustive. SNOMED coding is shown for reference and convenience except in Table A.8.4.1, which refers to the international 10–20 system, and Table A.8.5.1 for EOG sites. Individual codes may be used for sites other than the sites listed. Cross-referencing to SNOMED is advocated.

Table A.8.5.1 relating to electrode placement for EOG signal monitoring is accompanied by a short explanatory section (A.8.5.1.1) as no standard site descriptions are available for this topic.

The process for building the systematic name was somewhat different from the process usually used, especially for Table A.8.2.1 and Table A.8.3.1, relating to the sites near peripheral nerves and to the sites near or in muscles, respectively. Usually a description/definition is necessary to choose the descriptors for the systematic name. To find correct and unequivocal anatomical definitions is very difficult in this area. Internationally accepted terms are published in *Nomina Anatomica* [B19], approved by the International Congress of Anatomists at Mexico City, 1980. These terms are in Latin and accepted by physicians worldwide. These terms are included in the description/definition. They are in use in non-English-speaking countries. The systematic name is based on this Latin name, and the parts of this name are used as descriptors in the first differentiating criteria. The English term is also given in brackets [ ] in the description/definition, as well as the SNOMED code. See the following example:

Example:

Description/Definition (Nomina Anatomica)	Nervi digitales palmares proprii
Description/Definition (SNOMED)	[Ulnar nerve, proper digital palmar nerves]
Table A.8.2.1 Description/Definition	Nervus ulnaris, Nervi digitales palmares proprii [Ulnar nerve, proper digital palmar nerves, T-X9177], not otherwise specified
SNOMED code:	T-X9177
Base concept	Nerve
Descriptors first differentiating criteria	Ulnaris, Digitales, Palmares, Proprii
Descriptors second differentiating criteria	Spinal, Cervical
Descriptors third differentiating criteria	Body
Systematic name	Nerve | Ulnaris, Digitales, Palmares, Proprii | Spinal, Cervical | Body

The laterality, left or right, is expressed in many cases by a separate code in SNOMED. In the systematic name, laterality is included as an descriptor in the first set of differentiating criteria.

A.8.2 Sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near peripheral nerves

A.8.2.1 Base concepts

In this special case, only one descriptor is applicable:

— **Nerve** (the object of a measurement or stimulation)

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.8.2.2 First set of differentiating criteria

The second field of the systematic name refers to the measurement features. In this case, the descriptors are the parts of the Latin name in *Nomina Anatomica*. The following semantic links are applied to the first set of differentiating criteria. It is possible to have more than one semantic link and/or descriptor.

A.8.2.2.1 Semantic link "*belongs to anatomic structure:*"

Descriptors for head-related structures are as follows:

- **Cochlearis**
- **Craniales**
- **Facialis**
- **Infraorbitalis**
- **Mandibularis**
- **Maxillaris**
- **Ophtalmicus**
- **Opticus**
- **Trochlearis**
- **Vestibulo**
- **Vestibularis**

Descriptors for trunk-related structures are as follows:

- **Axillaris**
- **Cervicales**
- **Dorsalis**
- **Iliohypogastricus**
- **Phrenicus**
- **Spinales**
- **Thoracicus**

Descriptors for upper-extremity-related structures are as follows:

- **Antebrachii**
- **Brachialis**
- **Ilio-Inguinalis**
- **Lumbales**
- **Lumbalis**
- **Lumbosacralis**
- **Palmares**
- **Palmaris**
- **Radialis**
- **Ulnaris**

Descriptors for lower-extremity-related structures are as follows:

- **Femoralis**
- **Femoris**
- **Fibularis[Peroneus]**

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

- **Ischiadicus[Sciaticus]**
- **Plantaris**
- **Sacralis**
- **Suralis**
- **Tibialis**

The descriptor for finger-related and toe-related structures, i.e., to both upper and lower extremity, is as follows:

- **Digitales**

Descriptors for whole-body-related structures are as follows:

- **Cutaneus**
- **Musculocutaneous**

A.8.2.2.2 Semantic link "*has position:*"

Applicable descriptors include the following:

- **Glossopharingeus**
- **Hypoglossus**
- **Lateralis**
- **Medialis**
- **Medianus**
- **Superficialis**
- **Supraorbitalis**
- **Subscapularis**

Descriptors for laterality are as follows:

- **Left**
- **Right**

A.8.2.2.3 Semantic link "*performs function:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **Obturarorius**
- **Oculomotorius**

A.8.2.2.4 Semantic link "*has characteristics:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **Abducens**
- **Accessorius**
- **Proprii**
- **Saphenus**
- **Trigeminus**
- **Vagus**

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.8.2.2.5 Semantic link "*has appearance:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **Longus**
- **Plexus**

A.8.2.3 Second set of differentiating criteria

The third field of the systematic name describes the target of measurement. The descriptors are derived from grouping in *Nomina* Anatomica, which is different from the grouping in SNOMED.

A.8.2.3.1 Semantic link "*concerns:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **Cervical**
- **Cranial**
- **Lumbar**
- **Sacral**
- **Spinal**
- **Thoracic**

A.8.2.4 Third set of differentiating criteria

The fourth field holds the information about the context, i.e., the functional or organic system for which the term is relevant.

A.8.2.4.1 Semantic link "*pertains to:*"

There is only one descriptor:

- **Body**

A.8.2.5 Code table

See Table A.8.2.1 for the nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring of locations near peripheral nerves.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.2.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near peripheral nerves

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Nerve | NOS | | Body	[Nerve, NOS, T-X9001]	MDC_NERV	4
Nerve | Left | | Body	[Nerve, NOS, Left, T-X9001-LFT]	MDC_NERV_L	5
Nerve | Right | | Body	[Nerve, NOS, Right, T-X9001-RGT]	MDC_NERV_R	6
Nerve | NOS | Cranial | Body	NERVI CRANIALES [Cranial nerve, NOS, T-X8000]	MDC_NERV_CRAN	8
Nerve | Left | Cranial | Body	NERVI CRANIALES, Left [Cranial nerve, NOS, Left, T-X8000-LFT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_L	9
Nerve | Right | Cranial | Body	NERVI CRANIALES, Right [Cranial nerve, NOS, Right, T-X8000-RGT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_R	10
Nerve | Opticus, NOS | Cranial | Body	NERVUS OPTICUS (II)[Optic nerve, NOS, T-X8040]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_OPTIC	12
Nerve | Opticus, Left | Cranial | Body	NERVUS OPTICUS (II), Left[Optic nerve, NOS, Left, T-X8040-LFT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_OPTIC_L	13
Nerve | Opticus, Right | Cranial | Body	NERVUS OPTICUS (II), Right [Optic nerve, NOS, Right, T-X8040-RGT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_OPTIC_R	14
Nerve | Oculomotorius, NOS | Cranial | Body	NERVUS OCULOMOTORIUS (III) [Oculomotor nerve, NOS, T-X8070]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_OCULUMOTOR	16
Nerve | Oculomotorius, Left | Cranial | Body	NERVUS OCULOMOTORIUS (III), Left [Oculomotor nerve, NOS, Left, T-X8070-LFT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_OCULUMOTOR_L	17
Nerve | Oculomotorius, Right | Cranial | Body	NERVUS OCULOMOTORIUS (III), Right [Oculomotor nerve, NOS, Right, T-X8070-RGT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_OCULUMOTOR_R	18
Nerve | Trochlearis, NOS | Cranial | Body	NERVUS TROCHLEARIS (IV) [Trochlear nerve, NOS, T-X8110]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_TROCHLEAR	20
Nerve | Trochlearis, Left | Cranial | Body	NERVUS TROCHLEARIS (IV), Left [Trochlear nerve, NOS, Left, T-X8110-LFT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_TROCHLEAR_L	21
Nerve | Trochlearis, Right | Cranial | Body	NERVUS TROCHLEARIS (IV), Right [Trochlear nerve, NOS, Right, T-X8110-RGT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_TROCHLEAR_R	22
Nerve | Trigeminus, NOS | Cranial | Body	NERVUS TRIGEMINUS (V) [Trigeminal nerve, NOS, T-X8150]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_TRIGEMIN	24
Nerve | Trigeminus, Left | Cranial | Body	NERVUS TRIGEMINUS (V), Left [Trigeminal nerve, NOS, Left, T-X8150-LFT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_TRIGEMIN_L	25
Nerve | Trigeminus, Right | Cranial | Body	NERVUS TRIGEMINUS (V), Right [Trigeminal nerve, NOS, Right, T-X8150-RGT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_TRIGEMIN_R	26

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.2.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near peripheral nerves *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Nerve | Ophtalmicus, NOS | Cranial | Body	Nervus ophtalmicus [Ophtalmic nerve, NOS, T-X8210]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_OPHTALMIC	28
Nerve | Ophtalmicus, Left | Cranial | Body	Nervus ophtalmicus, Left [Ophtalmic nerve, NOS, Left, T-X8210-LFT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_OPHTALMIC_L	29
Nerve | Ophtalmicus, Right | Cranial | Body	Nervus ophtalmicus, Right [Ophtalmic nerve, NOS, Right, T-X8210-RGT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_OPHTALMIC_R	30
Nerve | Supraorbitalis, NOS | Cranial | Body	Nervus supraorbitalis [Supraorbital nerve, T-X8242]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_SUPRAORBITAL	32
Nerve | Supraorbitalis, Left | Cranial | Body	Nervus supraorbitalis, Left [Supraorbital nerve, Left, T-X8242-LFT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_SUPRAORBITAL_L	33
Nerve | Supraorbitalis, Right | Cranial | Body	Nervus supraorbitalis, Right [Supraorbital nerve, Right, T-X8242-RGT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_SUPRAORBITAL_R	34
Nerve | Maxillaris, NOS | Cranial | Body	Nervus maxillaris [Maxillary nerve, T-X8260]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_MAXILLAR	36
Nerve | Maxillaris, Left | Cranial | Body	Nervus maxillaris, Left [Maxillary nerve, Left, T-X8260-LFT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_MAXILLAR_L	37
Nerve | Maxillaris, Right | Cranial | Body	Nervus maxillaris, Right [Maxillary nerve, Right, T-X8260-RGT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_MAXILLAR_R	38
Nerve | Infraorbitalis, NOS | Cranial | Body	Nervus infraorbitalis [Infraorbital nerve, T-X8320]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_INFRAORBITAL	40
Nerve | Infraorbitalis, Left | Cranial | Body	Nervus infraorbitalis, Left [Infraorbital nerve, Left, T-X8320-LFT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_INFRAORBITAL_L	41
Nerve | Infraorbitalis, Right | Cranial | Body	Nervus infraorbitalis, Right [Infraorbital nerve, Right, T-X8320-RGT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_INFRAORBITAL_R	42
Nerve | Mandibularis, NOS | Cranial | Body	Nervus mandibularis [Mandibular nerve, T-X8330]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_MANDIBULAR	44
Nerve | Mandibularis, Left | Cranial | Body	Nervus mandibularis, Left [Mandibular nerve, Left, T-X8330-LFT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_MANDIBULAR_L	45
Nerve | Mandibularis, Right | Cranial | Body	Nervus mandibularis, Right [Mandibular nerve, Right, T-X8330-RGT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_MANDIBULAR_R	46
Nerve | Abducens, NOS | Cranial | Body	NERVUS ABDUCENS (VI) [Abducens nerve, NOS, T-X8130]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_ABDUCENS	48
Nerve | Abducens, Left | Cranial | Body	NERVUS ABDUCENS (VI), Left [Abducens nerve, NOS, Left, T-X8130-LFT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_ABDUCENS_L	49
Nerve | Abducens, Right | Cranial | Body	NERVUS ABDUCENS (VI), Right [Abducens nerve, NOS, Right, T-X8130-RGT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_ABDUCENS_R	50
Nerve | Facialis, NOS | Cranial | Body	NERVUS FACIALIS (VII) [Facial nerve, NOS, T-X8410]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_FACIAL	52

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.2.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near peripheral nerves *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Nerve | Facialis, Left | Cranial | Body	NERVUS FACIALIS (VII), Left [Facial nerve, NOS, Left, T-X8410-LFT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_FACIAL_L	53
Nerve | Facialis, Right | Cranial | Body	NERVUS FACIALIS (VII), Right [Facial nerve, NOS, Right, T-X8410-RGT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_FACIAL_R	54
Nerve | Vestibulo, Cochlearis, NOS | Cranial | Body	NERVUS VESTIBULOCOCHLEARIS (VIII) [Acoustic nerve, NOS, T-X8500]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_VESTIB_COCHL	56
Nerve | Vestibulo, Cochlearis, Left | Cranial | Body	NERVUS VESTIBULOCOCHLEARIS (VIII), Left [Acoustic nerve, NOS, Left, T-X8500-LFT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_VESTIB_COCHL_L	57
Nerve | Vestibulo, Cochlearis, Right | Cranial | Body	NERVUS VESTIBULOCOCHLEARIS (VIII), Right [Acoustic nerve, NOS, Right, T-X8500-RGT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_VESTIB_COCHL_R	58
Nerve | Vestibularis, NOS | Cranial | Body	Nervus vestibularis [Vestibular nerve, T-X8550]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_VESTIB	60
Nerve | Vestibularis, Left | Cranial | Body	Nervus vestibularis, Left [Vestibular nerve, Left, T-X8550-LFT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_VESTIB_L	61
Nerve | Vestibularis, Right | Cranial | Body	Nervus vestibularis, Right [Vestibular nerve, Right, T-X8550-RGT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_VESTIB_R	62
Nerve | Cochlearis, NOS | Cranial | Body	Nervus cochlearis [Cochlear nerve, T-X8530]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_COCHL	64
Nerve | Cochlearis, Left | Cranial | Body	Nervus cochlearis, Left [Cochlear nerve, Left, T-X8530-LFT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_COCHL_L	65
Nerve | Cochlearis, Right | Cranial | Body	Nervus cochlearis, Right [Cochlear nerve, Right, T-X8530-RGT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_COCHL_R	66
Nerve | Glossopharyngeus, NOS | Cranial | Body	NERVUS GLOSSOPHARINGEUS (IX) [Glossopharyngeal nerve, NOS, T-X8570]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_GLOSSOPHARYNG	68
Nerve | Glossopharyngeus, Left | Cranial | Body	NERVUS GLOSSOPHARINGEUS (IX), Left [Glossopharyngeal nerve, NOS, Left, T-X8570-LFT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_GLOSSOPHARYNG_L	69
Nerve | Glossopharyngeus, Right | Cranial | Body	NERVUS GLOSSOPHARINGEUS (IX), Right [Glossopharyngeal nerve, NOS, Right, T-X8570-RGT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_GLOSSOPHARYNG_R	70
Nerve | Vagus, NOS | Cranial | Body	NERVUS VAGUS (X) [Vagus nerve, NOS, T-X8640]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_VAGUS	72
Nerve | Vagus, Left | Cranial | Body	NERVUS VAGUS (X), Left [Vagus nerve, NOS, Left, T-X8640-LFT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_VAGUS_L	73
Nerve | Vagus, Right | Cranial | Body	NERVUS VAGUS (X), Right [Vagus nerve, NOS, Right, T-X8640-RGT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_VAGUS_R	74

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.2.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near peripheral nerves *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Nerve | Accessorius, Radices, Craniales, NOS | Cranial | Body	Nervus acessorius (XI), Radices craniales [Accessory nerve, cranial portion, T-X8800]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_ACCESS_CRAN_RADIC	76
Nerve | Accessorius, Radices, Craniales, Left | Cranial | Body	Nervus acessorius (XI), Radices craniales, Left [Accessory nerve, cranial portion, Left, T-X8800-LFT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_ACCESS_CRAN_RADIC_L	77
Nerve | Accessorius, Radices, Craniales, Right | Cranial | Body	Nervus acessorius (XI), Radices craniales, Right [Accessory nerve, cranial portion, Right, T-X8800-RGT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_ACCESS_CRAN_RADIC_R	78
Nerve | Accessorius, Radices, Spinales, NOS | Cranial | Body	Nervus acessorius (XI), Radices spinales [Accessory nerve, spinal portion, T-X8810]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_ACCESS_RADIC_SPINAL	80
Nerve | Accessorius, Radices, Spinales, Left | Cranial | Body	Nervus acessorius (XI), Radices spinales, Left [Accessory nerve, spinal portion, Left, T-X8810-LFT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_ACCESS_RADIC_SPINAL_L	81
Nerve | Accessorius, Radices, Spinales, Right | Cranial | Body	Nervus acessorius (XI), Radices spinales, Right [Accessory nerve, spinal portion, Right, T-X8810-RGT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_ACCESS_RADIC_SPINAL_R	82
Nerve | Hypoglossus, NOS | Cranial | Body	NERVUS HYPOGLOSSUS (XII) [Hypoglossal nerve, NOS, T-X8820]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_HYPOGLOSS	84
Nerve | Hypoglossus, Left | Cranial | Body	NERVUS HYPOGLOSSUS (XII), Left [Hypoglossal nerve, NOS, Left, T-X8820-LFT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_HYPOGLOSS_L	85
Nerve | Hypoglossus, Right | Cranial | Body	NERVUS HYPOGLOSSUS (XII), Right [Hypoglossal nerve, NOS, Right, T-X8820-RGT]	MDC_NERV_CRAN_HYPOGLOSS_R	86
Nerve | NOS | Spinal | Body	NERVI SPINALES [Spinal nerve, NOS T-X9000]	MDC_NERV_SPIN	88
Nerve | Left | Spinal | Body	NERVI SPINALES, Left [Spinal nerve, NOS, Left, T-X9000-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_L	89
Nerve | Right | Spinal | Body	NERVI SPINALES, Right [Spinal nerve, NOS, Right, T-X9000-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_R	90
Nerve | Cervicales, NOS | Spinal, Cervical | Body	NERVI CERVICALES [Cervical nerve, NOS, T-X9031]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_CERVIC	92
Nerve | Cervicales, Left | Spinal, Cervical | Body	NERVI CERVICALES, Left [Cervical nerve, NOS, Left, T-X9031-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_CERVIC_L	93
Nerve | Cervicales, Right | Spinal, Cervical | Body	NERVI CERVICALES, Right [Cervical nerve, NOS, Right, T-X9031-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_CERVIC_R	94

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.2.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near peripheral nerves *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Nerve | Phrenicus, NOS | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Nervus phrenicus [Phrenic nerve, T-X9081]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_PHRENIC	96
Nerve | Phrenicus, Left | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Nervus phrenicus, Left [Phrenic nerve, Left, T-X9081-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_PHRENIC_L	97
Nerve | Phrenicus, Right | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Nervus phrenicus, Right [Phrenic nerve, Right, T-X9081-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_PHRENIC_R	98
Nerve | Plexus, Brachialis, NOS | Spinal, Cervical | Body	PLEXUS BRACHIALIS [Brachial plexus, NOS, T-X9090]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_BRACH_PLEX	100
Nerve | Plexus, Brachialis, Left | Spinal, Cervical | Body	PLEXUS BRACHIALIS, Left [Brachial plexus, NOS, Left, T-X9090-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_BRACH_PLEX_L	101
Nerve | Plexus, Brachialis, Right | Spinal, Cervical | Body	PLEXUS BRACHIALIS, Right [Brachial plexus, NOS, Right, T-X9090-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_BRACH_PLEX_R	102
Nerve | Thoracicus, Longus, NOS | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Nervus thoracicus longus [Long thoracic nerve, T-X9130]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_THORACIC_LONG	104
Nerve | Thoracicus, Longus, Left | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Nervus thoracicus longus, Left [Long thoracic nerve, Left, T-X9130-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_THORACIC_LONG_L	105
Nerve | Thoracicus, Longus, Right | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Nervus thoracicus longus, Right [Long thoracic nerve, Right, T-X9130-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_THORACIC_LONG_R	106
Nerve | Musculocutaneus, NOS | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Nervus musculocutaneus [Musculocutaneous nerve, T-X9140]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_MUSCULOCUT	108
Nerve | Musculocutaneus, Left | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Nervus musculocutaneus, Left [Musculocutaneous nerve, Left, T-X9140-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_MUSCULOCUT_L	109
Nerve | Musculocutaneus, Right | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Nervus musculocutaneus, Right [Musculocutaneous nerve, Right, T-X9140-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_MUSCULOCUT_R	110
Nerve | Cutaneus, Antebrachii, Lateralis, NOS | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Nervus cutaneus antebrachii lateralis [Lateral antebrachial cutaneus nerve, T-X9142]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_CUT_ANTEBRACH_LAT	112
Nerve | Cutaneus, Antebrachii, Lateralis, Left | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Nervus cutaneus antebrachii lateralis, Left [Lateral antebrachial cutaneus nerve, Left, T-X9142-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_CUT_ANTEBRACH_LAT_L	113

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.2.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near peripheral nerves *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Nerve | Cutaneus, Antebrachii, Lateralis, Right | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Nervus cutaneus antebrachii lateralis, Right [Lateral antebrachial cutaneus nerve, Right, T-X9142-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_CUT_ANTEBRACH_LAT_R	114
Nerve | Cutaneus, Antebrachii, Medialis, NOS | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Nervus cutaneus antebrachii medialis [Medial antebrachial cutaneus nerve, T-X9160]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_CUT_ANTEBRACH_MED	116
Nerve | Cutaneus, Antebrachii, Medialis, Left | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Nervus cutaneus antebrachii medialis, Left [Medial antebrachial cutaneus nerve, Left, T-X9160-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_CUT_ANTEBRACH_MED_L	117
Nerve | Cutaneus, Antebrachii, Medialis, Right | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Nervus cutaneus antebrachii medialis, Right [Medial antebrachial cutaneus nerve, Right, T-X9160-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_CUT_ANTEBRACH_MED_R	118
Nerve | Medianus, NOS | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Nervus medianus [Median nerve, NOS, T-X9180]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_MEDIAN	120
Nerve | Medianus, Left | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Nervus medianus, Left [Median nerve, NOS, Left, T-X9180-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_MEDIAN_L	121
Nerve | Medianus, Right | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Nervus medianus, Right [Median nerve, NOS, Right, T-X9180-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_MEDIAN_R	122
Nerve | Medianus, Palmaris, NOS | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Ramus palmaris nervi mediani [Median nerve, palmar branch, T-X9185]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_MEDIAN_PALMAR	124
Nerve | Medianus, Palmaris, Left | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Ramus palmaris nervi mediani, Left [Median nerve, palmar branch, Left, T-X9185-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_MEDIAN_PALMAR_L	125
Nerve | Medianus, Palmaris, Right | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Ramus palmaris nervi mediani, Right [Median nerve, palmar branch, Right, T-X9185-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_MEDIAN_PALMAR_R	126
Nerve | Medianus, Digitales, Palmares, Proprii, NOS | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Nervus medianus, Nervi digitales palmares proprii [Median nerve, proper digital palmar nerves, T-X9188]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_MEDIAN_PALMAR_DIGIT_PROPR	128
Nerve | Medianus, Digitales, Palmares, Proprii, Left | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Nervus medianus, Nervi digitales palmares proprii, Left [Median nerve, proper digital palmar nerves, Left, T-X9188-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_MEDIAN_PALMAR_DIGIT_PROPR_L	129
Nerve | Medianus, Digitales, Palmares, Proprii, Right | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Nervus medianus, Nervi digitales palmares proprii, Right [Median nerve, proper digital palmar nerves, Right, T-X9188-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_MEDIAN_PALMAR_DIGIT_PROPR_R	130
Nerve | Ulnaris | Spinal, Cervical, NOS | Body	Nervus ulnaris [Ulnar nerve, NOS, T-X9170]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_ULNAR	132
Nerve | Ulnaris | Spinal, Cervical, Left | Body	Nervus ulnaris, Left [Ulnar nerve, NOS, Left, T-X9170-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_ULNAR_L	133

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.2.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near peripheral nerves *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Nerve | Ulnaris | Spinal, Cervical, Right | Body	Nervus ulnaris, Right [Ulnar nerve, NOS, Right, T-X9170-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_ULNAR_R	134
Nerve | Ulnaris, Ramus, Dorsalis, NOS | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Ramus dorsalis nervi ulnaris [Ulnar nerve, dorsal branch, T-X9172]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_ULNAR_RAM_DORSAL	136
Nerve | Ulnaris, Ramus, Dorsalis, Left | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Ramus dorsalis nervi ulnaris, Left [Ulnar nerve, dorsal branch, Left, T-X9172-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_ULNAR_RAM_DORSAL_L	137
Nerve | Ulnaris, Ramus, Dorsalis, Right | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Ramus dorsalis nervi ulnaris, Right [Ulnar nerve, dorsal branch, Right, T-X9172-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_ULNAR_RAM_DORSAL_R	138
Nerve | Ulnaris, Ramus, Palmaris, NOS | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Ramus palmaris nervi ulnaris [Ulnar nerve, palmar branch, T-X9174]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_ULNAR_RAM_PALMAR	140
Nerve | Ulnaris, Ramus, Palmaris, Left | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Ramus palmaris nervi ulnaris, Left [Ulnar nerve, palmar branch, Left, T-X9174-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_ULNAR_RAM_PALMAR_L	141
Nerve | Ulnaris, Ramus, Palmaris, Right | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Ramus palmaris nervi ulnaris, Right [Ulnar nerve, palmar branch, Right, T-X9174-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_ULNAR_RAM_PALMAR_R	142
Nerve | Ulnaris, Digitales, Palmares, Proprii, NOS | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Nervus ulnaris, Nervi digitales palmares proprii [Ulnar nerve, proper digital palmar nerves, T-X9177]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_ULNAR_PALMAR_DIGIT_PROPR	144
Nerve | Ulnaris, Digitales, Palmares, Proprii, Left | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Nervus ulnaris, Nervi digitales palmares proprii, Left [Ulnar nerve, proper digital palmar nerves, Left, T-X9177-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_ULNAR_PALMAR_DIGIT_PROPR_L	145
Nerve | Ulnaris, Digitales, Palmares, Proprii, Right | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Nervus ulnaris, Nervi digitales palmares proprii, Right [Ulnar nerve, proper digital palmar nerves, Right, T-X9177-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_ULNAR_PALMAR_DIGIT_PROPR_R	146
Nerve | Radialis | Spinal, Cervical, NOS | Body	Nervus radialis [Radial nerve, NOS, T-X9190]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_RADIC	148
Nerve | Radialis | Spinal, Cervical, Left | Body	Nervus radialis, Left [Radial nerve, NOS, Left, T-X9190-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_RADIC_L	149
Nerve | Radialis | Spinal, Cervical, Right | Body	Nervus radialis, Right [Radial nerve, NOS, Right, T-X9190-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_RADIC_R	150
Nerve | Radialis, Superficialis, NOS | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Nervus radialis Ramus superficialis [Radial nerve, superficial branch, T-X9197]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_RADIC_SUPERF	152

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.2.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near peripheral nerves *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Nerve | Radialis, Superficialis, Left | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Nervus radialis Ramus superficialis, Left [Radial nerve, superficial branch, Left, T-X9197-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_RADIC_SUPERF_L	153
Nerve | Radialis, Superficialis, Right | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Nervus radialis Ramus superficialis, Right [Radial nerve, superficial branch, Right, T-X9197-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_RADIC_SUPERF_R	154
Nerve | Subscapularis | Spinal, Cervical, NOS | Body	Nervi subscapulares [Suprascapular nerve, T-X9200]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_SUBSCAP	156
Nerve | Subscapularis | Spinal, Cervical, Left | Body	Nervi subscapulares, Left [Suprascapular nerve, Left, T-X9200-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_SUBSCAP_L	157
Nerve | Subscapularis | Spinal, Cervical, Right | Body	Nervi subscapulares, Right [Suprascapular nerve, Right, T-X9200-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_SUBSCAP_R	158
Nerve | Axillaris, NOS | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Nervus axillaris [Axillary nerve, T-X9210]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_AXILLAR	160
Nerve | Axillaris, Left | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Nervus axillaris, Left [Axillary nerve, Left, T-X9210-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_AXILLAR_L	161
Nerve | Axillaris, Right | Spinal, Cervical | Body	Nervus axillaris, Right [Axillary nerve, Right, T-X9210-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_AXILLAR_R	162
Nerve | Thoracicus, NOS | Spinal, Chest | Body	NERVI THORACICI [Thoracic nerve, NOS, T-X9230]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_THORACIC	164
Nerve | Thoracicus, Left | Spinal, Chest | Body	NERVI THORACICI, Left [Thoracic nerve, NOS, Left, T-X9230-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_THORACIC_L	165
Nerve | Thoracicus, Right | Spinal, Chest | Body	NERVI THORACICI, Right [Thoracic nerve, NOS, Right, T-X9230-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_THORACIC_R	166
Nerve | Lumbales, NOS | Spinal, Lumbar | Body	NERVI LUMBALES [Lumbar nerve, NOS, T-X9300]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_LUMBAL	168
Nerve | Lumbales, Left | Spinal, Lumbar | Body	NERVI LUMBALES, Left [Lumbar nerve, NOS, Left, T-X9300-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_LUMBAL_L	169
Nerve | Lumbales, Right | Spinal, Lumbar | Body	NERVI LUMBALES, Right [Lumbar nerve, NOS, Right, T-X9300-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_LUMBAL_R	170
Nerve | Plexus, Lumbosacralis, NOS | Spinal, Sacral | Body	PLEXUS LUMBOSACRALIS [Lumbosacral plexus, T-X9330]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_LUMBOSACRAL_PLEX	172

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.2.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near peripheral nerves *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Nerve | Plexus, Lumbosacralis, Left | Spinal, Sacral | Body	PLEXUS LUMBOSACRALIS, Left [Lumbosacral plexus, Left, T-X9330-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_LUMBOSACRAL_PLEX_L	173
Nerve | Plexus, Lumbosacralis, Right | Spinal, Sacral | Body	PLEXUS LUMBOSACRALIS, Right [Lumbosacral plexus, Right, T-X9330-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_LUMBOSACRAL_PLEX_R	174
Nerve | Plexus, Lumbalis, NOS | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Plexus lumbalis [Lumbar plexus, T-X9320]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_LUMBAL_PLEX	176
Nerve | Plexus, Lumbalis, Left | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Plexus lumbalis, Left [Lumbar plexus, Left, T-X9320-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_LUMBAL_PLEX_L	177
Nerve | Plexus, Lumbalis, Right | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Plexus lumbalis, Right [Lumbar plexus, Right, T-X9320-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_LUMBAL_PLEX_R	178
Nerve | Iliohypogastricus, NOS | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus iliohypogastricus [Iliohypogastric nerve, T-X9325]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_ILIOHYPOGASTRIC	180
Nerve | Iliohypogastricus, Left | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus iliohypogastricus, Left [Iliohypogastric nerve, Left, T-X9325-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_ILIOHYPOGASTRIC_L	181
Nerve | Iliohypogastricus, Right | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus iliohypogastricus, Right [Iliohypogastric nerve, Right, T-X9325-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_ILIOHYPOGASTRIC_R	182
Nerve | Ilio-Inguinalis, NOS | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus ilio-inguinalis [Ilioinguinal nerve, T-X9340]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_ILIOINGUINAL	184
Nerve | Ilio-Inguinalis, Left | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus ilio-inguinalis, Left [Ilioinguinal nerve, Left, T-X9340-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_ILIOINGUINAL_L	185
Nerve | Ilio-Inguinalis, Right | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus ilio-inguinalis, Right [Ilioinguinal nerve, Right, T-X9340-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_ILIOINGUINAL_R	186
Nerve | Cutaneus, Femoris, Lateralis, NOS | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus cutaneus femoris lateralis [Lateral femoral cutaneus nerve, T-X9360]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_CUT_FEMORAL_LAT	188
Nerve | Cutaneus, Femoris, Lateralis, Left | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus cutaneus femoris lateralis, Left [Lateral femoral cutaneus nerve, Left, T-X9360-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_CUT_FEMORAL_LAT_L	189
Nerve | Cutaneus, Femoris, Lateralis, Right | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus cutaneus femoris lateralis, Right [Lateral femoral cutaneus nerve, Right, T-X9360-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_CUT_FEMORAL_LAT_R	190

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.2.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near peripheral nerves *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Nerve | Obturatorius, NOS | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus obturatorius [Obturator nerve, NOS, T-X9370]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_OBTURATOR	192
Nerve | Obturatorius, Left | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus obturatorius, Left [Obturator nerve, NOS, Left, T-X9370-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_OBTURATOR_L	193
Nerve | Obturatorius, Right | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus obturatorius, Right [Obturator nerve, NOS, Right, T-X9370-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_OBTURATOR_R	194
Nerve | Femoralis, NOS | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus femoralis [Femoral nerve, T-X9380]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_FEMORAL	196
Nerve | Femoralis, Left | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus femoralis, Left [Femoral nerve, Left, T-X9380-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_FEMORAL_L	197
Nerve | Femoralis, Right | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus femoralis, Right [Femoral nerve, Right, T-X9380-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_FEMORAL_R	198
Nerve | Saphenus, NOS | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus saphenus [Saphenous nerve, T-X9383]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_SAPHEN	200
Nerve | Saphenus, Left | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus saphenus, Left [Saphenous nerve, Left, T-X9383-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_SAPHEN_L	201
Nerve | Saphenus, Right | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus saphenus, Right [Saphenous nerve, Right, T-X9383-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_SAPHEN_R	202
Nerve | Sacralis, NOS | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervi sacrales at Nervus coccygeus [Sacral nerve, NOS, T-X9400]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_SACRAL	204
Nerve | Sacralis, Left | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervi sacrales at Nervus coccygeus, Left [Sacral nerve, NOS, Left, T-X9400-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_SACRAL_L	205
Nerve | Sacralis, Right | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervi sacrales at Nervus coccygeus, Right [Sacral nerve, NOS, Right, T-X9400-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_SACRAL_R	206
Nerve | Plexus, Sacralis, NOS | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Plexus sacralis [Sacral plexus, T-X9410]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_PLEX	208
Nerve | Plexus, Sacralis, Left | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Plexus sacralis, Left [Sacral plexus, Left, T-X9410-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_PLEX_L	209
Nerve | Plexus, Sacralis, Right | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Plexus sacralis, Right [Sacral plexus, Right, T-X9410-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_PLEX_R	210

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.2.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near peripheral nerves *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Nerve | Ischiadicus, NOS | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus ischiadicus [Sciatic nerve, T-X9440]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_ISCHIADIC	212
Nerve | Ischiadicus, Left | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus ischiadicus, Left [Sciatic nerve, Left, T-X9440-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_ISCHIADIC_L	213
Nerve | Ischiadicus, Right | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus ischiadicus, Right [Sciatic nerve, Right, T-X9440-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_ISCHIADIC_R	214
Nerve | Fibularis, Communis, NOS | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus fibularis communis [Common peroneal nerve, T-X9490]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_FIBULAR_COMMUN	216
Nerve | Fibularis, Communis, Left | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus fibularis communis, Left [Common peroneal nerve, Left, T-X9490-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_FIBULAR_COMMUN_L	217
Nerve | Fibularis, Communis, Right | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus fibularis communis, Right [Common peroneal nerve, Right, T-X9490-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_FIBULAR_COMMUN_R	218
Nerve | Fibularis, NOS | Spinal, Sacral | Body	[Deep peroneal (fibular) nerve, T-X9500]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_FIBULAR	220
Nerve | Fibularis, Left | Spinal, Sacral | Body	[Deep peroneal (fibular) nerve, Left, T-X9500-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_FIBULAR_L	221
Nerve | Fibularis, Right | Spinal, Sacral | Body	[Deep peroneal (fibular) nerve, Right, T-X9500-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_FIBULAR_R	222
Nerve | Fibularis, Superficialis, NOS | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus fibularis superficialis [Superficial peroneal nerve, T-X9510]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_FIBULAR_SUPERF	224
Nerve | Fibularis, Superficialis, Left | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus fibularis superficialis, Left [Superficial peroneal nerve, Left, T-X9510-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_FIBULAR_SUPERF_L	225
Nerve | Fibularis, Superficialis, Right | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus fibularis superficialis, Right [Superficial peroneal nerve, Right, T-X9510-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_FIBULAR_SUPERF_R	226
Nerve | Tibialis, NOS | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus tibialis [Tibial nerve, NOS, T-X9450]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_TIBIAL	228
Nerve | Tibialis, Left | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus tibialis, Left [Tibial nerve, NOS, Left, T-X9450-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_TIBIAL_L	229
Nerve | Tibialis, Right | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus tibialis, Right [Tibial nerve, Right, NOS, T-X9450-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_TIBIAL_R	230
Nerve | Suralis, NOS | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus surealis [Sural nerve, T-X9470]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_SURAL	232
Nerve | Suralis, Left | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus surealis, Left [Sural nerve, Left, T-X9470-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_SURAL_L	233

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.2.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near peripheral nerves *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Nerve | Suralis, Right | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus surealis, Right [Sural nerve, Right, T-X9470-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_SURAL_R	234
Nerve | Plantaris, Medialis, NOS | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus plantaris medialis [Medial plantar nerve, T-X9483]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_PLANTAR_MEDIAL	236
Nerve | Plantaris, Medialis, Left | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus plantaris medialis, Left [Medial plantar nerve, Left, T-X9483-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_PLANTAR_MEDIAL_L	237
Nerve | Plantaris, Medialis, Right | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus plantaris medialis, Right [Medial plantar nerve, Right, T-X9483-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_PLANTAR_MEDIAL_R	238
Nerve | Plantaris, Lateralis, NOS | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus plantaris lateralis [Lateral plantar nerve, T-X9486]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_PLANTAR_LAT	240
Nerve | Plantaris, Lateralis, Left | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus plantaris lateralis, Left [Lateral plantar nerve, Left, T-X9486-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_PLANTAR_LAT_L	241
Nerve | Plantaris, Lateralis, Right | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus plantaris lateralis, Right [Lateral plantar nerve, Right, T-X9486-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_PLANTAR_LAT_R	242
Nerve | Pudendus, NOS | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus pudendus [Pudental nerve, T-X9550]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_PUDEND	244
Nerve | Pudendus, Left | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus pudendus, Left [Pudental nerve, Left, T-X9550-LFT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_PUDEND_L	245
Nerve | Pudendus, Right | Spinal, Sacral | Body	Nervus pudendus, Right [Pudental nerve, Right, T-X9550-RGT]	MDC_NERV_SPIN_PUDEND_R	246

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.8.3 Sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near muscles

A.8.3.1 Base concepts

In this special case, only one descriptor is applicable:

— **Muscle** (the position or object of a measurement)

A.8.3.2 First set of differentiating criteria

The second field of the systematic name refers to the measurement features. In this case, the descriptors are the parts of the Latin name in *Nomina Anatomica*. The following semantic links are applied to the first set of differentiating criteria. It is possible to have more than one semantic link and/or descriptor.

A.8.3.2.1 Semantic link "*relates to anatomic structure:*"

Descriptors for head-related structures are as follows:

— **Auricularis**
— **Capitis**
— **Cervicis**
— **Labii**
— **Laringis**
— **Linguae**
— **Mentalis**
— **Nasi**
— **Oculi**
— **Orbitalis**
— **Oris**
— **Zygomaticus**

Descriptors for trunk-related structures are as follows:

— **Abdominis**
— **Ani**
— **Coccigeus**
— **Dorsi**
— **Dorsales**
— **Iliopsoas**
— **LowerBack**
— **Lumborum**
— **Pectoralis**
— **Puborectalis**
— **Scapulae**
— **Spinae**
— **Spinalis/**
— **Thoracis**
— **UpperBack**

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Descriptors for upper-extremity-related structures are as follows:

- **Anconeus**
- **Brachialis**
- **Brachii**
- **Brachioradialis**
- **Carpi**
- **Coracobrachialis**
- **Digitii**
- **Digitorum**
- **Indicis**
- **Palmaris**
- **Pollicis**
- **Ulnaris**

Descriptors for lower-extremity-related structures are as follows:

- **Femoris**
- **Foot**
- **Gastrocnemius**
- **Gluteus**
- **Hallucis**
- **Leg**
- **Peroneus**
- **Plantae**
- **Plantares**
- **Plantaris**
- **Popliteus**
- **Surae**
- **Tibialis**

Descriptors for finger-related and toe-related structures, i.e., to upper and lower extremity, are as follows:

- **Digiti**
- **Digitorum**

Descriptors for skeletal-related structures, if not otherwise specified, are as follows:

- **Skeletal**

A.8.3.2.2 Semantic link "*has position:*"

Applicable descriptors include the following:

- **Alaeque**
- **Anguli**
- **Anterior**
- **Genioglossus**
- **Externi**
- **Externus**

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

- **Frontalis**
- **Inferior**
- **Inferioris**
- **Infraspinatus**
- **Intercostales**
- **Intermedius**
- **Internus**
- **Interossei**
- **Interspinales**
- **Interspinalis**
- **Laterale**
- **Lateralis**
- **Mediale**
- **Medialis**
- **Medius**
- **Obliquus**
- **Occipitofrontalis**
- **Opponens**
- **Posterior**
- **Profundus**
- **Sternocleidomastoideus**
- **Subclavius**
- **Subscapularis**
- **Superficialis**
- **Superior**
- **Superioris**
- **Temporalis**
- **Transversus**

Descriptors for laterality are as follows:

- **Left**
- **Right**

A.8.3.2.3 Semantic link "*performs function:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **Abductor**
- **Adductor**
- **Buccinator**
- **Depressor**
- **Erector**
- **Extensor**
- **Flexor**
- **Levator**

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

- **Masseter**
- **Obturator**
- **Pronator**
- **Risorius**
- **Sphincter**
- **Supinator**
- **Tensor**

A.8.3.2.4 Semantic link "*has characteristics:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **Lumbricales**
- **Semimembranosus**
- **Semispinalis**
- **Semitendinosus**

A.8.3.2.5 Semantic link "*has appearance:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **Brevis**
- **Biceps**
- **Cricothyroideus**
- **Deltoideus**
- **Digastricus**
- **Fasciae**
- **Gemellus**
- **Gracilis**
- **Latae**
- **Latissimus**
- **Longum**
- **Longus**
- **Magnus**
- **Major**
- **Maximus**
- **Minimi**
- **Minimus**
- **Minor**
- **Multifidi**
- **Mylohyoideus**
- **Orbicularis**
- **Pectineus**
- **Piriformis**
- **Platysma**
- **Pterygoideus**
- **Quadratus**

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

- **Quadriceps**
- **Rectus**
- **Rhomboideus**
- **Sartorius**
- **Serratus**
- **Soleus**
- **Splenius**
- **Supraspinatus**
- **Teres**
- **Thyroarytenoideus**
- **Trapezius**
- **Triceps**
- **Vastus**
- **Venter**

A.8.3.3 Second set of differentiating criteria

The third field of the systematic name describes the target of measurement. The descriptors are derived from grouping in *Nomina Anatomica*, which is different from the grouping in SNOMED.

A.8.3.3.1 Semantic link "*concerns:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **Back**
- **Head**
- **LowerExtremity**
- **Neck**
- **Trunk**
- **UpperExtremity**

A.8.3.4 Third set of differentiating criteria

The fourth field holds the information about the context, i.e., the functional or organ system for which the term is relevant.

A.8.3.4.1 Semantic link "*pertains to:*"

There is only one descriptor:

- **Body**

A.8.3.5 Code table

See Table A.8.3.1 for the nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring of locations near or in muscles.

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Skeletal, NOS | | Body	[Skeletal muscle, NOS, T-13000]	MDC_MUSC_SKELETAL	248
Muscle | Skeletal, Left | | Body	[Skeletal muscle, NOS, Left, T-13000-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_SKELETAL_L	249
Muscle | Skeletal, Right | | Body	[Skeletal muscle, NOS, Right, T-13000-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_SKELETAL_R	250
Muscle | NOS | Head | Body	MUSCULI CAPITIS [Muscle of head, NOS, T-13100]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD	252
Muscle | Left | Head | Body	MUSCULI CAPITIS, Left [Muscle of head, NOS, Left, T-13100-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_L	253
Muscle | Right | Head | Body	MUSCULI CAPITIS, Right [Muscle of head, NOS, Right, T-13100-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_R	254
Muscle | Eye, NOS | Head | Body	MUSCULI BULBI [Extrinsic ocular muscle, NOS, T-13170]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_EYE	256
Muscle | Eye, Left | Head | Body	MUSCULI BULBI, Left [Extrinsic ocular muscle, NOS, Left, T-13170-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_EYE_L	257
Muscle | Eye, Right | Head | Body	MUSCULI BULBI, Right [Extrinsic ocular muscle, NOS, Right, T-13170-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_EYE_R	258
Muscle | Rectus, Superior, NOS | Head | Body	Musculus rectus superior [Superior rectus muscle, T-13180]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_RECT_SUP	260
Muscle | Rectus, Superior, Left | Head | Body	Musculus rectus superior, Left [Superior rectus muscle, Left, T-13180-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_RECT_SUP_L	261
Muscle | Rectus, Superior, Right | Head | Body	Musculus rectus superior, Right [Superior rectus muscle, Right, T-13180-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_RECT_SUP_R	262
Muscle | Rectus, Inferior, NOS | Head | Body	Musculus rectus inferior [Inferior rectus muscle, T-13190]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_RECT_INF	264
Muscle | Rectus, Inferior, Left | Head | Body	Musculus rectus inferior, Left [Inferior rectus muscle, Left, T-13190-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_RECT_INF_L	265
Muscle | Rectus, Inferior, Right | Head | Body	Musculus rectus inferior, Right [Inferior rectus muscle, Right, T-13190-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_RECT_INF_R	266
Muscle | Rectus, Medialis, NOS | Head | Body	Musculus rectus medialis [Medial rectus muscle, T-13200]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_RECT_MED	268
Muscle | Rectus, Medialis, Left | Head | Body	Musculus rectus medialis, Left [Medial rectus muscle, Left, T-13200-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_RECT_MED_L	269

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Rectus, Medialis, Right | Head | Body	Musculus rectus medialis, Right [Medial rectus muscle, Right, T-13200-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_RECT_MED_R	270
Muscle | Rectus, Lateralis, NOS | Head | Body	Musculus rectus lateralis [Lateral rectus muscle, T-13210]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_RECT_LAT	272
Muscle | Rectus, Lateralis, Left | Head | Body	Musculus rectus lateralis, Left [Lateral rectus muscle, Left, T-13210-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_RECT_LAT_L	273
Muscle | Rectus, Lateralis, Right | Head | Body	Musculus rectus lateralis, Right [Lateral rectus muscle, Right, T-13210-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_RECT_LAT_R	274
Muscle | Obliquus, Superior, NOS | Head | Body	Musculus obliquus superior [Superior oblique muscle, T-13220]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_OBLIQ_SUP	276
Muscle | Obliquus, Superior, Left | Head | Body	Musculus obliquus superior, Left [Superior oblique muscle, Left, T-13220-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_OBLIQ_SUP_L	277
Muscle | Obliquus, Superior, Right | Head | Body	Musculus obliquus superior, Right [Superior oblique muscle, Right, T-13220-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_OBLIQ_SUP_R	278
Muscle | Obliquus, Inferior, NOS | Head | Body	Musculus obliquus inferior [Inferior oblique muscle, T-13230]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_OBLIQ_INF	280
Muscle | Obliquus, Inferior, Left | Head | Body	Musculus obliquus inferior, Left [Inferior oblique muscle, Left, T-13230-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_OBLIQ_INF_L	281
Muscle | Obliquus, Inferior, Right | Head | Body	Musculus obliquus inferior, Right [Inferior oblique muscle, Right, T-13230-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_OBLIQ_INF_R	282
Muscle | NOS | Head, Facial | Body	MUSCULI FACIALES ET MASTICATORES [Facial muscle, NOS, T-13150]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_FACIAL	284
Muscle | Left | Head, Facial | Body	MUSCULI FACIALES ET MASTICATORES, Left [Facial muscle, NOS, Left, T-13150-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_FACIAL_L	285
Muscle | Right | Head, Facial | Body	MUSCULI FACIALES ET MASTICATORES, Right [Facial muscle, NOS, Right, T-13150-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_FACIAL_R	286
Muscle | Occipitofrontalis, Venter, Frontalis, NOS | Head | Body	Musculus occipitofrontalis, Venter frontalis [Occipitofrontalis muscle, frontal belly, T-13142]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_OCCIPITOFRONT_VENTER	288

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Occipitofrontalis, Venter, Frontalis, Left | Head | Body	Musculus occipitofrontalis, Venter frontalis, Left [Occipitofrontalis muscle, frontal belly, Left, T-13142-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_OCCIPITOFRONT_VENTER_L	289
Muscle | Occipitofrontalis, Venter, Frontalis, Right | Head | Body	Musculus occipitofrontalis, Venter frontalis, Right [Occipitofrontalis muscle, frontal belly, Right, T-13142-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_OCCIPITOFRONT_VENTER_R	290
Muscle | Orbicularis, Oculi, NOS | Head | Body	Musculus orbicularis oculi [Orbicularis oculi muscle, NOS, T-13160]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_ORBIC_OCUL	292
Muscle | Orbicularis, Oculi, Left | Head | Body	Musculus orbicularis oculi, Left [Orbicularis oculi muscle, NOS, Left, T-13160-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_ORBIC_OCUL_L	293
Muscle | Orbicularis, Oculi, Right | Head | Body	Musculus orbicularis oculi, Right [Orbicularis oculi muscle, NOS, Right, T-13160-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_ORBIC_OCUL_R	294
Muscle | Orbicularis, Oculi, Pars, Orbitalis, NOS | Head | Body	Musculus orbicularis oculi, Pars orbitalis [Orbicularis oculi muscle, orbital part, T-13162]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_ORBIC_OCUL_PARS_ORBIT	296
Muscle | Orbicularis, Oculi, Pars, Orbitalis, Left | Head | Body	Musculus orbicularis oculi, Pars orbitalis, Left [Orbicularis oculi muscle, orbital part, Left, T-13162-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_ORBIC_OCUL_PARS_ORBIT_L	297
Muscle | Orbicularis, Oculi, Pars, Orbitalis, Right | Head | Body	Musculus orbicularis oculi, Pars orbitalis, Right [Orbicularis oculi muscle, orbital part, Right, T-13162-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_ORBIC_OCUL_PARS_ORBIT_R	298
Muscle | Auricularis, Posterior, NOS | Head | Body	Musculus auricularis posterior [Posterior auricularis muscle, T-13243]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_AURIC_POST	300
Muscle | Auricularis, Posterior, Left | Head | Body	Musculus auricularis posterior, Left [Posterior auricularis muscle, Left, T-13243-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_AURIC_POST_L	301
Muscle | Auricularis, Posterior, Right | Head | Body	Musculus auricularis posterior, Right [Posterior auricularis muscle, Right, T-13243-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_AURIC_POST_R	302
Muscle | Orbicularis, Oris, NOS | Head | Body	Musculus orbicularis oris [Orbicularis oris muscle, T-13290]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_ORBIC_ORIS	304
Muscle | Orbicularis, Oris, Left | Head | Body	Musculus orbicularis oris, Left [Orbicularis oris muscle, Left, T-13290-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_ORBIC_ORIS_L	305
Muscle | Orbicularis, Oris, Right | Head | Body	Musculus orbicularis oris, Right [Orbicularis oris muscle, Right, T-13290-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_ORBIC_ORIS_R	306

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Depressor, Anguli, Oris, NOS | Head, Facial | Body	Musculus depressor anguli oris [Depressor anguli oris muscle, T-13151]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_DEPRESSOR_ANGUL_ORIS	308
Muscle | Depressor, Anguli, Oris, Left | Head, Facial | Body	Musculus depressor anguli oris, Left [Depressor anguli oris muscle, Left, T-13151-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_DEPRESSOR_ANGUL_ORIS_L	309
Muscle | Depressor, Anguli, Oris, Right | Head, Facial | Body	Musculus depressor anguli oris, Right [Depressor anguli oris muscle, Right, T-13151-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_DEPRESSOR_ANGUL_ORIS_R	310
Muscle | Risorius, NOS | Head, Facial | Body	Musculus risorius [Risorius muscle, T-13152]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_RISOR	312
Muscle | Risorius, Left | Head, Facial | Body	Musculus risorius, Left [Risorius muscle, Left, T-13152-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_RISOR_L	313
Muscle | Risorius, Right | Head, Facial | Body	Musculus risorius, Right [Risorius muscle, Right, T-13152-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_RISOR_R	314
Muscle | Zygomaticus, Major, NOS | Head, Facial | Body	Musculus zygomaticus major [Zygomaticus major muscle, T-13153]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_ZYGOMATIC_MAJOR	316
Muscle | Zygomaticus, Major, Left | Head, Facial | Body	Musculus zygomaticus major, Left [Zygomaticus major muscle, Left, T-13153-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_ZYGOMATIC_MAJOR_L	317
Muscle | Zygomaticus, Major, Right | Head, Facial | Body	Musculus zygomaticus major, Right [Zygomaticus major muscle, Right, T-13153-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_ZYGOMATIC_MAJOR_R	318
Muscle | Zygomaticus, Minor, NOS | Head, Facial | Body	Musculus zygomaticus minor [Zygomaticus minor muscle, T-13154]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_ZYGOMATIC_MINOR	320
Muscle | Zygomaticus, Minor, Left | Head, Facial | Body	Musculus zygomaticus minor, Left [Zygomaticus minor muscle, Left, T-13154-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_ZYGOMATIC_MINOR_L	321
Muscle | Zygomaticus, Minor, Right | Head, Facial | Body	Musculus zygomaticus minor, Right [Zygomaticus minor muscle, Right, T-13154-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_ZYGOMATIC_MINOR_R	322
Muscle | Levator, Labii, Superioris, NOS | Head, Facial | Body	Musculus levator labii superioris [Levator labii superioris muscle, T-13155]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_LEVATOR_LAB_SUP	324
Muscle | Levator, Labii, Superioris, Left | Head, Facial | Body	Musculus levator labii superioris, Left [Levator labii superioris muscle, Left, T-13155-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_LEVATOR_LAB_SUP_L	325
Muscle | Levator, Labii, Superioris, Right | Head, Facial | Body	Musculus levator labii superioris, Right [Levator labii superioris muscle, Right, T-13155-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_LEVATOR_LAB_SUP_R	326

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Levator, Labii, Superioris, Alaeque, Nasi, NOS | Head, Facial | Body	Musculus levator labii superioris alaeque nasi [Levator labii superioris alaeque nasi muscle, T-13156]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_LEVATOR_LAB_SUP_AL_NASI	328
Muscle | Levator, Labii, Superioris, Alaeque, Nasi, Left | Head, Facial | Body	Musculus levator labii superioris alaeque nasi, Left [Levator labii superioris alaeque nasi muscle, Left, T-13156-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_LEVATOR_LAB_SUP_AL_NASI_L	329
Muscle | Levator, Labii, Superioris, Alaeque, Nasi, Right | Head, Facial | Body	Musculus levator labii superioris alaeque nasi, Right [Levator labii superioris alaeque nasi muscle, Right, T-13156-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_LEVATOR_LAB_SUP_AL_NASI_R	330
Muscle | Depressor, Labii, Inferioris, NOS | Head, Facial | Body	Musculus depressor labii inferioris [Depressor labii inferioris muscle, T-13157]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_DEPRESSOR_LAB_INF	332
Muscle | Depressor, Labii, Inferioris, Left | Head, Facial | Body	Musculus depressor labii inferioris, Left [Depressor labii inferioris muscle, Left, T-13157-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_DEPRESSOR_LAB_INF_L	333
Muscle | Depressor, Labii, Inferioris, Right | Head, Facial | Body	Musculus depressor labii inferioris, Right [Depressor labii inferioris muscle, Right, T-13157-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_DEPRESSOR_LAB_INF_R	334
Muscle | Levator, Anguli, Oris, NOS | Head, Facial | Body	Musculus levator anguli oris [Levator anguli oris muscle, T-13158]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_LEVATOR_ANGUL_ORIS	336
Muscle | Levator, Anguli, Oris, Left | Head, Facial | Body	Musculus levator anguli oris, Left [Levator anguli oris muscle, Left, T-13158-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_LEVATOR_ANGUL_ORIS_L	337
Muscle | Levator, Anguli, Oris, Right | Head, Facial | Body	Musculus levator anguli oris, Right [Levator anguli oris muscle, Right, T-13158-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_LEVATOR_ANGUL_ORIS_R	338
Muscle | Buccinator, NOS | Head | Body	Musculus buccinator [Buccinator muscle, T-13159]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_BUCCINATOR	340
Muscle | Buccinator, Left | Head | Body	Musculus buccinator, Left [Buccinator muscle, Left, T-13159-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_BUCCINATOR_L	341
Muscle | Buccinator, Right | Head | Body	Musculus buccinator, Right [Buccinator muscle, Right, T-13159-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_BUCCINATOR_R	342
Muscle | Mentalis, NOS | Head | Body	Musculus mentalis [Mentalis muscle, T-13250]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_MENTAL	344
Muscle | Mentalis, Left | Head | Body	Musculus mentalis, Left [Mentalis muscle, Left, T-13250-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_MENTAL_L	345
Muscle | Mentalis, Right | Head | Body	Musculus mentalis, Right [Mentalis muscle, Right, T-13250-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_MENTAL_R	346
Muscle | Masseter, NOS | Head | Body	Musculus masseter [Masseter muscle, T-13260]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_MASSETER	348
Muscle | Masseter, Left | Head | Body	Musculus masseter, Left [Masseter muscle, Left, T-13260-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_MASSETER_L	349

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Masseter, Right | Head | Body	Musculus masseter, Right [Masseter muscle, Right, T-13260-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_MASSETER_R	350
Muscle | Temporalis, NOS | Head | Body	Musculus temporalis [Temporal muscle, T-13270]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_TEMPOR	352
Muscle | Temporalis, Left | Head | Body	Musculus temporalis, Left [Temporal muscle, Left, T-13270-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_TEMPOR_L	353
Muscle | Temporalis, Right | Head | Body	Musculus temporalis, Right [Temporal muscle, Right, T-13270-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_TEMPOR_R	354
Muscle | Pterygoideus, NOS | Head | Body	Musculus Pterygoideus [Pterygoid muscle, NOS, T-13280]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_PTERYGOID	356
Muscle | Pterygoideus, Left | Head | Body	Musculus Pterygoideus, Left [Pterygoid muscle, Left, T-13280-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_PTERYGOID_L	357
Muscle | Pterygoideus, Right | Head | Body	Musculus Pterygoideus, Right [Pterygoid muscle, Right, T-13280-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_PTERYGOID_R	358
Muscle | Pterygoideus, Lateralis, NOS | Head | Body	Musculus Pterygoideus lateralis [Lateral pterygoid muscle, T-13281]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_PTERYGOID_LAT	360
Muscle | Pterygoideus, Lateralis, Left | Head | Body	Musculus Pterygoideus lateralis, Left [Lateral pterygoid muscle, Left, T-13281-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_PTERYGOID_LAT_L	361
Muscle | Pterygoideus, Lateralis, Right | Head | Body	Musculus Pterygoideus lateralis, Right [Lateral pterygoid muscle, Right, T-13281-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_PTERYGOID_LAT_R	362
Muscle | Pterygoideus, Medialis, NOS | Head | Body	Musculus Pterygoideus, medialis [Medial pterygoid muscle, T-13282]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_PTERYGOID_MED	364
Muscle | Pterygoideus, Medialis, Left | Head | Body	Musculus Pterygoideus, medialis, Left [Medial pterygoid muscle, Left, T-13282-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_PTERYGOID_MED_L	365
Muscle | Pterygoideus, Medialis, Right | Head | Body	Musculus Pterygoideus, medialis, Right [Medial pterygoid muscle, Right, T-13282-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_PTERYGOID_MED_R	366
Muscle | Linguae, NOS | Head | Body	MUSCULI LINGUAE [Intrinsic lingual muscle, NOS, T-13510]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_LING	368
Muscle | Linguae, Left | Head | Body	MUSCULI LINGUAE, Left [Intrinsic lingual muscle, NOS, Left, T-13510-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_LING_L	369
Muscle | Linguae, Right | Head | Body	MUSCULI LINGUAE, Right [Intrinsic lingual muscle, NOS, Right, T-13510-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_LING_R	370
Muscle | Genioglossus, NOS | Head | Body	Musculus genioglossus [Genioglossus muscle, T-13520]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_GENIOGLOSS	372

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Genioglossus, Left | Head | Body	Musculus genioglossus, Left [Genioglossus muscle, Left, T-13520-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_GENIOGLOSS_L	373
Muscle | Genioglossus, Right | Head | Body	Musculus genioglossus, Right [Genioglossus muscle, Right, T-13520-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_GENIOGLOSS_R	374
Muscle | Laringis, NOS | Head | Body	MUSCULI LARINGIS [Laryngeal muscle, NOS, T-13490]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_LARING	376
Muscle | Laringis, Left | Head | Body	MUSCULI LARINGIS, Left [Laryngeal muscle, NOS, Left, T-13490-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_LARING_L	377
Muscle | Laringis, Right | Head | Body	MUSCULI LARINGIS, Right [Laryngeal muscle, NOS, Right, T-13490-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_LARING_R	378
Muscle | Cricothyroideus, NOS | Head | Body	Musculus cricothyroideus [Cricothyroid muscle, T-13492]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_CRICOTHYROID	380
Muscle | Cricothyroideus, Left | Head | Body	Musculus cricothyroideus, Left [Cricothyroid muscle, Left, T-13492-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_CRICOTHYROID_L	381
Muscle | Cricothyroideus, Right | Head | Body	Musculus cricothyroideus, Right [Cricothyroid muscle, Right, T-13492-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_CRICOTHYROID_R	382
Muscle | Thyroarytenoideus, NOS | Head | Body	Musculus tyroartenoideus [Thyroarytenoid muscle, T-13497]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_THYROARYTEROID	384
Muscle | Thyroarytenoideus, Left | Head | Body	Musculus tyroartenoideus, Left [Thyroarytenoid muscle, Left, T-13497-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_THYROARYTEROID_L	385
Muscle | Thyroarytenoideus, Right | Head | Body	Musculus tyroartenoideus, Right [Thyroarytenoid muscle, Right, T-13497-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_HEAD_THYROARYTEROID_R	386
Muscle | NOS | Neck | Body	MUSCULI COLLI [Muscle of neck, NOS, T-13300]	MDC_MUSC_NECK	388
Muscle | Left | Neck | Body	MUSCULI COLLI, Left [Muscle of neck, NOS, Left, T-13300-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_NECK_L	389
Muscle | Right | Neck | Body	MUSCULI COLLI, Right [Muscle of neck, NOS, Right, T-13300-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_NECK_R	390
Muscle | Platysma, NOS | Neck | Body	Platysma [Platysma muscle, T-13480]	MDC_MUSC_NECK_PLATYSMA	392
Muscle | Platysma, Left | Neck | Body	Platysma, Left [Platysma muscle, Left, T-13480-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_NECK_PLATYSMA_L	393
Muscle | Platysma, Right | Neck | Body	Platysma, Right [Platysma muscle, Right, T-13480-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_NECK_PLATYSMA_R	394
Muscle | Longus, Capitis, NOS | Neck | Body	Musculus capitis longus [Longus capitis muscle, T-13130]	MDC_MUSC_NECK_CAPT_LONG	396

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Longus, Capitis, Left | Neck | Body	Musculus capitis longus, Left [Longus capitis muscle, Left, T-13130-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_NECK_CAPT_LONG_L	397
Muscle | Longus, Capitis, Right | Neck | Body	Musculus capitis longus, Right [Longus capitis muscle, Right, T-13130-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_NECK_CAPT_LONG_R	398
Muscle | Sternocleidomastoideus, NOS | Neck | Body	Musculus Sternocleidomastoideus [Sternocleidomastoid muscle, T-13310]	MDC_MUSC_NECK_ STERNOCLEIDOMASTOID	400
Muscle | Sternocleidomastoideus, Left | Neck | Body	Musculus Sternocleidomastoideus, Left [Sternocleidomastoid muscle, Left, T-13310-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_NECK_ STERNOCLEIDOMASTOID_L	401
Muscle | Sternocleidomastoideus, Right | Neck | Body	Musculus Sternocleidomastoideus, Right [Sternocleidomastoid muscle, Right, T-13310-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_NECK_ STERNOCLEIDOMASTOID_R	402
Muscle | Digastricus, NOS | Neck | Body	Musculus digastricus [Digastric muscle, T-13330]	MDC_MUSC_NECK_DIGRASTRIC	404
Muscle | Digastricus, Left | Neck | Body	Musculus digastricus, Left [Digastric muscle, Left, T-13330-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_NECK_DIGRASTRIC_L	405
Muscle | Digastricus, Right | Neck | Body	Musculus digastricus, Right [Digastric muscle, Right, T-13330-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_NECK_DIGRASTRIC_R	406
Muscle | Digastricus, Venter, Anterior, NOS | Neck | Body	Musculus digastricus, Venter anterior [Digastric muscle, anterior belly, T-13331]	MDC_MUSC_NECK_DIGRASTRIC_ VENTER_ANT	408
Muscle | Digastricus, Venter, Anterior, Left | Neck | Body	Musculus digastricus, Venter anterior, Left [Digastric muscle, anterior belly, Left, T-13331-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_NECK_DIGRASTRIC_ VENTER_ANT_L	409
Muscle | Digastricus, Venter, Anterior, Right | Neck | Body	Musculus digastricus, Venter anterior, Right [Digastric muscle, anterior belly, Right, T-13331-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_NECK_DIGRASTRIC_ VENTER_ANT_R	410
Muscle | Digastricus, Venter, Posterior, NOS | Neck | Body	Musculus digastricus, Venter posterior [Digastric muscle, posterior belly, T-13332[]	MDC_MUSC_NECK_DIGRASTRIC_ VENTER_POST	412
Muscle | Digastricus, Venter, Posterior, Left | Neck | Body	Musculus digastricus, Venter posterior, Left [Digastric muscle, posterior belly, Left, T-13332-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_NECK_DIGRASTRIC_ VENTER_POST_L	413
Muscle | Digastricus, Venter, Posterior, Right | Neck | Body	Musculus digastricus, Venter posterior, Right [Digastric muscle, posterior belly, Right, T-13332-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_NECK_DIGRASTRIC_ VENTER_POST_R	414
Muscle | Mylohyoideus, NOS | Neck | Body	Musculus mylohyoideus [Mylohyoid muscle, T-13350, (submental EMG)]	MDC_MUSC_NECK_MYLOHYOID	416

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Mylohyoideus, Left | Neck | Body	Musculus mylohyoideus, Left [Mylohyoid muscle, Left, T-13350-LFT, (submental EMG)]	MDC_MUSC_NECK_MYLOHYOID_L	417
Muscle | Mylohyoideus, Right | Neck | Body	Musculus mylohyoideus, Right [Mylohyoid muscle, Right, T-13350-RGT, (submental EMG)]	MDC_MUSC_NECK_MYLOHYOID_R	418
Muscle | NOS | Trunk | Body	[Muscle of trunk, NOS, T-14000]	MDC_MUSC_TRUNK	420
Muscle | Left | Trunk | Body	[Muscle of trunk, NOS, Left, T-14000-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_TRUNK_L	421
Muscle | Right | Trunk | Body	[Muscle of trunk, NOS, Right, T-14000-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_TRUNK_R	422
Muscle | NOS | Back | Body	MUSCULI DORSI [Muscle of back, NOS, T-14090]	MDC_MUSC_BACK	424
Muscle | Left | Back | Body	MUSCULI DORSI, Left [Muscle of back, NOS, Left, T-14090-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_L	425
Muscle | Right | Back | Body	MUSCULI DORSI, Right [Muscle of back, NOS, Right, T-14090-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_R	426
Muscle | UpperBack, NOS | Back | Body	[Muscle of upper back, NOS, T-14170]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_UPPER	428
Muscle | UpperBack, Left | Back | Body	[Muscle of upper back, NOS, Left, T-14170-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_UPPER_L	429
Muscle | UpperBack, Right | Back | Body	[Muscle of upper back, NOS, Right, T-14170-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_UPPER_R	430
Muscle | LowerBack, NOS | Back | Body	[Muscle of lower back, NOS, T-14091]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_LOWER	432
Muscle | LowerBack, Left | Back | Body	[Muscle of lower back, NOS, Left, T-14091-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_LOWER_L	433
Muscle | LowerBack, Right | Back | Body	[Muscle of lower back, NOS, Right, T-14091-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_LOWER_R	434
Muscle | Trapezius, NOS | Back | Body	Musculus trapezius [Trapezius muscle, T-14171]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_TRAPEZ	436
Muscle | Trapezius, Left | Back | Body	Musculus trapezius, Left [Trapezius muscle, Left, T-14171-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_TRAPEZ_L	437
Muscle | Trapezius, Right | Back | Body	Musculus trapezius, Right [Trapezius muscle, Right, T-14171-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_TRAPEZ_R	438
Muscle | Latissimus, Dorsi, NOS | Back | Body	Musculus latissimus dorsi [Latissimus dorsi muscle, T-14172]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_LASTISSIM_DORS	440
Muscle | Latissimus, Dorsi, Left | Back | Body	Musculus latissimus dorsi, Left [Latissimus dorsi muscle, Left, T-14172-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_LASTISSIM_DORS_L	441

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Latissimus, Dorsi, Right | Back | Body	Musculus latissimus dorsi, Right [Latissimus dorsi muscle, Right, T-14172-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_LASTISSIM_DORS_R	442
Muscle | Rhomboideus, Major, NOS | Back | Body	Musculus rhomboideus major [Rhomboid major muscle, T-14173]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_RHOMB_MAJOR	444
Muscle | Rhomboideus, Major, Left | Back | Body	Musculus rhomboideus major, Left [Rhomboid major muscle, Left, T-14173-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_RHOMB_MAJOR_L	445
Muscle | Rhomboideus, Major, Right | Back | Body	Musculus rhomboideus major, Right [Rhomboid major muscle, Right, T-14173-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_RHOMB_MAJOR_R	446
Muscle | Rhomboideus, Minor, NOS | Back | Body	Musculus rhomboideus minor [Rhomboid minor muscle, T-14174]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_RHOMB_MINOR	448
Muscle | Rhomboideus, Minor, Left | Back | Body	Musculus rhomboideus minor, Left [Rhomboid minor muscle, Left, T-14174-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_RHOMB_MINOR_L	449
Muscle | Rhomboideus, Minor, Right | Back | Body	Musculus rhomboideus minor, Right [Rhomboid minor muscle, Right, T-14174-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_RHOMB_MINOR_R	450
Muscle | Levator, Scapulae, NOS | Back | Body	Musculus levator scapulae [Levator scapulae muscle, T-14180]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SCAP_LEVATOR	452
Muscle | Levator, Scapulae, Left | Back | Body	Musculus levator scapulae, Left [Levator scapulae muscle, Left, T-14180-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SCAP_LEVATOR_L	453
Muscle | Levator, Scapulae, Right | Back | Body	Musculus levator scapulae, Right [Levator scapulae muscle, Right, T-14180-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SCAP_LEVATOR_R	454
Muscle | Serratus, Posterior, NOS | Back | Body	Musculus serratus posterior [Serratus posterior muscle, T-14190]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SERRAT_POST	456
Muscle | Serratus, Posterior, Left | Back | Body	Musculus serratus posterior, Left [Serratus posterior muscle, Left, T-14190-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SERRAT_POST_L	457
Muscle | Serratus, Posterior, Right | Back | Body	Musculus serratus posterior, Right [Serratus posterior muscle, Right, T-14190-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SERRAT_POST_R	458
Muscle | Splenius, Capitis, NOS | Back | Body	Musculus splenius capitis [Splenius capitis muscle, T-13101]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SPLEN_CAPT	460

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Splenius, Capitis, Left | Back | Body	Musculus splenius capitis, Left [Splenius capitis muscle, Left, T-13101-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SPLEN_CAPT_L	461
Muscle | Splenius, Capitis, Right | Back | Body	Musculus splenius capitis, Right [Splenius capitis muscle, Right, T-13101-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SPLEN_CAPT_R	462
Muscle | Splenius, Cervicis, NOS | Back | Body	Musculus splenius cervicis [Splenius cervicis muscle, T-13301]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SPLEN_CERVIC	464
Muscle | Splenius, Cervicis, Left | Back | Body	Musculus splenius cervicis, Left [Splenius cervicis muscle, Left, T-13301-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SPLEN_CERVIC_L	465
Muscle | Splenius, Cervicis, Right | Back | Body	Musculus splenius cervicis, Right [Splenius cervicis muscle, Right, T-13301-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SPLEN_CERVIC_R	466
Muscle | Splenius, NOS | Back | Body	[Splenius muscle of trunk, T-14010]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SPLEN	468
Muscle | Splenius, Left | Back | Body	[Splenius muscle of trunk, Left, T-14010-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SPLEN_L	469
Muscle | Splenius, Right | Back | Body	[Splenius muscle of trunk, Right, T-14010-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SPLEN_R	470
Muscle | Erector, Spinae, NOS | Back | Body	MUSCULUS ERECTOR SPINAE [Erector spinae muscle, T-14020]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SPINAL_ERECTOR	472
Muscle | Erector, Spinae, Left | Back | Body	MUSCULUS ERECTOR SPINAE, Left [Erector spinae muscle, Left, T-14020-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SPINAL_ERECTOR_L	473
Muscle | Erector, Spinae, Right | Back | Body	MUSCULUS ERECTOR SPINAE, Right [Erector spinae muscle, Right, T-14020-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SPINAL_ERECTOR_R	474
Muscle | Spinalis, NOS | Back | Body	Musculus spinalis [Spinalis muscle, T-14050]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SPINAL	476
Muscle | Spinalis, Left | Back | Body	Musculus spinalis, Left [Spinalis muscle, Left, T-14050-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SPINAL_L	477
Muscle | Spinalis, Right | Back | Body	Musculus spinalis, Right [Spinalis muscle, Right, T-14050-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SPINAL_R	478
Muscle | Spinalis, Thoracis, NOS | Back | Body	Musculus spinalis thoracis [Spinalis thoracis muscle, T-14051]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SPINAL_THORAC	480
Muscle | Spinalis, Thoracis, Left | Back | Body	Musculus spinalis thoracis, Left [Spinalis thoracis muscle, Left, T-14051-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SPINAL_THORAC_L	481
Muscle | Spinalis, Thoracis, Right | Back | Body	Musculus spinalis thoracis, Right [Spinalis thoracis muscle, Right, T-14051-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SPINAL_THORAC_R	482

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Spinalis, Cervicis, NOS | Back | Body	Musculus spinalis cervicis [Spinalis cervicis muscle, T-14052]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SPINAL_CERVIC	484
Muscle | Spinalis, Cervicis, Left | Back | Body	Musculus spinalis cervicis, Left [Spinalis cervicis muscle, Left, T-14052-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SPINAL_CERVIC_L	485
Muscle | Spinalis, Cervicis, Right | Back | Body	Musculus spinalis cervicis, Right [Spinalis cervicis muscle, Right, T-14052-RGT	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SPINAL_CERVIC_R	486
Muscle | Spinalis, Capitis, NOS | Back | Body	Musculus spinalis capitis [Spinalis capitis muscle, T-14053]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SPINAL_CAPIT	488
Muscle | Spinalis, Capitis, Left | Back | Body	Musculus spinalis capitis, Left [Spinalis capitis muscle, Left, T-14053-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SPINAL_CAPIT_L	489
Muscle | Spinalis, Capitis, Right | Back | Body	Musculus spinalis capitis, Right [Spinalis capitis muscle, Right, T-14053-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SPINAL_CAPIT_R	490
Muscle | Semispinalis, NOS | Back | Body	Musculus semispinalis [Semispinalis muscle, NOS, T-14061]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SEMISPINAL	492
Muscle | Semispinalis, Left | Back | Body	Musculus semispinalis, Left [Semispinalis muscle, NOS, Left, T-14061-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SEMISPINAL_L	493
Muscle | Semispinalis, Right | Back | Body	Musculus semispinalis, Right [Semispinalis muscle, NOS, Right, T-14061-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SEMISPINAL_R	494
Muscle | Semispinalis, Thoracis, NOS | Back | Body	Musculus semispinalis thoracis [Semispinalis thoracis muscle, T-14062]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SEMISPINAL_THOR	496
Muscle | Semispinalis, Thoracis, Left | Back | Body	Musculus semispinalis thoracis, Left [Semispinalis thoracis muscle, Left, T-14062-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SEMISPINAL_THOR_L	497
Muscle | Semispinalis, Thoracis, Right | Back | Body	Musculus semispinalis thoracis, Right [Semispinalis thoracis muscle, Right, T-14062-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SEMISPINAL_THOR_R	498
Muscle | Semispinalis, Cervicis, NOS | Back | Body	Musculus semispinalis cervicis [Semispinalis cervicis muscle, T-14063]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SEMISPINAL_CERV	500
Muscle | Semispinalis, Cervicis, Left | Back | Body	Musculus semispinalis cervicis, Left [Semispinalis cervicis muscle, Left, T-14063-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SEMISPINAL_CERV_L	501
Muscle | Semispinalis, Cervicis, Right | Back | Body	Musculus semispinalis cervicis, Right [Semispinalis cervicis muscle, Right, T-14063-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SEMISPINAL_CERV_R	502

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Semispinalis, Capitis, NOS | Back | Body	Musculus semispinalis capitis [Semispinalis capitis muscle, T-14064]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SEMISPINAL_CAPIT	504
Muscle | Semispinalis, Capitis, Left | Back | Body	Musculus semispinalis capitis, Left [Semispinalis capitis muscle, Left, T-14064-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SEMISPINAL_CAPIT_L	505
Muscle | Semispinalis, Capitis, Right | Back | Body	Musculus semispinalis capitis, Right [Semispinalis capitis muscle, Right, T-14064-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_SEMISPINAL_CAPIT_R	506
Muscle | Multifidi, NOS | Back | Body	Musculi multifidii [Multifidus muscle, T-14065]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_MULTIFID	508
Muscle | Multifidi, Left | Back | Body	Musculi multifidii, Left [Multifidus muscle, Left, T-14065-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_MULTIFID_L	509
Muscle | Multifidi, Right | Back | Body	Musculi multifidii, Right [Multifidus muscle, Right, T-14065-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_MULTIFID_R	510
Muscle | Interspinales, NOS | Back | Body	MUSCULI INTERSPINALES [Interspinalis muscles, NOS, T-14070]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_INTERSPINAL	512
Muscle | Interspinales, Left | Back | Body	MUSCULI INTERSPINALES, Left [Interspinalis muscles, NOS, Left, T-14070-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_INTERSPINAL_L	513
Muscle | Interspinales, Right | Back | Body	MUSCULI INTERSPINALES, Right [Interspinalis muscles, NOS, Right, T-14070-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_INTERSPINAL_R	514
Muscle | Interspinales, Cervicis, NOS | Back | Body	Musculi interspinales cervicis [Interspinalis cervicis muscle, T-14071]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_INTERSPINAL_CERVIC	516
Muscle | Interspinales, Cervicis, Left | Back | Body	Musculi interspinales cervicis, Left [Interspinalis cervicis muscle, Left, T-14071-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_INTERSPINAL_CERVIC_L	517
Muscle | Interspinales, Cervicis, Right | Back | Body	Musculi interspinales cervicis, Right [Interspinalis cervicis muscle, Right, T-14071-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_INTERSPINAL_CERVIC_R	518
Muscle | Interspinalis, Thoracis, NOS | Back | Body	Musculi interspinales thoracis [Interspinalis thoracis muscle, T-14072]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_INTERSPINAL_THORAC	520
Muscle | Interspinalis, Thoracis, Left | Back | Body	Musculi interspinales thoracis, Left [Interspinalis thoracis muscle, Left, T-14072-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_INTERSPINAL_THORAC_L	521
Muscle | Interspinalis, Thoracis, Right | Back | Body	Musculi interspinales thoracis, Right [Interspinalis thoracis muscle, Right, T-14072-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_INTERSPINAL_THORAC_R	522
Muscle | Interspinales, Lumborum, NOS | Back | Body	Musculi interspinales lumborum [Interspinalis lumborum muscle, T-14073]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_INTERSPINAL_LUMBOR	524

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Interspinales, Lumborum, Left | Back | Body	Musculi interspinales lumborum, Left [Interspinalis lumborum muscle, Left, T-14073-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_INTERSPINAL_ LUMBOR_L	525
Muscle | Interspinales, Lumborum, Right | Back | Body	Musculi interspinales lumborum, Right [Interspinalis lumborum muscle, Right, T-14073-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_BACK_INTERSPINAL_ LUMBOR_R	526
Muscle | NOS | Thorax | Body	MUSCULI THORACIS [Muscle of thorax, NOS, T-14100]	MDC_MUSC_THORAX	528
Muscle | Left | Thorax | Body	MUSCULI THORACIS, Left [Muscle of thorax, NOS, Left, T-14100-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_THORAX_L	529
Muscle | Right | Thorax | Body	MUSCULI THORACIS, Right [Muscle of thorax, NOS, Right, T-14100-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_THORAX_R	530
Muscle | Pectoralis, Major, NOS | Thorax | Body	Musculus pectoralis major Pectoralis major muscle, NOS, T-14110]	MDC_MUSC_THORAX_PECTORAL_ MAJOR	532
Muscle | Pectoralis, Major, Left | Thorax | Body	Musculus pectoralis major, Left [Pectoralis major muscle, Left, NOS, T-14110-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_THORAX_PECTORAL_ MAJOR_L	533
Muscle | Pectoralis, Major, Right | Thorax | Body	Musculus pectoralis major, Right [Pectoralis major muscle, Right, NOS, T-14110-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_THORAX_PECTORAL_ MAJOR_R	534
Muscle | Pectoralis, Minor, NOS | Thorax | Body	Musculus pectoralis minor [Pectoralis minor muscle, T-14120]	MDC_MUSC_THORAX_PECTORAL_MINOR	536
Muscle | Pectoralis, Minor, Left | Thorax | Body	Musculus pectoralis minor, Left [Pectoralis minor muscle, Left, T-14120-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_THORAX_PECTORAL_MINOR _L	537
Muscle | Pectoralis, Minor, Right | Thorax | Body	Musculus pectoralis minor, Right [Pectoralis minor muscle, Right, T-14120-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_THORAX_PECTORAL_MINOR _R	538
Muscle | Subclavius, NOS | Thorax | Body	Musculus subclavius [Subclavius muscle, T-14130]	MDC_MUSC_THORAX_SUBCLAV	540
Muscle | Subclavius, Left | Thorax | Body	Musculus subclavius, Left [Subclavius muscle, Left, T-14130-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_THORAX_SUBCLAV_L	541
Muscle | Subclavius, Right | Thorax | Body	Musculus subclavius, Right [Subclavius muscle, Right, T-14130-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_THORAX_SUBCLAV_R	542
Muscle | Serratus, Anterior, NOS | Thorax | Body	Musculus serratus anterior [Serratus anterior muscle, T-14140]	MDC_MUSC_THORAX_SERRAT_ANT	544

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Serratus, Anterior, Left | Thorax | Body	Musculus serratus anterior, Left [Serratus anterior muscle, Left, T-14140-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_THORAX_SERRAT_ANT_L	545
Muscle | Serratus, Anterior, Right | Thorax | Body	Musculus serratus anterior, Right [Serratus anterior muscle, Right, T-14140-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_THORAX_SERRAT_ANT_R	546
Muscle | Intercostales, NOS | Thorax | Body	Musculi intercostales [Intercostal muscle, NOS, T-14160]	MDC_MUSC_THORAX_INTERCOSTAL	548
Muscle | Intercostales, Left | Thorax | Body	Musculi intercostales, Left [Intercostal muscle, NOS, Left, T-14160-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_THORAX_INTERCOSTAL_L	549
Muscle | Intercostales, Right | Thorax | Body	Musculi intercostales, Right [Intercostal muscle, NOS, Right, T-14160-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_THORAX_INTERCOSTAL_R	550
Muscle | NOS | Thorax, Diaphragm | Body	DIAPHRAGMA [Diaphragm, NOS, T-Y2400]	MDC_MUSC_THORAX_DIAPHRAGM	552
Muscle | Left | Thorax, Diaphragm | Body	DIAPHRAGMA, Left [Diaphragm, NOS, Left, T-Y2400-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_THORAX_DIAPHRAGM_L	553
Muscle | Right | Thorax, Diaphragm | Body	DIAPHRAGMA, Right [Diaphragm, NOS, Right, T-Y2400-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_THORAX_DIAPHRAGM_R	554
Muscle | NOS | Abdomen | Body	MUSCULI ABDOMINIS [Muscle of abdomen, NOS, T-14200]	MDC_MUSC_ABDOM	556
Muscle | Left | Abdomen | Body	MUSCULI ABDOMINIS, Left [Muscle of abdomen, NOS, Left, T-14200-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_L	557
Muscle | Right | Abdomen | Body	MUSCULI ABDOMINIS, Right [Muscle of abdomen, NOS, Right, T-14200-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_R	558
Muscle | Rectus, Abdominis, NOS | Abdomen | Body	Musculus rectus abdominis [Rectus abdominis muscle, T-14260]	MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_ABDOMIN	560
Muscle | Rectus, Abdominis, Left | Abdomen | Body	Musculus rectus abdominis, Left [Rectus abdominis muscle, Left, T-14260-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_ABDOMIN_L	561
Muscle | Rectus, Abdominis, Right | Abdomen | Body	Musculus rectus abdominis, Right [Rectus abdominis muscle, Right, T-14260-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_ABDOMIN_R	562
Muscle | Obliquus, Externus, Abdominis, NOS | Abdomen | Body	Musculus obliquus externus abdominis [Obliquus externus abdominis muscle, T-14220]	MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_OBLIQ_EXT	564
Muscle | Obliquus, Externus, Abdominis, Left | Abdomen | Body	Musculus obliquus externus abdominis, Left [Obliquus externus abdominis muscle, Left, T-14220-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_OBLIQ_EXT_L	565

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Obliquus, Externus, Abdominis, Right | Abdomen | Body	Musculus obliquus externus abdominis, Right [Obliquus externus abdominis muscle, Right, T-14220-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_OBLIQ_EXT_R	566
Muscle | Obliquus, Internus, Abdominis, NOS | Abdomen | Body	Musculus obliquus internus abdominis [Obliquus internus abdominis muscle, T-14230]	MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_OBLIQ_INT	568
Muscle | Obliquus, Internus, Abdominis, Left | Abdomen | Body	Musculus obliquus internus abdominis, Left [Obliquus internus abdominis muscle, Left, T-14230-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_OBLIQ_INT_L	569
Muscle | Obliquus, Internus, Abdominis, Right | Abdomen | Body	Musculus obliquus internus abdominis, Right [Obliquus internus abdominis muscle, Right, T-14230-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_OBLIQ_INT_R	570
Muscle | Transversus, Abdominis, NOS | Abdomen | Body	Musculus transversus abdominis [Transversus abdominis muscle, T-14250]	MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_ABDOM_ TRANSVERS	572
Muscle | Transversus, Abdominis, Left | Abdomen | Body	Musculus transversus abdominis, Left [Transversus abdominis muscle, Left, T-14250-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_ABDOM_ TRANSVERS_L	573
Muscle | Transversus, Abdominis, Right | Abdomen | Body	Musculus transversus abdominis, Right [Transversus abdominis muscle, Right, T-14250-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_ABDOM_ TRANSVERS_R	574
Muscle | Quadratus, Lumborum, NOS | Abdomen | Body	Musculus quadratus lumborum [Quadratus lumborum muscle, T-14270]	MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_LUMBOR_QUADRAT	576
Muscle | Quadratus, Lumborum, Left | Abdomen | Body	Musculus quadratus lumborum, Left [Quadratus lumborum muscle, Left, T-14270-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_LUMBOR_QUADRAT _L	577
Muscle | Quadratus, Lumborum, Right | Abdomen | Body	Musculus quadratus lumborum, Right [Quadratus lumborum muscle, Right, T-14270-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_LUMBOR_QUADRAT _R	578
Muscle | NOS | Abdomen, Pelvis | Body	MUSCULI DIAPHRAGMATIS PELVIS [Muscle of perineum, NOS, T-14300]	MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_PELV	580
Muscle | Left | Abdomen, Pelvis | Body	MUSCULI DIAPHRAGMATIS PELVIS, Left [Muscle of perineum, NOS, Left, T-14300-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_PELV_L	581
Muscle | Right | Abdomen, Pelvis | Body	MUSCULI DIAPHRAGMATIS PELVIS, Right [Muscle of perineum, NOS, Right, T-14300-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_PELV_R	582
Muscle | Puborectalis, NOS | Abdomen | Body	Musculus puborectalis [Puborectalis muscle, T-14313]	MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_PUBORECT	584

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Puborectalis, Left | Abdomen | Body	Musculus puborectalis, Left [Puborectalis muscle, Left, T-14313-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_PUBORECT_L	585
Muscle | Puborectalis, Right | Abdomen | Body	Musculus puborectalis, Right [Puborectalis muscle, Right, T-14313-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_PUBORECT_R	586
Muscle | Coccygeus, NOS | Abdomen | Body	Musculus coccygeus [Coccygeus muscle, T-14320]	MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_COCCYG	588
Muscle | Coccygeus, Left | Abdomen | Body	Musculus coccygeus, Left [Coccygeus muscle, Left, T-14320-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_COCCYG_L	589
Muscle | Coccygeus, Right | Abdomen | Body	Musculus coccygeus, Right [Coccygeus muscle, Right, T-14320-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_COCCYG_R	590
Muscle | Sphincter, Ani | Abdomen | Body	Musculus sphincter ani [Sphincter ani muscle, NOS, T-14330]	MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_ANI_SPHINCTER	592
Muscle | Sphincter, Ani, Externus | Abdomen | Body	Musculus sphincter ani externus [Sphincter ani externus muscle, T-14332]	MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_ANI_SPHINCTER_EXT	596
Muscle | NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	MUSCULI MEMBRI SUPERIORIS [Muscle of upper extremity, NOS, T-13600]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT	600
Muscle | Left | UpperExtremity | Body	MUSCULI MEMBRI SUPERIORIS, Left [Muscle of upper extremity, NOS, Left, T-13600-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_L	601
Muscle | Right | UpperExtremity | Body	MUSCULI MEMBRI SUPERIORIS, Right [Muscle of upper extremity, NOS, Right, T-13600-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_R	602
Muscle | Deltoideus, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus deltoideus [Deltoid muscle, T-13660]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_DELTOID	604
Muscle | Deltoideus, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus deltoideus, Left [Deltoid muscle, Left, T-13660-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_DELTOID_L	605
Muscle | Deltoideus, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus deltoideus, Right [Deltoid muscle, Right, T-13660-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_DELTOID_R	606
Muscle | Supraspinatus, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus supraspinatus [Supraspinatus muscle, T-13610]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_SUPRASPINAT	608
Muscle | Supraspinatus, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus supraspinatus, Left [Supraspinatus muscle, Left, T-13610-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_SUPRASPINAT_L	609

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Supraspinatus, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus supraspinatus, Right [Supraspinatus muscle, Right, T-13610-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_SUPRASPINAT_R	610
Muscle | Infraspinatus, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus infraspinatus [Infraspinatus muscle, T-13620]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_INFRASPINAT	612
Muscle | Infraspinatus, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus infraspinatus, Left [Infraspinatus muscle, Left, T-13620-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_INFRASPINAT_L	613
Muscle | Infraspinatus, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus infraspinatus, Right [Infraspinatus muscle, Right, T-13620-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_INFRASPINAT_R	614
Muscle | Teres, Minor, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus teres minor [Teres minor muscle, T-13630]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_TERES_MINOR	616
Muscle | Teres, Minor, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus teres minor, Left [Teres minor muscle, Left, T-13630-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_TERES_MINOR_L	617
Muscle | Teres, Minor, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus teres minor, Right [Teres minor muscle, Right, T-13630-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_TERES_MINOR_R	618
Muscle | Teres, Major, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus teres major [Teres major muscle, T-13640]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_TERES_MAJOR	620
Muscle | Teres, Major, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus teres major, Left [Teres major muscle, Left, T-13640-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_TERES_MAJOR_L	621
Muscle | Teres, Major, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus teres major, Right [Teres major muscle, Right, T-13640-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_TERES_MAJOR_R	622
Muscle | Subscapularis, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus subscapularis [Subscapularis muscle, T-13650]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_SUBSCAP	624
Muscle | Subscapularis, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus subscapularis, Left [Subscapularis muscle, Left, T-13650-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_SUBSCAP_L	625
Muscle | Subscapularis, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus subscapularis, Right [Subscapularis muscle, Right, T-13650-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_SUBSCAP_R	626
Muscle | Biceps, Brachii, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus biceps brachii [Biceps brachii muscle, T-13670]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_BRACHI_BICEPS	628

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Biceps, Brachii, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus biceps brachii, Left [Biceps brachii muscle, Left, T-13670-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_BRACHI_BICEPS_L	629
Muscle | Biceps, Brachii, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus biceps brachii, Right [Biceps brachii muscle, Right, T-13670-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_BRACHI_BICEPS_R	630
Muscle | Brachialis, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus brachialis [Brachialis muscle, T-13680]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_BRACHIAL	632
Muscle | Brachialis, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus brachialis, Left [Brachialis muscle, Left, T-13680-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_BRACHIAL_L	633
Muscle | Brachialis, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus brachialis, Right [Brachialis muscle, Right, T-13680-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_BRACHIAL_R	634
Muscle | Coracobrachialis, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus coracobrachialis [Coracobrachialis muscle, T-13710]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_CORACOBRACH	636
Muscle | Coracobrachialis, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus coracobrachialis, Left [Coracobrachialis muscle, Left, T-13710-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_CORACOBRACH_L	637
Muscle | Coracobrachialis, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus coracobrachialis, Right [Coracobrachialis muscle, Right, T-13710-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_CORACOBRACH_R	638
Muscle | Triceps, Brachii, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus triceps brachii [Triceps brachii muscle, T-13690]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_BRACH_TRICEPS	640
Muscle | Triceps, Brachii, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus triceps brachii, Left [Triceps brachii muscle, Left, T-13690-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_BRACH_TRICEPS_L	641
Muscle | Triceps, Brachii, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus triceps brachii, Right [Triceps brachii muscle, Right, T-13690-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_BRACH_TRICEPS_R	642
Muscle | Triceps, Brachii, Caput, Longum, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus triceps brachii, Caput longum [Triceps brachii muscle, long head, T-13691]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_BRACH_TRICEPS_CAP_LONG	644
Muscle | Triceps, Brachii, Caput, Longum, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus triceps brachii, Caput longum, Left [Triceps brachii muscle, long head, Left, T-13691-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_BRACH_TRICEPS_CAP_LONG_L	645
Muscle | Triceps, Brachii, Caput, Longum, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus triceps brachii, Caput longum, Right [Triceps brachii muscle, long head, Right, T-13691-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_BRACH_TRICEPS_CAP_LONG_R	646

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Triceps, Brachii, Caput, Laterale, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus triceps brachii, Caput laterale [Triceps brachii muscle, lateral head, T-13692]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_BRACH_TRICEPS_CAP_LAT	648
Muscle | Triceps, Brachii, Caput, Laterale, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus triceps brachii, Caput laterale, Left [Triceps brachii muscle, lateral head, Left, T-13692-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_BRACH_TRICEPS_CAP_LAT_L	649
Muscle | Triceps, Brachii, Caput, Laterale, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus triceps brachii, Caput laterale, Right [Triceps brachii muscle, lateral head, Right, T-13692-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_BRACH_TRICEPS_CAP_LAT_R	650
Muscle | Triceps, Brachii, Caput, Mediale, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus triceps brachii, Caput mediale [Triceps brachii muscle, medial head, T-13693]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_BRACH_TRICEPS_CAP_MED	652
Muscle | Triceps, Brachii, Caput, Mediale, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus triceps brachii, Caput mediale, Left [Triceps brachii muscle, medial head, Left, T-13693-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_BRACH_TRICEPS_CAP_MED_L	653
Muscle | Triceps, Brachii, Caput, Mediale, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus triceps brachii, Caput mediale, Right [Triceps brachii muscle, medial head, Right, T-13693-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_BRACH_TRICEPS_CAP_MED_R	654
Muscle | Anconeus, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus anconeus [Anconeus muscle, T-13720]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_ANCON	656
Muscle | Anconeus, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus anconeus, Left [Anconeus muscle, Left, T-13720-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_ANCON_L	657
Muscle | Anconeus, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus anconeus, Right [Anconeus muscle, Right, T-13720-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_ANCON_R	658
Muscle | Pronator, Teres, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus pronator teres [Pronator teres muscle, T-13740]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_PRONATOR	660
Muscle | Pronator, Teres, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus pronator teres, Left [Pronator teres muscle, Left, T-13740-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_PRONATOR_L	661
Muscle | Pronator, Teres, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus pronator teres, Right [Pronator teres muscle, Right, T-13740-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_PRONATOR_R	662
Muscle | Flexor, Carpi, Radialis, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus flexor carpi radialis [Flexor carpi radialis muscle, T-13750]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_FLEX_CARPI_RADIAL	664
Muscle | Flexor, Carpi, Radialis, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus flexor carpi radialis, Left [Flexor carpi radialis muscle, Left, T-13750-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_FLEX_CARPI_RADIAL_L	665

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Flexor, Carpi, Radialis, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus flexor carpi radialis, Right [Flexor carpi radialis muscle, Right, T-13750-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_FLEX_CARPI_ RADIAL_R	666
Muscle | Palmaris, Longus, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus palmaris longus [Palmaris longus muscle, T-13760]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_PALMAR_LONG	668
Muscle | Palmaris, Longus, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus palmaris longus, Left [Palmaris longus muscle, Left, T-13760-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_PALMAR_LONG_L	669
Muscle | Palmaris, Longus, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus palmaris longus, Right [Palmaris longus muscle, Right, T-13760-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_PALMAR_LONG_R	670
Muscle | Flexor, Carpi, Ulnaris, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus flexor carpi ulnaris [Flexor carpi ulnaris muscle, T-13770]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_FLEX_CARPI_ULNAR	672
Muscle | Flexor, Carpi, Ulnaris, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus flexor carpi ulnaris, Left [Flexor carpi ulnaris muscle, Left, T-13770-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_FLEX_CARPI_ULNAR _L	673
Muscle | Flexor, Carpi, Ulnaris, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus flexor carpi ulnaris, Right [Flexor carpi ulnaris muscle, Right, T-13770-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_FLEX_CARPI_ULNAR _R	674
Muscle | Flexor, Digitorum, Superficialis, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus flexor digitorum superficialis [Flexor digitorum superficialis muscle, T-13781]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_FLEX_DIGIT_ SUPERF	676
Muscle | Flexor, Digitorum, Superficialis, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus flexor digitorum superficialis, Left [Flexor digitorum superficialis muscle, Left, T-13781-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_FLEX_DIGIT_ SUPERF_L	677
Muscle | Flexor, Digitorum, Superficialis, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus flexor digitorum superficialis, Right [Flexor digitorum superficialis muscle, Right, T-13781-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_FLEX_DIGIT_ SUPERF_R	678
Muscle | Flexor, Digitorum, Profundus, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus flexor digitorum profundus [Flexor digitorum profundus muscle, T-13784]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_FLEX_DIGIT_ PROFUND	680
Muscle | Flexor, Digitorum, Profundus, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus flexor digitorum profundus, Left [Flexor digitorum profundus muscle, Left, T-13784-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_FLEX_DIGIT_ PROFUND_L	681
Muscle | Flexor, Digitorum, Profundus, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus flexor digitorum profundus, Right [Flexor digitorum profundus muscle, Right, T-13784-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_FLEX_DIGIT_ PROFUND_R	682
Muscle | Flexor , Pollicis, Longus, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus flexor pollicis longus [Flexor pollicis longus muscle, T-13790]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_FLEX_POLLIC_LONG	684

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Flexor , Pollicis, Longus, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus flexor pollicis longus, Left [Flexor pollicis longus muscle, Left, T-13790-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_FLEX_POLLIC_LONG_L	685
Muscle | Flexor , Pollicis, Longus, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus flexor pollicis longus, Right [Flexor pollicis longus muscle, Right, T-13790-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_FLEX_POLLIC_LONG_R	686
Muscle | Pronator, Quadratus, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus pronator quadratus [Pronator quadratus muscle, T-13810]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_PRONATOR_QUADRAT	688
Muscle | Pronator, Quadratus, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus pronator quadratus, Left [Pronator quadratus muscle, Left, T-13810-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_PRONATOR_QUADRAT_L	689
Muscle | Pronator, Quadratus, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus pronator quadratus, Right [Pronator quadratus muscle, Right, T-13810-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_PRONATOR_QUADRAT_R	690
Muscle | Brachioradialis, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus brachioradialis [Brachioradialis muscle, T-13820]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_BRACHIORADIAL	692
Muscle | Brachioradialis, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus brachioradialis, Left [Brachioradialis muscle, Left, T-13820-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_BRACHIORADIAL_L	693
Muscle | Brachioradialis, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus brachioradialis, Right [Brachioradialis muscle, Right, T-13820-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_BRACHIORADIAL_R	694
Muscle | Extensor, Carpi, Radialis, Longus, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus extensor carpi radialis longus [Extensor carpi radialis longus muscle, T-13831]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_EXTENS_CARP_RADIAL_LONG	696
Muscle | Extensor, Carpi, Radialis, Longus, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus extensor carpi radialis longus, Left [Extensor carpi radialis longus muscle, Left, T-13831-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_EXTENS_CARP_RADIAL_LONG_L	697
Muscle | Extensor, Carpi, Radialis, Longus, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus extensor carpi radialis longus, Right [Extensor carpi radialis longus muscle, Right, T-13831-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_EXTENS_CARP_RADIAL_LONG_R	698
Muscle | Extensor, Carpi, Radialis, Brevis, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus extensor carpi radialis brevis [Extensor carpi radialis brevis muscle, T-13832]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_EXTENS_CARP_RADIAL_BREV	700
Muscle | Extensor, Carpi, Radialis, Brevis, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus extensor carpi radialis brevis, Left [Extensor carpi radialis brevis muscle, Left, T-13832-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_EXTENS_CARP_RADIAL_BREV_L	701
Muscle | Extensor, Carpi, Radialis, Brevis, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus extensor carpi radialis brevis, Right [Extensor carpi radialis brevis muscle, Right, T-13832-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_EXTENS_CARP_RADIAL_BREV_R	702

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Extensor, Digitorum, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus extensor digitorum [Extensor digitorum muscle, T-13840]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_EXTENS_DIGIT	704
Muscle | Extensor, Digitorum, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus extensor digitorum, Left [Extensor digitorum muscle, Left, T-13840-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_EXTENS_DIGIT_L	705
Muscle | Extensor, Digitorum, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus extensor digitorum, Right [Extensor digitorum muscle, Right, T-13840-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_EXTENS_DIGIT_R	706
Muscle | Extensor, Digiti, Minimi, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus extensor digiti minimi [Extensor digiti minimi muscle, T-13842]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_EXTENS_DIGIT_MIN	708
Muscle | Extensor, Digiti, Minimi, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus extensor digiti minimi, Left [Extensor digiti minimi muscle, Left, T-13842-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_EXTENS_DIGIT_MIN _L	709
Muscle | Extensor, Digiti, Minimi, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus extensor digiti minimi, Right [Extensor digiti minimi muscle, Right, T-13842-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_EXTENS_DIGIT_MIN _R	710
Muscle | Extensor, Carpi, Ulnaris, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus extensor carpi ulnaris [Extensor carpi ulnaris muscle, T-13850]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_EXTENS_CARP_ ULNAR	712
Muscle | Extensor, Carpi, Ulnaris, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus extensor carpi ulnaris, Left [Extensor carpi ulnaris muscle, Left, T-13850-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_EXTENS_CARP_ ULNAR_L	713
Muscle | Extensor, Carpi, Ulnaris, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus extensor carpi ulnaris, Right [Extensor carpi ulnaris muscle, Right, T-13850-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_EXTENS_CARP_ ULNAR_R	714
Muscle | Supinator, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus supinator [Supinator muscle, T-13860]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_SUPINATOR	716
Muscle | Supinator, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus supinator, Left [Supinator muscle, Left, T-13860-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_SUPINATOR_L	717
Muscle | Supinator, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus supinator, Right [Supinator muscle, Right, T-13860-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_SUPINATOR_R	718
Muscle | Abductor, Pollicis, Longus, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus abductor pollicis longuss [Abductor pollicis longus muscle, T-13881]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_ABDUC_POLLIC_ LONG	720
Muscle | Abductor, Pollicis, Longus, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus abductor pollicis longuss, Left [Abductor pollicis longus muscle, Left, T-13881-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_ABDUC_POLLIC_ LONG_L	721

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Abductor, Pollicis, Longus, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus abductor pollicis longuss, Right [Abductor pollicis longus muscle, Right, T-13881-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_ABDUC_POLLIC_LONG_R	722
Muscle | Extensor, Pollicis, Brevis, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus extensor pollicis brevis [Extensor pollicis brevis muscle, T-13911]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_EXTENS_POLLIC_BREV	724
Muscle | Extensor, Pollicis, Brevis, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus extensor pollicis brevis, Left [Extensor pollicis brevis muscle, Left, T-13911-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_EXTENS_POLLIC_BREV_L	725
Muscle | Extensor, Pollicis, Brevis, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus extensor pollicis brevis, Right [Extensor pollicis brevis muscle, Right, T-13911-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_EXTENS_POLLIC_BREV_R	726
Muscle | Extensor, Pollicis, Longus, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus extensor pollicis longus [Extensor pollicis longus muscle, T-13912]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_EXTENS_POLLIC_LONG	728
Muscle | Extensor, Pollicis, Longus, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus extensor pollicis longus, Left [Extensor pollicis longus muscle, Left, T-13912-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_EXTENS_POLLIC_LONG_L	729
Muscle | Extensor, Pollicis, Longus, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus extensor pollicis longus, Right [Extensor pollicis longus muscle, Right, T-13912-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_EXTENS_POLLIC_LONG_R	730
Muscle | Extensor, Indicis, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus extensor indicis [Extensor indicis muscle, T-13913]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_EXTENS_INDIC	732
Muscle | Extensor, Indicis, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus extensor indicis, Left [Extensor indicis muscle, Left, T-13913-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_EXTENS_INDIC_L	733
Muscle | Extensor, Indicis, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus extensor indicis, Right [Extensor indicis muscle, Right, T-13913-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_EXTENS_INDIC_R	734
Muscle | Palmaris, Brevis, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus palmaris brevis [Palmaris brevis muscle, T-13870]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_PALMAR_BREV	736
Muscle | Palmaris, Brevis, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus palmaris brevis, Left [Palmaris brevis muscle, Left, T-13870-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_PALMAR_BREV_L	737
Muscle | Palmaris, Brevis, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus palmaris brevis, Right [Palmaris brevis muscle, Right, T-13870-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_PALMAR_BREV_R	738
Muscle | Abductor, Pollicis, Brevis, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus abductor pollicis brevis [Abductor pollicis brevis muscle, T-13882]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_ABDUC_POLLIC_BREV	740

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Abductor, Pollicis, Brevis, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus abductor pollicis brevis, Left [Abductor pollicis brevis muscle, Left, T-13882-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_ABDUC_POLLIC_BREV_L	741
Muscle | Abductor, Pollicis, Brevis, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus abductor pollicis brevis, Right [Abductor pollicis brevis muscle, Right, T-13882-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_ABDUC_POLLIC_BREV_R	742
Muscle | Flexor, Pollicis, Brevis, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus flexor pollicis brevis [Flexor pollicis brevis muscle, T-13890]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_FLEX_POLLIC_BREV	744
Muscle | Flexor, Pollicis, Brevis, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus flexor pollicis brevis, Left [Flexor pollicis brevis muscle, Left, T-13890-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_FLEX_POLLIC_BREV_L	745
Muscle | Flexor, Pollicis, Brevis, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus flexor pollicis brevis, Right [Flexor pollicis brevis muscle, Right, T-13890-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_FLEX_POLLIC_BREV_R	746
Muscle | Opponens, Pollicis, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus opponens pollicis [Opponens pollicis muscle, T-13920]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_OPPON_POLLIC	748
Muscle | Opponens, Pollicis, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus opponens pollicis, Left [Opponens pollicis muscle, Left, T-13920-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_OPPON_POLLIC_L	749
Muscle | Opponens, Pollicis, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus opponens pollicis, Right [Opponens pollicis muscle, Right, T-13920-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_OPPON_POLLIC_R	750
Muscle | Adductor, Pollicis, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus adductor pollicis [Adductor pollicis muscle, T-13930]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_ADDUC_POLLIC	752
Muscle | Adductor, Pollicis, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus adductor pollicis, Left [Adductor pollicis muscle, Left, T-13930-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_ADDUC_POLLIC_L	753
Muscle | Adductor, Pollicis, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus adductor pollicis, Right [Adductor pollicis muscle, Right, T-13930-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_ADDUC_POLLIC_R	754
Muscle | Abductor, Digiti, Minimi, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus abductor digiti minimi [Adductor digiti minimi muscle of hand, T-13940]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_ABDUC_DIGIT_MIN	756
Muscle | Abductor, Digiti, Minimi, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus abductor digiti minimi, Left [Adductor digiti minimi muscle of hand, Left, T-13940-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_ABDUC_DIGIT_MIN_L	757
Muscle | Abductor, Digiti, Minimi, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus abductor digiti minimi, Right [Adductor digiti minimi muscle of hand, Right, T-13940-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_ABDUC_DIGIT_MIN_R	758

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Flexor, Digiti, Minimi, Brevis, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus flexor digiti minimi brevis [Flexor digiti minimi brevis muscle of hand, T-13950]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_FLEX_DIGIT_BREV_MIN	760
Muscle | Flexor, Digiti, Minimi, Brevis, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus flexor digiti minimi brevis, Left [Flexor digiti minimi brevis muscle of hand, Left, T-13950-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_FLEX_DIGIT_BREV_MIN_L	761
Muscle | Flexor, Digiti, Minimi, Brevis, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus flexor digiti minimi brevis, Right [Flexor digiti minimi brevis muscle of hand, Right, T-13950-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_FLEX_DIGIT_BREV_MIN_R	762
Muscle | Opponens, Digiti, Minimi, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus opponens digiti minimi [Opponens digiti minimi muscle of hand, T-13960]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_OPPON_DIGIT_MIN	764
Muscle | Opponens, Digiti, Minimi, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus opponens digiti minimi, Left [Opponens digiti minimi muscle of hand, Left, T-13960-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_OPPON_DIGIT_MIN_L	765
Muscle | Opponens, Digiti, Minimi, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculus opponens digiti minimi, Right [Opponens digiti minimi muscle of hand, Right, T-13960-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_OPPON_DIGIT_MIN_R	766
Muscle | Lumbricales, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculi lumbricales [Lumbrical muscles of hand, T-13970]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_LUMBRICAL	768
Muscle | Lumbricales, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculi lumbricales, Left [Lumbrical muscles of hand, Left, T-13970-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_LUMBRICAL_L	769
Muscle | Lumbricales, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculi lumbricales, Right [Lumbrical muscles of hand, Right, T-13970-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_LUMBRICAL_R	770
Muscle | Interossei, Dorsales, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculi interossei dorsales [Dorsal interosseous muscles of hand, T-13981]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_INTEROSS_DORSAL	772
Muscle | Interossei, Dorsales, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculi interossei dorsales, Left [Dorsal interosseous muscles of hand, Left, T-13981-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_INTEROSS_DORSAL_L	773
Muscle | Interossei, Dorsales, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculi interossei dorsales, Right [Dorsal interosseous muscles of hand, Right, T-13981-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_INTEROSS_DORSAL_R	774
Muscle | Interossei, Palmares, NOS | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculi interossei palmares [Palmar interosseousmuscles of hand, T-13982]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_INTEROSS_PALMAR	776
Muscle | Interossei, Palmares, Left | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculi interossei palmares, Left [Palmar interosseousmuscles of hand, Left, T-13982-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_INTEROSS_PALMAR_L	777

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Interossei, Palmares, Right | UpperExtremity | Body	Musculi interossei palmares, Right [Palmar interosseousmuscles of hand, Right, T-13982-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_INTEROSS_PALMAR_R	778
Muscle | Hip, Thigh, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	[Muscle of hip and thigh, NOS, T-14400]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_HIP_THIGH	780
Muscle | Hip, Thigh, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	[Muscle of hip and thigh, NOS, Left, T-14400-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_HIP_THIGH_L	781
Muscle | Hip, Thigh, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	[Muscle of hip and thigh, NOS, Right, T-14400-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_HIP_THIGH_R	782
Muscle | Leg, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	[Muscle of leg, NOS, T-14700]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_LEG	784
Muscle | Leg, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	[Muscle of leg, NOS, Left, T-14700-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_LEG_L	785
Muscle | Leg, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	[Muscle of leg, NOS, Right, T-14700-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_LEG_R	786
Muscle | Foot, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	[Muscle of foot, NOS, T-14900]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_FOOT	788
Muscle | Foot, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	[Muscle of foot, NOS, Left, T-14900-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_FOOT_L	789
Muscle | Foot, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	[Muscle of foot, NOS, Right, T-14900-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_FOOT_R	790
Muscle | Iliopsoas, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus iliopsoas [Iliopsoas muscle, NOS, T-14410]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_ILLIOPS	792
Muscle | Iliopsoas, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus iliopsoas, Left [Iliopsoas muscle, NOS, Left, T-14410-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_ILLIOPS_L	793
Muscle | Iliopsoas, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus iliopsoas, Right [Iliopsoas muscle, NOS, Right, T-14410-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_ILLIOPS_R	794
Muscle | Gluteus, Maximus, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus gluteus maximus [Gluteus maximus muscle, T-14430]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_GLUT_MAX	796
Muscle | Gluteus, Maximus, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus gluteus maximus, Left [Gluteus maximus muscle, Left, T-14430-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_GLUT_MAX_L	797
Muscle | Gluteus, Maximus, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus gluteus maximus, Right [Gluteus maximus muscle, Right, T-14430-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_GLUT_MAX_R	798
Muscle | Gluteus, Medius, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus gluteus medius [Gluteus medius muscle, T-14440]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_GLUT_MED	800

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Gluteus, Medius, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus gluteus medius, Left [Gluteus medius muscle, Left, T-14440-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_GLUT_MED_L	801
Muscle | Gluteus, Medius, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus gluteus medius, Right [Gluteus medius muscle, Right, T-14440-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_GLUT_MED_R	802
Muscle | Gluteus, Minimus, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus gluteus minimus [Gluteus minimus muscle, T-14450]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_GLUT_MIN	804
Muscle | Gluteus, Minimus, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus gluteus minimus, Left [Gluteus minimus muscle, Left, T-14450-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_GLUT_MIN_L	805
Muscle | Gluteus, Minimus, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus gluteus minimus, Right [Gluteus minimus muscle, Right, T-14450-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_GLUT_MIN_R	806
Muscle | Tensor, Fasciae, Latae, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus tensor fasciae latae [Tensor fasciae latae muscle, T-14451]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_TENSOR_FASC_LAT	808
Muscle | Tensor, Fasciae, Latae, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus tensor fasciae latae, Left [Tensor fasciae latae muscle, Left, T-14451-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_TENSOR_FASC_LAT_L	809
Muscle | Tensor, Fasciae, Latae, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus tensor fasciae latae, Right [Tensor fasciae latae muscle, Right, T-14451-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_TENSOR_FASC_LAT_R	810
Muscle | Piriformis, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus piriformis [Piriform muscle, T-14460]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_PIRIFORM	812
Muscle | Piriformis, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus piriformis, Left [Piriform muscle, Left, T-14460-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_PIRIFORM_L	813
Muscle | Piriformis, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus piriformis, Right [Piriform muscle, Right, T-14460-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_PIRIFORM_R	814
Muscle | Obturator, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus obturator [Obturator muscle, NOS, T-14420]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_OBTURATOR	816
Muscle | Obturator, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus obturator, Left [Obturator muscle, NOS, Left, T-14420-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_OBTURATOR_L	817
Muscle | Obturator, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus obturator, Right [Obturator muscle, NOS, Right, T-14420-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_OBTURATOR_R	818

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Gemellus, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus gmellus [Gemellus muscle, NOS, T-14470]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_GEMEL	820
Muscle | Gemellus, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus gmellus, Left [Gemellus muscle, NOS, Left, T-14470-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_GEMEL_L	821
Muscle | Gemellus, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus gmellus, Right [Gemellus muscle, NOS, Right, T-14470-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_GEMEL_R	822
Muscle | Quadratus, Femoris, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus quadratus femoris [Quadratus femoris muscle, T-14480]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_QUADRAT_FEMOR	824
Muscle | Quadratus, Femoris, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus quadratus femoris, Left [Quadratus femoris muscle, Left, T-14480-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_QUADRAT_FEMOR_L	825
Muscle | Quadratus, Femoris, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus quadratus femoris, Right [Quadratus femoris muscle, Right, T-14480-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_QUADRAT_FEMOR_R	826
Muscle | Sartorius, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus sartorius [Sartorius muscle, T-14490]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_SARTOR	828
Muscle | Sartorius, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus sartorius, Left [Sartorius muscle, Left, T-14490-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_SARTOR_L	829
Muscle | Sartorius, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus sartorius, Right [Sartorius muscle, Right, T-14490-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_SARTOR_R	830
Muscle | Quadriceps, Femoris, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus quadriceps femoris [Quadriceps femoris muscle, T-14550]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_QUADRICEPS_FEMOR	832
Muscle | Quadriceps, Femoris, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus quadriceps femoris, Left [Quadriceps femoris muscle, Left, T-14550-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_QUADRICEPS_FEMOR_L	833
Muscle | Quadriceps, Femoris, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus quadriceps femoris, Right [Quadriceps femoris muscle, Right, T-14550-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_QUADRICEPS_FEMOR_R	834
Muscle | Rectus, Femoris, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus rectus femoris [Rectus femoris muscle, T-14560]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_RECT_FEMOR	836
Muscle | Rectus, Femoris, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus rectus femoris, Left [Rectus femoris muscle, Left, T-14560-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_RECT_FEMOR_L	837

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Rectus, Femoris, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus rectus femoris, Right [Rectus femoris muscle, Right, T-14560-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_RECT_FEMOR_R	838
Muscle | Vastus, Lateralis, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus vastus lateralis [Vastus lateralis muscle, T-14570]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_VAST_LAT	840
Muscle | Vastus, Lateralis, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus vastus lateralis, Left [Vastus lateralis muscle, Left, T-14570-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_VAST_LAT_L	841
Muscle | Vastus, Lateralis, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus vastus lateralis, Right [Vastus lateralis muscle, Right, T-14570-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_VAST_LAT_R	842
Muscle | Vastus, Intermedius, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus vastus intermedius [Vastus intermedius muscle, T-14620]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_VAST_INTERMED	844
Muscle | Vastus, Intermedius, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus vastus intermedius, Left [Vastus intermedius muscle, Left, T-14620-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_VAST_INTERMED_L	845
Muscle | Vastus, Intermedius, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus vastus intermedius, Right [Vastus intermedius muscle, Right, T-14620-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_VAST_INTERMED_R	846
Muscle | Vastus, Medialis, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus vastus medialis [Vastus medialis muscle, T-14580]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_VAST_MED	848
Muscle | Vastus, Medialis, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus vastus medialis, Left [Vastus medialis muscle, Left, T-14580-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_VAST_MED_L	849
Muscle | Vastus, Medialis, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus vastus medialis, Right [Vastus medialis muscle, T-14580]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_VAST_MED_R	850
Muscle | Pectineus, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus pectineus [Pectineus muscle, T-14610]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_PECTIN	852
Muscle | Pectineus, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus pectineus, Left [Pectineus muscle, Left, T-14610-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_PECTIN_L	853
Muscle | Pectineus, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus pectineus, Right [Pectineus muscle, T-14610]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_PECTIN_R	854
Muscle | Adductor, Longus, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus adductor longus [Adductor longus muscle, T-14520]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_ABDUC_LONG	856

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Adductor, Longus, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus adductor longus, Left [Adductor longus muscle, Left, T-14520-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_ABDUC_LONG_L	857
Muscle | Adductor, Longus, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus adductor longus, Right [Adductor longus muscle, T-14520]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_ABDUC_LONG_R	858
Muscle | Adductor, Brevis, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus adductor brevis [Adductor brevis muscle, T-14510]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_ABDUC_BREV	860
Muscle | Adductor, Brevis, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus adductor brevis, Left [Adductor brevis muscle, Left, T-14510-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_ABDUC_BREV_L	861
Muscle | Adductor, Brevis, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus adductor brevis, Right [Adductor brevis muscle, T-14510]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_ABDUC_BREV_R	862
Muscle | Adductor, Magnus, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus adductor magnus [Adductor magnus muscle, T-14530]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_ABDUC_MAGN	864
Muscle | Adductor, Magnus, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus adductor magnus, Left [Adductor magnus muscle, Left, T-14530-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_ABDUC_MAGN_L	865
Muscle | Adductor, Magnus, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus adductor magnus, Right [Adductor magnus muscle, T-14530]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_ABDUC_MAGN_R	866
Muscle | Gracilis, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus gracilis [Gracilis muscle, T-14540]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_GRACIL	868
Muscle | Gracilis, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus gracilis, Left [Gracilis muscle, Left, T-14540-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_GRACIL_L	869
Muscle | Gracilis, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus gracilis, Right [Gracilis muscle, T-14540]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_GRACIL_R	870
Muscle | Biceps, Femoris, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus biceps femoris [Biceps femoris muscle, T-14630]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_BICEPS_FEMOR	872
Muscle | Biceps, Femoris, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus biceps femoris, Left [Biceps femoris muscle, Left, T-14630-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_BICEPS_FEMOR_L	873
Muscle | Biceps, Femoris, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus biceps femoris, Right [Biceps femoris muscle, T-14630]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_BICEPS_FEMOR_R	874

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Biceps, Femoris, Caput, Longum, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus biceps femoris Caput longum [Biceps femoris muscle, long head, T-14631]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_BICEPS_FEMOR_LONG	876
Muscle | Biceps, Femoris, Caput, Longum, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus biceps femoris Caput longum, Left [Biceps femoris muscle, long head, Left, T-14631-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_BICEPS_FEMOR_LONG_L	877
Muscle | Biceps, Femoris, Caput, Longum, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus biceps femoris Caput longum, Right [Biceps femoris muscle, long head, Right, T-14631-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_BICEPS_FEMOR_LONG_R	878
Muscle | Biceps, Femoris, Caput, Brevis, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus biceps femoris Caput breve [Biceps femoris muscle, short head, T-14632]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_BICEPS_FEMOR_BREV	880
Muscle | Biceps, Femoris, Caput, Brevis, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus biceps femoris Caput breve, Left [Biceps femoris muscle, short head, Left, T-14632-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_BICEPS_FEMOR_BREV_L	881
Muscle | Biceps, Femoris, Caput, Brevis, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus biceps femoris Caput breve, Right [Biceps femoris muscle, short head, Right, T-14632-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_BICEPS_FEMOR_BREV_R	882
Muscle | Semitendinosus, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus semitendinosus [Semitendinosus muscle, T-14650]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_SEMITENDIN	884
Muscle | Semitendinosus, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus semitendinosus, Left [Semitendinosus muscle, Left, T-14650-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_SEMITENDIN_L	885
Muscle | Semitendinosus, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus semitendinosus, Right [Semitendinosus muscle, Right, T-14650-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_SEMITENDIN_R	886
Muscle | Semimembranosus, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus semimembranosus [Semimembranosus muscle, T-14640]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_SEMIMEMBRAN	888
Muscle | Semimembranosus, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus semimembranosus, Left [Semimembranosus muscle, Left, T-14640-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_SEMIMEMBRAN_L	889
Muscle | Semimembranosus, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus semimembranosus, Right [Semimembranosus muscle, Right, T-14640-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_SEMIMEMBRAN_R	890
Muscle | Tibialis, Anterior, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus tibialis anterior [Tibialis anterior muscle, T-14760]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_TIBIAL_ANT	892
Muscle | Tibialis, Anterior, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus tibialis anterior, Left [Tibialis anterior muscle, Left, T-14760-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_TIBIAL_ANT_L	893

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Tibialis, Anterior, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus tibialis anterior, Right [Tibialis anterior muscle, Right, T-14760-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_TIBIAL_ANT_R	894
Muscle | Extensor, Digitorum, Longus, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus extensor digitorum longus [Extensor digitorum longus muscle, T-14780]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_EXTENS_DIGIT_LONG	896
Muscle | Extensor, Digitorum, Longus, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus extensor digitorum longus, Left [Extensor digitorum longus muscle, Left, T-14780-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_EXTENS_DIGIT_LONG_L	897
Muscle | Extensor, Digitorum, Longus, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus extensor digitorum longus, Right [Extensor digitorum longus muscle, Right, T-14780-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_EXTENS_DIGIT_LONG_R	898
Muscle | Extensor, Hallucis, Longus, NOS | LowerExtremity, Leg | Body	Musculus extensor hallucis longus [Extensor hallucis longus muscle, T-14790]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_EXTENS_HALLUC_LONG	900
Muscle | Extensor, Hallucis, Longus, Left | LowerExtremity, Leg | Body	Musculus extensor hallucis longus, Left [Extensor hallucis longus muscle, Left, T-14790-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_EXTENS_HALLUC_LONG_L	901
Muscle | Extensor, Hallucis, Longus, Right | LowerExtremity, Leg | Body	Musculus extensor hallucis longus, Right [Extensor hallucis longus muscle, Right, T-14790-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_EXTENS_HALLUC_LONG_R	902
Muscle | Peroneus, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	[Peroneal muscle, NOS, T-14810]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_PERON	904
Muscle | Peroneus, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	[Peroneal muscle, NOS, Left, T-14810-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_PERON_L	905
Muscle | Peroneus, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	[Peroneal muscle, NOS, Right, T-14810-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_PERON_R	906
Muscle | Peroneus, Longus, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus peroneus longus [Peroneus longus muscle, T-14811]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_PERON_LONG	908
Muscle | Peroneus, Longus, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus peroneus longus, Left [Peroneus longus muscle, Left, T-14811-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_PERON_LONG_L	909
Muscle | Peroneus, Longus, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus peroneus longus, Right [Peroneus longus muscle, Right, T-14811-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_PERON_LONG_R	910
Muscle | Peroneus, Brevis, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus peroneus brevis [Peroneus brevis muscle, T-14812]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_PERON_BREV	912

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Peroneus, Brevis, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus peroneus brevis, Left [Peroneus brevis muscle, Left, T-14812-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_PERON_BREV_L	913
Muscle | Peroneus, Brevis, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus peroneus brevis, Right [Peroneus brevis muscle, Right, T-14812-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_PERON_BREV_R	914
Muscle | Triceps, Surae, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculustriceps surae [Triceps surae muscle, T-14720]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_TRICEPS_SUR	916
Muscle | Triceps, Surae, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculustriceps surae, Left [Triceps surae muscle, Left, T-14720-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_TRICEPS_SUR_L	917
Muscle | Triceps, Surae, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculustriceps surae, Right [Triceps surae muscle, Right, T-14720-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_TRICEPS_SUR_R	918
Muscle | Gastrocnemius, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus gastrocnemius [Gastrocnemius muscle, T-14730]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_GASTROCNEM	920
Muscle | Gastrocnemius, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus gastrocnemius, Left [Gastrocnemius muscle, Left, T-14730-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_GASTROCNEM_L	921
Muscle | Gastrocnemius, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus gastrocnemius, Right [Gastrocnemius muscle, Right, T-14730-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_GASTROCNEM_R	922
Muscle | Gastrocnemius, Caput, Laterale, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus gastrocnemius Caput laterale [Gastrocnemius muscle, lateral head, T-14731]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_GASTROCNEM_LAT	924
Muscle | Gastrocnemius, Caput, Laterale, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus gastrocnemius Caput laterale, Left [Gastrocnemius muscle, lateral head, Left, T-14731-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_GASTROCNEM_LAT_L	925
Muscle | Gastrocnemius, Caput, Laterale, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus gastrocnemius Caput laterale, Right [Gastrocnemius muscle, lateral head, Right, T-14731-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_GASTROCNEM_LAT_R	926
Muscle | Gastrocnemius, Caput, Mediale, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus gastrocnemius Caput mediale [Gastrocnemius muscle, medial head, T-14732]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_GASTROCNEM_MED	928
Muscle | Gastrocnemius, Caput, Mediale, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus gastrocnemius Caput mediale, Left [Gastrocnemius muscle, medial head, Left, T-14732-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_GASTROCNEM_MED_L	929
Muscle | Gastrocnemius, Caput, Mediale, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus gastrocnemius Caput mediale, Right [Gastrocnemius muscle, medial head, Right, T-14732-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_GASTROCNEM_MED_R	930

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Soleus, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus soleus [Soleus muscle, T-14740]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_SOL	932
Muscle | Soleus, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus soleus, Left [Soleus muscle, Left, T-14740-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_SOL_L	933
Muscle | Soleus, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus soleus, Right [Soleus muscle, Right, T-14740-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_SOL_R	934
Muscle | Plantaris, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus plantaris [Plantaris muscle, T-14750]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_PLANTAR	936
Muscle | Plantaris, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus plantaris, Left [Plantaris muscle, Left, T-14750-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_PLANTAR_L	937
Muscle | Plantaris, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus plantaris, Right [Plantaris muscle, Right, T-14750-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_PLANTAR_R	938
Muscle | Popliteus, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus popliteus [Popliteal muscle, T-14710]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_POPLIT	940
Muscle | Popliteus, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus popliteus, Left [Popliteal muscle, Left, T-14710-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_POPLIT_L	941
Muscle | Popliteus, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus popliteus, Right [Popliteal muscle, Right, T-14710-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_POPLIT_R	942
Muscle | Tibialis, Posterior, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus tibialis posterior [Tibialis posterior muscle, T-14770]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_TIBIAL_POST	944
Muscle | Tibialis, Posterior, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus tibialis posterior, Left [Tibialis posterior muscle, Left, T-14770-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_TIBIAL_POST_L	945
Muscle | Tibialis, Posterior, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus tibialis posterior, Right [Tibialis posterior muscle, Right, T-14770-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_TIBIAL_POST_R	946
Muscle | Flexor, Digitorum, Longus, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus flexor digitorum longus [Flexor digitorum longus muscle, T-14820]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_FLEX_DIGIT_LONG	948
Muscle | Flexor, Digitorum, Longus, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus flexor digitorum longus, Left [Flexor digitorum longus muscle, Left, T-14820-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_FLEX_DIGIT_LONG_L	949

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Flexor, Digitorum, Longus, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus flexor digitorum longus, Right [Flexor digitorum longus muscle, Right, T-14820-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_FLEX_DIGIT_LONG_R	950
Muscle | Extensor, Hallucis, Brevis, NOS | LowerExtremity, Leg | Body	Musculus extensor hallucis brevis [Extensor hallucis brevis muscle, T-14791]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_EXTENS_HALLUC_BREV	952
Muscle | Extensor, Hallucis, Brevis, Left | LowerExtremity, Leg | Body	Musculus extensor hallucis brevis, Left [Extensor hallucis brevis muscle, Left, T-14791-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_EXTENS_HALLUC_BREV_L	953
Muscle | Extensor, Hallucis, Brevis, Right | LowerExtremity, Leg | Body	Musculus extensor hallucis brevis, Right [Extensor hallucis brevis muscle, Right, T-14791-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_EXTENS_HALLUC_BREV_R	954
Muscle | Extensor, Digitorum, Brevis, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus extensor digitorum brevis [Extensor digitorum brevis muscle, T-14781]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_EXTENS_DIGIT_BREV	956
Muscle | Extensor, Digitorum, Brevis, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus extensor digitorum brevis, Left [Extensor digitorum brevis muscle, Left, T-14781-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_EXTENS_DIGIT_BREV_L	957
Muscle | Extensor, Digitorum, Brevis, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus extensor digitorum brevis, Right [Extensor digitorum brevis muscle, Right, T-14781-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_EXTENS_DIGIT_BREV_R	958
Muscle | Abductor, Hallucis, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus abductor hallucis [Abductor hallucis muscle, T-14990]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_ABDUC_HALLUC	960
Muscle | Abductor, Hallucis, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus abductor hallucis, Left [Abductor hallucis muscle, Left, T-14990-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_ABDUC_HALLUC_L	961
Muscle | Abductor, Hallucis, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus abductor hallucis, Right [Abductor hallucis muscle, Right, T-14990-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_ABDUC_HALLUC_R	962
Muscle | Flexor, Hallucis, Brevis, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus flexor hallucis brevis [Flexor hallucis brevis muscle, T-14940]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_FLEX_HALLUC_BREV	964
Muscle | Flexor, Hallucis, Brevis, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus flexor hallucis brevis, Left [Flexor hallucis brevis muscle, Left, T-14940-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_FLEX_HALLUC_BREV_L	965
Muscle | Flexor, Hallucis, Brevis, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus flexor hallucis brevis, Right [Flexor hallucis brevis muscle, Right, T-14940-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_FLEX_HALLUC_BREV_R	966
Muscle | Adductor, Hallucis, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus adductor hallucis [Adductor hallucis muscle, T-14950]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_ADDUC_HALLUC	968

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Adductor, Hallucis, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus adductor hallucis, Left [Adductor hallucis muscle, Left, T-14950-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_ADDUC_HALLUC_L	969
Muscle | Adductor, Hallucis, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus adductor hallucis [Adductor hallucis muscle, Right, T-14950-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_ADDUC_HALLUC_R	970
Muscle | Abductor, Digiti, Minimi, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus abductor digiti minimi [Abductor digiti minimi muscle of foot, T-14910]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_ABDUC_DIGIT_MIN	972
Muscle | Abductor, Digiti, Minimi, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus abductor digiti minimi, Left [Abductor digiti minimi muscle of foot, Left, T-14910-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_ABDUC_DIGIT_MIN_L	973
Muscle | Abductor, Digiti, Minimi, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus abductor digiti minimi [Abductor digiti minimi muscle of foot, Right, T-14910-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_ABDUC_DIGIT_MIN_R	974
Muscle | Flexor, Digiti, Minimi, Brevis, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus flexor digiti minimi brevis [Flexor digiti minimi brevis muscle of foot, T-14960]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_FLEX_DIGIT_BREV_MIN	976
Muscle | Flexor, Digiti, Minimi, Brevis, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus flexor digiti minimi brevis, Left [Flexor digiti minimi brevis muscle of foot, Left, T-14960-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_FLEX_DIGIT_BREV_MIN_L	977
Muscle | Flexor, Digiti, Minimi, Brevis, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus flexor digiti minimi brevis, Right [Flexor digiti minimi brevis muscle of foot, Right, T-14960-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_FLEX_DIGIT_BREV_MIN_R	978
Muscle | Quadratus, Plantae, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus quadratus plantae [Quadratus plantae muscle, T-14920]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_QUADRAT_PLANT	980
Muscle | Quadratus, Plantae, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus quadratus plantae, Left [Quadratus plantae muscle, Left, T-14920-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_QUADRAT_PLANT_L	981
Muscle | Quadratus, Plantae, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus quadratus plantae, Right [Quadratus plantae muscle, Right, T-14920-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_QUADRAT_PLANT_R	982
Muscle | Lumbricales, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculi lunbricales [Lumbricales pedis muscle, T-14930]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_LUMBRICAL	984
Muscle | Lumbricales, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculi lunbricales, Left [Lumbricales pedis muscle, Left, T-14930-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_LUMBRICAL_L	985
Muscle | Lumbricales, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculi lunbricales, Right [Lumbricales pedis muscle, Right, T-14930-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_LUMBRICAL_R	986

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for neurophysiological signal monitoring: locations near or in muscles *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Muscle | Interossei, Dorsales, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus interossei dorsales [Interosseous dorsales muscles, T-14980]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_INTEROSS_DORSAL	988
Muscle | Interossei, Dorsales, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus interossei dorsales, Left [Interosseous dorsales muscles, Left, T-14980-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_INTEROSS_DORSAL_L	989
Muscle | Interossei, Dorsales, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus interossei dorsales, Right [Interosseous dorsales muscles, Right, T-14980-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_INTEROSS_DORSAL_R	990
Muscle | Interossei, Plantares, NOS | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus interossei plantares [Interosseous plantares muscles, T-14970]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_INTEROSS_PLANTAR	992
Muscle | Interossei, Plantares, Left | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus interossei plantares, Left [Interosseous plantares muscles, Left, T-14970-LFT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_INTEROSS_PLANTAR_L	993
Muscle | Interossei, Plantares, Right | LowerExtremity | Body	Musculus interossei plantares, Right [Interosseous plantares muscles, Right, T-14970-RGT]	MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_INTEROSS_PLANTAR_R	994

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.8.4 Sites for EEG-electrode placement on the head

A.8.4.1 Introduction

Subclause A.8.4 holds nomenclature for electrode positions in EEG measurements. The electrode placement is specified according to the well known and internationally accepted 10–20 system. The electrode positions are defined using two arcs over anatomically well-defined lines:

— The line between nasion and inion. Along this arc, the areas such as frontal, central, parietal, temporal, etc., are defined.

— The line between left ear and right ear. Along this arc, the positions are numbered: odd numbers describe positions on the left hemisphere; even numbers, right hemisphere. The letter z, e.g., in Pz, denotes medial positions, straight over the line between nasion and inion.

A.8.4.2 Base concept

In this special case, only one descriptor is applicable:

— **Head (**an electrode position on the head, especially according to 10–20 system)

A.8.4.3 First set of differentiating criteria

The second field of the systematic name refers to the position of the electrode on the skull. It is possible to have more than one semantic link and/or descriptor.

A.8.4.3.1 Semantic link "*belongs to area along line from nasion to inion:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **Anterior**
— **Central**
— **Frontal**
— **Occipital**
— **Parietal**
— **Polar**

A.8.4.3.2 Semantic link "*belongs to lateral head:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **Sphenoidal**
— **Temporal**

A.8.4.3.3 Semantic link "*belongs to neck:*"

The descriptor is as follows:

— **Pharyngeal**

A.8.4.3.4 Semantic link "*has position on left hemisphere:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **1**
— **3**
— **5**

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

- **7**
- **9**

A.8.4.3.5 Semantic link "*has position on right hemisphere:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **2**
- **4**
- **6**
- **8**
- **10**

A.8.4.3.6 Semantic link "*belongs to hemisphere:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **Left**
- **Right**

A.8.4.3.7 Semantic link "*belongs to parasagital region:*"

The descriptor is as follows:

- **Midline**

A.8.4.3.8 Semantic link "*is anatomically positioned at:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **Ear**
- **Inion**
- **Nasion**

A.8.4.4 Second set of differentiating criteria

The third field of the systematic name describes the target of measurement.

A.8.4.4.1 Semantic link "*concerns:*"

No descriptor is applicable.

A.8.4.5 Third set of differentiating criteria

The fourth field holds the information about the context, i.e., the functional or organ system for which the term is relevant.

A.8.4.5.1 Semantic link "*pertains to:*"

Only one descriptor exists:

- **CNS**

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.8.4.6 Code table

See Table A.8.4.1 for the nomenclature and codes for electrode sites for ECG according to the international 10–20 system.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.4.1—Nomenclature and codes for electrode sites for electroencephalography according to the international 10–20 system

Systematic name	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Head | Nasion, Midline | | CNS	Nz	Nasion (theta 112.5, phi 90)	MDC_HEAD_NASION_MID	996
Head | Frontal, Polar, Midline | | CNS	Fpz	Frontopolar (theta 90, phi 90)	MDC_HEAD_FRONT_POLAR_MID	1000
Head | Anterior, Frontal, Midline | | CNS	AFz	Anterior frontal (theta 67.5, phi 90)	MDC_HEAD_FRONT_ANT_MID	1004
Head | Frontal, Midline | | CNS	Fz	Frontal (theta 45, phi 90)	MDC_HEAD_FRONT_MID	1008
Head | Frontal, Central, Midline | | CNS	FCz	Frontocentral (theta 22.5, phi 90)	MDC_HEAD_FRONT_CENT_MID	1012
Head | Central, Midline | | CNS	Cz	Central (theta 0, phi 0)	MDC_HEAD_CENT_MID	1016
Head | Central, Parietal, Media | | CNS	CPz	Centroparietal (theta 22.5, phi 270)	MDC_HEAD_PARIET_MEDIA	1020
Head | Parietal, Midline | | CNS	Pz	Parietal (theta 45, phi 270)	MDC_HEAD_PARIET_MID	1024
Head | Parietal, Occipital, Midline | | CNS	POz	Parieto-occipital (theta 67.5, phi 270)	MDC_HEAD_PARIET_OCCIP_MID	1028
Head | Occipital, Midline | | CNS	Oz	Occipital (theta 90, phi 270)	MDC_HEAD_OCCIP_MID	1032
Head | Inion, Midline | | CNS	Iz	Inionl (theta 112.5, phi 270)	MDC_HEAD_INION_MID	1036
Head | Frontal, Polar, Left | | CNS	Fp1	Frontopolar (theta 90, phi 108)	MDC_HEAD_FRONT_POLAR_L	1041
Head | Frontal, Polar, Right | | CNS	Fp2	Frontopolar (theta 90, phi 72)	MDC_HEAD_FRONT_POLAR_R	1042
Head | Frontal, Left, 1 | | CNS	F1	Frontal (theta 52.9, phi 112)	MDC_HEAD_FRONT_L_1	1049
Head | Frontal, Right, 2 | | CNS	F2	Frontal (theta 52.9, phi 68)	MDC_HEAD_FRONT_R_2	1054
Head | Frontal, Left, 3 | | CNS	F3	Frontal (theta 64, phi 129.1)	MDC_HEAD_FRONT_L_3	1057
Head | Frontal, Right, 4 | | CNS	F4	Frontal (theta 64, phi 50.9)	MDC_HEAD_FRONT_R_4	1062
Head | Frontal, Left, 5 | | CNS	F5	Frontal (theta 76.9, phi 136.9)	MDC_HEAD_FRONT_L_5	1065
Head | Frontal, Right, 6 | | CNS	F6	Frontal (theta 76.9, phi 43.1)	MDC_HEAD_FRONT_R_6	1070
Head | Frontal, Left, 7 | | CNS	F7	Frontal (theta 90, phi 144)	MDC_HEAD_FRONT_L_7	1073
Head | Frontal, Right, 8 | | CNS	F8	Frontal (theta 90, phi 36)	MDC_HEAD_FRONT_R_8	1078
Head | Frontal, Left, 9 | | CNS	F9	Frontal (theta 103.7, phi 149.4)	MDC_HEAD_FRONT_L_9	1081

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.4.1—Nomenclature and codes for electrode sites for electroencephalography according to the international 10–20 system *(continued)*

Systematic name	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Head | Frontal, Right, 10 | | CNS	F10	Frontal (theta 103.7, phi 30.6)	MDC_HEAD_FRONT_R_10	1086
Head | Frontal, Central, Left, 1 | | CNS	FC1	Frontocentral (theta 33.4, phi 132.7)	MDC_HEAD_FRONT_CENT_L_1	1089
Head | Frontal, Central, Right, 2 | | CNS	FC2	Frontocentral (theta 33.4, phi 47.3)	MDC_HEAD_FRONT_CENT_R_2	1094
Head | Frontal, Central, Left, 3 | | CNS	FC3	Frontocentral (theta 51.7, phi 151.3)	MDC_HEAD_FRONT_CENT_L_3	1097
Head | Frontal, Central, Right, 4 | | CNS	FC4	Frontocentral (theta 51.7, phi 28.7)	MDC_HEAD_FRONT_CENT_R_4	1102
Head | Frontal, Central, Left, 5 | | CNS	FC5	Frontocentral (theta 71, phi 157.9)	MDC_HEAD_FRONT_CENT_L_5	1105
Head | Frontal, Central, Right, 6 | | CNS	FC6	Frontocentral (theta 71, phi 22.1)	MDC_HEAD_FRONT_CENT_R_6	1110
Head | Frontal, Temporal, Left, 7 | | CNS	FT7	Frontotemporal (theta 90, phi 162)	MDC_HEAD_FRONT_TEMPOR_L_7	1113
Head | Frontal, Temporal, Right, 8 | | CNS	FT8	Frontotemporal (theta 90, phi 18)	MDC_HEAD_FRONT_TEMPOR_R_8	1118
Head | Frontal, Temporal, Left, 9 | | CNS	FT9	Frontotemporal (theta 108.7, phi 164.3)	MDC_HEAD_FRONT_TEMPOR_L_9	1121
Head | Frontal, Temporal, Right, 10 | | CNS	FT10	Frontotemporal (theta 108.7, phi 15.7)	MDC_HEAD_FRONT_TEMPOR_R_10	1126
Head | Central, Left, 1 | | CNS	C1	Central (theta 22.5, phi 180)	MDC_HEAD_CENT_L_1	1129
Head | Central, Right, 2 | | CNS	C2	Central (theta 22.5, phi 0)	MDC_HEAD_CENT_R_2	1134
Head | Central, Left, 3 | | CNS	C3	Central (theta 45, phi 180)	MDC_HEAD_CENT_L_3	1137
Head | Central, Right, 4 | | CNS	C4	Central (theta 45, phi 0)	MDC_HEAD_CENT_R_4	1142
Head | Central, Left, 5 | | CNS	C5	Central (theta 62.5, phi 180)	MDC_HEAD_CENT_L_5	1145
Head | Central, Right, 6 | | CNS	C6	Central (theta 62.5, phi 0)	MDC_HEAD_CENT_R_6	1150
Head | Central, Parietal, Left, 1 | | CNS	CP1	Centroparietal (theta 33.4, phi 227.3)	MDC_HEAD_PARIET_CENT_L_1	1153
Head | Central, Parietal, Right, 2 | | CNS	CP2	Centroparietal (theta 33.4, phi 312.7)	MDC_HEAD_PARIET_CENT_R_2	1158
Head | Central, Parietal, Left, 3 | | CNS	CP3	Centroparietal (theta 51.7, phi 208.7)	MDC_HEAD_PARIET_CENT_L_3	1161
Head | Central, Parietal, Right, 4 | | CNS	CP4	Centroparietal (theta 51.7, phi 331.3)	MDC_HEAD_PARIET_CENT_R_4	1166
Head | Central, Parietal, Left, 5 | | CNS	CP5	Centroparietal (theta 71, phi 202.1)	MDC_HEAD_PARIET_CENT_L_5	1169

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.4.1—Nomenclature and codes for electrode sites for electroencephalography according to the international 10–20 system *(continued)*

Systematic name	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Head | Central, Parietal, Right, 6 | | CNS	CP6	Centroparietal (theta 71, phi 337.9)	MDC_HEAD_PARIET_CENT_R_6	1174
Head | Parietal, Left, 1 | | CNS	P1	Parietal (theta 52.9, phi 248)	MDC_HEAD_PARIET_L_1	1177
Head | Parietal, Right, 2 | | CNS	P2	Parietal (theta 52.9, phi 292)	MDC_HEAD_PARIET_R_2	1182
Head | Parietal, Left, 3 | | CNS	P3	Parietal (theta 64, phi 230.9)	MDC_HEAD_PARIET_L_3	1185
Head | Parietal, Right, 4 | | CNS	P4	Parietal (theta 64, phi 309.1)	MDC_HEAD_PARIET_R_4	1190
Head | Parietal, Left, 5 | | CNS	P5	Parietal (theta 76.9, phi 223.1)	MDC_HEAD_PARIET_L_5	1193
Head | Parietal, Right, 6 | | CNS	P6	Parietal (theta 76.9, phi 316.9)	MDC_HEAD_PARIET_R_6	1198
Head | Parietal, Left, 9 | | CNS	P9	Parietal (theta 103.7, phi 210.6)	MDC_HEAD_PARIET_L_9	1201
Head | Parietal, Right, 10 | | CNS	P10	Parietal (theta 103.7, phi 329.4)	MDC_HEAD_PARIET_R_10	1206
Head | Occipital, Left | | CNS	O1	Occipital (theta 90, phi 252)	MDC_HEAD_OCCIP_L	1209
Head | Occipital, Right | | CNS	O2	Occipital (theta 90, phi 288)	MDC_HEAD_OCCIP_R	1214
Head | Anterior, Frontal , Left, 3 | | CNS	AF3	Anterior frontal (theta 76.8, phi 118)	MDC_HEAD_FRONT_ANT_L_3	1217
Head | Anterior, Frontal, Right, 4 | | CNS	AF4	Anterior frontal (theta 76.8, phi 62)	MDC_HEAD_FRONT_ANT_R_4	1222
Head | Anterior, Frontal, Left, 7 | | CNS	AF7	Anterior frontal (theta 90, phi 126)	MDC_HEAD_FRONT_ANT_L_7	1225
Head | Anterior, Frontal, Right, 8 | | CNS	AF8	Anterior frontal (theta 90, phi 54)	MDC_HEAD_FRONT_ANT_R_8	1230
Head | Parietal, Occipital, Left, 3 | | CNS	PO3	Parieto-occipital (theta 76.8, phi 242)	MDC_HEAD_PARIET_OCCIP_L_3	1233
Head | Parietal, Occipital, Right, 4 | | CNS	PO4	Parieto-occipital (theta 76.8, phi 298)	MDC_HEAD_PARIET_OCCIP_R_4	1238
Head | Parietal, Occipital, Left, 7 | | CNS	PO7	Parieto-occipital (theta 90, phi 234)	MDC_HEAD_PARIET_OCCIP_L_7	1241
Head | Parietal, Occipital, Right, 8 | | CNS	PO8	Parieto-occipital (theta 90, phi 306)	MDC_HEAD_PARIET_OCCIP_R_8	1246
Head | Temporal, Left, 3 | | CNS	T3	Temporal (theta 90, phi 180)	MDC_HEAD_TEMPOR_L_3	1249
Head | Temporal, Right, 4 | | CNS	T4	Temporal (theta 90, phi 0)	MDC_HEAD_TEMPOR_R_4	1254
Head | Temporal, Left, 5 | | CNS	T5	Temporal (theta 90, phi 216)	MDC_HEAD_TEMPOR_L_5	1257

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.4.1—Nomenclature and codes for electrode sites for electroencephalography according to the international 10–20 system *(continued)*

Systematic name	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Head | Temporal, Right, 6 | | CNS	T6	Temporal (theta 90, phi 324)	MDC_HEAD_TEMPOR_R_6	1262
Head | Temporal, Left, 9 | | CNS	T9	Temporal (theta 112.5, phi 180)	MDC_HEAD_TEMPOR_L_9	1265
Head | Temporal, Right, 10 | | CNS	T10	Temporal (theta 112.5, phi 0)	MDC_HEAD_TEMPOR_R_10	1270
Head | Temporal, Parietal, Left, 7 | | CNS	TP7	Temporoparietal (theta 90, phi 198)	MDC_HEAD_TEMPOR_PARIET_L_7	1273
Head | Temporal, Parietal, Right, 8 | | CNS	TP8	Temporoparietal (theta 90, phi 342)	MDC_HEAD_TEMPOR_PARIET_R_8	1278
Head | Temporal, Parietal, Left, 9 | | CNS	TP9	Temporoparietal (theta 108.7, phi 195.7)	MDC_HEAD_TEMPOR_PARIET_L_9	1281
Head | Temporal, Parietal, Right, 10 | | CNS	TP10	Temporoparietal (theta 108.7, phi 344.3)	MDC_HEAD_TEMPOR_PARIET_R_10	1286
Head | Ear, Left | | CNS	A1	Left ear (theta 120, phi 180)	MDC_HEAD_EAR_L	1289
Head | Ear, Right | | CNS	A2	Right ear (theta 120, phi 0)	MDC_HEAD_EAR_R	1290
Head | Temporal, Anterior, Left | | CNS	T1	Anterior temporal (theta 106, phi 162)	MDC_HEAD_TEMPOR_ANT_L	1297
Head | Temporal, Anterior, Right | | CNS	T2	Anterior temporal (theta 106, phi 18)	MDC_HEAD_TEMPOR_ANT_R	1298
Head | Pharyngeal, Left | | CNS	Pg1	Pharyngeal	MDC_HEAD_PHARYNGEAL_L	1305
Head | Pharyngeal, Right | | CNS	Pg2	Pharyngeal	MDC_HEAD_PHARYNGEAL_R	1306
Head | Sphenoidal, Left | | CNS	Sp1	Sphenoidal	MDC_HEAD_SPHENOIDAL_L	1313
Head | Sphenoidal, Right | | CNS	Sp2	Sphenoidal	MDC_HEAD_SPHENOIDAL_R	1314

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.8.5 Sites for EOG signal monitoring

A.8.5.1 Introduction

Subclause A.8.5 presents a nomenclature for sites for EOG electrodes used mostly in neurophysiological monitoring. The list of electrode positions is necessary for the specification of other monitoring devices. The purpose of this nomenclature is to support unique identification of medical data in communication. The terms are used in the Metric object of the DIM to identify the actual data. The terms were extracted from different sources because there appears to be no previous applicable nomenclature for this purpose. Although the intention is not to standardize medicine, such standardization may result when the nomenclature is published.

A.8.5.1.1 Graphic representation of the EOG electrode positions

Because the suggested nomenclature includes electrode sites that are not necessarily commonly known, it is necessary to present the positions in graphical form in addition to textual description of the positions. See Figure A.8.5.1.

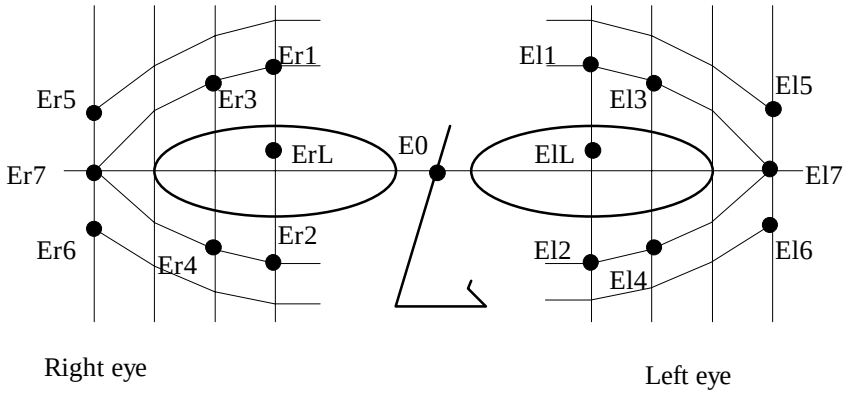


Figure A.8.5.1—Schematic diagram of the EOG electrode positions

The electrode between the eyes has been coded E0. The electrodes of the right eye have been coded with Er*x*, where E means eye, r means right, and *x* is a number between 1 and 7. In principle the odd numbers mean electrodes above the eye and the even numbers mean electrodes below the eye. The exception is electrode Er7, which is directly on the horizontal axis of the eyes. Correspondingly, the electrodes for the left eye have been coded with El*x*, where E means eye, l means left, and the number *x* describes the position in more detail. The electrode positions in the left eye are a mirror image of the positions of the right eye. The electrodes below the eyes are slightly nearer the eyes due to the physiology of the eyes, the eyelids, and the eyebrows.

It is also possible to place an electrode or a mechanical eye movement sensor on the eyelid. For these purposes, the list includes two entries: ErL for the right eyelid and ElL for the left eyelid.

If a different electrode placement is chosen, the codes shown in Figure A.8.5.1 are not used. In this case, the code is formed as follows: if the electrode is near the left eye, the code begins with El; and if it is nearer the right eye, the code begins with Er. If the electrode is above the horizontal axis of the eyes, the letter a is added to the code; and if it is below the horizontal axis, the letter b is added to the code. In medical studies, not all the above electrodes are used in a single measurement. However, the physician chooses the electrodes that appear most relevant and references the electrodes either to the positions in Table A.8.5.1 for EOG electrodes or to the positions given in Table A.8.4.1 for EEG electrodes.

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.8.5.1.2 Fields in the table

Table A.8.5.1 lists the codes for EOG electrode positions. See Häkkinen et al. [B8] for discussion of many of these electrode positions.

A.8.5.2 Base concept

In this special case, only one descriptor is applicable:

— **Eye** (the object or position of a measurement)

A.8.5.3 First set of differentiating criteria

The second field of the systematic name refers to the measurement features. It is possible to have more than one semantic link and or descriptor.

A.8.5.3.1 Semantic link "*is near to anatomical structure:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **Canthus**

— **CanthusLateralis**

— **Eyelid**

A.8.5.3.2 Semantic link "*has position:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **Above**

— **Below**

— **Between**

— **Center**

— **HorizontalAxis**

— **Left**

— **Outer**

— **Right**

A.8.5.4 Second set of differentiating criteria

The third field of the systematic name describes the target of measurement.

A.8.5.4.1 Semantic link "*concerns:*"

The descriptor is as follows:

— **Head**

A.8.5.5 Third set of differentiating criteria

The fourth field holds the information about the context, i.e., the functional or organ system for which the term is relevant.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.8.5.5.1 Semantic link "*pertains to:*"

Only one descriptor is applicable:

— **Body**

A.8.5.6 Code table

See Table A.8.5.1 for the nomenclature and codes for sites for EOG signal monitoring.

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.5.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for EOG signal monitoring

Systematic name	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Eye | HorizontalAxis, Between | Head | Body	E0	Electrode between the eyes, on the horizontal axis of the eyes.	MDC_EYE_AXIS_HORIZ	1320
Eye | Center, Above, Left | Head | Body	El1	Electrode above the center of the left eye.	MDC_EYE_CENT_ABOVE_L	1325
Eye | Center, Below, Left | Head | Body	El2	Electrode below the center of the left eye.	MDC_EYE_CENT_BELOW_L	1329
Eye | CanthusLateralis, Above, Middle, Left | Head | Body	El3	Electrode 1 cm above the left eye on the eyebrow, in the middle between the center point of the eye and the lateral canthus.	MDC_EYE_CANTH_LAT_ABOVE_MID_L	1333
Eye | CanthusLateralis, Below, Middle, Left | Head | Body	El4	Electrode directly below the left eye, in the middle between the center point of the eye and the lateral canthus.	MDC_EYE_CANTH_LAT_BELOW_MID_L	1337
Eye |Canthus, Outer, Above, Left | Head | Body	El5	Electrode slightly above the outer canthus of the left eye in the position suggested by the sleep stage scoring manual.	MDC_EYE_CANTH_OUTER_ABOVE_L	1341
Eye | Canthus, Outer, Below, Left | Head | Body	El6	Electrode slightly below the outer canthus of the left eye in the position suggested by the sleep stage scoring manual.	MDC_EYE_CANTH_OUTER_BELOW_L	1345
Eye | Canthus, Outer, Center, Left | Head | Body	El7	Electrode on the outer canthus of the left eye on the horizontal line through the center of the eyes.	MDC_EYE_CANTH_OUTER_CENTER_L	1349
Eye | Center, Above, Right | Head | Body	Er1	Electrode above the center of the right eye.	MDC_EYE_CENT_ABOVE_R	1354
Eye | Center, Below, Right | Head | Body	Er2	Electrode below the center of the right eye.	MDC_EYE_CENT_BELOW_R	1358
Eye | CanthusLateralis, Above, Middle, Right | Head | Body	Er3	Electrode 1 cm above the right eye on the eyebrow, in the middle between the center point of the eye and the lateral canthus.	MDC_EYE_CANTH_LAT_ABOVE_R	1362
Eye | CanthusLateralis, Below, Middle, Right | Head | Body	Er4	Electrode directly below the right eye, in the middle between the center point of the eye and the lateral canthus.	MDC_EYE_CANTH_LAT_BELOW_R	1366
Eye | Canthus, Outer, Above, Right | Head | Body	Er5	Electrode slightly above the outer canthus of the right eye in the position suggested by the sleep stage scoring manual.	MDC_EYE_CANTH_OUTER_ABOVE_R	1370

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.5.1—Nomenclature and codes for sites for EOG signal monitoring *(continued)*

Systematic name	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Eye | Canthus, Outer, Below, Right | Head | Body	Er6	Electrode slightly below the outer canthus of the right eye in the position suggested by the sleep stage scoring manual.	MDC_EYE_CANTH_OUTER_BELOW_R	1374
Eye | Canthus, Outer, Center, Right | Head | Body	Er7	Electrode on the outer canthus of the right eye on the horizontal line through the center of the eyes.	MDC_EYE_CANTH_OUTER_CENTER_R	1378
Eye | Eyelid, Left | Head | Body	ElL	Electrode or other sensor on the left eyelid.	MDC_EYE_EYELID_L	1381
Eye | Eyelid, Right | Head | Body	ErL	Electrode or other sensor on the right eyelid.	MDC_EYE_EYELID_R	1386
Eye | Above, Left | Head | Body	Ela	Other electrode position near the left eye, above the horizontal axis of the eyes.	MDC_EYE_ABOVE_L	1389
Eye | Below, Left | Head | Body	Elb	Other electrode position near the left eye, below the horizontal axis of the eyes.	MDC_EYE_BELOW_L	1393
Eye | Above, Right | Head | Body	Era	Other electrode position near the right eye, above the horizontal axis of the eyes.	MDC_EYE_ABOVE_R	1398
Eye | Below, Right | Head | Body	Erb	Other electrode position near the right eye, below the horizontal axis of the eyes.	MDC_EYE_BELOW_R	1402

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.8.6 Sites for general neurological monitoring measurements and drainage

A.8.6.1 Base concept

In this special case, only one descriptor is applicable:

— **Brain** (the object or position of a measurement)

A.8.6.2 First set of differentiating criteria

The second field of the systematic name refers to the measurement features. It is possible to have more than one semantic link and or descriptor.

A.8.6.2.1 Semantic link "*has position:*"

Applicable descriptors include the following:

— **Epidural**

— **Intraparenchymal**

— **Intraventricular**

— **Subarachnoidal**

— **Subdural**

Descriptors for laterality are as follows**:**

— **Left**

— **Right**

A.8.6.3 Second set of differentiating criteria

The third field of the systematic name describes the target of measurement.

A.8.6.3.1 Semantic link "*concerns:*"

The descriptor is as follows:

— **IntracranialPressure**

A.8.6.4 Third set of differentiating criteria

The fourth field holds the information about the context, i.e., the functional or organ system, for which the term is relevant.

A.8.6.4.1 Semantic link "*pertains to:*"

There is only one descriptor:

— **Body**

A.8.6.5 Code table

See Table A.8.6.1 for the nomenclature and codes for general neurological sites for monitoring measurements and drainage.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.6.1—Nomenclature and codes for general neurological sites for monitoring measurements and drainage

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Brain | Epidural, NOS | | Body	Epidural [T-X1280] (e.g., for neurological measurements and drainage)	MDC_BRAIN_EPIDURAL	1404
Brain | Epidural, Left | | Body	Epidural, Left [T-X1280-LFT] (e.g., for neurological measurements and drainage)	MDC_BRAIN_EPIDURAL_L	1405
Brain | Epidural, Right | | Body	Epidural, Right [T-X1280-RGT] (e.g., for neurological measurements and drainage)	MDC_BRAIN_EPIDURAL_R	1406
Brain | Subdural, NOS | | Body	Subdural [T-X1400] (e.g., for neurological measurements and drainage)	MDC_BRAIN_SUBDURAL	1408
Brain | Subdural, Left | | Body	Subdural, Left [T-X1400-LFT] (e.g., for neurological measurements and drainage)	MDC_BRAIN_SUBDURAL_L	1409
Brain | Subdural, Right | | Body	Subdural, Right [T-X1400-RGT] (e.g., for neurological measurements and drainage)	MDC_BRAIN_SUBDURAL_R	1410
Brain | Subarachnoidal, NOS | | Body	Subarachnoid [T-X1502] (for neurological measurements and drainage)	MDC_BRAIN_SUBARACHNOIDAL	1412
Brain | Subarachnoidal, Left | | Body	Subarachnoid, Left [T-X1502-LFT] (for neurological measurements and drainage)	MDC_BRAIN_SUBARACHNOIDAL_L	1413
Brain | Subarachnoidal, Right | | Body	Subarachnoid, Right [T-X1502-RGT] (for neurological measurements and drainage)	MDC_BRAIN_SUBARACHNOIDAL_R	1414
Brain | Intraventricular, NOS | | Body	Intraventricular [T-X1600] (e.g., for neurological measurements and drainage)	MDC_BRAIN_INTRAVENTRICULAR	1416
Brain | Intraventricular, Left | | Body	Intraventricular, Left [T-X1600-LFT] (e.g., for neurological measurements and drainage)	MDC_BRAIN_INTRAVENTRICULAR_L	1417
Brain | Intraventricular, Right | | Body	Intraventricular, Right [T-X1600-RGT] (e.g., for neurological measurements and drainage)	MDC_BRAIN_INTRAVENTRICULAR_R	1418
Brain | Intraparenchymal, NOS | | Body	Intraparenchymal [T-X2000] (e.g., for neurological measurements)	MDC_BRAIN_INTRAPARENCHYMAL	1420
Brain | Intraparenchymal, Left | | Body	Intraparenchymal, Left [T-X2000-LFT] (e.g., for neurological measurements)	MDC_BRAIN_INTRAPARENCHYMAL_L	1421
Brain | Intraparenchymal, Right | | Body	Intraparenchymal, Right [T-X2000-RGT] (e.g., for neurological measurements)	MDC_BRAIN_INTRAPARENCHYMAL_R	1422

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.8.7 Sites for cardiovascular measurements

A.8.7.1 Base concepts

The following descriptors for the position of a measurement are applicable:

- **Artery**
- **Heart**
- **Vein**

A.8.7.2 First set of differentiating criteria

The second field of the systematic name refers to the measurement features. It is possible to have more than one semantic link and or one descriptor.

A.8.7.2.1 Semantic link "*relates to substructure:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **Atrium**
- **Ventricle**

A.8.7.2.2 Semantic link "*relates to vessel:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **Axillaris**
- **Brachialis**
- **Cerebri**
- **Conus**
- **CoronaryArtery**
- **Dorsalis**
- **Femoralis**
- **Jugularis**
- **Media**
- **Profunda**
- **Pulmonalis**
- **Radialis**
- **Subclavia**
- **Temporalis**
- **Ulnaris**
- **Umbilicalis**

A.8.7.2.3 Semantic link "*has position:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **Externa**
- **Interna**
- **Left**
- **Right**

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.8.7.2.4 Semantic link "*specifies branch:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **AnteriorDescendingBranch**
- **CircumflexBranch**
- **MarginalBranch**
- **PosteriorDescendingBranch**

A.8.7.3 Second set of differentiating criteria

The third field of the systematic name describes the target of measurement.

A.8.7.3.1 Semantic link "*concerns:*"

Only one descriptor is applicable:

- **CVS**

A.8.7.4 Third set of differentiating criteria

The fourth field holds the information about the context, i.e., the functional or organic system for which the term is relevant.

A.8.7.4.1 Semantic link "*pertains to:*"

There is only one descriptor applicable:

- **Body**

A.8.7.5 Code table

See Table A.8.7.1 for the nomenclature and codes for body sites for cardiovascular measurements.

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.7.1—Nomenclature and codes for body sites for cardiovascular measurements

Systematic name	Common term	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Heart | NOS | CVS | Body		Heart [T-32000]	MDC_HEART	1424
Heart | Left | CVS | Body		Left side of Heart [T-32020]	MDC_HEART_L	1425
Heart | Right | CVS | Body		Right side of Heart [T-32010]	MDC_HEART_R	1426
Heart | Atrium, Left | CVS | Body		Left Atrium [T-32300]	MDC_HEART_ATR_L	1429
Heart | Atrium, Right | CVS | Body		Right Atrium [T-32200]	MDC_HEART_ATR_R	1434
Heart | Ventricle, Left | CVS | Body		Left Ventricle [T-32600]	MDC_HEART_VENT_L	1437
Heart | Ventricle, Right | CVS | Body		Right Ventricle [T-32500]	MDC_HEART_VENT_R	1442
Artery | NOS | CVS | Body		Artery [T-41000]	MDC_ART	1444
Artery | Left | CVS | Body		Artery, Left [T-41000-LFT]	MDC_ART_L	1445
Artery | Right | CVS | Body		Artery, Right [T-41000-RGT]	MDC_ART_R	1446
Artery | Axillaris, NOS | CVS | Body		Axillary Artery [T-47100]	MDC_ART_AXILLAR	1448
Artery | Axillaris, Left | CVS | Body		Axillary Artery, Left [T-47120]	MDC_ART_AXILLAR_L	1449
Artery | Axillaris, Right | CVS | Body		Axillary Artery, Right [T-47110]	MDC_ART_AXILLAR_R	1450
Artery | Brachialis, NOS | CVS | Body		Brachial Artery [T-47160]	MDC_ART_BRACHIAL	1452
Artery | Brachialis, Left | CVS | Body		Brachial Artery, Left [T-47160-LFT]	MDC_ART_BRACHIAL_L	1453
Artery | Brachialis, Right | CVS | Body		Brachial Artery, Right [T-47160-RGT]	MDC_ART_BRACHIAL_R	1454
Artery | Dorsalis, Pedis, NOS | CVS | Body		Dorsalis Pedis Artery [T-47740]	MDC_ART_DORSAL	1456
Artery | Dorsalis, Pedis, Left | CVS | Body		Dorsalis Pedis Artery, Left [T-47740-LFT]	MDC_ART_DORSAL_L	1457
Artery | Dorsalis, Pedis, Right | CVS | Body		Dorsalis Pedis Artery, Right [T-47740-RGT]	MDC_ART_DORSAL_R	1458
Artery | Femoralis, NOS | CVS | Body		Femoral Artery [T-47400]	MDC_ART_FEMORAL	1460
Artery | Femoralis, Left | CVS | Body		Femoral Artery, Left [T-47420]	MDC_ART_FEMORAL_L	1461

Table A.8.7.1—Nomenclature and codes for body sites for cardiovascular measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Artery | Femoralis, Right | CVS | Body		Femoral Artery, Right [T-47400-RGT]	MDC_ART_FEMORAL_R	1462
Artery | Pulmonalis, NOS | CVS | Body		Pulmonary Artery [T-44000]	MDC_ART_PULMONAL	1464
Artery | Pulmonalis, Left | CVS | Body		Pulmonary Artery, Left [T-44400]	MDC_ART_PULMONAL_L	1465
Artery | Pulmonalis, Right | CVS | Body		Pulmonary Artery, Right [T-4420]	MDC_ART_PULMONAL_R	1466
Artery | Radialis, NOS | CVS | Body		Radial Artery [T-47300]	MDC_ART_RADIAL	1468
Artery | Radialis, Left | CVS | Body		Radial Artery, Left [T-47320]	MDC_ART_RADIAL_L	1469
Artery | Radialis, Right | CVS | Body		Radial Artery, Right [T-47310]	MDC_ART_RADIAL_R	1470
Artery | Temporalis, Superficialis, NOS | CVS | Body		Superficial Temporal Artery [T-45270]	MDC_ART_TEMPOR_SUPERF	1472
Artery | Temporalis, Superficialis, Left | CVS | Body		Superficial Temporal Artery, Left [T-45270-LFT]	MDC_ART_TEMPOR_SUPERF_L	1473
Artery | Temporalis, Superficialis, Right | CVS | Body		Superficial Temporal Artery, Right [T-45270-RGT]	MDC_ART_TEMPOR_SUPERF_R	1474
Artery | Ulnaris, NOS | CVS | Body		Ulnar Artery [T-47200]	MDC_ART_ULNAR	1476
Artery | Ulnaris, Left | CVS | Body		Ulnar Artery, Left [T-47220]	MDC_ART_ULNAR_L	1477
Artery | Ulnaris, Right | CVS | Body		Ulnar Artery, Right [T-47210]	MDC_ART_ULNAR_R	1478
Artery | Umbilicalis | CVS | Body		Umbilical Artery [T-88810]	MDC_ART_UMBILICAL	1480
Heart | CoronaryArtery | CVS | Body	Coronary artery	Coronary artery, NOS (T-43000)	MDC_ART_CORON	1812
Heart | CoronaryArtery, Left | CVS | Body	Left coronary artery	Left coronary artery, NOS (T-43100)	MDC_ART_CORON_L	1816
Heart | CoronaryArtery, AnteriorDescendingBranch, Left | CVS | Body	Left coronary artery, anterior descending branch	Left coronary artery, anterior descending branch (T-43110)	MDC_ART_CORON_L_ANT_DESCEND	1820
Heart | CoronaryArtery, CircumflexBranch, Left | CVS | Body	Left coronary artery, circumflex branch	Left coronary artery, circumflex branch (T-43120)	MDC_ART_CORON_L_CIRCUM	1824

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.7.1—Nomenclature and codes for body sites for cardiovascular measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Heart | CoronaryArtery, Right | CVS | Body	Right coronary artery	Right coronary artery, NOS (T-43200)	MDC_ART_CORON_R	1828
Heart | CoronaryArtery, PosteriorDescendingBranch, Right | CVS | Body	Right coronary artery, posterior descending branch	Right coronary artery, posterior descending branch (T-43210)	MDC_ART_CORON_R_POST_DESCEND	1832
Heart | CoronaryArtery, Conus | CVS | Body	Conus artery	Conus artery (T-43220)	MDC_ART_CORON_CONUS	1836
Heart | CoronaryArtery, MarginalBranch, Right | CVS | Body	Right coronary artery, marginal branch	Right coronary artery, marginal branch (T-43230)	MDC_ART_CORON_R_MARGIN	1840
Vein | | CVS | Body	Vein	Vein, NOS [T-48000]	MDC_VEIN	1484
Vein | Left | CVS | Body	Left vein	Vein, Left [T-48000-LFT]	MDC_VEIN_L	1485
Vein | Right | CVS | Body	Right vein	Vein, Right [T-48000-RGT]	MDC_VEIN_R	1486
Vein | Femoralis | CVS | Body	Femoralis vein	Femoral Vein, NOS [T-49410]	MDC_VEIN_FEMORAL	1488
Vein | Femoralis, Left | CVS | Body	Left femoralis vein	Femoral Vein, Left [T-49410-LFT]	MDC_VEIN_FEMORAL_L	1489
Vein | Femoralis, Right | CVS | Body	Right femoralis vein	Femoral Vein, Right [T-49410-RGT]	MDC_VEIN_FEMORAL_R	1490
Vein | Jugularis, Externa | CVS | Body		External Jugular Vein [T-48160]	MDC_VEIN_JUGULAR_EXT	1492
Vein | Jugularis, Externa, Left | CVS | Body		External Jugular Vein, Left [T-48160-LFT]	MDC_VEIN_JUGULAR_EXT_L	1493
Vein | Jugularis, Externa, Right | CVS | Body		External Jugular Vein, Right [T-48160-RGT]	MDC_VEIN_JUGULAR_EXT_R	1494
Vein | Jugularis, Interna, NOS | CVS | Body		Internal Jugular Vein [T-48170]	MDC_VEIN_JUGULAR_INT	1496
Vein | Jugularis, Interna, Left | CVS | Body		Internal Jugular Vein, Left [T-48170-LFT]	MDC_VEIN_JUGULAR_INT_L	1497

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.7.1—Nomenclature and codes for body sites for cardiovascular measurements *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Vein | Jugularis, Interna, Right | CVS | Body		Internal Jugular Vein, Right [T-48170-RGT]	MDC_VEIN_JUGULAR_INT_R	1498
Vein | Media, Profunda, Cerebri, NOS | CVS | Body		Median Cephalic Vein [T-49253]	MDC_VEIN_CEREBR_PROFUND_MED	1500
Vein | Media, Profunda, Cerebri, Left | CVS | Body		Median Cephalic Vein, Left [T-49253-LFT]	MDC_VEIN_CEREBR_PROFUND_MED_L	1501
Vein | Media, Profunda, Cerebri, Right | CVS | Body		Median Cephalic Vein, Right [T-49253-RGT]	MDC_VEIN_CEREBR_PROFUND_MED_R	1502
Vein | Subclavia, NOS | CVS | Body		Subclavian Vein [T-48330]	MDC_VEIN_SUBCLAV	1504
Vein | Subclavia, Left | CVS | Body		Subclavian Vein, Left [T-48330-LFT]	MDC_VEIN_SUBCLAV_L	1505
Vein | Subclavia, Right | CVS | Body		Subclavian Vein, Right [T-48330-RGT]	MDC_VEIN_SUBCLAV_R	1506

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.8.8 Miscellaneous sites used in vital signs monitoring and measurement

A.8.8.1 Base concepts

The base concepts are supposed to describe the object or position of a measurement. Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **Head**
- **LowerExtremity**
- **Trunk**
- **UpperExtremity**
- **Vein**

A.8.8.2 First set of differentiating criteria

The second field of the systematic name refers to the measurement features. It is possible to have more than one semantic link and or one descriptor.

A.8.8.2.1 Semantic link "*pertains to:*"

Descriptors for drainage and fluid output measurements are as follows:

- **AbdominalCavity**
- **Bladder**
- **ChestWall**
- **Head**
- **Neck**
- **Pelvis**
- **Pleura**
- **Ureter**

Descriptors for fluid therapy are as follows:

- **Cava**
- **HandBack**
- **Umbilicalis**

A.8.8.2.2 Semantic link "*is positioned:*"

Descriptors for subspecification of an area are as follows:

- **Apical**
- **Basal**
- **Inferior**
- **IntraOssery**
- **Left**
- **Peripheral**
- **Right**
- **Superior**

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Descriptors for areas of head are as follows:

- **Cheek**
- **Chin**
- **Conjunctiva**
- **Ear**
- **Face**
- **Fore**
- **FrontalRegion**
- **Mouth**
- **Naris**
- **Nasopharynx**
- **Nose**
- **OccipitalRegion**
- **OrbitalRegion**
- **ParietalRegion**
- **TemporalRegion**
- **VertexRegion**

Descriptors for areas of trunk are as follows:

- **Abdomen**
- **AbdominalWall**
- **Back**
- **Buttock**
- **Diaphragm**
- **Hip**
- **InguinalRegion**
- **JugularBulb**
- **LumbarRegion**
- **Pelvis**
- **Perineum**
- **SacrococcygealRegion**
- **ScapularRegion**
- **Thorax**

Descriptors for areas of upper extremity are as follows:

- **AntecubitalRegion**
- **Axilla**
- **Elbow**
- **Finger**
- **Forearm**
- **Hand**
- **UpperArm**
- **Wrist**

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Descriptors for areas of lower extremity are as follows:

- **Ankle**
- **Foot**
- **Heel**
- **Knee**
- **Leg**
- **PoplitealRegion**
- **Thigh**
- **Toe**

A.8.8.2.3 Semantic link "*has specification:*"

Descriptors specifying fingers are as follows:

- **Index**
- **Little**
- **Middle**
- **Ring**
- **Thumb**

Descriptors specifying toes are as follows:

- **Great**
- **Second**
- **Third**
- **Fourth**
- **Fifth**

Descriptors specifying the type of a measurement are as follows:

- **Intragastric**
- **Oesophagus**
- **Transesophageal**

A.8.8.3 Second set of differentiating criteria

The third field of the systematic name describes the target of measurement. No descriptor is applicable.

A.8.8.4 Third set of differentiating criteria

The fourth field holds the information about the context, i.e., the functional or organic system for which the term is relevant.

A.8.8.4.1 Semantic link "*pertains to:*"

The following descriptors are applicable:

- **Body**
- **Drainage**

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.8.8.5 Code table

See Table A.8.8.1 for the nomenclature and codes for miscellaneous body sites used in vital signs monitoring and measurement.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.8.1—Nomenclature and codes for miscellaneous body sites used in vital signs monitoring and measurement

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Head | Cheek, NOS | | Body	Head, Cheek [T-Y0300]	MDC_HEAD_CHEEK	1508
Head | Cheek, Left | | Body	Head, Cheek, Left [T-Y0300-LFT]	MDC_HEAD_CHEEK_L	1509
Head | Cheek, Right | | Body	Head, Cheek, Right [T-Y0300-RGT]	MDC_HEAD_CHEEK_R	1510
Head | Chin | | Body	Head, Chin [T-Y0210]	MDC_HEAD_CHIN	1512
Head | Conjunctiva, NOS | | Body	Conjunctiva [T-XX860] (e.g., for miscellaneous measurements, e.g., CO_2)	MDC_HEAD_CONJUNCTIV	1516
Head | Conjunctiva, Left | | Body	Conjunctiva, Left [T-XX860-LFT] (e.g., for miscellaneous measurements, e.g., CO_2)	MDC_HEAD_CONJUNCTIV_L	1517
Head | Conjunctiva, Right | | Body	Conjunctiva, Right [T-XX860-RGT] (e.g., for miscellaneous measurements, e.g., CO_2)	MDC_HEAD_CONJUNCTIV_R	1518
Head | Ear, NOS | | Body	Ear, NOS [T-XY000] (e.g., for oximetric measurement)	MDC_HEAD_EAR	1520
Head | Ear, Left | | Body	Ear, NOS, Left [T-XY020] (e.g., for oximetric measurement)	MDC_HEAD_EAR_L	1521
Head | Ear, Right | | Body	Ear, NOS, Right [T-XY010] (e.g., for oximetric measurement)	MDC_HEAD_EAR_R	1522
Head | Face, NOS | | Body	Head, Face [T-Y0200]	MDC_HEAD_FACE	1524
Head | Face, Left | | Body	Head, Face, Left [T-Y0202]	MDC_HEAD_FACE_L	1525
Head | Face, Right | | Body	Head, Face, Right [T-Y0201]	MDC_HEAD_FACE_R	1526
Head | Fore, NOS | | Body	Forehead, NOS [T-Y0110] (e.g., for oximetric measurement)	MDC_HEAD_FORE	1528
Head | Fore, Left | | Body	Forehead, NOS, Left [T-Y0110-LFT] (e.g., for oximetric measurement)	MDC_HEAD_FORE_L	1529
Head | Fore, Right | | Body	Forehead, NOS, Right [T-Y0110-RGT] (e.g., for oximetric measurement)	MDC_HEAD_FORE_R	1530
Head | FrontalRegion, NOS | | Body	Head; Frontal region [T-Y0111]	MDC_HEAD_FRONT_REGION	1532
Head | FrontalRegion, Left | | Body	Head; Frontal region, Left [T-Y0111-LFT]	MDC_HEAD_FRONT_REGION_L	1533
Head | FrontalRegion, Right | | Body	Head; Frontal region, Right [T-Y0111-RGT]	MDC_HEAD_FRONT_REGION_R	1534

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.8.1—Nomenclature and codes for miscellaneous body sites used in vital signs monitoring and measurement *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Head | Head, Neck, NOS | | Body	Head and Neck, NOS [T-Y0000] (e.g., for surgical drainage)	MDC_HEAD_NECK	1536
Head | Head, Neck, Left | | Body	Head and Neck, NOS, Left [T-Y0000-LFT] (e.g., for surgical drainage)	MDC_HEAD_NECK_L	1537
Head | Head, Neck, Right | | Body	Head and Neck, NOS, Right [T-Y0000-RGT] (e.g., for surgical drainage)	MDC_HEAD_NECK_R	1538
Head | Mouth | | Body	Head, Mouth [T-51000]	MDC_HEAD_MOUTH	1540
Head | Naris, NOS | | Body	Head, Naris (nostril) [T-21310]	MDC_HEAD_NARIS	1544
Head | Naris, Left | | Body	Head, Naris (nostril), Left [T-21310-LFT]	MDC_HEAD_NARIS_L	1545
Head | Naris, Right | | Body	Head, Naris (nostril), Right [T-21310-RGT]	MDC_HEAD_NARIS_R	1546
Head | Nasopharynx | | Body	Head, Nasopharynx [T-23000]	MDC_HEAD_NASOPHARYNX	1548
Head | Nose | | Body	Head, Nose, NOS [T-21000]	MDC_HEAD_NOSE	1552
Head | OccipitalRegion, NOS | | Body	Head, Occipital region [T-Y0140]	MDC_HEAD_OCCIP_REGION	1556
Head | OccipitalRegion, Left | | Body	Head, Occipital region, Left [T-Y0140-LFT]	MDC_HEAD_OCCIP_REGION_L	1557
Head | OccipitalRegion, Right | | Body	Head, Occipital region, Right [T-Y0140-RGT]	MDC_HEAD_OCCIP_REGION_R	1558
Head | OrbitalRegion, NOS | | Body	Head, Orbital region [T-Y0480]	MDC_HEAD_ORBITAL_REGION	1560
Head | OrbitalRegion, Left | | Body	Head, Orbital region, Left [T-Y0480-LFT]	MDC_HEAD_ORBITAL_REGION_L	1561
Head | OrbitalRegion, Right | | Body	Head, Orbital region, Right [T-Y0480-RGT]	MDC_HEAD_ORBITAL_REGION_R	1562
Head | ParietalRegion, NOS | | Body	Head, Parietal region [T-Y0130]	MDC_HEAD_PARIET_REGION	1564
Head | ParietalRegion, Left | | Body	Head, Parietal region, Left [T-Y0130-LFT]	MDC_HEAD_PARIET_REGION_L	1565
Head | ParietalRegion, Right | | Body	Head, Parietal region, Right [T-Y0130-RGT]	MDC_HEAD_PARIET_REGION_R	1566
Head | TemporalRegion, NOS | | Body	Head, Temporal region [T-Y0150]	MDC_HEAD_TEMPOR_REGION	1568
Head | TemporalRegion, Left | | Body	Head, Temporal region, Left [T-Y0150-LFT]	MDC_HEAD_TEMPOR_REGION_L	1569
Head | TemporalRegion, Right | | Body	Head, Temporal region, Right [T-Y0150-RGT]	MDC_HEAD_TEMPOR_REGION_R	1570

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.8.1—Nomenclature and codes for miscellaneous body sites used in vital signs monitoring and measurement *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Head | VertexRegion, NOS | | Body	Head, Vertex, (central) region [T-Y0120]	MDC_HEAD_VERTEX_REGION	1572
Head | VertexRegion, Left | | Body	Head, Vertex, (central) region, Left [T-Y0120-LFT]	MDC_HEAD_VERTEX_REGION_L	1573
Head | VertexRegion, Right | | Body	Head, Vertex, (central) region, Right [T-Y0120-RGT]	MDC_HEAD_VERTEX_REGION_R	1574
Head | NOS | | Body	Head, NOS [T-Y0100]	MDC_HEAD	1576
Head | Left | | Body	Head, NOS, Left [Head, left side, T-Y0102]	MDC_HEAD_L	1577
Head | Right | | Body	Head, NOS, Right [Head, right side, T-Y0101]	MDC_HEAD_R	1578
LowerExtremity | NOS | | Body	Lower extremity, NOS [T-Y9000]	MDC_LOEXT	1580
LowerExtremity | Left | | Body	Lower extremity, NOS, Left [T-Y9000-LFT]	MDC_LOEXT_L	1581
LowerExtremity | Right | | Body	Lower extremity, NOS, Right [T-Y9000-RGT]	MDC_LOEXT_R	1582
LowerExtremity | Ankle, NOS | | Body	Lower extremity, Ankle [T-Y9500]	MDC_LOEXT_ANKLE	1584
LowerExtremity | Ankle, Left | | Body	Lower extremity, Ankle, Left [Left ankle, T-Y9520]	MDC_LOEXT_ANKLE_L	1585
LowerExtremity | Ankle, Right | | Body	Lower extremity, Ankle, Right [Right ankle, T-Y9510]	MDC_LOEXT_ANKLE_R	1586
LowerExtremity | Foot, NOS | | Body	Lower extremity, Foot [T-Y9700]	MDC_LOEXT_FOOT	1588
LowerExtremity | Foot, Left | | Body	Lower extremity, Foot, Left [Left foot, T-Y9720]	MDC_LOEXT_FOOT_L	1589
LowerExtremity | Foot, Right | | Body	Lower extremity, Foot, Right [Right foot, T-Y9710]	MDC_LOEXT_FOOT_R	1590
LowerExtremity | Heel, NOS | | Body	Lower extremity, Heel [T-Y9600]	MDC_LOEXT_HEEL	1592
LowerExtremity | Heel, Left | | Body	Lower extremity, Heel, Left [T-Y9600-LFT]	MDC_LOEXT_HEEL_L	1593
LowerExtremity | Heel, Right | | Body	Lower extremity, Heel, Right [T-Y9600-RGT]	MDC_LOEXT_HEEL_R	1594
LowerExtremity | IntraOssery, NOS | Child | Body	Intraossery (child) (e.g., for fluid therapy)	MDC_LOEXT_INTRAOSSERY_CHILD	1596
LowerExtremity | IntraOssery, Left | Child | Body	Intraossery, Left (child) (e.g., for fluid therapy)	MDC_LOEXT_INTRAOSSERY_CHILD_L	1597
LowerExtremity | IntraOssery, Right | Child | Body	Intraossery, Right (child) (e.g., for fluid therapy)	MDC_LOEXT_INTRAOSSERY_CHILD_R	1598

Table A.8.8.1—Nomenclature and codes for miscellaneous body sites used in vital signs monitoring and measurement *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
LowerExtremity | Knee, NOS | | Body	Lower extremity, Knee [T-Y9200]	MDC_LOEXT_KNEE	1600
LowerExtremity | Knee, Left | | Body	Lower extremity, Knee, Left [Left knee, T-Y9220]	MDC_LOEXT_KNEE_L	1601
LowerExtremity | Knee, Right | | Body	Lower extremity, Knee, Right [Right knee, T-Y9210]	MDC_LOEXT_KNEE_R	1602
LowerExtremity | Leg, NOS | | Body	Lower extremity, Leg [T-Y9400]	MDC_LOEXT_LEG	1604
LowerExtremity | Leg, Left | | Body	Lower extremity, Leg, Left [Left leg, T-Y9420]	MDC_LOEXT_LEG_L	1605
LowerExtremity | Leg, Right | | Body	Lower extremity, Leg, Right [Right leg, T-Y9410]	MDC_LOEXT_LEG_R	1606
LowerExtremity | PoplitealRegion, NOS | | Body	Lower extremity, Popliteal region [T-Y9300]	MDC_LOEXT_POPLITEAL_REGION	1608
LowerExtremity | PoplitealRegion, Left | | Body	Lower extremity, Popliteal region, Left [T-Y9300-LFT]	MDC_LOEXT_POPLITEAL_REGION_L	1609
LowerExtremity | PoplitealRegion, Right | | Body	Lower extremity, Popliteal region, Right [T-Y9300-RGT]	MDC_LOEXT_POPLITEAL_REGION_R	1610
LowerExtremity | Thigh, NOS | | Body	Lower extremity, Thigh [T-Y9100]	MDC_LOEXT_THIGH	1612
LowerExtremity | Thigh, Left | | Body	Lower extremity, Thigh, Left [Left thigh, T-Y9120]	MDC_LOEXT_THIGH_L	1613
LowerExtremity | Thigh, Right | | Body	Lower extremity, Thigh, Right [Right thigh, T-Y9110]	MDC_LOEXT_THIGH_R	1614
LowerExtremity | Toe, NOS | | Body	Lower extremity, Toe [T-Y9800]	MDC_LOEXT_TOE	1616
LowerExtremity | Toe, Left | | Body	Lower extremity, Toe, Left [T-Y9800-LFT]	MDC_LOEXT_TOE_L	1617
LowerExtremity | Toe, Right | | Body	Lower extremity, Toe, Right [T-Y9800-RGT]	MDC_LOEXT_TOE_R	1618
LowerExtremity | Toe, Fifth, NOS | | Body	Lower extremity, Fifth toe [T-Y9850]	MDC_LOEXT_TOE_FIFTH	1636
LowerExtremity | Toe, Fifth, Left | | Body	Lower extremity, Fifth toe, Left [T-Y9850-LFT]	MDC_LOEXT_TOE_FIFTH_L	1637
LowerExtremity | Toe, Fifth, Right | | Body	Lower extremity, Fifth toe, Right [T-Y9850-RGT]	MDC_LOEXT_TOE_FIFTH_R	1638
LowerExtremity | Toe, Fourth, NOS | | Body	Lower extremity, Fourth toe [T-Y9840]	MDC_LOEXT_TOE_FOURTH	1632
LowerExtremity | Toe, Fourth, Left | | Body	Lower extremity, Fourth toe, Left [T-Y9840-LFT]	MDC_LOEXT_TOE_FOURTH_L	1633
LowerExtremity | Toe, Fourth, Right | | Body	Lower extremity, Fourth toe, Right [T-Y9840-RGT]	MDC_LOEXT_TOE_FOURTH_R	1634

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.8.1—Nomenclature and codes for miscellaneous body sites used in vital signs monitoring and measurement *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
LowerExtremity | Toe, Great, NOS | | Body	Lower extremity, Great toe [T-Y9810]	MDC_LOEXT_TOE_GREAT	1620
LowerExtremity | Toe, Great, Left | | Body	Lower extremity, Great toe, Left [T-Y9810-LFT]	MDC_LOEXT_TOE_GREAT_L	1621
LowerExtremity | Toe, Great, Right | | Body	Lower extremity, Great toe, Right [T-Y9810-RGT]	MDC_LOEXT_TOE_GREAT_R	1622
LowerExtremity | Toe, Second, NOS | | Body	Lower extremity, Second toe [T-Y9820]	MDC_LOEXT_TOE_SECOND	1624
LowerExtremity | Toe, Second, Left | | Body	Lower extremity, Second toe, Left [T-Y9820-LFT]	MDC_LOEXT_TOE_SECOND_L	1625
LowerExtremity | Toe, Second, Right | | Body	Lower extremity, Second toe, Right [T-Y9820-RGT]	MDC_LOEXT_TOE_SECOND_R	1626
LowerExtremity | Toe, Third, NOS | | Body	Lower extremity, Third toe [T-Y9830]	MDC_LOEXT_TOE_THIRD	1628
LowerExtremity | Toe, Third, Left | | Body	Lower extremity, Third toe, Left [T-Y9830-LFT]	MDC_LOEXT_TOE_THIRD_L	1629
LowerExtremity | Toe, Third, Right | | Body	Lower extremity, Third toe, Right [T-Y9830-RGT]	MDC_LOEXT_TOE_THIRD_R	1630
Trunk | NOS | | Body	Trunk, NOS [T-Y1000]	MDC_TRUNK	1640
Trunk | Left | | Body	Trunk, NOS, Left [T-Y1000-LFT]	MDC_TRUNK_L	1641
Trunk | Right | | Body	Trunk, NOS, Right [T-Y1000-RGT]	MDC_TRUNK_R	1642
Trunk | Abdomen, NOS | | Body	Trunk, Abdomen, NOS [T-Y4100]	MDC_TRUNK_ABDOM	1644
Trunk | Abdomen, Left | | Body	Trunk, Abdomen, NOS, Left [T-Y4100-LFT]	MDC_TRUNK_ABDOM_L	1645
Trunk | Abdomen, Right | | Body	Trunk, Abdomen, NOS, Right [T-Y4100-RGT]	MDC_TRUNK_ABDOM_R	1646
Trunk | AbdominalCavity, NOS | | Body	Abdominal Cavity [T-Y4500] (e.g., for surgical drainage)	MDC_TRUNK_ABDOM_CAVITY	1648
Trunk | AbdominalCavity, Left | | Body	Abdominal Cavity, Left [T-Y4500-LFT] (e.g., for surgical drainage)	MDC_TRUNK_ABDOM_CAVITY_L	1649
Trunk | AbdominalCavity, Right | | Body	Abdominal Cavity, Right [T-Y4500-RGT] (e.g., for surgical drainage)	MDC_TRUNK_ABDOM_CAVITY_R	1650
Trunk | AbdominalWall, NOS | | Body	Trunk, Abdominal wall, NOS [T-Y4300]	MDC_TRUNK_ABDOM_WALL	1652
Trunk | AbdominalWall, Left | | Body	Trunk, Abdominal wall, NOS, Left [T-Y4300-LFT]	MDC_TRUNK_ABDOM_WALL_L	1653
Trunk | AbdominalWall, Right | | Body	Trunk, Abdominal wall, NOS, Right [T-Y4300-RGT]	MDC_TRUNK_ABDOM_WALL_R	1654
Trunk | Back, NOS | | Body	Trunk, Back NOS [T-Y1100]	MDC_TRUNK_BACK	1656

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.8.1—Nomenclature and codes for miscellaneous body sites used in vital signs monitoring and measurement *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Trunk | Back, Left | | Body	Trunk, Back NOS, Left [T-Y1100-LFT]	MDC_TRUNK_BACK_L	1657
Trunk | Back, Right | | Body	Trunk, Back NOS, Right [T-Y1100-RGT]	MDC_TRUNK_BACK_R	1658
Trunk | Bladder | | Body	Bladder [T-74000] (e.g., for surgical drainage and contractility measurement)	MDC_TRUNK_BLADDER	1660
Trunk | Breast, NOS | | Body	Trunk, Breast, NOS [T-04000]	MDC_TRUNK_BREAST	1664
Trunk | Breast, Left | | Body	Trunk, Breast, NOS, Left [T-04000-LFT]	MDC_TRUNK_BREAST_L	1665
Trunk | Breast, Right | | Body	Trunk, Breast, NOS, Right [T-04000-RGT]	MDC_TRUNK_BREAST_R	1666
Trunk | Buttock, NOS | | Body	Trunk, Buttock, NOS [T-Y1600]	MDC_TRUNK_BUTTOCK	1668
Trunk | Buttock, Left | | Body	Trunk, Buttock, NOS, Left [T-Y1600-LFT]	MDC_TRUNK_BUTTOCK_L	1669
Trunk | Buttock, Right | | Body	Trunk, Buttock, NOS, Right [T-Y1600-RGT]	MDC_TRUNK_BUTTOCK_R	1670
Trunk | Diaphragm, NOS | | Body	Trunk, Diaphragma, NOS [T-Y2400]	MDC_TRUNK_DIAPHRAGM	1672
Trunk | Diaphragm, Left | | Body	Trunk, Diaphragma, NOS, Left [T-Y2400-LFT]	MDC_TRUNK_DIAPHRAGM_L	1673
Trunk | Diaphragm, Right | | Body	Trunk, Diaphragma, NOS, Right [T-Y2400-RGT]	MDC_TRUNK_DIAPHRAGM_R	1674
Trunk | Hip, NOS | | Body	Trunk, Hip, NOS [T-Y1500]	MDC_TRUNK_HIP	1676
Trunk | Hip, Left | | Body	Trunk, Hip, NOS, Left [T-Y1500-LFT]	MDC_TRUNK_HIP_L	1677
Trunk | Hip, Right | | Body	Trunk, Hip, NOS, Right [T-Y1500-RGT]	MDC_TRUNK_HIP_R	1678
Trunk | InguinalRegion, NOS | | Body	Trunk, Inguinal region, NOS [T-Y7000]	MDC_TRUNK_INGUINAL_REGION	1680
Trunk | InguinalRegion , Left | | Body	Trunk, Inguinal region, NOS, Left [T-Y7000-LFT]	MDC_TRUNK_INGUINAL_REGION_L	1681
Trunk | InguinalRegion , Right | | Body	Trunk, Inguinal region, NOS, Right [T-Y7000-RGT]	MDC_TRUNK_INGUINAL_REGION_R	1682
Trunk | Intragastric | | Body	Intragastric [T-6X320] (e.g., for miscellaneous measurements, e.g., pH)	MDC_TRUNK_INTRAGASTRIC	1684
Trunk | LumbarRegion, NOS | | Body	Trunk, Lumbar region [T-Y1300]	MDC_TRUNK_LUMBAR_REGION	1688
Trunk | LumbarRegion, Left | | Body	Trunk, Lumbar region, Left [T-Y1300-LFT]	MDC_TRUNK_LUMBAR_REGION_L	1689

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.8.1—Nomenclature and codes for miscellaneous body sites used in vital signs monitoring and measurement *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Trunk | LumbarRegion, Right | | Body	Trunk, Lumbar region, Right [T-Y1300-RGT]	MDC_TRUNK_LUMBAR_REGION_R	1690
Trunk | Oesophagus | | Body	Oesophagus, NOS [T-62000] (e.g., for contractility measurement)	MDC_TRUNK_ESOPH	1692
Trunk | Pelvis, NOS | | Body	Trunk, Pelvis, NOS [T-Y6000]	MDC_TRUNK_PELV	1696
Trunk | Pelvis, Left | | Body	Trunk, Pelvis, NOS, Left [T-Y6000-LFT]	MDC_TRUNK_PELV_L	1697
Trunk | Pelvis, Right | | Body	Trunk, Pelvis, NOS, Right [T-Y6000-RGT]	MDC_TRUNK_PELV_R	1698
Trunk | Pelvis, NOS | | Body, Drainage	Pelvis [T-Y6221] (e.g., for surgical drainage)	MDC_TRUNK_PELV_SURG_DRNG	1700
Trunk | Pelvis, Left | | Body, Drainage	Pelvis, Left [T-Y6221-LFT] (e.g., for surgical drainage)	MDC_TRUNK_PELV_SURG_DRNG_L	1701
Trunk | Pelvis, Right | | Body, Drainage	Pelvis, Right [T-Y6221-RGT] (e.g., for surgical drainage)	MDC_TRUNK_PELV_SURG_DRNG_R	1702
Trunk | Perineum, NOS | | Body	Trunk., Perineum, NOS [T-Y1700]	MDC_TRUNK_PERINEUM	1704
Trunk | Perineum, Left | | Body	Trunk., Perineum, NOS, Left [T-Y1700-LFT]	MDC_TRUNK_PERINEUM_L	1705
Trunk | Perineum, Right | | Body	Trunk., Perineum, NOS, Right [T-Y1700-RGT]	MDC_TRUNK_PERINEUM_R	1706
Trunk | Pleura, ChestWall, Apical, NOS | | Body	Pleura and chestwall, apical [Pleura and chestwall, NOS, T-29950] (e.g., for surgical drainage)	MDC_TRUNK_PLEURA_CHESTWALL_APICAL	2040
Trunk | Pleura, ChestWall, Apical, Left | | Body	Pleura and chestwall, apical, Left [Pleura and chestwall, Left, T-29950-LFT] (e.g., for surgical drainage)	MDC_TRUNK_PLEURA_CHESTWALL_APICAL_L	2041
Trunk | Pleura, ChestWall, Apical, Right | | Body	Pleura and chestwall, apical, Right [Pleura and chestwall, Right, T-29950-RGT] (e.g., for surgical drainage)	MDC_TRUNK_PLEURA_CHESTWALL_APICAL_R	2042
Trunk | Pleura, ChestWall, Basal, NOS | | Body	Pleura and chestwall, basal [Pleura and chestwall, NOS, T-29950] (e.g., for surgical drainage)	MDC_TRUNK_PLEURA_CHESTWALL_BASAL	2044
Trunk | Pleura, ChestWall, Basal, Left | | Body	Pleura and chestwall, basal, Left [Pleura and chestwall, Left, T-29950-LFT] (e.g., for surgical drainage)	MDC_TRUNK_PLEURA_CHESTWALL_BASAL_L	2045
Trunk | Pleura, ChestWall, Basal, Right | | Body	Pleura and chestwall, basal, Right [Pleura and chestwall, Right, T-29950-RGT] (e.g., for surgical drainage)	MDC_TRUNK_PLEURA_CHESTWALL_BASAL_R	2046
Trunk | SacrococcygealRegion, NOS | | Body	Trunk, Sacrococcygeal region [T-Y1400]	MDC_TRUNK_SACROSOCCYG_REGION	1712
Trunk | SacrococcygealRegion, Left | | Body	Trunk, Sacrococcygeal region [T-Y1400-LFT]	MDC_TRUNK_SACROSOCCYG_REGION_L	1713

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.8.1—Nomenclature and codes for miscellaneous body sites used in vital signs monitoring and measurement *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Trunk | SacrococcygealRegion, Right | | Body	Trunk, Sacrococcygeal region, Right [T-Y1400-RGT]	MDC_TRUNK_SACROSOCCYG_REGION_R	1714
Trunk | ScapularRegion, NOS | | Body	Trunk, Scapular region of back [T-Y1200]	MDC_TRUNK_SCAP_REGION	1716
Trunk | ScapularRegion, Left | | Body	Trunk, Scapular region of back, Left [T-Y1200-LFT]	MDC_TRUNK_SCAP_REGION_L	1717
Trunk | ScapularRegion, Right | | Body	Trunk, Scapular region of back, Right [T-Y1200-RGT]	MDC_TRUNK_SCAP_REGION_R	1718
Trunk | Thorax, NOS | | Body	Trunk, Thorax, NOS [T-Y2100]	MDC_TRUNK_THORAX	1720
Trunk | Thorax, Left | | Body	Trunk, Thorax, NOS, Left [Left Thorax, T-Y2120]	MDC_TRUNK_THORAX_L	1721
Trunk | Thorax, Right | | Body	Trunk, Thorax, NOS, Right [Right Thorax, T-Y2110]	MDC_TRUNK_THORAX_R	1722
Trunk | Transesophageal | | Body	Transesophageal [T-62200] (e.g., for miscellaneous measurements, e.g., Echo)	MDC_TRUNK_TRANSESOPH	1724
Trunk | Ureter, NOS | | Body	Ureter [T-73000] (e.g., for surgical drainage)	MDC_TRUNK_URETER	1728
Trunk | Ureter, Left | | Body	Ureter, Left [Left ureter, T-73020] (e.g., for surgical drainage)	MDC_TRUNK_URETER_L	1729
Trunk | Ureter, Right | | Body	Ureter, Right [Right ureter, T-73010] (e.g., for surgical drainage)	MDC_TRUNK_URETER_R	1730
UpperExtremity | NOS | | Body	Upper extremity, NOS [T-Y8000]	MDC_UPEXT	1732
UpperExtremity | Left | | Body	Upper extremity, NOS, Left [T-Y8000-LFT]	MDC_UPEXT_L	1733
UpperExtremity | Right | | Body	Upper extremity, NOS, Right [T-Y8000-RGT]	MDC_UPEXT_R	1734
UpperExtremity | AntecubitalRegion, NOS | | Body	Upper extremity, Antecubital region [T-Y8400]	MDC_UPEXT_ANTECUBITAL_REGION	1736
UpperExtremity | AntecubitalRegion, Left | | Body	Upper extremity, Antecubital region, Left [T-Y8400-LFT]	MDC_UPEXT_ANTECUBITAL_REGION_L	1737
UpperExtremity | AntecubitalRegion, Right | | Body	Upper extremity, Antecubital region, Right [T-Y8400-RGT]	MDC_UPEXT_ANTECUBITAL_REGION_R	1738
UpperExtremity | Axilla, NOS | | Body	Upper extremity, Axilla, NOS [T-Y8100]	MDC_UPEXT_AXILLA	1740
UpperExtremity | Axilla, Left | | Body	Upper extremity, Axilla, NOS, Left [T-Y8100-LFT]	MDC_UPEXT_AXILLA_L	1741
UpperExtremity | Axilla, Right | | Body	Upper extremity, Axilla, NOS, Right [T-Y8100-RGT]	MDC_UPEXT_AXILLA_R	1742

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.8.1—Nomenclature and codes for miscellaneous body sites used in vital signs monitoring and measurement *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
UpperExtremity | Elbow, NOS | | Body	Upper extremity, Elbow, NOS [T-Y8300]	MDC_UPEXT_ELBOW	1744
UpperExtremity | Elbow, Left | | Body	Upper extremity, Elbow, NOS, Left [Left elbow, T-Y8320]	MDC_UPEXT_ELBOW_L	1745
UpperExtremity | Elbow, Right | | Body	Upper extremity, Elbow, NOS, Right [Right elbow, T-Y8310]	MDC_UPEXT_ELBOW_R	1746
UpperExtremity | Finger, NOS | | Body	Upper extremity, Finger, NOS [T-Y8800] (e.g., for oximetric measurement)	MDC_UPEXT_FINGER	1748
UpperExtremity | Finger, Left | | Body	Upper extremity, Finger, NOS, Left [T-Y8800-LFT] (e.g., for oximetric measurement)	MDC_UPEXT_FINGER_L	1749
UpperExtremity | Finger, Right | | Body	Upper extremity, Finger, NOS, Right [T-Y8800-RGT] (e.g., for oximetric measurement)	MDC_UPEXT_FINGER_R	1750
UpperExtremity | Finger, Index, NOS | | Body	Upper extremity, Index finger, NOS [T-Y8820]	MDC_UPEXT_FINGER_INDEX	1752
UpperExtremity | Finger, Index, Left | | Body	Upper extremity, Index finger, NOS, Left [T-Y8820-LFT]	MDC_UPEXT_FINGER_INDEX_L	1753
UpperExtremity | Finger, Index, Right | | Body	Upper extremity, Index finger, NOS, Right [Right, T-Y8820-RGT]	MDC_UPEXT_FINGER_INDEX_R	1754
UpperExtremity | Finger, Little, NOS | | Body	Upper extremity, Little finger, NOS [T-Y8850]	MDC_UPEXT_FINGER_LITTLE	1756
UpperExtremity | Finger, Little, Left | | Body	Upper extremity, Little finger, NOS, Left [T-Y8850-LFT]	MDC_UPEXT_FINGER_LITTLE_L	1757
UpperExtremity | Finger, Little, Right | | Body	Upper extremity, Little finger, NOS, Right [T-Y8850-RGT]	MDC_UPEXT_FINGER_LITTLE_R	1758
UpperExtremity | Finger, Middle, NOS | | Body	Upper extremity, Middle finger, NOS [T-Y8830]	MDC_UPEXT_FINGER_MIDDLE	1760
UpperExtremity | Finger, Middle, Left | | Body	Upper extremity, Middle finger, NOS, Left [T-Y8830-LFT]	MDC_UPEXT_FINGER_MIDDLE_L	1761
UpperExtremity | Finger, Middle, Right | | Body	Upper extremity, Middle finger, NOS, Right [T-Y8830-RGT]	MDC_UPEXT_FINGER_MIDDLE_R	1762
UpperExtremity | Finger, Ring, NOS | | Body	Upper extremity, Ring finger, NOS [T-Y8840]	MDC_UPEXT_FINGER_RING	1764
UpperExtremity | Finger, Ring, Left | | Body	Upper extremity, Ring finger, NOS, Left [T-Y8840-LFT]	MDC_UPEXT_FINGER_RING_L	1765
UpperExtremity | Finger, Ring, Right | | Body	Upper extremity, Ring finger, NOS, Right [T-Y8840-RGT]	MDC_UPEXT_FINGER_RING_R	1766

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.8.1—Nomenclature and codes for miscellaneous body sites used in vital signs monitoring and measurement *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
UpperExtremity | Forearm, NOS | | Body	Upper extremity, Forearm, NOS [T-Y8500]	MDC_UPEXT_FOREARM	1768
UpperExtremity | Forearm, Left | | Body	Upper extremity, Forearm, NOS, Left [Left forearm, T-Y8520]	MDC_UPEXT_FOREARM_L	1769
UpperExtremity | Forearm, Right | | Body	Upper extremity, Forearm, NOS, Right [Right forearm, T-Y8510]	MDC_UPEXT_FOREARM_R	1770
UpperExtremity | Hand, NOS | | Body	Upper extremity, Hand, NOS [T-Y8700]	MDC_UPEXT_HAND	1772
UpperExtremity | Hand, Left | | Body	Upper extremity, Hand, NOS, Left [Left hand, T-Y8720]	MDC_UPEXT_HAND_L	1773
UpperExtremity | Hand, Right | | Body	Upper extremity, Hand, NOS, Right [Right hand, T-Y8710]	MDC_UPEXT_HAND_R	1774
UpperExtremity | Finger, Thumb, NOS | | Body	Upper extremity, Thumb, NOS [T-Y8810]	MDC_UPEXT_THUMB	1776
UpperExtremity | Finger, Thumb, Left | | Body	Upper extremity, Thumb, NOS, Left [T-Y8810-LFT]	MDC_UPEXT_THUMB_L	1777
UpperExtremity | Finger, Thumb, Right | | Body	Upper extremity, Thumb, NOS, Right [T-Y8810-RGT]	MDC_UPEXT_THUMB_R	1778
UpperExtremity | UpperArm, NOS | | Body	Upper extremity, Upper arm, NOS [T-Y8200]	MDC_UPEXT_ARM_UPPER	1780
UpperExtremity | UpperArm, Left | | Body	Upper extremity, Upper arm, NOS, Left [Left upper arm, T-Y8220]	MDC_UPEXT_ARM_UPPER_L	1781
UpperExtremity | UpperArm, Right | | Body	Upper extremity, Upper arm, NOS, Right [Right upper arm, T-Y8210]	MDC_UPEXT_ARM_UPPER_R	1782
UpperExtremity | Wrist, NOS | | Body	Upper extremity, Wrist, NOS [T-Y8600]	MDC_UPEXT_WRIST	1784
UpperExtremity | Wrist, Left | | Body	Upper extremity, Wrist, NOS, Left [Left wrist, T-Y8620]	MDC_UPEXT_WRIST_L	1785
UpperExtremity | Wrist, Right | | Body	Upper extremity, Wrist, NOS, Right [Right wrist, T-Y8610]	MDC_UPEXT_WRIST_R	1786
Vein | Bulb, Jugular, NOS | | Body	Internal jugular vein, superior bulb [T-48171] (e.g., for oximetric measurement)	MDC_VEIN_JUGULAR_BULB	1788
Vein | Bulb, Jugular, Left | | Body	Internal jugular vein, superior bulb, Left [T-48171-LFT] (e.g., for oximetric measurement)	MDC_VEIN_JUGULAR_BULB_L	1789
Vein | Bulb, Jugular, Right | | Body	Internal jugular vein, superior bulb, Right [T-48171-RGT] (e.g., for oximetric measurement)	MDC_VEIN_JUGULAR_BULB_R	1790
Vein | Cava, Inferior | | Body	Vena cava inferior [T-48710] (e.g., for fluid therapy)	MDC_VEIN_CAVA_INF	1792

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.8.1—Nomenclature and codes for miscellaneous body sites used in vital signs monitoring and measurement *(continued)*

Systematic name	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Vein | Cava, Superior | | Body	Vena cava superior [T-48610] (e.g., for fluid therapy)	MDC_VEIN_CAVA_SUP	1796
Vein | Hand, Back, NOS | | Body	Back of the hand (e.g., for fluid therapy)	MDC_VEIN_HAND_BACK	1800
Vein | Hand, Back, Left | | Body	Back of the hand, Left (e.g., for fluid therapy)	MDC_VEIN_HAND_BACK_L	1801
Vein | Hand, Back, Right | | Body	Back of the hand, Right (e.g., for fluid therapy)	MDC_VEIN_HAND_BACK_R	1802
Vein | Peripheral, NOS | | Body	Peripheral venous vessel (e.g., for fluid therapy)	MDC_VEIN_PERIPHERAL	1804
Vein | Peripheral, Left | | Body	Peripheral venous vessel, Left (e.g., for fluid therapy)	MDC_VEIN_PERIPHERAL_L	1805
Vein | Peripheral, Right | | Body	Peripheral venous vessel, Right (e.g., for fluid therapy)	MDC_VEIN_PERIPHERAL_R	1806
Vein | Umbilicalis, NOS | Child | Body	Vena umbilicalis [T-49062] (child) (e.g., for fluid therapy)	MDC_VEIN_UMBILICAL_CHILD	1808
Vein | Umbilicalis, Left | Child | Body	Vena umbilicalis, Left [T-49062-LFT] (child) (e.g., for fluid therapy)	MDC_VEIN_UMBILICAL_CHILD_L	1809
Vein | Umbilicalis, Right | Child | Body	Vena umbilicalis, Right [T-49062-RGT] (child) (e.g., for fluid therapy)	MDC_VEIN_UMBILICAL_CHILD_R	1810

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.8.9 Qualifiers of body site locations

A.8.9.1 Introduction

Subclause A.8.9 holds nomenclature for more precise specification of body sites. Items included in Table A.8.9.1 can be used in the attribute Body-Site-List in the Metric object of the DIM. These items are used alone in this attribute, in case the body site location is specified in the measurement item itself, e.g., Pressure | Systolic | Blood | LeftVentricle | CVS. The attribute Body-Site-List in the Metric object can also be filled by a body site location and a body site qualifier, if the location is not specified in the measurement itself.

A.8.9.2 Base concept

One base concept is applicable:

— **Qualifier**

A.8.9.3 First set of differentiating criteria

The second field of systematic name refers to the measurement features.

A.8.9.3.1 Semantic link "*has relative position:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **Anterior**
— **Bilateral**
— **Deep**
— **Distal**
— **Inferior**
— **Intermediate**
— **Medial**
— **Midline**
— **Lateral**
— **Left**
— **Posterior**
— **Proximal**
— **Right**
— **Superficial**
— **Superior**

A.8.9.3.2 Semantic link: "*describes portion of muscle:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **Belly**
— **Insertion**

A.8.9.3.3 Semantic link "*describes portion of nerve:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **CNS_Connection**

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

— **Root**

A.8.9.3.4 Semantic link "*relates to:*"

The descriptor is as follows:

— **Site**

A.8.9.4 Second set of differentiating criteria

The third fields of the systematic name describes the target of measurement.

A.8.9.4.1 Semantic link "*concerns:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **Arm**
— **Forearm**
— **Leg**
— **Muscle**
— **Nerve**
— **Thigh**

A.8.9.5 Third set of differentiating criteria

The fourth field holds the information about the context, i.e., the functional or organic system for which the term is relevant

A.8.9.5.1 Semantic link "*pertains to:*"

There is only one descriptor:

— **Body**

A.8.9.6 Code table

See Table A.8.9.1 for the nomenclature and codes for qualifiers of body site locations.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.9.1—Nomenclature and codes for qualifiers of body site locations

Systematic name	Common term	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Qualifier | Site, Bilateral | | Body	Bilateral	Bilateral of an otherwise defined location	MDC_BS_QUAL_BILATERAL	8193
Qualifier | Site, Left | | Body	Left	Left of an otherwise defined location	MDC_BS_QUAL_LEFT	8194
Qualifier | Site, Midline | | Body	Midline	Midline of an otherwise defined location	MDC_BS_QUAL_MIDLINE	8195
Qualifier | Site, Right | | Body	Right	Right of an otherwise defined location	MDC_BS_QUAL_RIGHT	8196
Qualifier | Site, High | | Body	High	High of an otherwise defined location	MDC_BS_QUAL_HIGH	8197
Qualifier | Site, Low | | Body	Low	Low of an otherwise defined location	MDC_BS_QUAL_LOW	8198
Qualifier | Site, Mid | | Body	Mid	Mid of an otherwise defined location	MDC_BS_QUAL_MID	8199
Qualifier | Site, Anterior | | Body	Anterior	Anterior of an otherwise defined location	MDC_BS_QUAL_ANTERIOR	8201
Qualifier | Site, Inferior | | Body	Inferior	Inferior of an otherwise defined location	MDC_BS_QUAL_INFERIOR	8202
Qualifier | Site, Posterior | | Body	Posterior	Posterior of an otherwise defined location	MDC_BS_QUAL_POSTERIOR	8203
Qualifier | Site, Superior | | Body	Superior	Superior of an otherwise defined location	MDC_BS_QUAL_SUPERIOR	8204
Qualifier | Site, Lateral | | Body	Lateral	Lateral of an otherwise defined location	MDC_BS_QUAL_LATERAL	8205
Qualifier | Site, Medial | | Body	Medial	Medial of an otherwise defined location	MDC_BS_QUAL_MEDIAL	8206
Qualifier | Site, Distal | | Body	Distal	Distal of an otherwise defined location	MDC_BS_QUAL_DISTAL	8207
Qualifier | Site, Intermediate | | Body	Intermediate	Intermediate of an otherwise defined location	MDC_BS_QUAL_INTERMED	8208
Qualifier | Site, Proximal | | Body	Proximal	Proximal of an otherwise defined location	MDC_BS_QUAL_PROXIMAL	8209
Qualifier | Site, Deep | | Body	Deep	Deep	MDC_BS_QUAL_DEEP	8210
Qualifier | Site Superficial | | Body	Superficial	Superficial	MDC_BS_QUAL_SUPERFICIAL	8211
Qualifier | Site | Belly, Muscle | Body	Belly	Belly of muscle	MDC_BS_QUAL_MUSCLE_BELLY	8256
Qualifier | Site | Insertion, Muscle | Body	Insertion	Insertion of muscle	MDC_BS_QUAL_MUSCLE_INSERTION	8257
Qualifier | Site | CNS_Connection, Nerve | Body	CNS connection	CNS connection of nerve (CNS site, associated with a nerve, e.g., for evoked potentials caused by stimulation of that nerve)	MDC_BS_QUAL_NERVE_CNS_ CONNECTION	8258

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.8.9.1—Nomenclature and codes for qualifiers of body site locations *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Qualifier | Site | Root, Nerve | Body	Root portion	Root portion of nerve	MDC_BS_QUAL_NERVE_ROOT	8259
Qualifier | Site, Proximal | Arm | Body	Proximal arm portion	Proximal arm portion of nerve	MDC_BS_QUAL_NERVE_PROXIMAL_ARM	8260
Qualifier | Site, Intermediate | Arm | Body	Intermediate arm portion	Intermediate arm portion of nerve	MDC_BS_QUAL_NERVE_INTERMED_ARM	8261
Qualifier | Site, Distal | Arm | Body	Distal arm portion	Distal arm portion of nerve	MDC_BS_QUAL_NERVE_DISTAL_ARM	8262
Qualifier | Site, Proximal | Forearm | Body	Proximal forearm portion	Proximal forearm portion of nerve	MDC_BS_QUAL_NERVE_PROXIMAL_FOREARM	8263
Qualifier | Site, Intermediate | Forearm | Body	Intermediate forearm portion	Intermediate forearm portion of nerve	MDC_BS_QUAL_NERVE_INTERMED_FOREARM	8264
Qualifier | Site, Distal | Forearm | Body	Distal forearm portion	Distal forearm portion of nerve	MDC_BS_QUAL_NERVE_DISTAL_FOREARM	8265
Qualifier | Site, Proximal | Thigh | Body	Proximal thigh portion	Proximal thigh portion of nerve	MDC_BS_QUAL_NERVE_PROXIMAL_THIGH	8266
Qualifier | Site, Intermediate | Thigh | Body	Intermediate thigh portion	Intermediate thigh portion of nerve	MDC_BS_QUAL_NERVE_INTEMED_THIGH	8267
Qualifier | Site, Distal | Thigh | Body	Distal thigh portion	Distal thigh portion of nerve	MDC_BS_QUAL_NERVE_DISTAL_THIGH	8268
Qualifier | Site, Proximal | Leg | Body	Proximal leg portion	Proximal leg portion of nerve	MDC_BS_QUAL_NERVE_PROXIMAL_LEG	8269
Qualifier | Site, Intermediate | Leg | Body	Intermediate leg portion	Intermediate leg portion of nerve	MDC_BS_QUAL_NERVE_INTERMED_LEG	8270
Qualifier | Site, Distal | Leg | Body	Distal leg portion	Distal leg portion of nerve	MDC_BS_QUAL_NERVE_DISTAL_LEG	8271

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.9 Nomenclature, data dictionary, and codes for alerts (Block E)

A.9.1 Introduction

Clause A.9 presents a nomenclature for systematic names for events in physiologic monitoring. Every item in the event tables (i.e., Table A.9.2.1 and Table A.9.3.1) is an event that may become an alert. In both cases (i.e., event or alert), the occurrence is handled by one of the objects in the Alert Package of the DIM, depending on the implementation. The systematic names are grouped in two tables:

— Table A.9.2.1 holds systematic names concerning patient-oriented events that are derived from physiologic signals, e.g., ECG, EEG. These events are triggered if specific diagnostic patterns are observed in the physiologic signal. These events are called *PatternEvent*. (See A.9.2.)

— Table A.9.3.1 holds systematic names concerning events that are more device-orientated. These events are fired if an error condition occurs in a device itself, in its environment, or in the resulting data. These events are called *ErrorEvent* or *LimitEvent* (if a limit is hurt). Another type of event, *SychronizationEvent*, is used for synchronizing devices or processes. Yet another type of event, *Advisory*, is used for warnings and instructions to the user, e.g., "calibration necessary." (See A.9.3.)

A.9.2 Diagnostic pattern events

A.9.2.1 Base concepts

The following base concepts describe the condition in a measurement leading to an event:

— **LimitEvent**

— **Status**

— **PatternEvent**

A.9.2.2 First set of differentiating criteria

The second field of the systematic name refers to the measurement features.

A.9.2.2.1 Semantic link "***concerns:***"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **Apnea**

— **AssistedSpontBreathing**

— **BreathSpontaneous**

— **Concentration**

— **Contraction**

— **Discharge**

— **Extrasystoles**

— **HighLimit**

— **MachineGeneratedBreath**

— **Oxygen**

— **Pacer**

— **Rate**

— **Rhythm**

— **Status**

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

- **Volume**
- **VolumeExhale**

A.9.2.2.2 Semantic link "*has origin:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **Atrial**
- **Junctional**
- **Sinus**
- **SupraVentricular**
- **Ventricular**

A.9.2.2.3 Semantic link: "*has diagnostic type:*"

The following group describes the type of an ECG alert:

- **Asystole**
- **AV_Block**
- **Bigeminus**
- **Bradycardia**
- **Couplet**
- **Fibrillation**
- **Flutter**
- **Irregular**
- **MissedBeat**
- **Multiformed**
- **Paroxysmal**
- **Premature**
- **R-on-T**
- **Tachycardia**
- **Trigeminus**

The following group describes the type of an EEG alert:

- **ClinicalSeizure**
- **Epileptiform**
- **SharpSpikes**
- **SpikeAndWaves**

A.9.2.2.4 Semantic link "*has specification:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **2:1**
- **3:1**
- **4:1**
- **Desaturation**
- **Escalation**
- **Extreme**

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

- **Frequent**
- **Grade1**
- **Grade2**
- **Grade3**
- **Paced**
- **Pair**
- **Sensed**
- **Run**

A.9.2.2.5 Semantic link "*has error condition:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **Artifact**
- **Error**
- **NotCaptured**
- **NotConstant**
- **NotSensing**

A.9.2.3 Second set of differentiating criteria

The third field of the systematic name describes the target of measurement.

A.9.2.3.1 Semantic link "*concerns:*"

Descriptors for the organ are as follows:

- **Cortex**
- **Heart**

Descriptors for the physiologic signal are as follows:

- **ECG**
- **EEG**

A.9.2.4 Third set of differentiating criteria

The fourth field holds the information about the context, i.e., the functional or organic system for which the term is relevant.

A.9.2.4.1 Semantic link "*pertains to:*"

The following descriptors are possible:

- **CNS**
- **CVS**
- **Respiration**
- **Ventilator**

A.9.2.5 Code table

See Table A.9.2.1 for the nomenclature and codes for pattern events.

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.9.2.1—Nomenclature and codes for pattern events

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
ErrorEvent | Heart, Rate, Irregular | Heart, ECG | CVS	Irregular heart rate		Error Event: Irregular heart rate (which means the beat detector finds a highly variable heart rate and cannot derive a consistent/stable value)	MDC_EVT_ECG_CARD_BEAT_RATE_IRREG	3158
LimitEvent | Apnea | | Respiration	Apnea		No breathing within a pre-configured time span	MDC_EVT_APNEA	3072
LimitEvent | Apnea, Pressure | | Respiration	Apnea		Apnea - pressure absent for 15 seconds	MDC_EVT_VENT_RESP_APNEA_15_SEC	3284
LimitEvent | Apnea, VolumeExhale | | Respiration	Apnea		Apnea - no volume exhale for 30 seconds	MDC_EVT_VENT_RESP_APNEA_30_SEC	3292
LimitEvent | AssistedSpontBreathing | | Respiration	ASB > x sec		Assisted spontaneous breathing longer then a predefined time span (PSW)	MDC_EVT_RESP_BREATHING_SPONT_ASSIST_PSW	3278
LimitEvent | Bradycardia, Extreme | Heart, ECG | CVS	Extreme bradycardia		Limit Event: Extreme Bradycardia (escalated low HR limit, not a brady rhythm)	MDC_EVT_ECG_BRADY_EXTREME	3086
LimitEvent | Concentration, Oxygen, Desaturation | | Respiration	Desaturation		Limit Event: Desaturation (escalated low oxygen alarm, used esp. in neonatal)	MDC_EVT_DESAT	3246
LimitEvent | Extrasystoles, Contraction, Ventricular, Premature, HighLimit | Heart, ECG | CVS	PVC rate alarm		A specific limit alert on the PVC rate	MDC_EVT_ECG_V_P_C_RATE	3252
LimitEvent | Rhythm, Asystole | Heart, ECG | CVS	Asystole		No QRS-complex found in predefined time period	MDC_EVT_ECG_ASYSTOLE	3076
LimitEvent | Tachycardia, Extreme | Heart, ECG | CVS	Extreme tachycardia		Limit Event: Extreme Tachycardia (escalated high HR limit, not a tachy rhythm)	MDC_EVT_ECG_TACHY_EXTREME	3122
PatternEvent | | Heart, ECG | CVS	Arrhythmia event		Unspecified ECG (arrhythmia) event	MDC_EVT_ECG_ARRHY	3266
PatternEvent | Extrasystoles, Contraction, Atrial, Premature | Heart, ECG | CVS		PAC	Premature atrial contraction	MDC_EVT_ECG_ATR_P_C	3130
PatternEvent | Discharge, ClinicalSeizure | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Clinical seizure discharge		Clinical seizure discharge in EEG	MDC_EVT_EEG_DISCHG_SEIZ_CLIN	3264
PatternEvent | Discharge, Epileptiform | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Epileptiform discharges		Epileptiform discharges in EEG	MDC_EVT_EEG_DISCHG_EPILEPTIFORM	3268

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.9.2.1—Nomenclature and codes for pattern events *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
PatternEvent | Extrasystoles, Contraction, SupraVentricular, Premature | Heart, ECG | CVS		SPVC	Supraventricular extrasystole	MDC_EVT_ECG_SV_P_C	3190
PatternEvent | Extrasystoles, Contraction, SupraVentricular, Premature, Frequent | Heart, ECG | CVS		FSPVC	Frequent supraventricular extrasystoles	MDC_EVT_ECG_SV_P_C_FREQ	3290
PatternEvent | Extrasystoles, Contraction, SupraVentricular, Premature, Run | Heart, ECG | CVS		RUN S	Several consecutive supraventricular extrasystoles	MDC_EVT_ECG_SV_P_C_RUN	3248
PatternEvent | Extrasystoles, Contraction, Ventricular, Premature | Heart, ECG | CVS		PVC	Premature ventricular contraction	MDC_EVT_ECG_V_P_C	3204
PatternEvent | Extrasystoles, Contraction, Ventricular, Premature, Frequent | Heart, ECG | CVS		FPVC	Frequent premature ventricular contractions	MDC_EVT_ECG_V_P_C_FREQ	3274
PatternEvent | Extrasystoles, Contraction, Ventricular, Premature, Multiformed | Heart, ECG | CVS		MFPVC	Multiformed premature ventricular contractions	MDC_EVT_ECG_V_P_C_ MULTIFORM	3208
PatternEvent | Extrasystoles, Contraction, Ventricular, Premature, R-on-T | Heart, ECG | CVS		RTPVC	Premature ventricular contraction, R-on-T	MDC_EVT_ECG_V_P_C_RonT	3206
PatternEvent | Extrasystoles, Contraction, Ventricular, Premature, Run | Heart, ECG | CVS		RUN V	Several consecutive ventricular extrasystoles	MDC_EVT_ECG_V_P_C_RUN	3212
PatternEvent | Extrasystoles, Contraction, Ventricular, Premature, Pair | Heart, ECG | CVS	Pair of PVCs		Pair of premature ventricular contractions	MDC_EVT_ECG_V_P_C_PAIR	3210
PatternEvent | Extrasystoles, Contraction, Ventricular, Premature, Run, Escalation | Heart, ECG | CVS	Escalation of run of PVC		Ventricular rhythm: escalation of Run of PVC, not yet flutter	MDC_EVT_ECG_V_RHY	3220

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.9.2.1—Nomenclature and codes for pattern events *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
PatternEvent | Extrasystoles, Ventricular, Bigeminus | Heart, ECG | CVS	Ventricular bigemini		Ventricular bigemini: a specific rhythm	MDC_EVT_ECG_BIGEM	3082
PatternEvent | Extrasystoles, Ventricular, Trigeminus | Heart, ECG | CVS	Ventricular trigemini		Ventricular trigemini: a specific rhythm	MDC_EVT_ECG_V_TRIGEM	3236
PatternEvent | MissedBeat | Heart, ECG | CVS	Missed beat		Missed beat within some regular ECG rhythm	MDC_EVT_ECG_BEAT_MISSED	3078
PatternEvent | Pacer, Artifact | Heart, ECG | CVS	Pacer artifact		Pacer artifact recognized	MDC_EVT_ECG_PACER_ARTIF_RECOG	3294
PatternEvent | Pacer, Error | Heart, ECG | CVS	Not paced		No pacer detected	MDC_EVT_ECG_PACER_ABSENT	3286
PatternEvent | Pacer, NotCaptured | Heart, ECG | CVS		PACENC	Pacer not captured (not recognized by heart)	MDC_EVT_ECG_PACING_NON_CAPT	3102
PatternEvent | Pacer, NotSensing | Heart, ECG | CVS		PACENS	Pacer (device) not sensing	MDC_EVT_ECG_PACER_NOT_PACING	3182
PatternEvent | Pacer, Sensed | Heart, ECG | CVS	Pacing event		Pacer pulse sensed by heart	MDC_EVT_ECG_PACED_BEAT	3096
PatternEvent | Rhythm, Atrial, Tachycardia | Heart, ECG | CVS	ATACH		Atrial tachycardia	MDC_EVT_ECG_ATR_TACHY	3136
PatternEvent | Rhythm, AV_Block, 2:1 | Heart, ECG | CVS	2:1BLK		2:1 AV block	MDC_EVT_ECG_AV_HEART_BLK_DEG_2_1	3280
PatternEvent | Rhythm, AV_Block, 3:1 | Heart, ECG | CVS	3:1BLK		3:1 AV block	MDC_EVT_ECG_AV_HEART_BLK_DEG_3_1	3282
PatternEvent | Rhythm, AV_Block, 4:1 | Heart, ECG | CVS	4:1BLK		4:1 AV block	MDC_EVT_ECG_AV_HEART_BLK_DEG_4_1	3288
PatternEvent | Rhythm, AV_Block, Grade1 | Heart, ECG | CVS	1AVBLK		AV block 1.°	MDC_EVT_ECG_AV_HEART_BLK_DEG_1	3146
PatternEvent | Rhythm, AV_Block, Grade2 | Heart, ECG | CVS	2AVBLK		AV block 2.°	MDC_EVT_ECG_AV_HEART_BLK_DEG_2	3148

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.9.2.1—Nomenclature and codes for pattern events *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
PatternEvent | Rhythm, AV_Block, Grade3 | Heart, ECG | CVS	3AVBLK		AV block 3.°	MDC_EVT_ECG_AV_HEART_BLK_DEG_3	3258
PatternEvent | Rhythm, Bradycardia | Heart, ECG | CVS		BRADY	Bradycardia	MDC_EVT_ECG_SINUS_BRADY	3084
PatternEvent | Rhythm, Couplet | Heart, ECG | CVS		CPLT	Couplet	MDC_EVT_ECG_RHY_CPLT	3272
PatternEvent | Rhythm, Fibrillation, Atrial | Heart, ECG | CVS		AFIB	Atrial fibrillation	MDC_EVT_ECG_ATR_FIB	3128
PatternEvent | Rhythm, Fibrillation, Ventricular | Heart, ECG | CVS		VFIB	Ventricular fibrillation	MDC_EVT_ECG_V_FIB	3198
PatternEvent | Rhythm, Flutter, Atrial | Heart, ECG | CVS		AFLT	Atrial flutter	MDC_EVT_ECG_ATR_FLUT	3276
PatternEvent | Rhythm, Irregular | Heart, ECG | CVS		IRREG	Irregular rhythm	MDC_EVT_ECG_RR_IRREG	3118
PatternEvent | Rhythm, Junctional | Heart, ECG | CVS		JRHYT	Junctional rhythm	MDC_EVT_ECG_JUNC_RHY	3260
PatternEvent | Rhythm, Tachycardia, Junctional | Heart, ECG | CVS		JTACH	Junctional tachycardia	MDC_EVT_ECG_JUNC_TACHY	3172
PatternEvent | Rhythm, Tachycardia, Paroxysmal, SupraVentricular | Heart, ECG | CVS		PSVT	Paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia	MDC_EVT_ECG_JUNC_TACHY_PAROX	3174
PatternEvent | Rhythm, Tachycardia, Sinus | Heart, ECG | CVS		STACH	Sinus tachycardia	MDC_EVT_ECG_SINUS_TACHY	3262
PatternEvent | Rhythm, Tachycardia, SupraVentricular | Heart, ECG | CVS	Supraventricular tachycardia		Supraventricular tachycardia	MDC_EVT_ECG_SV_TACHY	3192
PatternEvent | Rhythm, Tachycardia, Ventricular | Heart, ECG | CVS		VTACH	Ventricular tachycardia	MDC_EVT_ECG_V_TACHY	3224
PatternEvent | SharpSpikes | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Sharp spikes		Sharp spikes in EEG	MDC_EVT_EEG_SPK_SHARP	3270

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.9.2.1—Nomenclature and codes for pattern events *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
PatternEvent | SpikeAndWaves | Cortex, EEG | CNS	Spikes and waves		Spikes and waves in EEG	MDC_EVT_EEG_SPK_AND_WV	3254
PatternEvent | Volume, NotConstant | | Respiration	Vol inconst		Breathing volume not constant	MDC_EVT_RESP_VOL_ BREATHING_IRREG	3256
Status | BreathSpontaneous | | Ventilator	Spontaneous		Spontaneous breath of the patient, e.g., during weaning	MDC_EVT_STAT_VENT_ BREATH_SPONT	20576
Status | MachineGeneratedBreath | | Ventilator	Machine generated		Machine generated breath of the patient, e.g., during weaning	MDC_EVT_STAT_VENT_ BREATH_MAND	20580
Status | Pacer, Paced | Heart, ECG | CVS		Paced	Pacer operational and controlling heart rhythm	MDC_EVT_STAT_ECG_PACING	3098

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.9.3 Device-related and environment-related events

A.9.3.1 Base concepts

This group of base concepts describes the condition causing a device-related or environment-related event. The following descriptors are applicable:

- **Advisory**
- **ErrorEvent**
- **LimitEvent**
- **Status**
- **SynchronizationEvent**

A.9.3.2 First set of differentiating criteria

The second field of the systematic name refers to the measurement features.

A.9.3.2.1 Semantic link "*concerns device function:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **Calibration**
- **DataAcquisition**
- **Measurement**
- **SignalProcessing**

A.9.3.2.2 Semantic link "*concerns communication:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **DataSemantics**
- **DataSyntax**
- **Nomenclature**
- **Operation**
- **PreAlarm**
- **Protocol**
- **QualityOfService**
- **StateMachine**
- **Synchronization**
- **Syntax**
- **Tick**
- **Timing**
- **Version**

A.9.3.2.3 Semantic link "*concerns handling:*".

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **Configuration**
- **Position**
- **UserInput**

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.9.3.2.4 Semantic link "*concerns material:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **Air**
- **Agent**
- **CO_2**
- **Material**
- **O_2**
- **RecordingPaper**

A.9.3.2.5 Semantic link "*concerns measurement:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **Inspiratory**
- **NIBP**
- **VolumeExhale**
- **Waveform**

A.9.3.2.6 Semantic link "*concerns environment:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **AirSupply**
- **Door**
- **ElectricalPower**
- **GasSupply**
- **Humidity**
- **Lights**
- **Sound**
- **Temperature**

A.9.3.2.7 Semantic link "*concerns functional unit:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **Airway**
- **Battery**
- **BreathingSystem**
- **CO_2Absorber**
- **CO_2Sensor**
- **CO_2Window**
- **Cooling**
- **Cuff**
- **Display**
- **DripCounter**
- **Enclosure**
- **ExpirationValve**
- **FlowSensor**

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

- **GasMixer**
- **Lead**
- **Line**
- **Log**
- **Module**
- **PowerSupply**
- **Sensor**
- **SensorLine**
- **Syringe**
- **Transducer**
- **VaporIris**
- **Vaporizer**
- **WaterTrap**

A.9.3.2.8 Semantic link "*concerns physical property:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **Concentration**
- **Flow**
- **Pressure**
- **Resistance**
- **Volume**

A.9.3.2.9 Semantic link "*concerns organ:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **Heart**
- **Respiration**

A.9.3.2.10 Semantic link "*concerns signal:*"

The descriptor is as follows:

- **ECG**

A.9.3.2.11 Semantic link "*concerns operational mode:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **Adult**
- **AssistedSpontaneousBreathing**
- **BatteryOperated**
- **Charging**
- **ComputerControlled**
- **Deflating**
- **Inflating**
- **Learning**
- **MainsOperated**

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

- **NotSelected**
- **Paediatric**
- **Running**
- **SighMode**
- **Standby**
- **Started**
- **Stopped**
- **TestMode**

A.9.3.2.12 Semantic link "*has specification:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **Beep**
- **Blocked**
- **Closed**
- **DeliveryTime**
- **Inspiration**
- **Mode**
- **Off**
- **On**
- **Open**
- **PAW**
- **StandbyTimeElapsed**
- **TimeLimited**

A.9.3.2.13 Semantic link "*has error condition:*"

Several subgroups of descriptors exist. The following subgroup concerns measurement and data processing:

- **Artifact**
- **CalibrationNecessary**
- **CheckingNecessary**
- **Coincidence**
- **Disturbed**
- **GainAdjustmentRequired**
- **Interference**
- **LowSignal**
- **Noisy**
- **NoOscillation**
- **NoSignal**
- **NotCalibrated**
- **Overrange**
- **Range**
- **Rhythm**
- **Unanalyzable**
- **Weak**

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

The next subgroup of descriptors concerns processing resources and communication:

- **BufferOverflow**
- **Framing**
- **Inoperable**
- **Interrupted**
- **InvalidOperation**
- **MultipleReplyUnavailable**
- **Overflowed**
- **Parity**
- **ReceiverOverrun**
- **Recoverable**
- **ResourceUnavailable**
- **Unavailable**
- **Undefined**
- **Underflowed**
- **Unequal**
- **UnRecoverable**

The following subgroup of descriptors collects terms concerning mechanical parts, tubings, etc.:

- **Disconnection**
- **Empty**
- **Exhausted**
- **Impediment**
- **Infiltration**
- **InproperlyPlaced**
- **Leak**
- **Leakage**
- **Irregular**
- **IrregularPosition**
- **Motions**
- **Obstruction**
- **Occluded**
- **Occlusion**
- **Stuck**
- **Vented**
- **Vibration**

The following subgroup of descriptors concerns power supply:

- **BatteryLow**
- **ConditioningRequired**
- **NeedsReplacement**
- **ShortCircuit**

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

The following subgroup of descriptors holds general terms:

- **Abnormal**
- **Absent**
- **Contaminated**
- **Defect**
- **Depleted**
- **Disconnected**
- **Disturbance**
- **Erratic**
- **Failed**
- **Failure**
- **Fault**
- **Incorrect**
- **Invalid**
- **Lost**
- **Malfunction**
- **Unknown**

A.9.3.2.14 Semantic link "*has status:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **Active**
- **Alarm**
- **Connected**
- **Detected**
- **Disabled**
- **PartiallyDisabled**
- **Silenced**
- **WarmUp**

A.9.3.2.15 Semantic link "*has limit specification:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

- **Apnea**
- **AssistedSpontBreathing**
- **High**
- **HighLimit**
- **Low**
- **MaximumRate**
- **PressureLimited**
- **TachyApnea**
- **TotalVolume**
- **val>lim**
- **val<lim**
- **VolumeLimited**

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

— **VolumeNotConstant**

A.9.3.3 Second set of differentiating criteria

The third field of the systematic name describes the target of measurement.

A.9.3.3.1 Semantic link "*concerns:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **Communication**
— **FunctionalDisturbance**
— **FunctionalStatus**
— **Handling**
— **Message**
— **Processing**
— **Room**
— **SignalQuality**

A.9.3.4 Third set of differentiating criteria

The fourth field holds the information about the context, i.e., the functional or organic system for which the term is relevant.

A.9.3.4.1 Semantic link "*pertains to:*"

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **CVS**
— **Device**
— **Environment**
— **Pump**
— **Ventilator**
— **Respiration**

A.9.3.5 Code table

See Table A.9.3.1 for the nomenclature and codes for device-related and environment-related events.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.9.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for device-related and environment-related events

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Advisory | Agent, VaporIris, CalibrationNecessary | FunctionalStatus | Ventilator	Agent vapor iris calibration necessary		The mixing iris in agent vaporizer in an ventilator must be checked (anesthesia machine).	MDC_EVT_ADVIS_VENT_MIX_IRIS_CALIB	6726
Advisory | AirSupply, CheckingNecessary | FunctionalStatus | Ventilator	Check air supply	FRESH GAS	Checking of ventilator air supply is necessary.	MDC_EVT_ADVIS_VENT_AIR_SUPP_CHK	6728
Advisory | Battery, ConditioningRequired | FunctionalStatus | Device	Battery conditioning required		Advisory: Condition Battery (battery needs a special "'condition"' charge cycle for full capacity.)	MDC_EVT_ADVIS_BATT_COND	6676
Advisory | Battery, NeedsReplacement | FunctionalStatus | Device	Battery needs replacement		Advisory: Replace Battery (a full charge is now a too small fraction of the original capacity, or this is not a rechargeable battery that is close to empty.)	MDC_EVT_ADVIS_BATT_REPLACE	6678
Advisory | Calibration, CheckingNecessary | FunctionalStatus | Device	Calibration checking necessary		Advisory: Check Calibration/Zero (system is not sure if calibration data is still ok.)	MDC_EVT_ADVIS_CALIB_AND_ZERO_CHK	6664
Advisory | CO_2, Failure | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	CO_2 failure		Failure occurred in a carbon-dioxide-measuring device.	MDC_EVT_CO2_MSMT_FAIL	462
Advisory | CO_2Sensor, Fault | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	CO_2 sensor fault		Fault occurred in carbon dioxide sensor disc.	MDC_EVT_CO2_SENSOR_FAIL	464
Advisory | CO_2Window, Occluded | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	CO_2 window occluded		Carbon dioxide measurement window in a carbon-dioxide-measuring device is occluded.	MDC_EVT_CO2_WIND_OBSTRUC	216
Advisory | ExpirationValve, CheckingNecessary | FunctionalStatus | Ventilator	Check expiration valve	EXP-VALVE	Checking of expiration valve is necessary.	MDC_EVT_ADVIS_VENT_EXP_VALVE_CHK	6730
Advisory | Flow, CalibrationNecessary | FunctionalStatus | Ventilator	Flow calibration necessary		Flow calibration of ventilator is necessary.	MDC_EVT_ADVIS_VENT_FLOW_CALIB	6724
Advisory | FlowSensor, CheckingNecessary | FunctionalStatus | Ventilator	Flow sensor checking necessary		Checking of flow sensor in a ventilator is necessary.	MDC_EVT_ADVIS_VENT_FLOW_SENSOR_CHK	6722

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.9.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for device-related and environment-related events *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Advisory | GainAdjustmentRequired | FunctionalStatus | Device	Gain adjustment required		Advisory: Decrease Gain (system asks user to decrease the gain; this advisory is different from the overrange error, ErrorEvent, that already is in the nomenclature; it is an "advisory.")	MDC_EVT_ADVIS_GAIN_DECR	6704
Advisory | Line, Flow, Resistance | FunctionalDisturbance | Pump	Resistance warning	FRW	Flow resistance warning	MDC_EVT_FLOW_FLUID_LINE_RES_WARN	582
Advisory | Log, CheckingNecessary | FunctionalStatus | Device	Check system error log		Advisory: Check Log (a fatal system error was entered in a log object and should be read.)	MDC_EVT_ADVIS_STATUS_LOG_CHK	6698
Advisory | PAW, CheckingNecessary | FunctionalStatus | Ventilator	PAW checking necessary		Checking of airway pressure in a ventilator is necessary.	MDC_EVT_ADVIS_VENT_PRESS_AWAY_CHK	6720
Advisory | Sensor, CheckingNecessary | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	Check sensor		The sensor must be checked.	MDC_EVT_ADVIS_SENSOR_CHK	6696
Advisory | Vaporizer, CheckingNecessary | FunctionalStatus | Ventilator	Vaporizer checking necessary	CHECK VAPOR	Vaporizer is not connected, not known or not allowed.	MDC_EVT_ADVIS_VAPORISER_CHK_DISCONN	6718
Advisory | Volume, Syringe, PreAlarm | Handling | Pump	Syringe pre-alarm (*x* min)		Syringe needs to be replaced soon.	MDC_EVT_ADVIS_PUMP_SYRINGE_REPLACE_WARN	6712
Advisory | WaterTrap, CheckingNecessary | FunctionalStatus | Ventilator	Water trap checking necessary	WATER TRAP	Checking of water trap in a ventilator is necessary.	MDC_EVT_ADVIS_VENT_WATER_TRAP_CHK	6716
ErrorEvent | | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	Equipment error		Unspecified device error	MDC_EVT_EQU	28
ErrorEvent | | Handling | Device	Handling problem		Not specified, unnormal handling of a device, device component, cabling, or transducer	MDC_EVT_HANDL_ERR	152
ErrorEvent | | Processing | Device	Processing error		Unspecified processing error	MDC_EVT_PROC_ERR	162
ErrorEvent | Abnormal | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	Abnormal		Abnormal condition detected	MDC_EVT_ABNORM	2
ErrorEvent | Absent | Processing | Device	Absent		Absent	MDC_EVT_ABSENT	4

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.9.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for device-related and environment-related events *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
ErrorEvent | Agent, NotSelected | FunctionalDisturbance | Ventilator	Agent not selected	AGT NOT SEL		MDC_EVT_VENT_GAS_AGENT_NOT_SELECTED	516
ErrorEvent | Agent, VaporIris, Inoperable | FunctionalDisturbance | Ventilator	Agent vapor iris inoperable	A-VAP ERR	Gaseous agent mixing iris is inoperable in a ventilator (anesthesia).	MDC_EVT_VENT_MIX_IRIS_INOP	528
ErrorEvent | Airway, Temperature, HighLimit | FunctionalDisturbance | Ventilator	High airway temperature	AW-TEMP HIGH	Airway temperature is too high (ventilator).	MDC_EVT_VENT_TEMP_AWAY_HI	504
ErrorEvent | Battery | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	Battery problem		Unspecified battery problem	MDC_EVT_BATT_PROB	198
ErrorEvent | Battery, Low | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	Battery low or dead		Battery discharged or is defective.	MDC_EVT_BATT_LO	194
ErrorEvent | BreathingSystem, Stopped | FunctionalDisturbance | Ventilation	Breath absent		Error Event: Breath Absent (this is not apnea, but a technical ventilator event.)	MDC_EVT_BREATH_ABSENT	136
ErrorEvent | BreathingSystem, Vented | FunctionalDisturbance | Ventilator	Breathing system vented		Breathing system is vented.	MDC_EVT_VENT_BREATHING_SYS_VENTED	532
ErrorEvent | Calibration | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	Calibration error		Calibration is not successful.	MDC_EVT_CALIB_FAIL	138
ErrorEvent | CO_2, SensorLine, Blocked | FunctionalDisturbance | Ventilator	Blocked CO_2 sensor line	CO_2 LINE BLK		MDC_EVT_VENT_CO2_SENSOR_LINE_OBSTRUC	536
ErrorEvent | CO_2Absorber , Exhausted | FunctionalDisturbance | Ventilator	Exh. CO_2 absorber		Exhausted carbon dioxide absorber	MDC_EVT_VENT_CO2_ABSORB_EXH	534
ErrorEvent | Coincidence, Heart, Respiration | SignalQuality | Device	Pulserate coincidence		Heart rate and respiration rate are reported to be the same value.		3296
ErrorEvent | Configuration | Processing | Device	Configuration error		Device configuration: combination is not valid.	MDC_EVT_CONFIG_ERR	142
ErrorEvent | Contaminated | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	Contaminated		Contaminated	MDC_EVT_CONTAM	14

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.9.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for device-related and environment-related events *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
ErrorEvent | Cooling, Inoperable | FunctionalDisturbance | Ventilator	Vent cooling INOP	COOLING INOP	Ventilator device temperature is too high.	MDC_EVT_VENT_TEMP_HI	540
ErrorEvent | Cuff, Disconnected | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	Cuff disconnected	CUFF ERR	Cuff is disconnected or leaking, e.g., in NIBP.	MDC_EVT_NBP_CUFF_ DISCONN_OR_LEAK	456
ErrorEvent | Cuff, Motions | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	Motions detected	MOTIONS	Motions are detected, e.g., in NIBP measurement.	MDC_EVT_NBP_MOTION_ DETEC	454
ErrorEvent | DataAcquisition | Communication | Device	Data acquisition error		Unspecified problem in data acquisition	MDC_EVT_DATA_ACQN_ERR	482
ErrorEvent | DataSemantics | Communication | Device	Erratic data		Subsystem has received false data packet.	MDC_EVT_MSG_SEMAN_ERR	470
ErrorEvent | DataSyntax | Communication, Message | Device	Corrupt data		Subsystem has received false data packet.	MDC_EVT_MSG_CORRUPT	452
ErrorEvent | Defect | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	Defect		Defect is detected in a device, sensor, etc.	MDC_EVT_DEFECT	16
ErrorEvent | Disconnection | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	Disconnection		Disconnection, e.g., in sampling line	MDC_EVT_DISCONN	22
ErrorEvent | Disconnection | Handling | Ventilator	Ventilator disconnected		Patient is disconnected from ventilator.	MDC_EVT_VENT_DISCONN	564
ErrorEvent | Disconnection, <location> | FunctionalDisturbance | Ventilator	Disconnection		Disconnection of parts in a ventilator, e.g., disconnection in FGF hose	MDC_EVT_VENT_COMPONENT _DISCONN	542
ErrorEvent | Disturbed | SignalQuality | Device	Disturbed		Signal is disturbed.	MDC_EVT_DISTURB	24
ErrorEvent | ECG, Lead, Disconnected | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	ECG lead disconnected		Error Event: (ECG) Lead Disconnected (specialized form of the generic disconnect event. In case of ECG, some ECG devices reconstruct leads when a single lead of a multilead cable falls off. This needs a special user notification, because the situation might not be visible on the display waves. Reasoning: see above.)	MDC_EVT_LEAD_DISCONN	268
ErrorEvent | ElectricalPower | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	Power problem		Electric power line: unspecified problem	MDC_EVT_ELEC_PWR_LINE_ PROB	236

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.9.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for device-related and environment-related events *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
ErrorEvent | Empty | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	Empty		A reservoir, etc., is empty	MDC_EVT_EMPTY	26
ErrorEvent | Enclosure, Open | Handling | Device	Door open		A door or handle, which must be closed for operation, is open.	MDC_EVT_DOOR_POSN_ERR	476
ErrorEvent | Erratic | Processing | Device	Erratic		Erratic condition is detected.	MDC_EVT_ERRATIC	32
ErrorEvent | Exhausted | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	Exhausted		Exhausted	MDC_EVT_EXH	36
ErrorEvent | Failed | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	Failed		An action, data transmission, etc. ,failed.	MDC_EVT_FAIL	38
ErrorEvent | GasMixer, Inoperable | FunctionalDisturbance | Ventilator	Inoperable gas mixer		Gas mixer is inoperable.	MDC_EVT_VENT_GAS_MIXER_INOP	544
ErrorEvent | GasSupply | FunctionalDisturbance | Ventilator	Med air/gas/ vacuum problem		Problem with gas lines to/from breathing system	MDC_EVT_VENT_GAS_LINE_PROB	548
ErrorEvent | Humidity, High | Handling | Environment	Humidity unacceptable		Too much humidity for accurate measurement	MDC_EVT_HUMID_EXCESS	490
ErrorEvent | Incorrect | Processing | Device	Incorrect		Incorrect result of a calculation, e.g., CRC in data transmission, of a data structure, etc., detected	MDC_EVT_INCORRECT	46
ErrorEvent | Inoperable | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	Inoperable	INOP	(Un)intentional inoperable condition	MDC_EVT_INOP	52
ErrorEvent | Inoperable | FunctionalDisturbance | Ventilator	INOP		Example: gas mixer inoperable	MDC_EVT_VENT_INOP	550
ErrorEvent | Interrupted | Processing | Device	Interrupted		A measurement, process, or data transmission was interrupted.	MDC_EVT_INTERRUP	56
ErrorEvent | InvalidOperation | Handling | Device	Invalid operation		Unspecified handling error	MDC_EVT_OP_INVALID	406
ErrorEvent | Incompatible | Processing | Device	Incompatible		Incompatibility of nomenclature or processing component, etc.	MDC_EVT_INCOMPAT	600

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.9.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for device-related and environment-related events *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
ErrorEvent | Irregular | Processing | Device	Irregular		Irregular rhythm or waveform in a signal, etc.	MDC_EVT_IRREG	58
ErrorEvent | Leak | FunctionalDisturbance | Ventilator	Leak detected		Leak in breathing system	MDC_EVT_VENT_BREATHING_SYS_LEAK	552
ErrorEvent | Leakage | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	Leakage		Leakage in a gas or fluid filled system detected	MDC_EVT_LEAK	60
ErrorEvent | Line, Air | FunctionalDisturbance | Pump	Air in line		Air in fluid line	MDC_EVT_FLUID_LINE_AIR	592
ErrorEvent | Line, DripCounter, Malfunction | FunctionalDisturbance | Pump	Drip alarm		Error in drip counting measurement	MDC_EVT_FLUID_LINE_DRIP_MALF	346
ErrorEvent | Line, Flow, Disturbance | FunctionalDisturbance | Pump	Flow disturbance	FD	Flow disturbance	MDC_EVT_FLUID_LINE_DISTURB	244
ErrorEvent | Line, Flow, Occlusion | FunctionalDisturbance | Pump	Occlusion		Occlusion of fluid line	MDC_EVT_FLUID_LINE_OCCL	332
ErrorEvent | Line, FlowSensor, Malfunction | FunctionalDisturbance | Pump	Flow sensor problem	FSP	Flow sensor problem	MDC_EVT_SENSOR_PROB	312
ErrorEvent | Line, Infiltration | FunctionalDisturbance | Pump	Line infiltration	INFIL	Infiltration of fluid line	MDC_EVT_FLUID_LINE_INFILT	246
ErrorEvent | Lost | Communication | Device	Lost communication		Error Event: Communication Lost	MDC_EVT_COMM_LOST	140
ErrorEvent | Lost | Processing | Device	Lost		Signal or synchronization, etc., was lost.	MDC_EVT_LOST	68
ErrorEvent | Malfunction | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	Malfunction		Malfunction of a device, VMD, or sensor is detected.	MDC_EVT_MALF	70
ErrorEvent | Material, Low | Handling | Device	Material supply low or out		Unspecified tools or agents (e.g., calibration fluids) are low.	MDC_EVT_MATERIAL_LOW_OR_OUT	408
ErrorEvent | MaximumRate, Syringe, UserInput, HighLimit | Handling | Pump	User request error		User keyboard input is higher than available with syringe type (pump).	MDC_EVT_USER_INPUT_DATA_VAL_ERR_HI	568

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.9.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for device-related and environment-related events *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
ErrorEvent | Measurement | Processing | Device	Error in analyzing metric		Unspecified error in processing of a biosignal	MDC_EVT_MSMT_ERR	354
ErrorEvent | Measurement, Disconnected | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	Measurement unplugged		Error Event: Measurement Unplugged (e.g., in modular patient monitor. Reasoning: In contrast to the disconnect events below, this event indicates that a measurement module was manually (==voluntarily) removed. Dependent on the alarm configuration of a monitor (specifically, with latched alarms), this condition must be announced to the user; and the user must specifically acknowledge the situation.)	MDC_EVT_MSMT_DISCONN	352
ErrorEvent | Measurement, Failed | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	Measurement failed		Error Event: Measurement Failed (e.g., a noninvasive blood pressure)	MDC_EVT_MSMT_FAIL	356
ErrorEvent | Measurement, Interrupted | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	Measurement interrupted		Error Event: Measurement Interrupted (e.g., a noninvasive blood pressure) (there is a generic interrupted code for processing; however, this code does not have to do with processing. As an example of this code, the user might simply hit a stop button, and this action makes the measurement invalid.)	MDC_EVT_MSMT_INTERRUP	362
ErrorEvent | Measurement, Overrange | Processing | Device	Measurement range exceeded		Error Event: Measurement Range Exceeded, i.e., the signal is out of the physiological range that is specified in the Metric object.	MDC_EVT_MSMT_RANGE_ OVER	364
ErrorEvent | Measurement, Light, Interference | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	Light interference with measurement		Error Event: Light Interference (SpO_2 measurement, special kind of interference)	MDC_EVT_LIGHT_INTERF	278
ErrorEvent | NIBP, Cuff, InproperlyPlaced | SignalQuality | Device	Cuff improperly placed	NIBP CUFF ERP		MDC_EVT_CUFF_POSN_ERR	430
ErrorEvent | Noisy | SignalQuality | Device	Noisy		Signal is noisy.	MDC_EVT_NOISY	74
ErrorEvent | Nomenclature | Communication | Device	Nomenclature error		A message contains wrong code.	MDC_EVT_MSG_NOM_ERR	402
ErrorEvent | O_2, Inspiratory, Inoperable | FunctionalDisturbance | Ventilator	Inoperable inspiratory O_2 measurement			MDC_EVT_VENT_PRESS_O2_ INSP_INOP	546

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.9.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for device-related and environment-related events *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
ErrorEvent | Obstruction | FunctionalDisturbance | Ventilator	Obstruction		Example: obstruction of the endotracheal tube	MDC_EVT_VENT_ENDOTRACH_TUBE_OBSTRUC	508
ErrorEvent | Occlusion | FunctionalDisturbance | Ventilator	Occlusion		Example: occlusion of the endotracheal tube	MDC_EVT_VENT_ENDOTRACH_TUBE_OCCL	538
ErrorEvent | Overflowed | Processing | Device	Overflowed		Overflow was detected in a measurement or calculation.	MDC_EVT_OVERFLOW	90
ErrorEvent | Position, Module | Handling | Device	Component positioning problem		Irregular position of a plug-in device	MDC_EVT_POSN_PROB	160
ErrorEvent | PowerSupply | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	Power problem		Problem in power supply	MDC_EVT_POWER_SUPPLY_PROB	458
ErrorEvent | Protocol, Version | Communication, Message | Device	Version mismatch		Communication error: unknown software version	MDC_EVT_SW_VER_UNK	322
ErrorEvent | QualityOfService | Communication | Device	Quality of service		Unspecified quality of service event	MDC_EVT_SVC_QUALITY	180
ErrorEvent | RecordingPaper, Low | Handling | Device	Paper low or out		Problem with recording paper subdevice	MDC_EVT_ADVIS_REC_PAPER_REPLACE	6694
ErrorEvent | ResourceUnavailable | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	Resource unavailable		A resource is not available.	MDC_EVT_FUNC_UNAVAIL	146
ErrorEvent | MultipleReplyUnavailable | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	Multiple reply unavailable		The multiple reply remote operation function is not available (see Clause 6 in ISO/IEEE 11073-20101)	MDC_EVT_MULT_REPLY_UNAVAIL	602
ErrorEvent | Sensor, Disconnected | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	Sensor disconnected		Sensor disconnection or fault	MDC_EVT_SENSOR_DISCONN	308
ErrorEvent | ShortCircuit | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	Short circuit		A short circuit was detected in a VMD.	MDC_EVT_CKT_SHORT	208
ErrorEvent | StateMachine, Recoverable | Communication | Device	State machine error, recoverable		Recoverable state machine error in communication	MDC_EVT_RECOV_ERR	130

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.9.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for device-related and environment-related events *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
ErrorEvent | StateMachine, Unrecoverable | Communication | Device	State machine error, unrecoverable		Unrecoverable state machine error in communication	MDC_EVT_UNRECOV_ERR	134
ErrorEvent | Stuck | FunctionalDisturbance | Ventilator	Stuck		Example: the expiratory valve is stuck.	MDC_EVT_VENT_EXP_VALVE_STUCK	522
ErrorEvent | Synchronization, ReceiverOverrun | Communication, Message | Device	Real-time overrun		Communication timing error: receiver overrun	MDC_EVT_SYNCH_ERR_RCV_OVRUN	182
ErrorEvent | Synchronization, Inoperable | FunctionalDisturbance | Ventilator	Vent sync INOP		Ventilator synchronization inoperable	MDC_EVT_VENT_SYNCH_INOP	518
ErrorEvent | Synchronization, BufferOverflow | Communication, Message | Device	Buffer overflow		Communication timing error: buffer overflow	MDC_EVT_BUFF_OVERFLOW	502
ErrorEvent | Synchronization, Framing | Communication, Message | Device	Framing error		Communication error: framing error	MDC_EVT_FRAM_ERR	472
ErrorEvent | Synchronization, Parity | Communication, Message | Device	Parity error		Communication error: parity error	MDC_EVT_PARITY_ERR	474
ErrorEvent | Syntax, Protocol | Communication, Message | Device	Unanalyzable data		Undefined communication message syntax	MDC_EVT_MSG_SYNTAX_UNDEF	478
ErrorEvent | Temperature, High | Room | Environment	Temperature unacceptable high		Abnormal high environmental temperature	MDC_EVT_TEMP_ENVIRON_HI_ABNORM	488
ErrorEvent | Temperature, HighLimit | FunctionalDisturbance | Ventilator	High ventilator temperature		Respirator device temperature is too high.	MDC_EVT_RESPIRATOR_TEMP_HI	514
ErrorEvent | Temperature, Low | Room | Environment	Temperature unacceptable low		Abnormal low environmental temperature	MDC_EVT_TEMP_ENVIRON_LOW_ABNORM	486
ErrorEvent | Timing | Processing | Device	Timing error		Unspecified timing error	MDC_EVT_TIMING	414

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.9.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for device-related and environment-related events *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
ErrorEvent | Timing, Synchronization | Processing | Device	Synchronization error		Error in time synchronization	MDC_EVT_SYNCH_ERR	182
ErrorEvent | Transducer | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	Transducer/ electrode problem		Transducer malfunctioning	MDC_EVT_XDUCR_MALF	338
ErrorEvent | Transducer, Disconnected | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	Transducer disconnected		Error Event: Transducer Disconnected (specialized form of the generic disconnect event for measurements with intelligent exducer.	MDC_EVT_XDUCR_DISCONN	336
ErrorEvent | Unanalyzable | SignalQuality | Device	Signal cannot be analyzed		Error Event: Signal Cannot Be Analyzed (for any secondary derived measurement when the input signal is bad)	MDC_EVT_SIG_ UNANALYZEABLE	384
ErrorEvent | Unavailable | Processing | Device	Unavailable		Resource is unavailable.	MDC_EVT_UNAVAIL	110
ErrorEvent | Undefined | Processing | Device	Undefined		Undefined	MDC_EVT_UNDEF	112
ErrorEvent | Underflowed | Processing | Device	Underflowed		Underflow was detected in a measurement or calculation.	MDC_EVT_COMPUT_ UNDERFLOW	418
ErrorEvent | Unequal | Processing | Device	Unequal		Unequal	MDC_EVT_UNEQU	116
ErrorEvent | Unknown | Processing | Device	Unknown		VMD or signal is unknown.	MDC_EVT_UNK	118
ErrorEvent | Vibration, High | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	Excessive vibration		Vibration hinders adequate measurement.	MDC_EVT_VIB_PROB	188
ErrorEvent | Volume, Measurement, Inoperable | FunctionalDisturbance | Ventilator	Inoperable volume measurement		The volume measurement in a ventilator is inoperable.	MDC_EVT_VENT_VOL_MSMT_ INOP	512
ErrorEvent | Volume, Syringe, Empty | Handling | Pump	Syringe empty		Syringe needs to be replaced immediately.	MDC_EVT_ADVIS_PUMP_ SYRINGE_REPLACE_IMMED	6714
ErrorEvent | VolumeNotConstant | FunctionalDisturbance | Ventilator	Vol inconst		Breathing volume is not constant.	MDC_EVT_VENT_VOL_ BREATHING_IRREG	510

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.9.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for device-related and environment-related events *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
ErrorEvent | Waveform, Artifact | SignalQuality | Device	Artifact		Artifact is detected in a waveform.	MDC_EVT_WAVE_ARTIF_ERR	432
ErrorEvent | Waveform, Disturbance | SignalQuality | Device	Signal quality		Disturbed waveform: result may be erroneous.	MDC_EVT_WAVE_SIG_QUAL_ ERR	434
ErrorEvent | Waveform, GainAdjustmentRequired | FunctionalDisturbance | Device	Gain adjustment required		Signal voltage is out of range.	MDC_EVT_VOLTAGE_OUT_OF_ RANGE	460
ErrorEvent | Waveform, Interference | SignalQuality | Device	Signal interference		Interference in measurement	MDC_EVT_MSMT_INTERF_ERR	436
ErrorEvent | Waveform, Invalid | SignalQuality | Device	Invalid signal		Shape/amplitude of waveform is abnormal.	MDC_EVT_WAVE_SHAPE_ ABNORM	438
ErrorEvent | Waveform, LowSignal | Processing | Device	Underrange error		Signal amplitude is too low for processing, e.g., waveform detection.	MDC_EVT_RANGE_UNDER	168
ErrorEvent | Waveform, Noisy | SignalQuality | Device	Noisy signal		Noisy signal: result may be erroneous.	MDC_EVT_SIG_NOISY	440
ErrorEvent | Waveform, NoOscillation | SignalQuality | Device	No oscillation		Oscillation in waveform is expected, but not found.	MDC_EVT_WAVE_OSCIL_ ABSENT	442
ErrorEvent | Waveform, NoSignal | SignalQuality | Device	No signal		Typically, a zero voltage signal	MDC_EVT_SIG_ABSENT	444
ErrorEvent | Waveform, Overrange | Processing | Device	Overrange error		Signal ampliture is too high for processing.	MDC_EVT_RANGE_OVER	166
ErrorEvent | Waveform, Range | SignalQuality | Device	Range error		Signal is out of range.	MDC_EVT_SIG_OUT_OF_ RANGE	446
ErrorEvent | Waveform, SignalProcessing | SignalQuality | Device	Signal processing error		Unspecified signal processing error	MDC_EVT_SIG_PROC_ERR	448
ErrorEvent | Waveform, Weak | SignalQuality | Device	Weak signal		Signal gain low: probably erroneous data extraction	MDC_EVT_SIG_GAIN_LO	404
ErrorEvent | Weak | SignalQuality | Device	Weak		Weak signal was detected.	MDC_EVT_WEAK	128

Table A.9.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for device-related and environment-related events *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
LimitEvent | AssistedSpontBreathing | | Ventilator	ASB > *x* s		Assisted spontaneous breathing is longer than a predefined time span (PSW).		3278
LimitEvent | DeliveryTime | Handling | Pump	Delivery time elapsed		Configured time to deliver whole syringe/bottle is over.	MDC_EVT_PUMP_SYRINGE_ DELIV_TIMEOUT	574
LimitEvent | High | Processing | Device	High limit alert	HIGH	A metric exceeds a given threshold.	MDC_EVT_LIMIT_AL_HI	450
LimitEvent | High, val>lim | Processing | Device	Value greater high limit		A metric exceeds a given threshold.	MDC_EVT_HI_VAL_GT_LIM	44
LimitEvent | Low , val<lim | Processing | Device	Value smaller low limit		A metric falls short of a given threshold.	MDC_EVT_LO_VAL_LT_LIM	66
LimitEvent | Low | Processing | Device	Low limit alert	LOW	A metric falls short of a given threshold.	MDC_EVT_LIMIT_AL_LO	554
LimitEvent | O_2, Concentration, Low | FunctionalDisturbance | Ventilator	Low O_2 concentration		Too low oxygen delivery (concentration)	MDC_EVT_VENT_CONC_O2_ DELIV_LO	596
LimitEvent | O_2, Flow, Low | FunctionalDisturbance | Ventilator	Low O_2 flow		Too low oxygen delivery (flow)	MDC_EVT_VENT_FLOW_O2_ DELIV_LO	594
LimitEvent | Pressure, Impediment | FunctionalDisturbance | Pump	Flow impediment		Flow is hindered.	MDC_EVT_FLOW_OBSTRUC	576
LimitEvent | Pressure, Line | FunctionalDisturbance | Pump	Pressure alarm		Too much pressure in line	MDC_EVT_PRESS_FLUID_LINE _EXCESS	558
LimitEvent | StandbyTimeElapsed | Handling | Pump	Standby time elapsed		Timeout: device should be either operated or turned off.	MDC_EVT_TIMEOUT	584
LimitEvent | TotalVolume | Handling | Pump	Total volume infused		Total volume infused (pump)	MDC_EVT_PUMP_VOL_TBI_ COMP	586
LimitEvent | Volume, Syringe, Low | Handling | Pump	End of volume to deliver		Syringe needs to be replaced soon.	MDC_EVT_ADVIS_PUMP_ SYRINGE_REPLACE_IMMED	6714
Status | | FunctionalStatus | Device	Functional status			MDC_EVT_STAT_DEV	6278
Status | Active | FunctionalStatus | Device	Active		Active state of, e.g., device	MDC_EVT_STAT_ACTIVE	6198

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.9.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for device-related and environment-related events *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Status | Agent, VaporIris, Disabled | FunctionalStatus | Ventilator	Agent vaporiris disabled	A-VAP OFF	The function of gaseous agent mixing iris in a ventilator (anesthesia machine) is disabled.	MDC_EVT_STAT_VENT_GAS_ MIXER_FUNC_DISABL	6196
Status | Alarm | FunctionalStatus | Device	Alarm	ALARM	Alarm state of, e.g., device or signal	MDC_EVT_STAT_AL	6216
Status | Alarm, Off | FunctionalStatus | Device	Alarm off	ALARM OFF	Indication: Alarm Intentionally Off (disabled)	MDC_EVT_STAT_AL_OFF	6144
Status | Alarm, Silenced | FunctionalStatus | Device	Alarm silenced		Alarm is silenced (speaker off).	MDC_EVT_STAT_AL_SILENCE	6214
Status | Apnea, Alarm, Disabled | FunctionalStatus | Device	Apnea alarm disabled	APNEA ALARM OFF	Apnea alarm is disabled.	MDC_EVT_STAT_APNEA_AL_ DISABL	6274
Status | Battery, Charging | FunctionalStatus | Device	Battery charging		Battery is now being recharged.	MDC_EVT_STAT_BATT_ CHARGING	6150
Status | BatteryOperated | FunctionalStatus | Device	Battery operated		Device is battery operated.	MDC_EVT_STAT_DEV_BATT_ OPERATED	6276
Status | Beep, Off | FunctionalStatus | Device	Beep off		The beep is off (QRS).	MDC_EVT_STAT_QRS_BEEP_ OFF	6272
Status | Calibration, Running | FunctionalStatus | Device	Calibration in progress		Indication: Calibration in Progress, No Measurement Possible	MDC_EVT_STAT_CALIB_ RUNNING	6154
Status | Charging | FunctionalStatus | Device	Charging		Charging state of, e.g., battery	MDC_EVT_STAT_CHARGING	6212
Status | CO_2, Alarm, Disabled | FunctionalStatus | Device	CO_2 alarm disabled	CO_2 ALARM OFF	Carbon dioxide alarm is disabled.	MDC_EVT_STAT_CO2_AL_ DISABL	6270
Status | CO_2, NotCalibrated | FunctionalStatus | Device	CO_2 not calibrated		Carbon dioxide is not calibrated.	MDC_EVT_STAT_CO2_UNCALIB	6292
Status | CO_2, WarmUp | FunctionalStatus | Device	CO_2 warm-up	CO_2 WARM UP	Carbon dioxide monitor in warm-up mode	MDC_EVT_STAT_CO2_ WARMING	6268

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.9.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for device-related and environment-related events *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Status | ComputerControlled | FunctionalStatus | Device	Computer controlled		Device, e.g., pump, is in computer-controlled mode.	MDC_EVT_STAT_DEV_MODE_ COMPUT_CNTRLD	6286
Status | Connected | FunctionalStatus | Device	Connected		Connected state of device, sensor, etc.	MDC_EVT_STAT_CONN	6252
Status | Depleted | FunctionalStatus | Device	Depleted		A sensor, absorber, etc., is depleted.	MDC_EVT_STAT_DEPLET	6248
Status | Detected | Processing | Device	Detected		Some signal or special condition was detected.	MDC_EVT_DETEC	20
Status | Disconnected | FunctionalStatus | Device	Disconnected		Disconnection of a sensor, device, etc.	MDC_EVT_STAT_DISCONN	6256
Status | Display, Stopped | FunctionalStatus | Device	Display stopped		The display is stopped.	MDC_EVT_STAT_DISP_STOP	102
Status | Door, Closed | Room | Environment	Door closed		Door in the (sleep measurement) room is closed.	MDC_EVT_STAT_DOOR_CLOS	6244
Status | Door, Open | Room | Environment	Door opened		Door in the (sleep measurement) room is opened.	MDC_EVT_STAT_DOOR_OPEN	6220
Status | ECG, Alarm, Disabled | Processing | Device	ECG alarm disabled		Status: All ECG alarms are off (still need these in France to meet French homologation, despite MDD).	MDC_EVT_STAT_ECG_AL_ALL_ OFF	6182
Status | ECG, Alarm, PartiallyDisabled | Processing | Device	ECG alarm partially disabled		Status: Some ECG alarms are off (still need these in France to meet French homologation, despite MDD).	MDC_EVT_STAT_ECG_AL_ SOME_OFF	6184
Status | Lights, Off | Room | Environment	Lights off	Loff	Lights in the (sleep measurement) room are switched off.	MDC_EVT_LIGHTS_IN_ROOM_ OFF	276
Status | Lights, On | Room | Environment	Lights on	Lon	Lights in the (sleep measurement) room are switched on.	MDC_EVT_STAT_LIGHTS_IN_ ROOM_ON	6260
Status | MainsOperated | FunctionalStatus | Device	Mains operated		Device is mains-operated.	MDC_EVT_STAT_DEV_MAINS_ OPERATED	6284
Status | Mode, Adult | FunctionalStatus | Device	Adult mode		Device is in adult mode.	MDC_EVT_STAT_DEV_MODE_ ADULT	6282
Status | Mode, Paediatric | FunctionalStatus | Device	Paediatric mode		Device is in pediatric mode.	MDC_EVT_STAT_DEV_MODE_ PEDIATRIC	6280

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.9.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for device-related and environment-related events *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Status | NIBP, Cuff, Deflating | FunctionalStatus | Device	Cuff deflating		Noninvasive blood pressure device is deflating cuff and measuring blood pressure.	MDC_EVT_STAT_NBP_DEFL_ AND_MEAS_BP	6250
Status | NIBP, Cuff, Inflating | FunctionalStatus | Device	Cuff inflating		Noninvasive blood pressure device is inflating cuff to maximum cuff pressure.	MDC_EVT_STAT_NBP_INFL_TO _MAX_CUFF_PRESS	6222
Status | NotCalibrated | FunctionalStatus | Device	VMD not calibrated		VMD is not calibrated.	MDC_EVT_STAT_UNCALIB	6190
Status | Off | FunctionalStatus | Device	Off	OFF	Device or VMD is in off condition.	MDC_EVT_STAT_OFF	6226
Status | Running | FunctionalStatus | Device	Active/running		Indication: Device Active/Pump Running	MDC_EVT_STAT_RUNNING	6294
Status | SighMode, Active | FunctionalStatus | Ventilator	Sigh mode active		Sigh mode is active.	MDC_EVT_STAT_MODE_SIGH_ ACTIVE	6188
Status | Sound, Off | Room | Environment	Sound off	Soff	Sound in the (sleep measurement) room is switched off.	MDC_EVT_STAT_SOUND_IN_ ROOM_OFF	6258
Status | Sound, On | Room | Environment	Sound on	Son	Sound in the (sleep measurement) room is switched on.	MDC_EVT_STAT_SOUND_IN_ ROOM_ON	6264
Status | Standby | FunctionalStatus | Device	Standby on	STANDBY	Indication: Device In Standby Mode	MDC_EVT_STAT_STANDBY	6228
Status | TachyApnea, Alarm, Disabled | FunctionalStatus | Device	Tachyapnea alarm disabled		Tachyapnea alarm is disabled.	MDC_EVT_STAT_AL_ TACHAPNEA_DISABL	6230
Status | TachyApnea, Alarm, Disabled | FunctionalStatus | Ventilator	Tachyapnea alarm disabled		Tachyapnea alarm in a ventilator is disabled.	MDC_EVT_STAT_VENT_AL_ TACHAPNEA_DISABL	6210
Status | TestMode | FunctionalStatus | Device	In test mode		Device or VMD is in test mode.	MDC_EVT_STAT_MODE_TEST	6232
Status | Volume, PressureLimited | FunctionalStatus | Ventilator	Respiratory volume pressure limited	PRESSU RE LTD	Respiratory volume pressure is limited.	MDC_EVT_STAT_VENT_PRESS _RESP_VOL_LIMITED	6206
Status | Volume, TimeLimited | FunctionalStatus | Ventilator	Respiratory volume time limited	TIME LTD	Respiratory volume time is limited.	MDC_EVT_STAT_VENT_TIME_ RESP_VOL_LIMITED	6202

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.9.3.1—Nomenclature and codes for device-related and environment-related events *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Status | Waveform, Learning | FunctionalStatus | Device	Waveform learning		Device or VMD learns waveform for recognition.	MDC_EVT_STAT_WAVE_LEARN	6234
SynchronizationEvent | | Processing | Device	Sync	SYNC	Synchronization event for synchronization of different processes	MDC_EVT_SYNCH	426
SynchronizationEvent | Inspiration, Started | Processing | Ventilator	Inspiration started		Sync puls: Start of ventilator inspiratory cycle	MDC_EVT_VENT_CYC_INSP_ START	466
SynchronizationEvent | Tick | Processing | Device	Timer tick	TICK	Timer tick of real-time clock for synchronization of all processes	MDC_EVT_TIMER_SYNCH_TICK	480

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

A.10 Nomenclature, data dictionary, and codes for external nomenclatures and messaging standards (Block F)

A.10.1 Introduction

Diagnostics and procedures are not included in the scope of this standard and hence in the nomenclature in Annex A. On the other hand, such information may be necessary, especially in an archival scenario. In the Patient Package in the DIM, provision is made for using external nomenclature for diagnostic and procedural codes. Table A.10.1 defines codes for definition of such external references. It is a arbitrary list to be updated if necessary. The systematic name is for similarity to other tables only. A classification of the nomenclatures is not intended.

A.10.2 Base concepts

The base concept defines the type of the information, here a term in an external nomenclature:

— **Term**

A.10.3 First set of differentiating criteria

The second field of the systematic name refers in general to the measurement features. The name of the nomenclature is used as a descriptor in this field in most cases.

A.10.3.1 Semantic link "*has specification:* "

Applicable descriptors are as follows:

— **ARDEN**
— **ASTM_E1238**
— **ASTM_E1394-91**
— **ASTM_E1467-94**
— **CPT**
— **DRG**
— **DSM-IIIR**
— **GALEN**
— **GRAIL**
— **HL7**
— **ICD-9**
— **ICD-10**
— **ICPM**
— **ICPM-GE**
— **LOINC**
— **MeSH**
— **Minnesota**
— **NANDA**
— **NIC**
— **NNN**
— **NOC**

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

- **OPCS-4**
- **READ**
- **SCP**
- **SNOMED**
- **UMLS**
- **VESKA**

A.10.4 Second set of differentiating criteria

The third field of the systematic name describes in general the target of measurement, here an area for which the external nomenclature is used.

A.10.4.1 Semantic link "*concerns:*"

More than one descriptor is possible, as follows:

- **ClinicalInstruments**
- **ClinicalObservations**
- **Diagnoses**
- **ECG**
- **Inventions**
- **MentalDisorders**
- **Nursing**
- **Outcome**
- **Procedures**
- **RelatedGroups**

A.10.5 Third set of differentiating criteria

The fourth field in the systematic name holds information about the context. In this case, the term specifies an external nomenclature.

A.10.5.1 Semantic link "*has context:*"

Only one descriptor is applicable:

- **ExternalNomenclature**

A.10.6 Code table

See Table A.10.1 for the nomenclature and codes for external nomenclatures and messaging standards.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.10.1—Nomenclature and codes for external nomenclatures and messaging standards

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Term | SNOMED | | ExternalNomenclature	SNOMED	SNOMED	Systematized Nomenclature of Medicine	MDC_EXT_NOM_SNOMED	1
Term | UMLS | | ExternalNomenclature	Unified Medical Language System	UMLS	Unified Medical Language System, Version 1.6	MDC_EXT_ NOM _UMLS	64
Term | MeSH | | ExternalNomenclature	MeSH	MeSH	US National Library of Medicine—Medical Subject Headings	MDC_EXT_ NOM _MeSH	128
Term | LOINC | | ExternalNomenclature	LOINC code	LOINC	Logical Observation Identifier Names and Codes (LOINC)	MDC_EXT_ NOM _LOINC	192
Term | HL7 | | ExternalNomenclature	HL7	HL7	Health Level 7	MDC_EXT_ NOM _HL7	256
Term | READ | | ExternalNomenclature	READ code	READ	READ coded clinical terms, Read J.D.	MDC_EXT_ NOM _READ	320
Term | ICD-9 | Diagnoses | ExternalNomenclature	ICD-9	ICD-9	International Classification of Diseases—9th Clinical Modification	MDC_EXT_ NOM _ICD_9	384
Term | ICD-10 | Diagnoses | ExternalNomenclature	ICD-10	ICD-10	International Classification of Diseases and Health Related Problems, 10th Revision	MDC_EXT_ NOM _ICD_10	385
Term | NNN | Diagnoses | ExternalNomenclature		NNN	Neurologic-Neurosurgical- Neuropathologic Diagnosis Catalogue, Revision 1994 (Neurologisch-neurochirurgisch-neuropathologisches Diagnosenverzeichnis, Deutsche Gesellschaft für Neurologie, für Neurochirurgie, für Neuropathologie und Neuroanatomie)	MDC_EXT_ NOM _NNN	448
Term | Minnesota | Diagnoses, ECG | ExternalNomenclature	Minnesota code	MC	Minnesota ECG diagnosis code (Classification system for ECG), University of Minnesota, U.S.A.	MDC_EXT_ NOM _MC	512
Term | SCP | Diagnoses, ECG | ExternalNomenclature	SCP code	SCP	SCP-ECG	MDC_EXT_ NOM _SCP	576
Term | NIC | Nursing, Inventions | ExternalNomenclature	NIC	NIC	Nursing Interventions Classification—University of Iowa College of Nursing	MDC_EXT_ NOM _NIC	640
Term | NOC | Nursing, Outcome | ExternalNomenclature	NOC	NOC	Nursing Outcomes Classification—University of Iowa College of Nursing	MDC_EXT_ NOM _NOC	704

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.10.1—Nomenclature and codes for external nomenclatures and messaging standards *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Term | ICPM | Procedures | ExternalNomenclature	ICPM	ICPM	International Classification of Procedures in Medicine	MDC_EXT_ NOM _ICPM	768
Term | ICPM-GE | Procedures | ExternalNomenclature	ICPM-GE	ICPM-GE	International Classification of Procedures in Medicine, German Edition	MDC_EXT_ NOM _ICPM_GE	832
Term | VESKA | Procedures | ExternalNomenclature	VESKA procedure	VESKA	Procedure code of VESKA (Association of Swiss Hospitals, Vereinigung Schweizerischer Krankenhaeuser)	MDC_EXT_ NOM _VESKA	896
Term | ASTM_E1394-91 | ClinicalInstruments | ExternalNomenclature	ASTM E1394	ASTM E1394-91	American Society of Testing and Materials, Standard Specification for ASTM E1394-91 Transferring Information Between Clinical Instruments and Computer Systems	MDC_EXT_ NOM _ASTM_E1394_91	960
Term | ASTM_E1238 | ClinicalObservations | ExternalNomenclature	ASTM E1238	ASTM E1238	American Society of Testing and Materials, Specification for Transferring Clinical Observations Between Independent Computer Systems	MDC_EXT_ NOM _ASTM_E1238	1024
Term | DSM-IIIR | MentalDisorders | ExternalNomenclature	DSM-IIIR	DSM-IIIR	Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, American Psychiatric Association	MDC_EXT_ NOM _DSM_IIIR	1088
Term | DRG | Diagnoses, RelatedGroups | ExternalNomenclature	Diagnosis-related groups	DRG	Diagnosis-related groups	MDC_EXT_ NOM _DRG	1152
Term | NANDA | Diagnoses, Nursing | ExternalNomenclature	NANDA	NANDA	North American Nursing Diagnosis Association nursing diagnosis taxonomy	MDC_EXT_ NOM _NANDA	1216
Term | GALEN | | ExternalNomenclature	GALEN	GALEN	Generalized Architecture for Languages, Encyclopedias, and Nomenclatures in Medicine, EC AIM Project	MDC_EXT_ NOM _GALEN	1280
Term | GRAIL | | ExternalNomenclature	GRAIL	GRAIL	GALEN Representation and Integration Language, EC AIM Project	MDC_EXT_ NOM _GRAIL	1344
Term | ASTM_E1467-94 | Neurophysiology | ExternalNomenclature	ASTM E1467	ASTM E1467-94	American Society of Testing and Materials, Standard Specification for E1467-94 Transferring Digital Neurophysiological Data Between Independent Computer Systems	MDC_EXT_ NOM _ASTM_E1467_94	1408
Term | CPT | Procedures | ExternalNomenclature	CPT	CPT	Physician's Current Procedural Terminology	MDC_EXT_ NOM _CPT	1472

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Table A.10.1—Nomenclature and codes for external nomenclatures and messaging standards *(continued)*

Systematic name	Common term	Acronym	Description/Definition	Reference ID	Code
Term | OPCS-4 | Procedures | ExternalNomenclature	OPCS-4	OPCS-4	Classification of Surgical Operations and Procedures, 4th Revision, The Office of Population Censuses and Surveys, UK	MDC_EXT_ NOM _OPCS_4	1536
Term | ARDEN | KnowledgeBase | ExternalNomenclature	Arden Syntax	ASTM E1460-92	American Society of Testing and Materials, Standard Specification for ASTM E1460-92 Defining and Sharing Modular Health Knowledge Bases (Arden Syntax for Medical Logic Systems)	MDC_EXT_ NOM _ASTM_E1460_92	1600

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Annex B

(normative)

Nomenclature syntax

B.1 General

Codes in this annex that correspond with the codes defined in Annex A take on the semantic of that annex. Semantics of other codes are reserved to this annex.

Syntax defined in this annex shall not be normative unless a semantic corollary is specified in this standard. However, terms in this annex may be reorganized for presentation, e.g., into sequential code order, as appropriate to facilitate application programming.

B.1.1 Notation

Listing entries are of the following form:

```
#define MDC_term                                    c     /*Mm                  a     */
```

where

`#define`	is the programming language symbol for a constant definition;
`#define MDC_`**`term`**	is the nomenclature symbol, or title;
`c`	is the decimal number code, which is in the range 0–65 535 (i.e., 2**16^{-1}); this code is communicated in PDUs in the appropriate encoding form, e.g., MDDL-OID, an INT-U16;
`Mm`	is the master record number in the MDDL nomenclature database; this code is immutable (i.e., does not change over time, although other components of the term may); and
`a`	is an acronym; this field may be blank.

The last components are enclosed in the syntax `/*  */`, which represents a comment.

B.1.2 Partition codes

This subclause lists partition (or code block) codes. Partition codes may be considered to be unique as the high-order 16 bits of a 32-bit integer code.

```
/* CodeBlock Definitions                                                        */

#define MDC_PART_UNSPEC                         0     /*  Unspecified          */

#define MDC_PART_OBJ                            1     /*  Object Infrastr.     */

#define MDC_PART_SCADA                          2     /*  SCADA(Physio IDs)    */

#define MDC_PART_EVT                            3     /*  Event                */

#define MDC_PART_DIM                            4     /*  Dimension            */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_PART_VATTR                          5     /*  Virtual Attribute       */

#define MDC_PART_PGRP                           6     /*  Parameter Group         */

#define MDC_PART_SITES                          7     /*  [Body] Site             */

#define MDC_PART_INFRA                          8     /*  Infrastructure          */

#define MDC_PART_FEF                            9     /*  File Exchange Format    */

#define MDC_PART_EXT_NOM                        256   /*  Ext. Nomenclature       */

#define MDC_PART_PVT                            1024  /*  Private                 */
```

B.1.3 Discriminator ranges

This subclause lists discriminator range codes. Discriminators are organized so that codes for homologous discriminators are all located within the range specified. In this listing, the *Discrim Offset* indicates the common denominator of the discriminator (i.e., the numerical difference between discriminator codes), which in binary amounts to log2(DiscrimOffset); e.g., ECG Lead discriminator is log2(256)=8 bits).

```
/* Discriminator_Range_ Definitions                                          */

/* Sup'y Control and Data Acq'n (SCADA)                 CodeBlock:      2    */

/* ECG Lead                              Discrim Offset:       256          */

#define MDC_DRANGE_ECG_LEAD_START                0

#define MDC_DRANGE_ECG_LEAD_END             16127

/* ECG Patterns                          Discrim Offset:       8            */

#define MDC_DRANGE_ECG_PATT_START           16448

#define MDC_DRANGE_ECG_PATT_END             17999

/* Pulsatile - Hemo                      Discrim Offset:       4            */

#define MDC_DRANGE_PULS_HEMO_START          18944

#define MDC_DRANGE_PULS_HEMO_END            19219

/* Pulsatile - Neuro                     Discrim Offset:       4            */

#define MDC_DRANGE_PULS_NEURO_START         22532

#define MDC_DRANGE_PULS_NEURO_END           22655
```

B.2 Object infrastructure

```
/* Partition: MOC/BASE

Description Object                                                          */

#define MDC_MOC_VMO                             1     /*                494   */

#define MDC_MOC_VMO_VMD                         2     /*                495   */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_MOC_VMO_CHAN                        3     /*                  496    */
#define MDC_MOC_VMO_METRIC                      4     /*                  497    */
#define MDC_MOC_VMO_METRIC_ENUM                 5     /*                  503    */
#define MDC_MOC_VMO_METRIC_NU                   6     /*                  498    */
#define MDC_MOC_VMO_METRIC_SA                   7     /*                  499    */
#define MDC_MOC_VMO_METRIC_SA_D                 8     /*                  500    */
#define MDC_MOC_VMO_METRIC_SA_RT                9     /*                  501    */
#define MDC_MOC_VMO_METRIC_SA_T                 10    /*                  502    */
#define MDC_MOC_SCAN                            16    /*                  507    */
#define MDC_MOC_SCAN_CFG                        17    /*                  508    */
#define MDC_MOC_SCAN_CFG_EPI                    18    /*                  511    */
#define MDC_MOC_SCAN_CFG_PERI                   19    /*                  509    */
#define MDC_MOC_SCAN_CFG_PERI_FAST              20    /*                  510    */
#define MDC_MOC_SCAN_UCFG                       21    /*                  512    */
#define MDC_MOC_SCAN_UCFG_ALSTAT                22    /*                  514    */
#define MDC_MOC_SCAN_UCFG_CTXT                  23    /*                  513    */
#define MDC_MOC_SCAN_UCFG_OP                    24    /*                  515    */
#define MDC_MOC_CC                              28    /*                  516    */
#define MDC_MOC_VMS                             32    /*                  538    */
#define MDC_MOC_VMS_MDS                         33    /*                  518    */
#define MDC_MOC_VMS_MDS_COMPOS_MULTI_BED        34    /*                  522    */
#define MDC_MOC_VMS_MDS_COMPOS_SINGLE_BED       35    /*                  521    */
#define MDC_MOC_VMS_MDS_HYD                     36    /*                  520    */
#define MDC_MOC_VMS_MDS_SIMP                    37    /*                  519    */
#define MDC_MOC_LOG                             38    /*                  537    */
#define MDC_MOC_LOG_ERR                         39    /*                  523    */
#define MDC_MOC_LOG_SERV                        40    /*                  524    */
#define MDC_MOC_BATT                            41    /*                  525    */
#define MDC_MOC_PT_DEMOG                        42    /*                  526    */
#define MDC_MOC_CNTRL_SCO                       43    /*                  527    */
#define MDC_MOC_CNTRL_OP                        44    /*                  528    */
#define MDC_MOC_CNTRL_OP_SEL_IT                 45    /*                  529    */
#define MDC_MOC_CNTRL_OP_SEL_IT_A               46    /*                  530    */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_MOC_CNTRL_OP_SEL_VAL                47    /*                  531   */
#define MDC_MOC_CNTRL_OP_SEL_VAL_A              48    /*                  532   */
#define MDC_MOC_CNTRL_OP_TOG                    49    /*                  533   */
#define MDC_MOC_CNTRL_OP_ACTIV                  50    /*                  534   */
#define MDC_MOC_CNTRL_OP_LIM                    51    /*                  535   */
#define MDC_MOC_VMO_AL                          52    /*                  1408  */
#define MDC_MOC_VMO_AL_STAT                     53    /*                  504   */
#define MDC_MOC_VMO_AL_MON                      54    /*                  505   */
#define MDC_MOC_VMO_PMSTORE                     61    /*                  1825  */
#define MDC_MOC_PM_SEGMENT                      62    /*                  1826  */
#define MDC_MOC_ARCHIVE_MULTI_PT                63    /*                  2817  */
#define MDC_MOC_ARCHIVE_PT                      64    /*                  2818  */
#define MDC_MOC_ARCHIVE_SESSION                 65    /*                  2819  */
#define MDC_MOC_DISCRIM                         66    /*                  2815  */
#define MDC_MOC_PHYSICIAN                       67    /*                  2820  */
#define MDC_MOC_SESSION_NOTES                   68    /*                  2822  */
#define MDC_MOC_SESSION_TEST                    69    /*                  2821  */
#define MDC_MOC_TOP                             70    /*                  2814  */
#define MDC_MOC_LOG_EVENT                       72    /*                  3858  */
#define MDC_MOC_CNTRL_OP_SET_STRING             73    /*                  3860  */
#define MDC_MOC_PRINTER                         74    /*                  4498  */
#define MDC_MOC_PT_DEMOG_MGR                    75    /*                  4904  */
#define MDC_MOC_DCC                             76    /*                  5469  */
#define MDC_MOC_BCC                             77    /*                  5470  */
#define MDC_MOC_CLOCK                           78    /*                        */
#define MDC_MOC_VMO_METRIC_CMPLX                79    /*                        */
#define MDC_MOC_CNTRL_OP_SET_RANGE              80    /*                        */

/* Partition: AL-STAT
Description Alert Object ID                                                    */
#define MDC_ALSTAT_MDS                          1281  /*                  2182  */
#define MDC_ALSTAT_VMD                          1282  /*                  2181  */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
/* Partition: PMS

Description Persistent Metric Store Object ID                          */

#define MDC_PMSTORE_PERI_SIMP                   1537  /*                1803  */

#define MDC_PMSTORE_PERI_CMPD                   1538  /*                1813  */

#define MDC_PMSTORE_PERI_CMPLX                  1539  /*                1814  */

#define MDC_PMSTORE_EPI_SIMP                    1540  /*                1815  */

#define MDC_PMSTORE_EPI_CMPD                    1541  /*                1816  */

#define MDC_PMSTORE_EPI_CMPLX                   1542  /*                1817  */


/* Partition: ATTR/GROUP

Description Attribute Group                                             */

#define MDC_ATTR_GRP_AL_MON                     2049  /*                2603  */

#define MDC_ATTR_GRP_AL_STAT                    2050  /*                115   */

#define MDC_ATTR_GRP_METRIC_VAL_OBS             2051  /*                114   */

#define MDC_ATTR_GRP_OP_DYN_CTXT                2052  /*                152   */

#define MDC_ATTR_GRP_OP_STATIC_CTXT             2053  /*                151   */

#define MDC_ATTR_GRP_PMSTORE                    2054  /*                1804  */

#define MDC_ATTR_GRP_PT_DEMOG                   2055  /*                1421  */

#define MDC_ATTR_GRP_SCAN                       2056  /*                117   */

#define MDC_ATTR_GRP_SCO_TRANSACTION            2057  /*                2415  */

#define MDC_ATTR_GRP_SYS_APPL                   2058  /*                123   */

#define MDC_ATTR_GRP_SYS_ID                     2059  /*                122   */

#define MDC_ATTR_GRP_SYS_PROD                   2060  /*                124   */

#define MDC_ATTR_GRP_VMD_APPL                   2062  /*                120   */

#define MDC_ATTR_GRP_VMD_PROD                   2063  /*                121   */

#define MDC_ATTR_GRP_VMO_DYN                    2064  /*                119   */

#define MDC_ATTR_GRP_VMO_STATIC                 2065  /*                118   */

#define MDC_ATTR_GRP_AL                         2067  /*                2824  */

#define MDC_ATTR_GRP_ARCHIVE                    2068  /*                2827  */

#define MDC_ATTR_GRP_BATT                       2069  /*                2825  */

#define MDC_ATTR_GRP_DISCRIM                    2070  /*                2826  */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_ATTR_GRP_PHYSICIAN                  2071  /*                  2828  */
#define MDC_ATTR_GRP_RELATION                   2072  /*                  2823  */
#define MDC_ATTR_GRP_T_PROFILE_MGMT             2073  /*                  2923  */
#define MDC_ATTR_GRP_PRINTER                    2074  /*                  4511  */
#define MDC_ATTR_GRP_PDMO_STATIC                2075  /*                  4911  */
#define MDC_ATTR_GRP_PDMO_DYN                   2076  /*                  4912  */
#define MDC_ATTR_GRP_CC                         2077  /*                  5466  */
#define MDC_ATTR_GRP_CLOCK                      2078  /*                        */

/* Partition: ATTRs
Description Attribute                                                         */
#define MDC_ATTR_AL_LIMIT_SPEC_LIST             2305  /*                  110   */
#define MDC_ATTR_AL_MON_P_AL_LIST               2306  /*                  2598  */
#define MDC_ATTR_AL_MON_S_AL_LIST               2307  /*                  2600  */
#define MDC_ATTR_AL_MON_T_AL_LIST               2308  /*                  2599  */
#define MDC_ATTR_AL_OP_CAPAB                    2309  /*                  92    */
#define MDC_ATTR_AL_OP_STAT                     2310  /*                  80    */
#define MDC_ATTR_AL_OP_TEXT                     2311  /*                  2421  */
#define MDC_ATTR_AL_STAT_AL_C_LIST              2312  /*                  109   */
#define MDC_ATTR_AL_STAT_P_AL_LIST              2314  /*                  1409  */
#define MDC_ATTR_AL_STAT_T_AL_LIST              2315  /*                  1410  */
#define MDC_ATTR_ALTITUDE                       2316  /*                  71    */
#define MDC_ATTR_AREA_APPL                      2317  /*                  101   */
#define MDC_ATTR_CHAN_ID                        2318  /*                  15    */
#define MDC_ATTR_CHAN_NUM_PHYS                  2319  /*                  18    */
#define MDC_ATTR_CHAN_STAT                      2320  /*                  16    */
#define MDC_ATTR_COLOR                          2321  /*                  17    */
#define MDC_ATTR_COMPRES                        2322  /*                  41    */
#define MDC_ATTR_CONFIRM_MODE                   2323  /*                  83    */
#define MDC_ATTR_CONFIRM_TIMEOUT                2324  /*                  93    */
#define MDC_ATTR_CYC_OP                         2325  /*                  12    */
#define MDC_ATTR_DEV_AL_COND                    2326  /*                  2597  */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_ATTR_DISP_RES                       2327  /*                33     */
#define MDC_ATTR_ERR_LOG_ENTRY_LIST             2328  /*                1426   */
#define MDC_ATTR_FILTER_SPECN                   2329  /*                54     */
#define MDC_ATTR_GRID_VIS_I16                   2330  /*                46     */
#define MDC_ATTR_GRID_VIS_I32                   2331  /*                47     */
#define MDC_ATTR_GRID_VIS_I8                    2332  /*                45     */
#define MDC_ATTR_ID_ASSOC_NO                    2333  /*                97     */
#define MDC_ATTR_ID_BED_LABEL                   2334  /*                96     */
#define MDC_ATTR_ID_CHAN_NUM_PHYS               2335  /*                61     */
#define MDC_ATTR_ID_COMPAT                      2336  /*                7      */
#define MDC_ATTR_ID_HANDLE                      2337  /*                1      */
#define MDC_ATTR_ID_INSTNO                      2338  /*                105    */
#define MDC_ATTR_ID_INVOK_COOKIE                2339  /*                2416   */
#define MDC_ATTR_ID_LABEL                       2340  /*                3      */
#define MDC_ATTR_ID_LABEL_ACT                   2341  /*                112    */
#define MDC_ATTR_ID_LABEL_HELP                  2342  /*                99     */
#define MDC_ATTR_ID_LABEL_STRING                2343  /*                4      */
#define MDC_ATTR_ID_MODEL                       2344  /*                5      */
#define MDC_ATTR_ID_NOM_PARTITION               2345  /*                2413   */
#define MDC_ATTR_ID_PARAM_GRP                   2346  /*                62     */
#define MDC_ATTR_ID_PHYSIO                      2347  /*                65     */
#define MDC_ATTR_ID_POSN                        2348  /*                8      */
#define MDC_ATTR_ID_PROD_SPECN                  2349  /*                6      */
#define MDC_ATTR_ID_SOFT                        2350  /*                88     */
#define MDC_ATTR_ID_TYPE                        2351  /*                2      */
#define MDC_ATTR_ID_TYPE_ACT                    2352  /*                113    */
#define MDC_ATTR_ID_TYPE_METRIC_STAT            2353  /*                2153   */
#define MDC_ATTR_INDEX_SEL                      2354  /*                79     */
#define MDC_ATTR_INDIC_ACTIV                    2355  /*                104    */
#define MDC_ATTR_LIMIT_CURR                     2356  /*                78     */
#define MDC_ATTR_LINE_FREQ                      2357  /*                1413   */
#define MDC_ATTR_LIST_SEL                       2358  /*                111    */
#define MDC_ATTR_LOCALIZN                       2359  /*                10     */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_ATTR_LOG_ENTRIES_CURR                2360  /*                1425  */
#define MDC_ATTR_LOG_ENTRIES_MAX                 2361  /*                1424  */
#define MDC_ATTR_METRIC_CALIB                    2362  /*                1404  */
#define MDC_ATTR_METRIC_CLASS                    2363  /*                1805  */
#define MDC_ATTR_METRIC_INFO_LABEL               2364  /*                1405  */
#define MDC_ATTR_METRIC_INFO_LABEL_STR           2365  /*                1406  */
#define MDC_ATTR_METRIC_LIST_SRC                 2366  /*                1820  */
#define MDC_ATTR_METRIC_SPECN                    2367  /*                19    */
#define MDC_ATTR_METRIC_STAT                     2368  /*                20    */
#define MDC_ATTR_METRIC_STORE_CAPAC_CNT          2369  /*                1829  */
#define MDC_ATTR_METRIC_STORE_FORMAT             2370  /*                1828  */
#define MDC_ATTR_METRIC_STORE_SAMPLE_ALG         2371  /*                1827  */
#define MDC_ATTR_METRIC_STORE_USAGE_CNT          2372  /*                1830  */
#define MDC_ATTR_MODE_MSMT                       2373  /*                27    */
#define MDC_ATTR_MODE_OP                         2374  /*                75    */
#define MDC_ATTR_MSMT_STAT                       2375  /*                1819  */
#define MDC_ATTR_NOM_VERS                        2376  /*                86    */
#define MDC_ATTR_NU_ACCUR_MSMT                   2378  /*                60    */
#define MDC_ATTR_NU_CMPD_VAL_OBS                 2379  /*                30    */
#define MDC_ATTR_NU_MSMT_RES                     2381  /*                36    */
#define MDC_ATTR_NU_RANGE_MSMT                   2382  /*                34    */
#define MDC_ATTR_NU_RANGE_PHYSIO                 2383  /*                35    */
#define MDC_ATTR_NU_VAL_OBS                      2384  /*                29    */
#define MDC_ATTR_NUM_SEG                         2385  /*                1831  */
#define MDC_ATTR_OP_SPEC                         2386  /*                90    */
#define MDC_ATTR_OP_STAT                         2387  /*                73    */
#define MDC_ATTR_OP_TEXT                         2388  /*                106   */
#define MDC_ATTR_POWER_STAT                      2389  /*                72    */
#define MDC_ATTR_PT_BSA                          2390  /*                1416  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PT_DEMOG_ST                     2391  /*                1414  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PT_DOB                          2392  /*                1418  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PT_GEN_INFO                     2393  /*                1417  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PT_ID                           2394  /*                1415  */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_ATTR_PT_NAME                    2395  /*                  1419  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PT_NAME_FAMILY             2396  /*                  2158  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PT_NAME_GIVEN              2397  /*                  2157  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PT_NAME_BIRTH              2398  /*                  2879  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PT_NAME_MAIDEN             2398  /*                  2159  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PT_NAME_MIDDLE             2399  /*                  2156  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PT_NAME_TITLE              2400  /*                  2155  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PT_SEX                     2401  /*                  1420  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PT_TYPE                    2402  /*                  66    */
#define MDC_ATTR_RANGE_DISTRIB              2403  /*                  58    */
#define MDC_ATTR_SA_CALIB_I16               2404  /*                  49    */
#define MDC_ATTR_SA_CALIB_I32               2405  /*                  50    */
#define MDC_ATTR_SA_CALIB_I8                2406  /*                  48    */
#define MDC_ATTR_SA_CMPD_VAL_OBS            2407  /*                  39    */
#define MDC_ATTR_SA_FREQ_SIG                2408  /*                  55    */
#define MDC_ATTR_SA_MSMT_RES                2409  /*                  53    */
#define MDC_ATTR_SA_RANGE_PHYS_I16          2410  /*                  2418  */
#define MDC_ATTR_SA_RANGE_PHYS_I32          2411  /*                  2419  */
#define MDC_ATTR_SA_RANGE_PHYS_I8           2412  /*                  2417  */
#define MDC_ATTR_SA_SPECN                   2413  /*                  40    */
#define MDC_ATTR_SA_VAL_OBS                 2414  /*                  38    */
#define MDC_ATTR_SCALE_SPECN_I16            2415  /*                  43    */
#define MDC_ATTR_SCALE_SPECN_I32            2416  /*                  44    */
#define MDC_ATTR_SCALE_SPECN_I8             2417  /*                  42    */
#define MDC_ATTR_SCAN_CTXT_MODE             2418  /*                  95    */
#define MDC_ATTR_SCAN_EXTEND                2419  /*                  85    */
#define MDC_ATTR_SCAN_LIST                  2420  /*                  82    */
#define MDC_ATTR_SCAN_REP_PD                2421  /*                  84    */
#define MDC_ATTR_SCO_CAPAB                  2422  /*                  98    */
#define MDC_ATTR_SEG_DATA_GEN               2424  /*                  1838  */
#define MDC_ATTR_SEG_DATA_NU_OPT            2425  /*                  1839  */
#define MDC_ATTR_SEG_DATA_RTSA_OPT          2426  /*                  1840  */
#define MDC_ATTR_SEG_USAGE_CNT              2427  /*                  2154  */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_ATTR_SETTINGS_SYST                  2428  /*                  69    */
#define MDC_ATTR_SITE_LIST_BODY                 2429  /*                  2420  */
#define MDC_ATTR_SITE_LIST_MSMT                 2430  /*                  25    */
#define MDC_ATTR_SPD_SWEEP_DEFAULT              2431  /*                  57    */
#define MDC_ATTR_STAT_LOCK                      2432  /*                  103   */
#define MDC_ATTR_STAT_OP_TOG                    2433  /*                  100   */
#define MDC_ATTR_STD_SAFETY                     2434  /*                  89    */
#define MDC_ATTR_SYS_CAPAB                      2435  /*                  87    */
#define MDC_ATTR_SYS_ID                         2436  /*                  64    */
#define MDC_ATTR_SYS_SPECN                      2437  /*                  74    */
#define MDC_ATTR_SYS_TYPE                       2438  /*                  63    */
#define MDC_ATTR_TIME_ABS                       2439  /*                  67    */
#define MDC_ATTR_TIME_BATT_REMAIN               2440  /*                  1412  */
#define MDC_ATTR_TIME_END_SEG                   2442  /*                  1835  */
#define MDC_ATTR_TIME_PD_MSMT                   2443  /*                  28    */
#define MDC_ATTR_TIME_PD_OP_HRS                 2444  /*                  13    */
#define MDC_ATTR_TIME_PD_SAMP                   2445  /*                  56    */
#define MDC_ATTR_TIME_PD_AL_SUSP                2446  /*                  2602  */
#define MDC_ATTR_TIME_REL                       2447  /*                  2604  */
#define MDC_ATTR_TIME_STAMP_ABS                 2448  /*                  31    */
#define MDC_ATTR_TIME_STAMP_REL                 2449  /*                  32    */
#define MDC_ATTR_TIME_START_SEG                 2450  /*                  1833  */
#define MDC_ATTR_TOG_LABELS                     2451  /*                  107   */
#define MDC_ATTR_TSA_MARKER_LIST                2452  /*                  1818  */
#define MDC_ATTR_TX_WIND                        2453  /*                  94    */
#define MDC_ATTR_UNIT_CODE                      2454  /*                  3847  */
#define MDC_ATTR_UNIT_CODE_X                    2455  /*                  161   */
#define MDC_ATTR_UNIT_LABEL                     2456  /*                  22    */
#define MDC_ATTR_UNIT_LABEL_STRING              2457  /*                  23    */
#define MDC_ATTR_UNIT_LABEL_STRING_X            2458  /*                  163   */
#define MDC_ATTR_UNIT_LABEL_X                   2459  /*                  162   */
#define MDC_ATTR_VAL_BATT_CHARGE                2460  /*                  68    */
#define MDC_ATTR_VAL_CURR                       2461  /*                  77    */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_ATTR_VAL_ENUM_OBS                2462  /*                  164   */
#define MDC_ATTR_VAL_ENUM_OBS_CMPD           2463  /*                  165   */
#define MDC_ATTR_VAL_RANGE                   2464  /*                  76    */
#define MDC_ATTR_VAL_STEP_WIDTH              2465  /*                  91    */
#define MDC_ATTR_VMD_STAT                    2466  /*                  11    */
#define MDC_ATTR_VMO_LIST_SRC                2467  /*                  24    */
#define MDC_ATTR_VMO_REF                     2468  /*                  102   */
#define MDC_ATTR_VMO_REF_GLB                 2469  /*                  1832  */
#define MDC_ATTR_VMS_MDS_LOCALIZN            2470  /*                  59    */
#define MDC_ATTR_VMS_MDS_STAT                2471  /*                  70    */
#define MDC_ATTR_VMS_MDS_TEXT_CAT            2472  /*                  81    */
#define MDC_ATTR_AL_COND                     2476  /*                  2839  */
#define MDC_ATTR_AL_LIMIT                    2477  /*                  2840  */
#define MDC_ATTR_AL_OP_TEXT_STRING           2478  /*                  2855  */
#define MDC_ATTR_ANAESTHETIST                2479  /*                  2897  */
#define MDC_ATTR_ARCHIVE_VERS                2480  /*                  2860  */
#define MDC_ATTR_AUTH_LEVEL                  2481  /*                  2878  */
#define MDC_ATTR_BATT_CHARGE_CYCLES          2482  /*                  2852  */
#define MDC_ATTR_BATT_CURR                   2483  /*                  2850  */
#define MDC_ATTR_BATT_STAT                   2484  /*                  2841  */
#define MDC_ATTR_BATT_VOLTAGE                2485  /*                  2848  */
#define MDC_ATTR_BATT_VOLTAGE_SPECN          2486  /*                  2849  */
#define MDC_ATTR_CAPAC_BATT_FULL             2487  /*                  2843  */
#define MDC_ATTR_CAPAC_BATT_REMAIN           2488  /*                  2842  */
#define MDC_ATTR_CAPAC_BATT_SPECN            2489  /*                  2846  */
#define MDC_ATTR_CIRCUM_HEAD                 2490  /*                  2891  */
#define MDC_ATTR_CLASS                       2491  /*                  2829  */
#define MDC_ATTR_CODE_DIAGNOSTIC             2492  /*                  2869  */
#define MDC_ATTR_CODE_PROCEDURE              2493  /*                  2871  */
#define MDC_ATTR_DESC_DIAGNOSTIC             2494  /*                  2870  */
#define MDC_ATTR_DESC_PROCEDURE              2495  /*                  2872  */
#define MDC_ATTR_DIAGNOSTIC_INFO             2496  /*                  2893  */
#define MDC_ATTR_DISCRIM_CONSTRUCT           2497  /*                  2856  */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_ATTR_ENUM_ADD_DATA                      2498  /*                    2838  */
#define MDC_ATTR_EXT_OBJ_RELATION                   2499  /*                    2831  */
#define MDC_ATTR_FINDINGS                           2500  /*                    2868  */
#define MDC_ATTR_ID_BED                             2501  /*                    2892  */
#define MDC_ATTR_ID_MSMT_EXT                        2502  /*                    2835  */
#define MDC_ATTR_ID_PHYSICIAN                       2503  /*                    2877  */
#define MDC_ATTR_ID_PT_MOTHER                       2504  /*                    2889  */
#define MDC_ATTR_ID_SESS_NOTES_ARCHIVE              2505  /*                    2865  */
#define MDC_ATTR_ID_SESS_TEST_ARCHIVE               2506  /*                    2862  */
#define MDC_ATTR_ID_SESS_ARCHIVE                    2507  /*                    2873  */
#define MDC_ATTR_ID_SUBSTANCE_LABEL_STRING          2508  /*                    2834  */
#define MDC_ATTR_LOCATION                           2509  /*                    2858  */
#define MDC_ATTR_NAME_BINDING                       2510  /*                    2830  */
#define MDC_ATTR_NAME_SESS_NOTES_ARCHIVE            2511  /*                    2866  */
#define MDC_ATTR_NAME_SESS_TEST_ARCHIVE             2512  /*                    2863  */
#define MDC_ATTR_NAME_SESS_ARCHIVE                  2513  /*                    2874  */
#define MDC_ATTR_OP_TEXT_STRING                     2514  /*                    2853  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PHYSICIAN_ADMIT                    2515  /*                    2894  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PHYSICIAN_ATTEND                   2516  /*                    2895  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PROC_HIST                          2517  /*                    2861  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PROCEDURE_DATE                     2518  /*                    2896  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PROTECTION                         2519  /*                    2899  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PT_AGE                             2520  /*                    2880  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PT_AGE_GEST                        2521  /*                    2882  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PT_BIRTH_LENGTH                    2522  /*                    2887  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PT_BIRTH_WEIGHT                    2523  /*                    2888  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PT_HEIGHT                          2524  /*                    2883  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PT_NAME_MOTHER                     2525  /*                    2890  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PT_RACE                            2526  /*                    2881  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PT_WEIGHT                          2527  /*                    2884  */
#define MDC_ATTR_SESS_NOTES_ARCHIVE_COMMENTS        2528  /*                    2867  */
#define MDC_ATTR_SESS_TEST_ARCHIVE_COMMENTS         2529  /*                    2864  */
#define MDC_ATTR_SESS_ARCHIVE_COMMENTS              2530  /*                    2875  */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_ATTR_NAME_STUDY                     2531  /*                  2859  */
#define MDC_ATTR_SURGEON                        2532  /*                  2898  */
#define MDC_ATTR_TEMP_BATT                      2534  /*                  2851  */
#define MDC_ATTR_TIME_PD_AVG                    2535  /*                  2832  */
#define MDC_ATTR_TIME_REL_HI_RES                2536  /*                  2837  */
#define MDC_ATTR_TIME_STAMP_REL_HI_RES          2537  /*                  2836  */
#define MDC_ATTR_TIME_START                     2538  /*                  2833  */
#define MDC_ATTR_TIME_STOP                      2539  /*                  2876  */
#define MDC_ATTR_TOG_LABELS_STRING              2540  /*                  2854  */
#define MDC_ATTR_ID_SUBSTANCE                   2542  /*                  2901  */
#define MDC_ATTR_NAME_SYS                       2543  /*                  2905  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PHYSICIAN_NAME                 2544  /*                  2906  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PHYSICIAN_NAME_FAMILY          2545  /*                  2909  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PHYSICIAN_NAME_GIVEN           2546  /*                  2907  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PHYSICIAN_NAME_MIDDLE          2547  /*                  2910  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PHYSICIAN_NAME_TITLE           2548  /*                  2911  */
#define MDC_ATTR_SCO_HELP_TEXT_STRING           2549  /*                  2904  */
#define MDC_ATTR_SITE_LIST_BODY_EXT             2550  /*                  2903  */
#define MDC_ATTR_SITE_LIST_MSMT_EXT             2551  /*                  2902  */
#define MDC_ATTR_MIB_SYS                        2552  /*                  2914  */
#define MDC_ATTR_MIB_IP                         2553  /*                  2915  */
#define MDC_ATTR_MIB_ICMP                       2554  /*                  2916  */
#define MDC_ATTR_MIB_IF                         2555  /*                  2917  */
#define MDC_ATTR_MIB_AT                         2556  /*                  2918  */
#define MDC_ATTR_MIB_UDP                        2557  /*                  2919  */
#define MDC_ATTR_SCAN_CFG_LIMIT                 2558  /*                  2960  */
#define MDC_ATTR_MSMT_PRINCIPLE                 2560  /*                  3003  */
#define MDC_ATTR_ENUM_RANGE_MSMT                2561  /*                  3004  */
#define MDC_ATTR_EVENT_LOG_ENTRY_LIST           2564  /*                  3854  */
#define MDC_ATTR_EVENT_LOG_ENTRY_LIST           2564  /*                  5452  */
#define MDC_ATTR_STRING_CURR                    2565  /*                  3855  */
#define MDC_ATTR_SET_STRING_SPEC                2567  /*                  3856  */
#define MDC_ATTR_ENUM_RANGE_MSMT_BIT_STRING     2568  /*                  3857  */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_ATTR_ID_PRINTER_NAME                2569  /*                4499  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PRINTER_CMD_LANG               2570  /*                4500  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PRINTER_STAT                   2571  /*                4501  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PRINTER_STAT_STRING            2572  /*                4502  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PAPER_SIZE                     2573  /*                4503  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PRINT_MARGINS                  2574  /*                4504  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PRINTER_GRPH_RES_STD           2575  /*                4505  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PRINTER_GRPH_RES_COLOR         2576  /*                4506  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PRINTER_COLOR_SUP              2577  /*                4507  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PRINTER_DUPLX_SUP              2578  /*                4508  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PRINTER_LOC_LANG_SUP           2579  /*                4509  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PRINTER_ACC_PCOL               2580  /*                4510  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PRINTER_TFTP_ADDR              2581  /*                4534  */
#define MDC_ATTR_SA_FIXED_VAL_SPECN             2582  /*                4822  */
#define MDC_ATTR_SA_MARKER_LIST_I16             2582  /*                5715  */
#define MDC_ATTR_DELAY_TIME_MAX                 2583  /*                4862  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PDMO_CAPAB                     2584  /*                4905  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PDMO_IMPL_VERS                 2585  /*                4906  */
#define MDC_ATTR_SYS_ADT_ST                     2586  /*                4907  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PT_DEMOG_REF_LIST              2587  /*                4908  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PT_DEMOG_ST_SYNCH              2588  /*                4909  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PT_DEMOG_DATA_LIST             2589  /*                4910  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PT_PACED_MODE                  2590  /*                5390  */
#define MDC_ATTR_EVENT_LOG_INFO                 2591  /*                5453  */
#define MDC_ATTR_EVENT_LOG_CHANGE_COUNT         2592  /*                5454  */
#define MDC_ATTR_CC_CAPAB                       2593  /*                5461  */
#define MDC_ATTR_CC_TYPE                        2594  /*                5462  */
#define MDC_ATTR_CC_NUM_DIFS                    2595  /*                5463  */
#define MDC_ATTR_CC_THIS_DIF_INDEX              2596  /*                5464  */
#define MDC_ATTR_CC_EXT_MNG_PROT                2597  /*                5465  */
#define MDC_ATTR_MIB_EXT_OID                    2598  /*                5468  */
#define MDC_ATTR_LOCALE                         2600  /*                5711  */
#define MDC_ATTR_PT_LBM                         2601  /*                5712  */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_ATTR_OP_TEXT_STRING_DYN              2602  /*                  5713  */
#define MDC_ATTR_SA_MARKER_LIST_I8               2603  /*                  5714  */
#define MDC_ATTR_SA_MARKER_LIST_I32              2604  /*                  5716  */
#define MDC_ATTR_DSA_MARKER_LIST                 2605  /*                  5717  */
#define MDC_ATTR_CHAN_NUM_LOGICAL                2606  /*                  5718  */
#define MDC_ATTR_TIME_SUPPORT                    2607  /*                        */
#define MDC_ATTR_DATE_TIME_STATUS                2608  /*                        */
#define MDC_ATTR_TIME_ABS_ISO                    2609  /*                        */
#define MDC_ATTR_TIME_STAMP_LIST_EXT             2610  /*                        */
#define MDC_ATTR_TIME_ABS_REL_SYNC               2611  /*                        */
#define MDC_ATTR_TIME_ZONE                       2612  /*                        */
#define MDC_ATTR_TIME_DAYLIGHT_SAVINGS_TRANS     2613  /*                        */
#define MDC_ATTR_CUM_LEAP_SECONDS                2614  /*                        */
#define MDC_ATTR_NEXT_LEAP_SECOND                2615  /*                        */
#define MDC_ATTR_REPORTING_DELAY_AVG             2616  /*                        */
#define MDC_ATTR_SAMPLE_TIME_SYNC                2617  /*                        */
#define MDC_ATTR_SAMPLE_TIME_SYNC_HIRES          2618  /*                        */
#define MDC_ATTR_CMPLX_INFO                      2619  /*                        */
#define MDC_ATTR_CMPLX_VAL_OBS                   2620  /*                        */
#define MDC_ATTR_CMPLX_DYN_ATTR                  2621  /*                        */
#define MDC_ATTR_CMPLX_STATIC_ATTR               2622  /*                        */
#define MDC_ATTR_CMPLX_RECURSION_DEPTH           2623  /*                        */
#define MDC_ATTR_RANGE_CURR                      2624  /*                        */
#define MDC_ATTR_RANGE_OP_TEXT_STRING            2625  /*                        */

/* Partition: ACT
Description Action                                                          */
#define MDC_ACT_ACC_SETTINGS                     3073  /*                  1403  */
#define MDC_ACT_ADMIT_PT                         3074  /*                  908   */
#define MDC_ACT_CLR_LOG                          3075  /*                  906   */
#define MDC_ACT_DISCH_PT                         3076  /*                  907   */
#define MDC_ACT_GET_CTXT_HELP                    3077  /*                  2160  */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_ACT_PRE_ADMIT_PT                    3078  /*                    909   */
#define MDC_ACT_REFR_CTXT                       3079  /*                    486   */
#define MDC_ACT_REFR_EPI_DATA                   3080  /*                    159   */
#define MDC_ACT_REFR_OP_ATTR                    3081  /*                    492   */
#define MDC_ACT_REFR_OP_CTXT                    3082  /*                    490   */
#define MDC_ACT_SCO_OP_INVOK                    3083  /*                    910   */
#define MDC_ACT_SEG_CLR                         3084  /*                    1821  */
#define MDC_ACT_SEG_GET                         3085  /*                    1822  */
#define MDC_ACT_SEG_GET_INFO                    3086  /*                    1824  */
#define MDC_ACT_SET_MDS_STATE                   3087  /*                    905   */
#define MDC_ACT_UPLD_TEXT_CTLG                  3088  /*                    485   */
#define MDC_ACT_PDMO_TXN                        3089  /*                    4913  */
#define MDC_ACT_PDMO_PROMPT                     3090  /*                    4914  */
#define MDC_ACT_PDMO_MSG_BOX                    3091  /*                    4915  */
#define MDC_ACT_GET_EVENT_LOG_ENTRIES           3092  /*                    5455  */
#define MDC_ACT_GET_MIB_DATA                    3093  /*                    5467  */
#define MDC_ACT_POLL_MDIB_DATA                  3094  /*                    5621  */
#define MDC_ACT_SET_TIME                        3095  /*                          */
#define MDC_ACT_SET_TIME_ZONE                   3096  /*                          */
#define MDC_ACT_SET_LEAP_SECONDS                3097  /*                          */
#define MDC_ACT_SET_TIME_ISO                    3098  /*                          */

/* Partition: NOTI
Description Notification                                                        */
#define MDC_NOTI_NOS                            3328  /*                    840   */
#define MDC_NOTI_AL_STAT_SCAN_RPT               3329  /*                    904   */
#define MDC_NOTI_ATTR_UPDT                      3330  /*                    488   */
#define MDC_NOTI_BUF_SCAN_RPT                   3331  /*                    157   */
#define MDC_NOTI_FAST_BUF_SCAN_RPT              3332  /*                    158   */
#define MDC_NOTI_MDS_ATTR_UPDT                  3333  /*                    484   */
#define MDC_NOTI_MDS_CREAT                      3334  /*                    1709  */
#define MDC_NOTI_OBJ_ACTIV                      3335  /*                    479   */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_NOTI_OBJ_CREAT                      3336  /*                  477   */
#define MDC_NOTI_OBJ_DEACT                      3337  /*                  480   */
#define MDC_NOTI_OBJ_DEL                        3338  /*                  478   */
#define MDC_NOTI_OP_ATTR_UPDT                   3339  /*                  1411  */
#define MDC_NOTI_OP_CREAT                       3340  /*                  487   */
#define MDC_NOTI_OP_DEL                         3341  /*                  489   */
#define MDC_NOTI_PT_DEMOG_MOD                   3342  /*                  902   */
#define MDC_NOTI_PT_DEMOG_ST_MOD                3343  /*                  903   */
#define MDC_NOTI_SCAN_ATTR_UPDT                 3344  /*                  899   */
#define MDC_NOTI_SCO_ATTR_UPDT                  3345  /*                  493   */
#define MDC_NOTI_SCO_OP_INVOK_ERR               3346  /*                  901   */
#define MDC_NOTI_SCO_OP_REQ                     3347  /*                  483   */
#define MDC_NOTI_SCO_PROMPT                     3348  /*                  482   */
#define MDC_NOTI_SYS_ERR                        3349  /*                  476   */
#define MDC_NOTI_UNBUF_SCAN_RPT                 3350  /*                  160   */
#define MDC_NOTI_CONN_INDIC                     3351  /*                  4526  */
#define MDC_NOTI_PRINTER_PROMPT                 3352  /*                  4512  */
#define MDC_NOTI_PDMO                           3353  /*                  4916  */
#define MDC_NOTI_SCO_ST                         3354  /*                  5366  */
#define MDC_NOTI_DATE_TIME_CHANGED              3355  /*                        */

/* Partition: MD-Gen
Description Medical Device - Generic                                          */
#define MDC_DEV                                 4096  /*                  4959  */
#define MDC_DEV_MDS                             4097  /*                  4960  */
#define MDC_DEV_VMD                             4098  /*                  5093  */
#define MDC_DEV_CHAN                            4099  /*                  5225  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY                           4100  /*                  3820  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_MDS                       4101  /*                  4961  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_VMD                       4102  /*                  5094  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_CHAN                      4103  /*                  5226  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_SAT_O2                    4104  /*                  2474  */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_SAT_O2_MDS                    4105  /*                    4962  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_SAT_O2_VMD                    4106  /*                    5095  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_SAT_O2_CHAN                   4107  /*                    5227  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_CONC_GAS_IDENT                4108  /*                    2471  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_CONC_GAS_IDENT_MDS            4109  /*                    4963  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_CONC_GAS_IDENT_VMD            4110  /*                    5096  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_CONC_GAS_IDENT_CHAN           4111  /*                    5228  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_CONC_GAS_MULTI_PARAM          4112  /*                    3821  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_CONC_GAS_MULTI_PARAM_MDS      4113  /*                    4964  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_CONC_GAS_MULTI_PARAM_VMD      4114  /*                    5097  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_CONC_GAS_MULTI_PARAM_CHAN     4115  /*                    5229  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_URINE_CHEM                    4116  /*                    2553  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_URINE_CHEM_MDS                4117  /*                    4965  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_URINE_CHEM_VMD                4118  /*                    5098  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_URINE_CHEM_CHAN               4119  /*                    5230  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_ELEC_POTL_BRAIN               4120  /*                    2513  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_ELEC_POTL_BRAIN_MDS           4121  /*                    4966  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_ELEC_POTL_BRAIN_VMD           4122  /*                    5099  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_ELEC_POTL_BRAIN_CHAN          4123  /*                    5231  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_ELEC_POTL_HEART_ACTIV         4124  /*                    2518  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_ELEC_POTL_HEART_ACTIV_MDS     4125  /*                    4967  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_ELEC_POTL_HEART_ACTIV_VMD     4126  /*                    5100  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_ELEC_POTL_HEART_ACTIV_CHAN    4127  /*                    5232  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_FLOW_AWAY                     4128  /* AWF                2494  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_FLOW_AWAY_MDS                 4129  /* AWF                4968  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_FLOW_AWAY_VMD                 4130  /* AWF                5101  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_FLOW_AWAY_CHAN                4131  /* AWF                5233  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_CARD_OUTPUT                   4132  /*                    2505  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_CARD_OUTPUT_MDS               4133  /*                    4969  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_CARD_OUTPUT_VMD               4134  /*                    5102  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_CARD_OUTPUT_CHAN              4135  /*                    5234  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_FLOW_LUNG                     4136  /*                    2528  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_FLOW_LUNG_MDS                 4137  /*                    4970  */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_FLOW_LUNG_VMD                4138  /*                5103  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_FLOW_LUNG_CHAN               4139  /*                5235  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_FLOW_URINE                   4140  /*                2554  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_FLOW_URINE_MDS               4141  /*                4971  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_FLOW_URINE_VMD               4142  /*                5104  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_FLOW_URINE_CHAN              4143  /*                5236  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_AWAY_MULTI_PARAM             4144  /*                2472  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_AWAY_MULTI_PARAM_MDS         4145  /*                4972  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_AWAY_MULTI_PARAM_VMD         4146  /*                5105  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_AWAY_MULTI_PARAM_CHAN        4147  /*                5237  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_BLD_CHEM_MULTI_PARAM         4148  /*                2506  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_BLD_CHEM_MULTI_PARAM_MDS     4149  /*                4973  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_BLD_CHEM_MULTI_PARAM_VMD     4150  /*                5106  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_BLD_CHEM_MULTI_PARAM_CHAN    4151  /*                5238  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_LUNG                         4152  /*                2532  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_LUNG_MDS                     4153  /*                4974  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_LUNG_VMD                     4154  /*                5107  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_LUNG_CHAN                    4155  /*                5239  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_MUSCL                        4156  /*                2541  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_MUSCL_MDS                    4157  /*                4975  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_MUSCL_VMD                    4158  /*                5108  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_MUSCL_CHAN                   4159  /*                5240  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_PT_PHYSIO                    4160  /*                2470  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_PT_PHYSIO_MDS                4161  /*                4976  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_PT_PHYSIO_VMD                4162  /*                5109  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_PT_PHYSIO_CHAN               4163  /*                5241  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_SKIN_MULTI_PARAM             4164  /*                2547  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_SKIN_MULTI_PARAM_MDS         4165  /*                4977  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_SKIN_MULTI_PARAM_VMD         4166  /*                5110  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_SKIN_MULTI_PARAM_CHAN        4167  /*                5242  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_PRESS_AWAY                   4168  /*                3837  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_PRESS_AWAY_MDS               4169  /*                4978  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_PRESS_AWAY_VMD               4170  /*                5111  */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_PRESS_AWAY_CHAN               4171  /*                  5243  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_PRESS_BLD                     4172  /* BP               2475  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_PRESS_BLD_MDS                 4173  /* BP               4979  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_PRESS_BLD_VMD                 4174  /* BP               5112  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_PRESS_BLD_CHAN                4175  /* BP               5244  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_PRESS_BRAIN_INTRACRAN         4176  /* ICP              3842  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_PRESS_BRAIN_INTRACRAN_MDS     4177  /* ICP              4980  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_PRESS_BRAIN_INTRACRAN_VMD     4178  /* ICP              5113  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_PRESS_BRAIN_INTRACRAN_CHAN    4179  /* ICP              5245  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_PRESS_LUNG                    4180  /*                  2529  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_PRESS_LUNG_MDS                4181  /*                  4981  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_PRESS_LUNG_VMD                4182  /*                  5114  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_PRESS_LUNG_CHAN               4183  /*                  5246  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_RESP_RATE                     4184  /*                  2488  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_RESP_RATE_MDS                 4185  /*                  4982  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_RESP_RATE_VMD                 4186  /*                  5115  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_RESP_RATE_CHAN                4187  /*                  5247  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_RES_LUNG                      4188  /*                  2530  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_RES_LUNG_MDS                  4189  /*                  4983  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_RES_LUNG_VMD                  4190  /*                  5116  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_RES_LUNG_CHAN                 4191  /*                  5248  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_TEMP_HEART_OUTPUT             4192  /*                  3840  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_TEMP_HEART_OUTPUT_MDS         4193  /*                  4984  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_TEMP_HEART_OUTPUT_VMD         4194  /*                  5117  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_TEMP_HEART_OUTPUT_CHAN        4195  /*                  5249  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_VOL_HEART                     4196  /*                  2519  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_VOL_HEART_MDS                 4197  /*                  4985  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_VOL_HEART_VMD                 4198  /*                  5118  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_VOL_HEART_CHAN                4199  /*                  5250  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_VOL_LUNG                      4200  /*                  2531  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_VOL_LUNG_MDS                  4201  /*                  4986  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_VOL_LUNG_VMD                  4202  /*                  5119  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_VOL_LUNG_CHAN                 4203  /*                  5251  */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_DEV_CALC                              4204  /*                    3822   */
#define MDC_DEV_CALC_MDS                          4205  /*                    4987   */
#define MDC_DEV_CALC_VMD                          4206  /*                    5120   */
#define MDC_DEV_CALC_CHAN                         4207  /*                    5252   */
#define MDC_DEV_CALC_HEMO                         4208  /*                    3823   */
#define MDC_DEV_CALC_HEMO_MDS                     4209  /*                    4988   */
#define MDC_DEV_CALC_HEMO_VMD                     4210  /*                    5121   */
#define MDC_DEV_CALC_HEMO_CHAN                    4211  /*                    5253   */
#define MDC_DEV_CALC_RENAL                        4212  /*                    3824   */
#define MDC_DEV_CALC_RENAL_MDS                    4213  /*                    4989   */
#define MDC_DEV_CALC_RENAL_VMD                    4214  /*                    5122   */
#define MDC_DEV_CALC_RENAL_CHAN                   4215  /*                    5254   */
#define MDC_DEV_FILTER_CONC                       4216  /*                    3825   */
#define MDC_DEV_FILTER_CONC_MDS                   4217  /*                    4990   */
#define MDC_DEV_FILTER_CONC_VMD                   4218  /*                    5123   */
#define MDC_DEV_FILTER_CONC_CHAN                  4219  /*                    5255   */
#define MDC_DEV_FILTER_CONC_AWAY                  4220  /*                    2497   */
#define MDC_DEV_FILTER_CONC_AWAY_MDS              4221  /*                    4991   */
#define MDC_DEV_FILTER_CONC_AWAY_VMD              4222  /*                    5124   */
#define MDC_DEV_FILTER_CONC_AWAY_CHAN             4223  /*                    5256   */
#define MDC_DEV_GEN                               4224  /*                    3826   */
#define MDC_DEV_GEN_MDS                           4225  /*                    4992   */
#define MDC_DEV_GEN_VMD                           4226  /*                    5125   */
#define MDC_DEV_GEN_CHAN                          4227  /*                    5257   */
#define MDC_DEV_GEN_CONC_AWAY                     4228  /*                    2496   */
#define MDC_DEV_GEN_CONC_AWAY_MDS                 4229  /*                    4993   */
#define MDC_DEV_GEN_CONC_AWAY_VMD                 4230  /*                    5126   */
#define MDC_DEV_GEN_CONC_AWAY_CHAN                4231  /*                    5258   */
#define MDC_DEV_GEN_ELEC_POTL_HEART_DEFIB         4232  /*                    2485   */
#define MDC_DEV_GEN_ELEC_POTL_HEART_DEFIB_MDS     4233  /*                    4994   */
#define MDC_DEV_GEN_ELEC_POTL_HEART_DEFIB_VMD     4234  /*                    5127   */
#define MDC_DEV_GEN_ELEC_POTL_HEART_DEFIB_CHAN    4235  /*                    5259   */
#define MDC_DEV_GEN_ELEC_POTL_MUSCL               4236  /*                    2059   */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_DEV_GEN_ELEC_POTL_MUSCL_MDS             4237  /*                    4995   */
#define MDC_DEV_GEN_ELEC_POTL_MUSCL_VMD             4238  /*                    5128   */
#define MDC_DEV_GEN_ELEC_POTL_MUSCL_CHAN            4239  /*                    5260   */
#define MDC_DEV_GEN_ELEC_POTL_SKIN                  4240  /*                    3827   */
#define MDC_DEV_GEN_ELEC_POTL_SKIN_MDS              4241  /*                    4996   */
#define MDC_DEV_GEN_ELEC_POTL_SKIN_VMD              4242  /*                    5129   */
#define MDC_DEV_GEN_ELEC_POTL_SKIN_CHAN             4243  /*                    5261   */
#define MDC_DEV_GEN_EVOK_POTL_BRAIN_MULTI_PARAM     4244  /*                    3846   */
#define MDC_DEV_GEN_EVOK_POTL_BRAIN_MULTI_PARAM_MDS 4245  /*                    4997   */
#define MDC_DEV_GEN_EVOK_POTL_BRAIN_MULTI_PARAM_VMD 4246  /*                    5130   */
#define MDC_DEV_GEN_EVOK_POTL_BRAIN_MULTI_PARAM_CHAN4247  /*                    5262   */
#define MDC_DEV_GEN_RATE_HEART                      4248  /*                    2521   */
#define MDC_DEV_GEN_RATE_HEART_MDS                  4249  /*                    4998   */
#define MDC_DEV_GEN_RATE_HEART_VMD                  4250  /*                    5131   */
#define MDC_DEV_GEN_RATE_HEART_CHAN                 4251  /*                    5263   */
#define MDC_DEV_GEN_TEMP_MUSCL                      4252  /*                    2543   */
#define MDC_DEV_GEN_TEMP_MUSCL_MDS                  4253  /*                    4999   */
#define MDC_DEV_GEN_TEMP_MUSCL_VMD                  4254  /*                    5132   */
#define MDC_DEV_GEN_TEMP_MUSCL_CHAN                 4255  /*                    5264   */
#define MDC_DEV_METER                               4256  /*                    3828   */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_MDS                           4257  /*                    5000   */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_VMD                           4258  /*                    5133   */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_CHAN                          4259  /*                    5265   */
#define MDC_DEV_ECG                                 4260  /*                    2487   */
#define MDC_DEV_ECG_MDS                             4261  /*                    5001   */
#define MDC_DEV_ECG_VMD                             4262  /*                    5134   */
#define MDC_DEV_ECG_CHAN                            4263  /*                    5266   */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_CONC_SKIN_GAS                 4264  /*                    2551   */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_CONC_SKIN_GAS_MDS             4265  /*                    5002   */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_CONC_SKIN_GAS_VMD             4266  /*                    5135   */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_CONC_SKIN_GAS_CHAN            4267  /*                    5267   */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_CONC_URINE                    4268  /*                    2556   */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_CONC_URINE_MDS                4269  /*                    5003   */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_DEV_METER_CONC_URINE_VMD              4270  /*                  5136  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_CONC_URINE_CHAN             4271  /*                  5268  */
#define MDC_DEV_EEG                               4272  /*                  2483  */
#define MDC_DEV_EEG_MDS                           4273  /*                  5004  */
#define MDC_DEV_EEG_VMD                           4274  /*                  5137  */
#define MDC_DEV_EEG_CHAN                          4275  /*                  5269  */
#define MDC_DEV_EMG                               4276  /*                  2544  */
#define MDC_DEV_EMG_MDS                           4277  /*                  5005  */
#define MDC_DEV_EMG_VMD                           4278  /*                  5138  */
#define MDC_DEV_EMG_CHAN                          4279  /*                  5270  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_FLOW_AWAY                   4280  /*                  2500  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_FLOW_AWAY_MDS               4281  /*                  5006  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_FLOW_AWAY_VMD               4282  /*                  5139  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_FLOW_AWAY_CHAN              4283  /*                  5271  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_FLOW_BLD                    4284  /*                  2510  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_FLOW_BLD_MDS                4285  /*                  5007  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_FLOW_BLD_VMD                4286  /*                  5140  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_FLOW_BLD_CHAN               4287  /*                  5272  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_FLOW_CARD                   4288  /*                  2486  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_FLOW_CARD_MDS               4289  /*                  5008  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_FLOW_CARD_VMD               4290  /*                  5141  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_FLOW_CARD_CHAN              4291  /*                  5273  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_FLOW_LUNG                   4292  /*                  3829  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_FLOW_LUNG_MDS               4293  /*                  5009  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_FLOW_LUNG_VMD               4294  /*                  5142  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_FLOW_LUNG_CHAN              4295  /*                  5274  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_FLOW_URINE                  4296  /*                  2557  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_FLOW_URINE_MDS              4297  /*                  5010  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_FLOW_URINE_VMD              4298  /*                  5143  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_FLOW_URINE_CHAN             4299  /*                  5275  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_PHYSIO_MULTI_PARAM          4300  /*                  3830  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_PHYSIO_MULTI_PARAM_MDS      4301  /*                  5011  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_PHYSIO_MULTI_PARAM_VMD      4302  /*                  5144  */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_DEV_METER_PHYSIO_MULTI_PARAM_CHAN       4303  /*                    5276  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_SKIN_MULTI_PARAM              4304  /*                    2549  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_SKIN_MULTI_PARAM_MDS          4305  /*                    5012  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_SKIN_MULTI_PARAM_VMD          4306  /*                    5145  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_SKIN_MULTI_PARAM_CHAN         4307  /*                    5277  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_BLD_CHEM                      4308  /*                    2509  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_BLD_CHEM_MDS                  4309  /*                    5013  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_BLD_CHEM_VMD                  4310  /*                    5146  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_BLD_CHEM_CHAN                 4311  /*                    5278  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_PRESS_AIR                     4312  /*                    2501  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_PRESS_AIR_MDS                 4313  /*                    5014  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_PRESS_AIR_VMD                 4314  /*                    5147  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_PRESS_AIR_CHAN                4315  /*                    5279  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_PRESS_BLD                     4316  /* BP                 3838  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_PRESS_BLD_MDS                 4317  /* BP                 5015  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_PRESS_BLD_VMD                 4318  /* BP                 5148  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_PRESS_BLD_CHAN                4319  /* BP                 5280  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN              4320  /* ICP                2514  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_MDS          4321  /* ICP                5016  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_VMD          4322  /* ICP                5149  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_CHAN         4323  /* ICP                5281  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_PRESS_HEART                   4324  /*                    2522  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_PRESS_HEART_MDS               4325  /*                    5017  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_PRESS_HEART_VMD               4326  /*                    5150  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_PRESS_HEART_CHAN              4327  /*                    5282  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_PRESS_LUNG                    4328  /*                    2538  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_PRESS_LUNG_MDS                4329  /*                    5018  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_PRESS_LUNG_VMD                4330  /*                    5151  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_PRESS_LUNG_CHAN               4331  /*                    5283  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_RES_AIR                       4332  /*                    2502  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_RES_AIR_MDS                   4333  /*                    5019  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_RES_AIR_VMD                   4334  /*                    5152  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_RES_AIR_CHAN                  4335  /*                    5284  */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_DEV_METER_RES_LUNG                  4336  /*                  2539  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_RES_LUNG_MDS              4337  /*                  5020  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_RES_LUNG_VMD              4338  /*                  5153  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_RES_LUNG_CHAN             4339  /*                  5285  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_STRENGTH_MUSCL            4340  /*                  2545  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_STRENGTH_MUSCL_MDS        4341  /*                  5021  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_STRENGTH_MUSCL_VMD        4342  /*                  5154  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_STRENGTH_MUSCL_CHAN       4343  /*                  5286  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_AIR                  4344  /* TEMPairw         2503  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_AIR_MDS              4345  /* TEMPairw         5022  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_AIR_VMD              4346  /* TEMPairw         5155  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_AIR_CHAN             4347  /* TEMPairw         5287  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_BLD                  4348  /*                  2479  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_BLD_MDS              4349  /*                  5023  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_BLD_VMD              4350  /*                  5156  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_BLD_CHAN             4351  /*                  5288  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_BRAIN                4352  /*                  3841  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_BRAIN_MDS            4353  /*                  5024  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_BRAIN_VMD            4354  /*                  5157  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_BRAIN_CHAN           4355  /*                  5289  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_HEART                4356  /*                  2523  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_HEART_MDS            4357  /*                  5025  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_HEART_VMD            4358  /*                  5158  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_HEART_CHAN           4359  /*                  5290  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_LUNG                 4360  /*                  2540  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_LUNG_MDS             4361  /*                  5026  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_LUNG_VMD             4362  /*                  5159  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_LUNG_CHAN            4363  /*                  5291  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP                      4364  /*                  2493  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_MDS                  4365  /*                  5027  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_VMD                  4366  /*                  5160  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_CHAN                 4367  /*                  5292  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_RENAL                4368  /*                  2527  */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_RENAL_MDS                4369  /*                    5028   */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_RENAL_VMD                4370  /*                    5161   */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_RENAL_CHAN               4371  /*                    5293   */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_SKIN                     4372  /*                    2552   */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_SKIN_MDS                 4373  /*                    5029   */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_SKIN_VMD                 4374  /*                    5162   */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_TEMP_SKIN_CHAN                4375  /*                    5294   */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_VOL_AIR                       4376  /*                    2504   */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_VOL_AIR_MDS                   4377  /*                    5030   */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_VOL_AIR_VMD                   4378  /*                    5163   */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_VOL_AIR_CHAN                  4379  /*                    5295   */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_VOL_HEART                     4380  /*                    2524   */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_VOL_HEART_MDS                 4381  /*                    5031   */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_VOL_HEART_VMD                 4382  /*                    5164   */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_VOL_HEART_CHAN                4383  /*                    5296   */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_VOL_MUSCL                     4384  /*                    2546   */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_VOL_MUSCL_MDS                 4385  /*                    5032   */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_VOL_MUSCL_VMD                 4386  /*                    5165   */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_VOL_MUSCL_CHAN                4387  /*                    5297   */
#define MDC_DEV_MON                                 4388  /*                    3831   */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_MDS                             4389  /*                    5033   */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_VMD                             4390  /*                    5166   */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_CHAN                            4391  /*                    5298   */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_URINE_CHEM                      4392  /*                    2555   */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_URINE_CHEM_MDS                  4393  /*                    5034   */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_URINE_CHEM_VMD                  4394  /*                    5167   */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_URINE_CHEM_CHAN                 4395  /*                    5299   */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_BLD_CHEM_MULTI_PARAM            4396  /*                    3845   */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_BLD_CHEM_MULTI_PARAM_MDS        4397  /*                    5035   */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_BLD_CHEM_MULTI_PARAM_VMD        4398  /*                    5168   */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_BLD_CHEM_MULTI_PARAM_CHAN       4399  /*                    5300   */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_BRAIN_FUNC                      4400  /*                    3832   */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_BRAIN_FUNC_MDS                  4401  /*                    5036   */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_DEV_MON_BRAIN_FUNC_VMD                  4402  /*                  5169  */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_BRAIN_FUNC_CHAN                 4403  /*                  5301  */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_HEART_MULTI_PARAM               4404  /*                  2484  */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_HEART_MULTI_PARAM_MDS           4405  /*                  5037  */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_HEART_MULTI_PARAM_VMD           4406  /*                  5170  */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_HEART_MULTI_PARAM_CHAN          4407  /*                  5302  */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_LUNG_FUNC                       4408  /*                  2533  */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_LUNG_FUNC_MDS                   4409  /*                  5038  */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_LUNG_FUNC_VMD                   4410  /*                  5171  */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_LUNG_FUNC_CHAN                  4411  /*                  5303  */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_MUSCL                           4412  /*                  2542  */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_MUSCL_MDS                       4413  /*                  5039  */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_MUSCL_VMD                       4414  /*                  5172  */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_MUSCL_CHAN                      4415  /*                  5304  */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_PT_PHYSIO_MULTI_PARAM           4416  /*                  2491  */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_PT_PHYSIO_MULTI_PARAM_MDS       4417  /*                  5040  */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_PT_PHYSIO_MULTI_PARAM_VMD       4418  /*                  5173  */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_PT_PHYSIO_MULTI_PARAM_CHAN      4419  /*                  5305  */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_RENAL_FUNC_MULTI_PARAM          4420  /*                  2526  */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_RENAL_FUNC_MULTI_PARAM_MDS      4421  /*                  5041  */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_RENAL_FUNC_MULTI_PARAM_VMD      4422  /*                  5174  */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_RENAL_FUNC_MULTI_PARAM_CHAN     4423  /*                  5306  */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_SKIN_MULTI_PARAM                4424  /*                  2548  */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_SKIN_MULTI_PARAM_MDS            4425  /*                  5042  */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_SKIN_MULTI_PARAM_VMD            4426  /*                  5175  */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_SKIN_MULTI_PARAM_CHAN           4427  /*                  5307  */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_PHYSIO_MULTI_PARAM              4428  /*                  3833  */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_PHYSIO_MULTI_PARAM_MDS          4429  /*                  5043  */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_PHYSIO_MULTI_PARAM_VMD          4430  /*                  5176  */
#define MDC_DEV_MON_PHYSIO_MULTI_PARAM_CHAN         4431  /*                  5308  */
#define MDC_DEV_PUMP                                4432  /*                  3834  */
#define MDC_DEV_PUMP_MDS                            4433  /*                  5044  */
#define MDC_DEV_PUMP_VMD                            4434  /*                  5177  */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_DEV_PUMP_CHAN                          4435  /*                  5309  */
#define MDC_DEV_PUMP_HEART_LUNG                    4436  /*                  2477  */
#define MDC_DEV_PUMP_HEART_LUNG_MDS                4437  /*                  5045  */
#define MDC_DEV_PUMP_HEART_LUNG_VMD                4438  /*                  5178  */
#define MDC_DEV_PUMP_HEART_LUNG_CHAN               4439  /*                  5310  */
#define MDC_DEV_PUMP_FLOW_HEART                    4440  /*                  2520  */
#define MDC_DEV_PUMP_FLOW_HEART_MDS                4441  /*                  5046  */
#define MDC_DEV_PUMP_FLOW_HEART_VMD                4442  /*                  5179  */
#define MDC_DEV_PUMP_FLOW_HEART_CHAN               4443  /*                  5311  */
#define MDC_DEV_PUMP_PRESS_BLD_INTRAAORT           4444  /*                  383   */
#define MDC_DEV_PUMP_PRESS_BLD_INTRAAORT_MDS       4445  /*                  5047  */
#define MDC_DEV_PUMP_PRESS_BLD_INTRAAORT_VMD       4446  /*                  5180  */
#define MDC_DEV_PUMP_PRESS_BLD_INTRAAORT_CHAN      4447  /*                  5312  */
#define MDC_DEV_PUMP_INFUS                         4448  /*                  2478  */
#define MDC_DEV_PUMP_INFUS_MDS                     4449  /*                  5048  */
#define MDC_DEV_PUMP_INFUS_VMD                     4450  /*                  5181  */
#define MDC_DEV_PUMP_INFUS_CHAN                    4451  /*                  5313  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL                              4452  /*                  3835  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_MDS                          4453  /*                  5049  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_VMD                          4454  /*                  5182  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_CHAN                         4455  /*                  5314  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_FLOW_AWAY_VENT               4456  /*                  2489  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_FLOW_AWAY_VENT_MDS           4457  /*                  5050  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_FLOW_AWAY_VENT_VMD           4458  /*                  5183  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_FLOW_AWAY_VENT_CHAN          4459  /*                  5315  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_BLD_CHEM                     4460  /*                  2507  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_BLD_CHEM_MDS                 4461  /*                  5051  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_BLD_CHEM_VMD                 4462  /*                  5184  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_BLD_CHEM_CHAN                4463  /*                  5316  */
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_PT_VENT                        4464  /*                  2473  */
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_PT_VENT_MDS                    4465  /*                  5052  */
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_PT_VENT_VMD                    4466  /*                  5185  */
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_PT_VENT_CHAN                   4467  /*                  5317  */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_DECOMPRESS                4468  /*                  2534  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_DECOMPRESS_MDS            4469  /*                  5053  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_DECOMPRESS_VMD            4470  /*                  5186  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_DECOMPRESS_CHAN           4471  /*                  5318  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_PRESS_LUNG                4472  /*                  2490  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_PRESS_LUNG_MDS            4473  /*                  5054  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_PRESS_LUNG_VMD            4474  /*                  5187  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_PRESS_LUNG_CHAN           4475  /*                  5319  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_RATE_VENT                 4476  /* RR               2535  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_RATE_VENT_MDS             4477  /* RR               5055  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_RATE_VENT_VMD             4478  /* RR               5188  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_RATE_VENT_CHAN            4479  /* RR               5320  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_TEMP_BLD                  4480  /*                  2508  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_TEMP_BLD_MDS              4481  /*                  5056  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_TEMP_BLD_VMD              4482  /*                  5189  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_TEMP_BLD_CHAN             4483  /*                  5321  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_TEMP_SKIN                 4484  /*                  2550  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_TEMP_SKIN_MDS             4485  /*                  5057  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_TEMP_SKIN_VMD             4486  /*                  5190  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_TEMP_SKIN_CHAN            4487  /*                  5322  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_VOL_VENT                  4488  /* VD               2536  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_VOL_VENT_MDS              4489  /* VD               5058  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_VOL_VENT_VMD              4490  /* VD               5191  */
#define MDC_DEV_REGUL_VOL_VENT_CHAN             4491  /* VD               5323  */
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_MULTI_MODAL                 4492  /*                  3819  */
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_MULTI_MODAL_MDS             4493  /*                  5059  */
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_MULTI_MODAL_VMD             4494  /*                  5192  */
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_MULTI_MODAL_CHAN            4495  /*                  5324  */
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_BRAIN_MULTI_PARAM           4496  /*                  2515  */
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_BRAIN_MULTI_PARAM_MDS       4497  /*                  5060  */
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_BRAIN_MULTI_PARAM_VMD       4498  /*                  5193  */
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_BRAIN_MULTI_PARAM_CHAN      4499  /*                  5325  */
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_CARD_MULTI_PARAM            4500  /*                  3818  */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_CARD_MULTI_PARAM_MDS          4501  /*                    5061   */
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_CARD_MULTI_PARAM_VMD          4502  /*                    5194   */
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_CARD_MULTI_PARAM_CHAN         4503  /*                    5326   */
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_ANESTH                        4504  /*                    2512   */
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_ANESTH_MDS                    4505  /*                    5062   */
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_ANESTH_VMD                    4506  /*                    5195   */
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_ANESTH_CHAN                   4507  /*                    5327   */
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_PHYSIO_MULTI_PARAM            4508  /*                    3836   */
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_PHYSIO_MULTI_PARAM_MDS        4509  /*                    5063   */
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_PHYSIO_MULTI_PARAM_VMD        4510  /*                    5196   */
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_PHYSIO_MULTI_PARAM_CHAN       4511  /*                    5328   */
#define MDC_DEV_GENERAL                           5120  /*                    4917   */
#define MDC_DEV_GENERAL_MDS                       5121  /*                    5064   */
#define MDC_DEV_GENERAL_VMD                       5122  /*                    5197   */
#define MDC_DEV_GENERAL_CHAN                      5123  /*                    5329   */
#define MDC_DEV_AUX                               5124  /*                    4918   */
#define MDC_DEV_AUX_MDS                           5125  /*                    5065   */
#define MDC_DEV_AUX_VMD                           5126  /*                    5198   */
#define MDC_DEV_AUX_CHAN                          5127  /*                    5330   */
#define MDC_DEV_ECG_RESP                          5128  /*                    4920   */
#define MDC_DEV_ECG_RESP_MDS                      5129  /*                    5066   */
#define MDC_DEV_ECG_RESP_VMD                      5130  /*                    5199   */
#define MDC_DEV_ECG_RESP_CHAN                     5131  /*                    5331   */
#define MDC_DEV_ARRHY                             5132  /*                    4923   */
#define MDC_DEV_ARRHY_MDS                         5133  /*                    5067   */
#define MDC_DEV_ARRHY_VMD                         5134  /*                    5200   */
#define MDC_DEV_ARRHY_CHAN                        5135  /*                    5332   */
#define MDC_DEV_PULS                              5136  /*                    4924   */
#define MDC_DEV_PULS_MDS                          5137  /*                    5068   */
#define MDC_DEV_PULS_VMD                          5138  /*                    5201   */
#define MDC_DEV_PULS_CHAN                         5139  /*                    5333   */
#define MDC_DEV_ST                                5140  /*                    4925   */
#define MDC_DEV_ST_MDS                            5141  /*                    5069   */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_DEV_ST_VMD                          5142  /*                  5202  */
#define MDC_DEV_ST_CHAN                         5143  /*                  5334  */
#define MDC_DEV_CO2                             5144  /*                  4929  */
#define MDC_DEV_CO2_MDS                         5145  /*                  5070  */
#define MDC_DEV_CO2_VMD                         5146  /*                  5203  */
#define MDC_DEV_CO2_CHAN                        5147  /*                  5335  */
#define MDC_DEV_PRESS_BLD_NONINV                5148  /* NBP              4933  */
#define MDC_DEV_PRESS_BLD_NONINV_MDS            5149  /* NBP              5071  */
#define MDC_DEV_PRESS_BLD_NONINV_VMD            5150  /* NBP              5204  */
#define MDC_DEV_PRESS_BLD_NONINV_CHAN           5151  /* NBP              5336  */
#define MDC_DEV_CEREB_PERF                      5152  /*                  4934  */
#define MDC_DEV_CEREB_PERF_MDS                  5153  /*                  5072  */
#define MDC_DEV_CEREB_PERF_VMD                  5154  /*                  5205  */
#define MDC_DEV_CEREB_PERF_CHAN                 5155  /*                  5337  */
#define MDC_DEV_CO2_CTS                         5156  /*                  4935  */
#define MDC_DEV_CO2_CTS_MDS                     5157  /*                  5073  */
#define MDC_DEV_CO2_CTS_VMD                     5158  /*                  5206  */
#define MDC_DEV_CO2_CTS_CHAN                    5159  /*                  5338  */
#define MDC_DEV_CO2_TCUT                        5160  /*                  4936  */
#define MDC_DEV_CO2_TCUT_MDS                    5161  /*                  5074  */
#define MDC_DEV_CO2_TCUT_VMD                    5162  /*                  5207  */
#define MDC_DEV_CO2_TCUT_CHAN                   5163  /*                  5339  */
#define MDC_DEV_O2                              5164  /*                  4937  */
#define MDC_DEV_O2_MDS                          5165  /*                  5075  */
#define MDC_DEV_O2_VMD                          5166  /*                  5208  */
#define MDC_DEV_O2_CHAN                         5167  /*                  5340  */
#define MDC_DEV_O2_CTS                          5168  /*                  4938  */
#define MDC_DEV_O2_CTS_MDS                      5169  /*                  5076  */
#define MDC_DEV_O2_CTS_VMD                      5170  /*                  5209  */
#define MDC_DEV_O2_CTS_CHAN                     5171  /*                  5341  */
#define MDC_DEV_O2_TCUT                         5172  /*                  4939  */
#define MDC_DEV_O2_TCUT_MDS                     5173  /*                  5077  */
#define MDC_DEV_O2_TCUT_VMD                     5174  /*                  5210  */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_DEV_O2_TCUT_CHAN                    5175  /*                    5342  */
#define MDC_DEV_TEMP_DIFF                       5176  /*                    4943  */
#define MDC_DEV_TEMP_DIFF_MDS                   5177  /*                    5078  */
#define MDC_DEV_TEMP_DIFF_VMD                   5178  /*                    5211  */
#define MDC_DEV_TEMP_DIFF_CHAN                  5179  /*                    5343  */
#define MDC_DEV_CNTRL                           5180  /*                    4944  */
#define MDC_DEV_CNTRL_MDS                       5181  /*                    5079  */
#define MDC_DEV_CNTRL_VMD                       5182  /*                    5212  */
#define MDC_DEV_CNTRL_CHAN                      5183  /*                    5344  */
#define MDC_DEV_AL                              5184  /*                    4945  */
#define MDC_DEV_AL_MDS                          5185  /*                    5080  */
#define MDC_DEV_AL_VMD                          5186  /*                    5213  */
#define MDC_DEV_AL_CHAN                         5187  /*                    5345  */
#define MDC_DEV_WEDGE                           5188  /*                    4946  */
#define MDC_DEV_WEDGE_MDS                       5189  /*                    5081  */
#define MDC_DEV_WEDGE_VMD                       5190  /*                    5214  */
#define MDC_DEV_WEDGE_CHAN                      5191  /*                    5346  */
#define MDC_DEV_O2_VEN_SAT                      5192  /* SvO2               4948  */
#define MDC_DEV_O2_VEN_SAT_MDS                  5193  /* SvO2               5082  */
#define MDC_DEV_O2_VEN_SAT_VMD                  5194  /* SvO2               5215  */
#define MDC_DEV_O2_VEN_SAT_CHAN                 5195  /* SvO2               5347  */
#define MDC_DEV_PMSTORE                         5196  /*                    4949  */
#define MDC_DEV_PMSTORE_MDS                     5197  /*                    5083  */
#define MDC_DEV_PMSTORE_VMD                     5198  /*                    5216  */
#define MDC_DEV_PMSTORE_CHAN                    5199  /*                    5348  */
#define MDC_DEV_CARD_RATE                       5200  /*                    4950  */
#define MDC_DEV_CARD_RATE_MDS                   5201  /*                    5084  */
#define MDC_DEV_CARD_RATE_VMD                   5202  /*                    5217  */
#define MDC_DEV_CARD_RATE_CHAN                  5203  /*                    5349  */
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_VS                          5204  /*                    4951  */
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_VS_MDS                      5205  /*                    5085  */
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_VS_VMD                      5206  /*                    5218  */
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_VS_CHAN                     5207  /*                    5350  */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_VS_CONFIG                   5208  /*                  4952  */
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_VS_CONFIG_MDS               5209  /*                  5086  */
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_VS_CONFIG_VMD               5210  /*                  5219  */
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_VS_CONFIG_CHAN              5211  /*                  5351  */
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_VS_UNCONFIG                 5212  /*                  4953  */
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_VS_UNCONFIG_MDS             5213  /*                  5087  */
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_VS_UNCONFIG_VMD             5214  /*                  5220  */
#define MDC_DEV_SYS_VS_UNCONFIG_CHAN            5215  /*                  5352  */
#define MDC_DEV_AL_STAT                         5216  /*                  4955  */
#define MDC_DEV_AL_STAT_MDS                     5217  /*                  5088  */
#define MDC_DEV_AL_STAT_VMD                     5218  /*                  5221  */
#define MDC_DEV_AL_STAT_CHAN                    5219  /*                  5353  */
#define MDC_DEV_WV_GENERAL                      5220  /*                  4956  */
#define MDC_DEV_WV_GENERAL_MDS                  5221  /*                  5089  */
#define MDC_DEV_WV_GENERAL_VMD                  5222  /*                  5222  */
#define MDC_DEV_WV_GENERAL_CHAN                 5223  /*                  5354  */
#define MDC_DEV_NU_GENERAL                      5224  /*                  4957  */
#define MDC_DEV_NU_GENERAL_MDS                  5225  /*                  5090  */
#define MDC_DEV_NU_GENERAL_VMD                  5226  /*                  5223  */
#define MDC_DEV_NU_GENERAL_CHAN                 5227  /*                  5355  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_PRESS                     5228  /* BP               4958  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_PRESS_MDS                 5229  /* BP               5091  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_PRESS_VMD                 5230  /* BP               5224  */
#define MDC_DEV_METER_PRESS_CHAN                5231  /* BP               5356  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_PERF_REL                  5232  /*                  5357  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_PERF_REL_MDS              5233  /*                  5361  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_PERF_REL_MDS              5233  /*                  5358  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_PERF_REL_VMD              5234  /*                  5359  */
#define MDC_DEV_ANALY_PERF_REL_CHAN             5235  /*                  5360  */
#define MDC_DEV_PLETH                           5236  /*                  5376  */
#define MDC_DEV_PLETH_MDS                       5237  /*                  5377  */
#define MDC_DEV_PLETH_VMD                       5238  /*                  5378  */
#define MDC_DEV_PLETH_CHAN                      5239  /*                  5379  */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

B.3 Medical supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA)

```
/* Partition: ECG-LEADS

Description ECG Lead                                                    */

#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_CONFIG                 0     /*                 750   */

#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_I                      1     /*                 751   */

#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_II                     2     /*                 752   */

#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_V1                     3     /*                 758   */

#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_V2                     4     /*                 759   */

#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_V3                     5     /*                 760   */

#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_V4                     6     /*                 931   */

#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_V5                     7     /*                 763   */

#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_V6                     8     /*                 764   */

#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_V7                     9     /*                 765   */

#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_V2R                    10    /*                 766   */

#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_V3R                    11    /*                 1711  */

#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_V4R                    12    /*                 762   */

#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_V5R                    13    /*                 1712  */

#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_V6R                    14    /*                 1713  */

#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_V7R                    15    /*                 1714  */

#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_VX                     16    /*                 767   */

#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_VY                     17    /*                 768   */

#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_VZ                     18    /*                 761   */

#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_CC5                    19    /*                 1715  */

#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_CM5                    20    /*                 1716  */

#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_LA                     21    /*                 1717  */

#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_RA                     22    /*                 1718  */

#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_LL                     23    /*                 1719  */

#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_fI                     24    /*                 1720  */

#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_fE                     25    /*                 1721  */

#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_fC                     26    /*                 1722  */

#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_fA                     27    /*                 1723  */

#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_fM                     28    /*                 1724  */
```

 Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_fF                 29    /*                  1725   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_fH                 30    /*                  1726   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_Ical               31    /*                  1727   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_IIcal              32    /*                  1728   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_V1cal              33    /*                  1729   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_V2cal              34    /*                  1730   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_V3cal              35    /*                  1731   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_V4cal              36    /*                  1732   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_V5cal              37    /*                  1733   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_V6cal              38    /*                  1734   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_V7cal              39    /*                  1735   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_V2Rcal             40    /*                  1736   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_V3Rcal             41    /*                  1737   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_V4Rcal             42    /*                  1738   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_V5Rcal             43    /*                  1739   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_V6Rcal             44    /*                  1740   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_V7Rcal             45    /*                  1741   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_VXcal              46    /*                  1742   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_VYcal              47    /*                  1743   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_VZcal              48    /*                  1744   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_C5cal              49    /*                  1745   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_CM5cal             50    /*                  1746   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_LAcal              51    /*                  1747   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_RAcal              52    /*                  1748   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_LLcal              53    /*                  1749   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_fIcal              54    /*                  1750   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_fEcal              55    /*                  1751   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_fCcal              56    /*                  1752   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_fAcal              57    /*                  1753   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_fMcal              58    /*                  1754   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_fFcal              59    /*                  1755   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_fHcal              60    /*                  1756   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_III                61    /*                  753    */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_AVR                        62    /*                  754   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_AVL                        63    /*                  755   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_AVF                        64    /*                  756   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_AVRneg                     65    /*                  1757  */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_C                          66    /*                  1758  */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_V                          67    /*                  922   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_VR                         68    /*                  779   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_VL                         69    /*                  780   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_VF                         70    /*                  781   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_V8                         71    /*                  1759  */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_Dn                         72    /*                  782   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_An                         73    /*                  783   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_Jn                         74    /*                  784   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_MCL                        75    /*                  923   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_MCL1                       76    /*                  924   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_MCL2                       77    /*                  925   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_MCL3                       78    /*                  926   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_MCL4                       79    /*                  928   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_MCL5                       80    /*                  929   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_MCL6                       81    /*                  930   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_C1FR                       82    /*                  770   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_C2FR                       83    /*                  771   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_C3FR                       84    /*                  772   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_C4FR                       85    /*                  773   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_C4RFR                      86    /*                  774   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_C5FR                       87    /*                  775   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_C6FR                       88    /*                  776   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_C7FR                       89    /*                  777   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_C8FR                       90    /*                  778   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_ECGLD91                    91    /*                  1760  */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_ECGLD92                    92    /*                  1761  */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_ECGLD93                    93    /*                  1762  */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_ECGLD94                    94    /*                  1763  */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_ECGLD95                    95    /*                  1764   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_ECGLD96                    96    /*                  1765   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_ECGLD97                    97    /*                  1766   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_ECGLD98                    98    /*                  1767   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_ECGLD99                    99    /*                  1768   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_ES                         100   /*                  1769   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_AS                         101   /*                  1770   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_AI                         102   /*                  1771   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_dI                         103   /*                  1772   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_dII                        104   /*                  1773   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_dIII                       105   /*                  1774   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_daVR                       106   /*                  1775   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_daVL                       107   /*                  1776   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_daVF                       108   /*                  1777   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_dV1                        109   /*                  1778   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_dV2                        110   /*                  1779   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_dV3                        111   /*                  1780   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_dV4                        112   /*                  1781   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_dV5                        113   /*                  1782   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_dV6                        114   /*                  1783   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_RL                         115   /*                  2931   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEAD_EASI_S                     116   /*                         */

/* Partition: ECG-MEAS
Description ECG Measurement                                                 */
/* PER-LEAD MEASUREMENTS                                                    */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL                       256   /*                  1597   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_I                     257   /*                  1598   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_II                    258   /*                  1599   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_V1                    259   /*                  1604   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_V2                    260   /*                  1605   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_V3                    261   /*                  1637   */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_V4                    262   /*                    1606   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_V5                    263   /*                    1607   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_V6                    264   /*                    1608   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_VX                    272   /*                    2211   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_VY                    273   /*                    2212   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_VZ                    274   /*                    2213   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_LA                    277   /*                    2621   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_RA                    278   /*                    2622   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_LL                    279   /*                    2623   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_III                   317   /*                    1616   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_AVR                   318   /*                    1600   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_AVL                   319   /*                    1601   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_AVF                   320   /*                    1602   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_C                     322   /*                    2624   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_V                     323   /*                    1603   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_MCL                   331   /*                    1609   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_MCL1                  332   /*                    1610   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_MCL2                  333   /*                    1611   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_MCL3                  334   /*                    1612   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_MCL4                  335   /*                    1613   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_MCL5                  336   /*                    1614   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_MCL6                  337   /*                    1615   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_C1FR                  338   /*                    2625   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_C2FR                  339   /*                    2626   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_C3FR                  340   /*                    2627   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_C4FR                  341   /*                    2628   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_C5FR                  343   /*                    2629   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_C6FR                  344   /*                    2630   */
#define MDC_ECG_AMPL_ST                         768   /*                    821    */
#define MDC_ECG_AMPL_J                          1024  /*  Jampl             2234   */
#define MDC_ECG_POINT_J                         1024  /*  Jampl             1810   */
#define MDC_ECG_AMPL_P_MAX                      1280  /*  Pmax              816    */
#define MDC_ECG_AMPL_P_MIN                      1536  /*  Pmin              817    */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_ECG_AMPL_Q                  1792  /*                  818   */
#define MDC_ECG_AMPL_R                  2048  /*                  819   */
#define MDC_ECG_AMPL_S                  2304  /*                  820   */
#define MDC_ECG_AMPL_T_MAX              2560  /*  Pmax            2233  */
#define MDC_ECG_AMPL_T_MIN              2816  /*  Pmin            2236  */
#define MDC_ECG_AMPL_P3                 3072  /*                  833   */
#define MDC_ECG_AREA_Q                  3328  /*                  835   */
#define MDC_ECG_AREA_T                  3584  /*                  834   */
#define MDC_ECG_AREA_P                  3840  /*  Parea           822   */
#define MDC_ECG_AREA_QRS                4096  /*  QRSarea         823   */
#define MDC_ECG_AREA_ST                 4352  /*  STarea          824   */
#define MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_P1              4608  /*                  825   */
#define MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_P2              4864  /*                  826   */
#define MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_P3              5120  /*                  2237  */
#define MDC_ECG_SLOPE_ST                5376  /*  STslope         836   */
#define MDC_ECG_TIME_END_P              5888  /*  Poff            830   */
#define MDC_ECG_TIME_END_QRS            6144  /*  QRSoff          832   */
#define MDC_ECG_TIME_END_T              6400  /*  Toff            831   */
#define MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_P               6656  /*                  806   */
#define MDC_ECG_INTEGRAL_P              6912  /*                  814   */
#define MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_PR              7168  /*                  810   */
#define MDC_ECG_INTEGRAL_Q              7424  /*                  xxxx  */
#define MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_Q               7680  /*                  807   */
#define MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_QRS             7936  /*                  811   */
#define MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_QT              8192  /*  Q-T             812   */
#define MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_QT_CORR         8448  /*  Q-Tc            813   */
#define MDC_ECG_INTEGRAL_QRS            8704  /*                  808   */
#define MDC_ECG_INTEGRAL_T              8960  /*                  815   */
#define MDC_ECG_INTEGRAL_ST             9216  /*                  809   */
#define MDC_ECG_TIME_START_P            9472  /*  Pon             827   */
#define MDC_ECG_TIME_START_QRS          9728  /*  QRSon           829   */
#define MDC_ECG_TIME_START_T            9984  /*  Ton             828   */
#define MDC_ECG_POINT_REF               10240 /*                  1811  */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_ECG_POINT_ST                        10496 /*                  1807   */
#define MDC_ECG_POINT_ISO                       10752 /*                  1809   */
#define MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_VENT_ACTIV              11008 /*                  5375   */
#define MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_R_1                     11264 /*                  3861   */
#define MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_R_2                     11520 /*                  3862   */
#define MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_R_3                     11776 /*                  3863   */
#define MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_S_1                     12032 /*                  3864   */
#define MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_S_2                     12288 /*                  3865   */
#define MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_S_3                     12544 /*                  3866   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_R_1                   12800 /*                  3867   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_R_2                   13056 /*                  3868   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_R_3                   13312 /*                  3869   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_S_1                   13568 /*                  3870   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_S_2                   13824 /*                  3871   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_S_3                   14080 /*                  3872   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_ST_60                 14336 /*                  3873   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_ST_80                 14592 /*                  3874   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_ST_20                 14848 /*                  4555   */
#define MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_ST_40                 15104 /*                  4556   */
/* GLOBAL MEASUREMENTS                                                         */
#define MDC_ECG_ANGLE_P_FRONT                   16128 /*                  4557   */
#define MDC_ECG_ANGLE_QRS_FRONT                 16132 /*                  4558   */
#define MDC_ECG_ANGLE_T_FRONT                   16136 /*                  4559   */
#define MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_PP_GL                   16140 /*                  4560   */
#define MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_PQ                      16144 /*                  4561   */
#define MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_PQ_SEG                  16148 /*                  4563   */
#define MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_PR_GL                   16148 /*                  4562   */
#define MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_QRS_GL                  16156 /*                  4564   */
#define MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_QT_GL                   16160 /*                  4566   */
#define MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_QTc                     16164 /*                  4568   */
#define MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_RR_GL                   16168 /*                  4569   */
#define MDC_ECG_RR_MAX                          16169 /*                  2620   */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_ECG_MAG_P_FRONT                 16172 /*                    4570   */
#define MDC_ECG_MAG_QRS_FRONT               16176 /*                    4571   */
#define MDC_ECG_MAG_T_FRONT                 16180 /*                    4572   */
#define MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_P_GL                16184 /*                    5640   */
#define MDC_ECG_QRS_TYPE                    16188 /* QRStyp             5641   */
#define MDC_ECG_MAG_P_VECT                  16192 /*                    5642   */
#define MDC_ECG_MAG_QRS_VECT                16196 /*                    5643   */
#define MDC_ECG_MAG_T_VECT                  16200 /*                    xxxx   */
#define MDC_ECG_ANGLE_P_AZIM                16204 /*                    5645   */
#define MDC_ECG_ANGLE_QRS_AZIM              16208 /*                    5647   */
#define MDC_ECG_ANGLE_T_AZIM                16212 /*                    5648   */
#define MDC_ECG_ANGLE_P_ELEV                16216 /*                    5649   */
#define MDC_ECG_ANGLE_QRS_ELEV              16220 /*                    5650   */
#define MDC_ECG_ANGLE_T_ELEV                16224 /*                    5651   */
#define MDC_ECG_MAG_J_VECT                  16232 /*                    5652   */
#define MDC_ECG_ANGLE_J_AZIM                16236 /*                    5653   */
#define MDC_ECG_ANGLE_J_ELEV                16240 /*                    5654   */
#define MDC_ECG_MAG_J20_VECT                16244 /*                    5655   */
#define MDC_ECG_ANGLE_J20_AZIM              16248 /*                    5656   */
#define MDC_ECG_ANGLE_J20_ELEV              16252 /*                    5657   */
#define MDC_ECG_MAG_J40_VECT                16256 /*                    5658   */
#define MDC_ECG_ANGLE_J40_AZIM              16260 /*                    5659   */
#define MDC_ECG_ANGLE_J40_ELEV              16264 /*                    5660   */
#define MDC_ECG_MAG_J60_VECT                16268 /*                    5661   */
#define MDC_ECG_ANGLE_J60_AZIM              16272 /*                    5662   */
#define MDC_ECG_ANGLE_J60_ELEV              16276 /*                    5663   */
#define MDC_ECG_MAG_J80_VECT                16280 /*                    5664   */
#define MDC_ECG_ANGLE_J80_AZIM              16284 /*                    5665   */
#define MDC_ECG_ANGLE_J80_ELEV              16288 /* QRStyp             5666   */
#define MDC_ECG_MAG_Jxx_VECT                16292 /*                    5667   */
#define MDC_ECG_ANGLE_Jxx_AZIM              16296 /*                    5668   */
#define MDC_ECG_ANGLE_Jxx_ELEV              16300 /*                    5669   */
#define MDC_ECG_TIME_ST_Jxx                 16304 /*                    5670   */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_ECG_MAG_P_VECT_FRONT                16308 /*                5671   */
#define MDC_ECG_MAG_P_VECT_HORIZ                16312 /*                5672   */
#define MDC_ECG_MAG_P_VECT_SAGI                 16316 /*                5673   */
#define MDC_ECG_MAG_QRS_VECT_FRONT              16320 /*                5674   */
#define MDC_ECG_MAG_QRS_VECT_HORIZ              16324 /*                5675   */
#define MDC_ECG_MAG_QRS_VECT_SAGI               16328 /*                5676   */
#define MDC_ECG_MAG_T_VECT_FRONT                16332 /*                5677   */
#define MDC_ECG_MAG_T_VECT_HORIZ                16336 /*                5678   */
#define MDC_ECG_MAG_T_VECT_SAGI                 16340 /*                5679   */

/* Partition: ECG-PATT
Description ECG Patterns (e.g., Arrhythmia)                                   */
#define MDC_ECG_PATT                            16384 /*                166    */
#define MDC_ECG_LEARN_RHY                       16386 /*                2228   */
#define MDC_ECG_ASY_RHY                         16387 /*                281    */
#define MDC_ECG_ATR_PACED_RHY_CAPT              16388 /*                190    */
#define MDC_ECG_IDIOV_RHY                       16389 /*                213    */
#define MDC_ECG_IDIOV_RHY_ACCEL                 16390 /*                214    */
#define MDC_ECG_JUNC_RHY                        16391 /*                201    */
#define MDC_ECG_JUNC_RHY_ACCEL                  16392 /*                202    */
#define MDC_ECG_PACED_RHY                       16393 /*                215    */
#define MDC_ECG_RHY                             16394 /*                168    */
#define MDC_ECG_RHY_ABSENT                      16395 /*                2618   */
#define MDC_ECG_RHY_ECT                         16396 /*                175    */
#define MDC_ECG_RHY_IRREG                       16397 /*                176    */
#define MDC_ECG_RHY_REG                         16398 /*                170    */
#define MDC_ECG_RHY_SERIOUS                     16399 /*                172    */
#define MDC_ECG_RHY_UNK                         16400 /*                174    */
#define MDC_ECG_RHY_UNANALYZEABLE               16401 /*                2617   */
#define MDC_ECG_SINUS_RHY                       16402 /*                169    */
#define MDC_ECG_SINUS_BRADY_RHY                 16403 /*                2221   */
#define MDC_ECG_SINUS_TACHY_RHY                 16404 /*                2220   */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_ECG_SV_RHY                          16405 /*                  173   */
#define MDC_ECG_SV_TACHY_RHY                    16406 /*                  630   */
#define MDC_ECG_V_BIGEM_RHY                     16407 /*                  304   */
#define MDC_ECG_V_RHY                           16408 /*                  231   */
#define MDC_ECG_V_RHY_ACCEL                     16409 /*                  232   */
#define MDC_ECG_V_TACHY_RHY                     16410 /*                  629   */
#define MDC_ECG_V_TACHY_RHY_SUST                16411 /*                  287   */
#define MDC_ECG_V_TRIGEM_RHY                    16412 /*                  305   */
#define MDC_ECG_SV_BRADY_RHY                    16413 /*                  2737  */
#define MDC_ECG_V_FIB_RHY                       16414 /*                  2782  */
#define MDC_ECG_V_P_C_RUN_RHY                   16415 /*                  2739  */
#define MDC_ECG_V_FIB_TACHY_RHY                 16416 /*                  2788  */
#define MDC_ECG_BB_RHY_INTERMIT                 16417 /*                  3876  */
#define MDC_ECG_JUNC_ESC_RHY                    16418 /*                  2962  */
#define MDC_ECG_RHY_NOS                         16447 /*                  2606  */
#define MDC_ECG_BRADY                           16448 /*                  178   */
#define MDC_ECG_ARTIFACT_ANNOT                  16455 /*                  4863  */
#define MDC_ECG_ASYSTOLE                        16456 /*                  283   */
#define MDC_ECG_ATR_PACED_BEAT                  16464 /*                  2466  */
#define MDC_ECG_ATR_PACED_BEAT_CNT              16465 /*                  2173  */
#define MDC_ECG_ATR_PACED_BEAT_ANNOT            16471 /*                  4869  */
#define MDC_ECG_BEAT_MISSED                     16472 /*                  188   */
#define MDC_ECG_BEAT_MISSED_CNT                 16473 /*                  259   */
#define MDC_ECG_BEAT_MISSED_ANNOT               16479 /*                  4866  */
#define MDC_ECG_BIGEM                           16480 /*                  240   */
#define MDC_ECG_ARTIFACT                        16488 /*                  220   */
#define MDC_ECG_BRADY_EXTREME                   16496 /*                  179   */
#define MDC_ECG_BRADY_SUST                      16504 /*                  180   */
#define MDC_ECG_DUAL_PACED_BEAT                 16512 /*                  845   */
#define MDC_ECG_DUAL_PACED_BEAT_CNT             16513 /*                  2175  */
#define MDC_ECG_DUAL_PACED_BEAT_ANNOT           16519 /*                  4870  */
#define MDC_ECG_ECT                             16520 /*                  841   */
#define MDC_ECG_ECT_CNT                         16521 /*                  286   */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_ECG_FIB                              16528 /*                    197    */
#define MDC_ECG_NO_ECT_BEAT                      16536 /*                    842    */
#define MDC_ECG_P_C                              16544 /*                    191    */
#define MDC_ECG_PACED_BEAT                       16552 /*                    843    */
#define MDC_ECG_PACED_BEAT_CNT                   16553 /*                    262    */
#define MDC_ECG_PACED_BEAT_RATE                  16554 /*                    279    */
#define MDC_ECG_PACED_BEAT_RATE_MAX              16555 /*                    273    */
#define MDC_ECG_PACED_BEAT_RATE_MIN              16556 /*                    272    */
#define MDC_ECG_PACED_BEAT_ANNOT                 16559 /*                    4873   */
#define MDC_ECG_PACING_EVENT                     16560 /*                    216    */
#define MDC_ECG_PACING_CAPT                      16568 /*                    221    */
#define MDC_ECG_PACING_NON_CAPT                  16576 /*                    222    */
#define MDC_ECG_PACING_NON_CAPT_CNT              16577 /*                    266    */
#define MDC_ECG_PACING_NOT_FOUND                 16584 /*                    223    */
#define MDC_ECG_PACING_RUN                       16592 /*                    844    */
#define MDC_ECG_PACING_RUN_CNT                   16593 /*                    265    */
#define MDC_ECG_PAUSE                            16600 /*                    189    */
#define MDC_ECG_QUADRIGEM                        16608 /*                    244    */
#define MDC_ECG_TACHY                            16616 /*                    183    */
#define MDC_ECG_TACHY_EXTREME                    16624 /*                    184    */
#define MDC_ECG_TACHY_UNSPEC                     16632 /*                    187    */
#define MDC_ECG_ATR_FIB                          16648 /*                    199    */
#define MDC_ECG_ATR_FLUT                         16656 /*                    198    */
#define MDC_ECG_ATR_P_C                          16664 /* PAC                193    */
#define MDC_ECG_ATR_PACING                       16672 /*                    217    */
#define MDC_ECG_ATR_STAND                        16680 /*                    200    */
#define MDC_ECG_ATR_TACHY                        16688 /* ATACH              194    */
#define MDC_ECG_ATR_TACHY_MULTIFOCAL             16696 /*                    196    */
#define MDC_ECG_ATR_TACHY_PAROX                  16704 /*                    195    */
#define MDC_ECG_AV_DISSOC                        16712 /*                    212    */
#define MDC_ECG_AV_PACING_SEQ                    16720 /*                    219    */
#define MDC_ECG_AV_HEART_BLK_DEG_1               16728 /*                    207    */
#define MDC_ECG_AV_HEART_BLK_DEG_2               16736 /*                    208    */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_ECG_AV_HEART_BLK_DEG_2_I            16744 /*                  209   */
#define MDC_ECG_AV_HEART_BLK_DEG_2_II           16752 /*                  210   */
#define MDC_ECG_BB_BLK                          16760 /* BBB              226   */
#define MDC_ECG_CARD_BEAT                       16768 /* BEAT             167   */
#define MDC_ECG_CARD_BEAT_CNT                   16769 /* HR               2171  */
#define MDC_ECG_CARD_BEAT_RATE                  16770 /* HR               326   */
#define MDC_ECG_HEART_RATE                      16770 /* HR               2178  */
#define MDC_ECG_CARD_BEAT_RATE_BTB              16778 /* HRbtb            363   */
#define MDC_ECG_CARD_BEAT_RATE_IRREG            16784 /* HRirreg          295   */
#define MDC_ECG_HEART_DYING                     16792 /*                  257   */
#define MDC_ECG_HEART_BLK                       16800 /*                  206   */
#define MDC_ECG_HEART_BLK_COMP                  16808 /*                  211   */
#define MDC_ECG_JUNC_ESC_BEATS                  16816 /*                  205   */
#define MDC_ECG_JUNC_TACHY                      16824 /*                  203   */
#define MDC_ECG_JUNC_TACHY_PAROX                16832 /*                  204   */
#define MDC_ECG_LA_FASC_BLK                     16840 /* LAFB             229   */
#define MDC_ECG_LBB_BLK                         16848 /* LBBB             228   */
#define MDC_ECG_LP_FASC_BLK                     16856 /* LPFB             230   */
#define MDC_ECG_PACER_NOT_PACING                16864 /*                  225   */
#define MDC_ECG_PACER_NOT_PACING_CNT            16865 /*                  267   */
#define MDC_ECG_RBB_BLK                         16872 /* RBBB             227   */
#define MDC_ECG_SINUS_BRADY                     16888 /*                  181   */
#define MDC_ECG_SINUS_TACHY                     16896 /*                  185   */
#define MDC_ECG_SV_BEAT                         16904 /*                  846   */
#define MDC_ECG_SV_BEAT_CNT                     16905 /*                  261   */
#define MDC_ECG_SV_BEAT_ANNOT                   16911 /*                  4868  */
#define MDC_ECG_SV_BRADY                        16912 /*                  182   */
#define MDC_ECG_SV_ECT                          16920 /*                  847   */
#define MDC_ECG_SV_ECT_CNT                      16921 /*                  289   */
#define MDC_ECG_SV_P_C                          16928 /* SPVC             848   */
#define MDC_ECG_SV_P_C_CNT                      16929 /*                  2169  */
#define MDC_ECG_SV_P_C_RATE                     16930 /*                  280   */
#define MDC_ECG_SV_P_C_RATE_MAX                 16931 /*                  275   */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_ECG_SV_P_C_RATE_MIN                 16932 /*                    274    */
#define MDC_ECG_SV_TACHY                        16936 /*                    186    */
#define MDC_ECG_V_PARASYS                       16944 /*                    249    */
#define MDC_ECG_V_BIGEM                         16952 /*                    241    */
#define MDC_ECG_V_FIB                           16960 /* V-Fib              255    */
#define MDC_ECG_V_FIB_TACHY                     16968 /*                    1682   */
#define MDC_ECG_V_FLUT                          16976 /*                    254    */
#define MDC_ECG_V_PACED_BEAT                    16984 /*                    2467   */
#define MDC_ECG_V_PACED_BEAT_CNT                16985 /*                    2174   */
#define MDC_ECG_V_PACED_BEAT_ANNOT              16991 /*                    4871   */
#define MDC_ECG_V_P_C                           16992 /* PVC                233    */
#define MDC_ECG_V_P_C_CNT                       16993 /*                    260    */
#define MDC_ECG_V_P_C_RATE                      16994 /*                    278    */
#define MDC_ECG_V_P_C_RATE_MAX                  16995 /*                    271    */
#define MDC_ECG_V_P_C_RATE_MIN                  16996 /*                    270    */
#define MDC_ECG_V_P_C_FREQ                      17000 /*                    234    */
#define MDC_ECG_V_P_C_INTERP                    17008 /*                    1312   */
#define MDC_ECG_MULTIFORM                       17016 /*                    4618   */
#define MDC_ECG_V_P_C_MULTIFOCAL                17016 /*                    236    */
#define MDC_ECG_V_P_C_PAIR                      17024 /*                    246    */
#define MDC_ECG_V_P_C_PAIR_CNT                  17025 /*                    263    */
#define MDC_ECG_SV_P_C_RUN                      17032 /* RUN S              2673   */
#define MDC_ECG_SV_P_C_RUN_CNT                  17033 /*                    2170   */
#define MDC_ECG_V_P_C_RUN                       17040 /* RUN V              248    */
#define MDC_ECG_V_P_C_RUN_CNT                   17041 /*                    264    */
#define MDC_ECG_V_P_C_TRIP                      17048 /*                    247    */
#define MDC_ECG_V_P_C_RonT                      17056 /* RTPVC              237    */
#define MDC_ECG_V_P_C_RonT_CNT                  17057 /*                    268    */
#define MDC_ECG_V_PACING                        17064 /*                    218    */
#define MDC_ECG_V_QUADRIGEM                     17072 /*                    245    */
#define MDC_ECG_V_STAND                         17080 /*                    256    */
#define MDC_ECG_V_TACHY                         17088 /* V-Tach             250    */
#define MDC_ECG_V_TACHY_NON_SUST                17096 /*                    251    */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_ECG_V_TACHY_SUST                    17104 /*                    252   */
#define MDC_ECG_V_TACHY_TORSADE                 17112 /*                    253   */
#define MDC_ECG_V_TRIGEM                        17120 /*                    243   */
#define MDC_ECG_V_P_C_Q_RUN                     17128 /*                    2353  */
#define MDC_ECG_V_P_C_Q_RUN_CNT                 17129 /*                    2301  */
#define MDC_ECG_SV_P_C_FREQ                     17136 /* FSPVC              2687  */
#define MDC_ECG_SV_P_C_FREQUENT                 17136 /*                    2787  */
#define MDC_ECG_SV_BEATS                        17144 /*                    2740  */
#define MDC_ECG_PACED_BEATS                     17152 /*                    2741  */
#define MDC_ECG_ECT_ABSENT                      17160 /*                    2743  */
#define MDC_ECG_BEAT_UNUSUAL                    17168 /*                    192   */
#define MDC_ECG_PACING_ARTIFACT                 17176 /*                    2996  */
#define MDC_ECG_SV_TACHY_PAROX                  17184 /* PSVT               2995  */
#define MDC_ECG_AV_HEART_BLK_DEG_3              17192 /*                    2961  */
#define MDC_ECG_AV_HEART_BLK_DEG_3_I            17200 /* 3:1BLK             2949  */
#define MDC_ECG_AV_HEART_BLK_DEG_4_I            17208 /* 4:1BLK             2950  */
#define MDC_ECG_P_SINIS_ATR                     17224 /*                    4573  */
#define MDC_ECG_P_DEXT_ATR                      17232 /*                    4574  */
#define MDC_ECG_ATR_CONDUC_DEFECT               17240 /*                    4575  */
#define MDC_ECG_INTRA_VENT_CONDUC_DEFECT        17248 /*                    4576  */
#define MDC_ECG_LBB_BLK_COMP                    17256 /*                    4577  */
#define MDC_ECG_LBB_BLK_INCOMP                  17264 /*                    4578  */
#define MDC_ECG_RBB_BLK_COMP                    17272 /*                    4579  */
#define MDC_ECG_RBB_BLK_INCOMP                  17280 /*                    4580  */
#define MDC_ECG_BLK_TRIFASC                     17288 /*                    4581  */
#define MDC_ECG_BLK_ANT_L_HEMI                  17296 /*                    4582  */
#define MDC_ECG_WPW_A                           17304 /*                    4583  */
#define MDC_ECG_WPW_A_PROB                      17312 /*                    4584  */
#define MDC_ECG_WPW_A_POSSIB                    17320 /*                    4585  */
#define MDC_ECG_WPW_B                           17328 /*                    4586  */
#define MDC_ECG_WPW_B_PROB                      17336 /*                    4587  */
#define MDC_ECG_WPW_B_POSSIB                    17344 /*                    4588  */
#define MDC_ECG_WPW_UNK                         17352 /*                    4589  */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_ECG_WPW_UNK_PROB                    17360 /*                    4590   */
#define MDC_ECG_WPW_UNK_POSSIB                  17368 /*                    4591   */
#define MDC_ECG_REG                             17392 /*                    4592   */
#define MDC_ECG_ATR_PQ_PQ_100                   17416 /*                    4593   */
#define MDC_ECG_ARRHY                           17424 /*                    4594   */
#define MDC_ECG_ARRHY_PQ_100                    17432 /*                    4595   */
#define MDC_ECG_SINUS_ARRHY                     17440 /*                    4596   */
#define MDC_ECG_ARRHY_ABS                       17448 /*                    4597   */
#define MDC_ECG_RESP_ARRHY                      17456 /*                    4598   */
#define MDC_ECG_BIGEM_INTERMIT                  17496 /*                    4599   */
#define MDC_ECG_ATR_BIGEM                       17504 /*                    4600   */
#define MDC_ECG_ATR_BIGEM_INTERMIT              17512 /*                    4601   */
#define MDC_ECG_TRIGEM                          17520 /*                    4602   */
#define MDC_ECG_TRIGEM_INTERMIT                 17528 /*                    4603   */
#define MDC_ECG_VENT_EXTRASYST_W_PAUSE          17536 /*                    4604   */
#define MDC_ECG_NORMAL                          17552 /*                    4605   */
#define MDC_ECG_NORMAL_ANNOT                    17559 /*                    4867   */
#define MDC_ECG_VENT_HYPERTROPHY_RIGHT          17560 /*                    4606   */
#define MDC_ECG_VENT_HYPERTROPHY_LEFT           17568 /*                    4607   */
#define MDC_ECG_VENT_HYPERTROPHY                17576 /*                    4608   */
#define MDC_ECG_INFARCT_ANT                     17584 /*                    4609   */
#define MDC_ECG_INFARCT_INT                     17592 /*                    4610   */
#define MDC_ECG_INFARCT_MIX                     17600 /*                    4611   */
#define MDC_ECG_PATHOL                          17608 /*                    4612   */
#define MDC_ECG_REPOLARIZ_DISTURB               17616 /*                    4613   */
#define MDC_ECG_INFARCT_HYPER                   17624 /*                    4614   */
#define MDC_ECG_HYPER                           17632 /*                    4615   */
#define MDC_ECG_INFARCT                         17640 /*                    4616   */
#define MDC_ECG_INFARCT_LAT                     17648 /*                    4617   */
#define MDC_ECG_V_P_C_MULTIFOCAL_CNT            17657 /*                    2252   */
#define MDC_ECG_INOP                            17664 /*                    4880   */
#define MDC_ECG_INOP_ANNOT                      17671 /*                    4864   */
#define MDC_ECG_DUAL_PACER_POSN                 17672 /*                    4881   */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_ECG_DUAL_PACER_POSN_ANNOT           17679 /*                    4872   */
#define MDC_ECG_QUESTIONABLE                    17680 /*                    4882   */
#define MDC_ECG_QUESTIONABLE_ANNOT              17687 /*                    4874   */
#define MDC_ECG_VENT_BEAT                       17688 /*                    4883   */
#define MDC_ECG_VENT_BEAT_ANNOT                 17695 /*                    4875   */
#define MDC_ECG_LEARN                           17704 /*                    282    */
#define MDC_ECG_LEARN_ANNOT                     17711 /*                    4865   */
#define MDC_ECG_ATR_PACED_BEAT_PCT              18000 /*                    300    */
#define MDC_ECG_BIGEM_PCT                       18001 /*                    297    */
#define MDC_ECG_CARD_BEAT_RATE_IRREG_PCT        18002 /*                    303    */
#define MDC_ECG_DUAL_PACED_BEAT_PCT             18003 /*                    302    */
#define MDC_ECG_PACED_BEAT_PCT                  18004 /*                    299    */
#define MDC_ECG_TRIGEM_PCT                      18005 /*                    298    */
#define MDC_ECG_V_PACED_BEAT_PCT                18006 /*                    301    */

/* Partition: HEMO
Description Hemodynamics                                                    */
#define MDC_PULS                                18432 /*  PULS              1431   */
#define MDC_PULS_RATE                           18442 /*  PR                327    */
#define MDC_BLD_PULS_RATE_INV                   18450 /*                    2137   */
#define MDC_PULS_OXIM_PULS_RATE                 18458 /*  PR                1702   */
#define MDC_PLETH_PULS_RATE                     18466 /*  PRpI              329    */
#define MDC_PULS_RATE_NON_INV                   18474 /*                    4115   */
#define MDC_RES_VASC_SYS_INDEX                  18688 /*  SVRI              333    */
#define MDC_WK_LV_STROKE_INDEX                  18692 /*  LVSWI             342    */
#define MDC_PVT_WK_RV_STROKE_INDEX              18696 /*  RVSWI             1370   */
#define MDC_OUTPUT_CARD_INDEX                   18700 /*  CI                345    */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD                           18944 /*  BP                308    */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_SYS                       18945 /*  BPsyst            311    */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_DIA                       18946 /*  BPdia             312    */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_MEAN                      18947 /*  BPmean            313    */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_NONINV                    18948 /*  NIBP              309    */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_NONINV_SYS                18949 /*                  2135   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_NONINV_DIA                18950 /*                  2133   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_NONINV_MEAN               18951 /*                  2134   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_NONINV_CTS                18952 /*                  1796   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_NONINV_SYS_CTS            18953 /*                  2138   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_NONINV_DIA_CTS            18954 /*                  2132   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_NONINV_MEAN_CTS           18955 /*                  1797   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_AORT                      18956 /*  BP              1367   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_AORT_SYS                  18957 /*  BP              2164   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_AORT_DIA                  18958 /*  BP              2165   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_AORT_MEAN                 18959 /*  BP              2166   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_ART                       18960 /*  ART             310    */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_ART_SYS                   18961 /*  ART             2172   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_ART_DIA                   18962 /*  ARTdia          2162   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_ART_MEAN                  18963 /*  ARTdia          2163   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_ART_ABP                   18964 /*  ABP             1369   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_ART_ABP_SYS               18965 /*  ABP             2669   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_ART_ABP_DIA               18966 /*  ABP             2670   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_ART_ABP_MEAN              18967 /*  ABP             2671   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_ART_AUG                   18968 /*  IABP            1376   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_ART_AUG_DIA               18970 /*  IABPdia         361    */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_ART_PULM                  18972 /*  PAP             317    */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_ART_PULM_SYS              18973 /*                  2136   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_ART_PULM_DIA              18974 /*  PAPdia          2130   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_ART_PULM_MEAN             18975 /*  PAPmean         2131   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_ART_PULM_OCCL             18980 /*  PAWP            357    */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_ART_PULM_WEDGE            18980 /*  PAWP            318    */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_ART_UMB                   18984 /*  UAP             319    */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_ART_UMB_SYS               18985 /*  UAP             2638   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_ART_UMB_DIA               18986 /*  UAP             2639   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_ART_UMB_MEAN              18987 /*  UAP             2640   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_ATR                       18988 /*  AtrP            314    */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_ATR_LEFT                  18992 /*  LAP             316    */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_ATR_LEFT_SYS              18993 /*  LAP             2641   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_ATR_LEFT_DIA              18994 /*  LAP             2642   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_ATR_LEFT_MEAN             18995 /*  LAP             2643   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_ATR_RIGHT                 18996 /*  RAP             315    */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_ATR_RIGHT_SYS             18997 /*  LAP             2644   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_ATR_RIGHT_DIA             18998 /*  LAP             2645   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_ATR_RIGHT_MEAN            18999 /*  LAP             2646   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_PULM_CAP                  19004 /*  PCP             355    */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_PULM_CAP_SYS              19005 /*  PAPsyst         356    */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_PULM_CAP_DIA              19006 /*  PCP             2647   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_PULM_CAP_MEAN             19007 /*  PCP             2648   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_VEN                       19008 /*  VP              323    */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_VEN_CENT                  19012 /*  CVP             324    */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_VEN_CENT_SYS              19013 /*  CVP             2649   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_VEN_CENT_DIA              19014 /*  CVP             2650   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_VEN_CENT_MEAN             19015 /*  CVP             2651   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_VEN_UMB                   19016 /*  UVP             325    */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_VEN_UMB_SYS               19017 /*  CVP             2652   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_VEN_UMB_DIA               19018 /*  CVP             2653   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_VEN_UMB_MEAN              19019 /*  CVP             2654   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_VENT                      19020 /*                  320    */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_VENT_DIA                  19022 /*                  359    */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_VENT_DIA_END              19026 /*                  358    */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_VENT_LEFT                 19028 /*  LVP             321    */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_VENT_LEFT_SYS             19029 /*  LVP             4113   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_VENT_LEFT_DIA             19030 /*                  1791   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_VENT_LEFT_MEAN            19031 /*                  1793   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_VENT_RIGHT                19032 /*  RVP             322    */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_VENT_RIGHT_SYS            19033 /*  RVP             4114   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_VENT_RIGHT_DIA            19034 /*                  1792   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_VENT_RIGHT_MEAN           19035 /*                  1795   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_VENT_AUG                  19036 /*                  360    */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART                 19040 /*                  4619   */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_SYS                 19041 /*                  4620   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_DIA                 19042 /*                  4621   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_MEAN                19043 /*                  4622   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_L                   19044 /*                  4623   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_L_SYS               19045 /*                  4624   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_L_DIA               19046 /*                  4625   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_L_MEAN              19047 /*                  4626   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_L_ANT_DESCEND       19048 /*                  4627   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_L_ANT_DESCEND_SYS   19049 /*                  4628   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_L_ANT_DESCEND_DIA   19050 /*                  4629   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_L_ANT_DESCEND_MEAN  19051 /*                  4630   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_L_CIRC              19052 /*                  4631   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_L_CIRC_SYS          19053 /*                  4632   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_L_CIRC_DIA          19054 /*                  4633   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_L_CIRC_MEAN         19055 /*                  4634   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_R                   19056 /*                  4635   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_R_SYS               19057 /*                  4636   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_R_DIA               19058 /*                  4637   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_R_MEAN              19059 /*                  4638   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_R_POST_DESCEND      19060 /*                  4639   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_R_POST_DESCEND_SYS  19061 /*                  4640   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_R_POST_DESCEND_DIA  19062 /*                  4641   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_R_POST_DESCEND_MEAN 19063 /*                  4642   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_CONUS               19064 /*                  4643   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_CONUS_SYS           19065 /*                  4644   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_CONUS_DIA           19066 /*                  4645   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_CONUS_MEAN          19067 /*                  4646   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_R_MARG              19068 /*                  4647   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_R_MARG_SYS          19069 /*                  4648   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_R_MARG_DIA          19070 /*                  4649   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_CORON_ART_R_MARG_MEAN         19071 /*                  4650   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_VENT_LEFT_BEGIN_DIA           19074 /*                  4651   */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_VENT_LEFT_SYS_MEAN            19077 /*                  4652   */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_VENT_LEFT_DIA_MEAN        19082 /*                    4688   */
#define MDC_SAT_O2_CONSUMP                      19200 /*  VO2               368    */
#define MDC_OUTPUT_CARD                         19204 /*  C.O.              344    */
#define MDC_OUTPUT_CARD_ART_BRANCH              19208 /*                    374    */
#define MDC_OUTPUT_CARD_VEN_BRANCH              19212 /*                    373    */
#define MDC_PLETH_VOL_BLD                       19224 /*                    4118   */
#define MDC_PRESS_CUFF                          19228 /*  BP                1692   */
#define MDC_PRESS_CUFF_SYS                      19229 /*  BP                2657   */
#define MDC_PRESS_CUFF_DIA                      19230 /*  BP                2658   */
#define MDC_PRESS_CUFF_MEAN                     19231 /*  BP                2659   */
#define MDC_RES_VASC                            19232 /*  TVR               330    */
#define MDC_RES_VASC_PULM                       19236 /*  PVR               331    */
#define MDC_RES_VASC_SYS                        19240 /*  SVR               332    */
#define MDC_SAT_O2                              19244 /*  SatO2             347    */
#define MDC_SAT_O2_QUAL                         19248 /*  dSvO2LI           370    */
#define MDC_SAT_O2_ART                          19252 /*  SaO2              334    */
#define MDC_SAT_O2_CEREB                        19256 /*                    371    */
#define MDC_SAT_O2_VEN                          19260 /*  SvO2              336    */
#define MDC_SAT_DIFF_O2_ART_ALV                 19264 /*  S(A-s)O2          339    */
#define MDC_SAT_DIFF_O2_ART                     19268 /*  S(A-V)O2          337    */
#define MDC_TEMP                                19272 /*  TEMPnos           348    */
#define MDC_TEMP_FOLEY                          19276 /*  TEMPfole          382    */
#define MDC_TEMP_ART                            19280 /*  TEMPart           378    */
#define MDC_TEMP_AWAY                           19284 /*  TEMPairw          377    */
#define MDC_TEMP_BODY                           19292 /*  TEMPbody          349    */
#define MDC_TEMP_CORE                           19296 /*  TCore             1798   */
#define MDC_TEMP_ESOPH                          19300 /*  TEMPesop          376    */
#define MDC_TEMP_INJ                            19304 /*  TEMPinj           354    */
#define MDC_TEMP_NASOPH                         19308 /*  TEMPnaso          381    */
#define MDC_TEMP_SKIN                           19316 /*  TEMPskin          353    */
#define MDC_TEMP_TYMP                           19320 /*  TEMPtymp          380    */
#define MDC_TEMP_VEN                            19324 /*  TEMPven           379    */
#define MDC_VOL_BLD_STROKE                      19332 /*  SV                346    */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_VOL_BLD_VENT_LEFT_STROKE                19336 /*  LVSV              375   */
#define MDC_WK_CARD                                 19340 /*  CW                340   */
#define MDC_WK_CARD_LEFT                            19344 /*  LCW               1374  */
#define MDC_WK_CARD_RIGHT                           19348 /*  RCW               1375  */
#define MDC_WK_LV_STROKE                            19356 /*  LVSW              1371  */
#define MDC_WK_RV                                   19360 /*  RVW               1373  */
#define MDC_WK_RV_STROKE                            19364 /*  RVSW              1372  */
#define MDC_WK_LV                                   19368 /*  VSW               343   */
#define MDC_SAT_O2_ART_PULM                         19372 /*  SaO2              4103  */
#define MDC_PULS_OXIM_PERF_REL                      19376 /*                    1704  */
#define MDC_PLETH                                   19380 /*                    1430  */
#define MDC_PULS_OXIM_PLETH                         19380 /*                    1705  */
#define MDC_PULS_OXIM_SAT_O2                        19384 /*  SpO2              335   */
#define MDC_PULS_OXIM_SAT_O2_CTS                    19388 /*  SpO2              1192  */
#define MDC_PULS_OXIM_SAT_O2_NONCTS                 19392 /*  SpO2              1194  */
#define MDC_PULS_OXIM_SAT_O2_DIFF                   19396 /*  dSpO2             1703  */
#define MDC_PULS_OXIM_SAT_O2_ART_LEFT               19400 /*  SpO2L             367   */
#define MDC_PULS_OXIM_SAT_O2_ART_RIGHT              19404 /*  SpO2R             366   */
#define MDC_NBP_SAT_O2_ART                          19408 /*  SpO2nbp           365   */
#define MDC_DESAT                                   19412 /*                    2684  */
#define MDC_BLD_PERF_INDEX                          19416 /*  CI                4111  */
#define MDC_OUTPUT_CARD_CTS                         19420 /*  C.O.              1195  */
#define MDC_OUTPUT_CARD_NONCTS                      19424 /*  C.O.              1196  */
#define MDC_PRESS_BLD_VENT_LEFT_END_DIA             19430 /*  LVP               4112  */
#define MDC_INDEX_PRESS_VENT_L_DERIV_POS            19432 /*                    4689  */
#define MDC_INDEX_PRESS_VENT_L_DERIV_POS_MAX_DIV_P  19436 /*                    4690  */
#define MDC_INDEX_PRESS_VENT_L_DERIV_NEG_MAX        19440 /*                    4691  */
#define MDC_INDEX_PRESS_VENT_L_RELAX                19444 /*                    4692  */
#define MDC_TIME_PD_VENT_L_AORT_VALV                19448 /*                    4693  */
#define MDC_TIME_PD_VENT_L_AORT_VALV_DIA_FILL       19452 /*                    4694  */
#define MDC_VOL_VENT_L_END_DIA                      19456 /*                    4695  */
#define MDC_VOL_VENT_L_END_SYS                      19460 /*                    4696  */
#define MDC_GRAD_PRESS_BLD_MITRAL                   19464 /*                    4542  */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_GRAD_PRESS_BLD_MITRAL_MEAN          19467 /*                  4553   */
#define MDC_GRAD_PRESS_BLD_MITRAL_POS_MAX       19469 /*                  4549   */
#define MDC_GRAD_PRESS_BLD_TRICUSP              19472 /*                  4545   */
#define MDC_GRAD_PRESS_BLD_TRICUSP_MEAN         19475 /*                  4543   */
#define MDC_GRAD_PRESS_BLD_TRICUSP_POS_MAX      19477 /*                  4544   */
#define MDC_GRAD_PRESS_BLD_PULM                 19480 /*                  4548   */
#define MDC_GRAD_PRESS_BLD_PULM_MEAN            19483 /*                  4546   */
#define MDC_GRAD_PRESS_BLD_PULM_POS_MAX         19485 /*                  4547   */
#define MDC_GRAD_PRESS_BLD_AORT                 19488 /*                  4552   */
#define MDC_GRAD_PRESS_BLD_AORT_MEAN            19491 /*                  4550   */
#define MDC_GRAD_PRESS_BLD_AORT_POS_MAX         19493 /*                  4551   */
#define MDC_TRANSMISSION                        19496 /*                  5402   */
#define MDC_TRANSMISSION_RED                    19500 /*                  5403   */
#define MDC_TRANSMISSION_INFRARED               19504 /*                  5404   */

/* Partition: RESP/VENT
Description Respiratory/Ventilation                                            */
#define MDC_RESP                                20480 /*                  1432   */
#define MDC_RESP_BREATH                         20488 /*                  2176   */
#define MDC_RESP_RATE                           20490 /*  RR              613    */
#define MDC_AWAY_RESP_RATE                      20498 /*  RR              1381   */
#define MDC_TTHOR_RESP_RATE                     20506 /*  RR              1382   */
#define MDC_VENT_RESP_RATE                      20514 /*                  614    */
#define MDC_CO2_RESP_RATE                       20522 /*  RR              4014   */
#define MDC_PRESS_RESP_RATE                     20530 /*  RR              4015   */
#define MDC_VENT_CO2_RESP_RATE                  20538 /*                  4016   */
#define MDC_VENT_PRESS_RESP_RATE                20546 /*                  4017   */
#define MDC_VENT_FLOW_RESP_RATE                 20554 /*                  4018   */
#define MDC_VENT_SIGH_RATE                      20562 /*                  549    */
#define MDC_VENT_SIGH_MULT_RATE                 20570 /*                  1435   */
#define MDC_CAPAC_VITAL                         20608 /*  VC              622    */
#define MDC_COMPL_LUNG                          20616 /*  C TH+L          556    */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_COMPL_LUNG_DYN                  20620 /*  C TH              554   */
#define MDC_COMPL_LUNG_STATIC               20624 /*  C L               555   */
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_CO2                   20628 /*  %CO2              557   */
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_CO2_ET                20636 /*  %CO2 ET           558   */
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_CO2_EXP               20640 /*  %CO2 exp          539   */
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_CO2_EXP_MIN           20642 /*  IMCO2             1383  */
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_CO2_INSP              20644 /*  %CO2 ins          540   */
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_CO2_INSP_MIN          20646 /*  IMCO2             1428  */
#define MDC_VENT_CONC_AWAY_O2               20648 /*  FIO2              559   */
#define MDC_AWAY_CO2                        20652 /*  PCO2              581   */
#define MDC_AWAY_CO2_ET                     20656 /*  PetCO2            582   */
#define MDC_AWAY_CO2_EXP                    20660 /*  PECO2             583   */
#define MDC_AWAY_CO2_INSP                   20664 /*  PICO2             584   */
#define MDC_AWAY_CO2_INSP_MIN               20666 /*  PIMCO2            1429  */
#define MDC_AWAY_O2                         20668 /*  PO2               585   */
#define MDC_AWAY_O2_DELTA                   20672 /*  PI-EO2            586   */
#define MDC_AWAY_O2_EXP                     20676 /*  PEO2              587   */
#define MDC_AWAY_O2_INSP                    20680 /*                    588   */
#define MDC_CO2_TCUT                        20684 /*  CPCO2             1399  */
#define MDC_O2_TCUT                         20688 /*  CPO2              1400  */
#define MDC_FLOW_AWAY                       20692 /*                    561   */
#define MDC_FLOW_AWAY_EXP                   20696 /*  E                 562   */
#define MDC_FLOW_AWAY_EXP_MAX               20697 /*  E max             563   */
#define MDC_FLOW_AWAY_INSP                  20700 /*  I                 564   */
#define MDC_FLOW_AWAY_INSP_MAX              20701 /*  I max             565   */
#define MDC_FLOW_CO2_PROD_RESP              20704 /*  CO2               570   */
#define MDC_IMPED_TTHOR                     20708 /*  Z0                579   */
#define MDC_PRESS_RESP_PLAT                 20712 /*                    602   */
#define MDC_PRESS_RESP_PAUSE                20716 /*                    601   */
#define MDC_PRESS_AWAY                      20720 /*  PAW               593   */
#define MDC_PRESS_AWAY_MAX                  20721 /*  PAWmax            598   */
#define MDC_PRESS_AWAY_MIN                  20722 /*  PAWmax            2660  */
#define MDC_PRESS_AWAY_CTS_POS              20724 /*  CPAP              603   */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_PRESS_AWAY_NEG_MAX                      20729 /*  PAWmin          599   */
#define MDC_PRESS_AWAY_END_EXP_POS                  20732 /*  PEEP            2232  */
#define MDC_PRESS_AWAY_END_EXP_POS_INTRINSIC        20736 /*  PEEP            595   */
#define MDC_PRESS_AWAY_EXP                          20740 /*  PE              1890  */
#define MDC_PRESS_AWAY_EXP_MAX                      20741 /*  PE max          1788  */
#define MDC_PRESS_AWAY_EXP_MIN                      20742 /*  PE min          594   */
#define MDC_PRESS_AWAY_INSP                         20744 /*  PI              1789  */
#define MDC_PRESS_AWAY_INSP_MAX                     20745 /*  PIP             596   */
#define MDC_PRESS_AWAY_INSP_PEAK                    20745 /*  PIP             1380  */
#define MDC_PRESS_AWAY_INSP_MIN                     20746 /*  PI min          1790  */
#define MDC_PRESS_AWAY_INSP_MEAN                    20747 /*  PI mean         597   */
#define MDC_PRESS_ESOPH                             20748 /*  POES            604   */
#define MDC_PRESS_INTERPL                           20752 /*  PPL             605   */
#define MDC_QUO_RESP                                20756 /*  RQ              552   */
#define MDC_RATIO_IE                                20760 /*  I/E             551   */
#define MDC_RATIO_AWAY_DEADSP_TIDAL                 20764 /*  VD/VT           550   */
#define MDC_RES_AWAY                                20768 /*  RAW             615   */
#define MDC_RES_AWAY_EXP                            20772 /*  REAW            616   */
#define MDC_RES_AWAY_INSP                           20776 /*  RIAW            617   */
#define MDC_TIME_PD_APNEA_OBSTRUC                   20780 /*  OA              2123  */
#define MDC_TIME_PD_APNEA                           20784 /*  A               618   */
#define MDC_TIME_PD_APNEA_CENT                      20788 /*  CA              2121  */
#define MDC_TIME_PD_APNEA_MIX                       20792 /*  MA              2122  */
#define MDC_VOL_AWAY_TIDAL                          20796 /*  VT              621   */
#define MDC_VOL_AWAY_DEADSP                         20800 /*  VD              619   */
#define MDC_VOL_GAS_INSP_SINCE_START                20804 /*  V               2129  */
#define MDC_VOL_MINUTE_AWAY                         20808 /*                  1787  */
#define MDC_VOL_MINUTE_AWAY_EXP                     20812 /*  E               567   */
#define MDC_VOL_MINUTE_AWAY_INSP                    20816 /*  I               568   */
#define MDC_VENT_CONC_AWAY_CO2                      20820 /*                  543   */
#define MDC_VENT_CONC_AWAY_CO2_ET                   20824 /*                  542   */
#define MDC_VENT_CONC_AWAY_CO2_EXP                  20828 /*                  544   */
#define MDC_VENT_CONC_AWAY_CO2_INSP                 20832 /*                  541   */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_O2                        20836 /*  %O2              545   */
#define MDC_VENT_CONC_AWAY_O2_DELTA             20840 /*  FI-EO2           546   */
#define MDC_VENT_CONC_AWAY_O2_EXP               20844 /*  FEO2             547   */
#define MDC_VENT_CONC_AWAY_O2_INSP              20848 /*  FIO2             548   */
#define MDC_VENT_AWAY_CO2                       20852 /*  PCO2             589   */
#define MDC_VENT_AWAY_CO2_ET                    20856 /*  PEtCO2           590   */
#define MDC_VENT_AWAY_CO2_EXP                   20860 /*  PECO2            591   */
#define MDC_VENT_AWAY_CO2_INSP                  20864 /*  PICO2            592   */
#define MDC_VENT_FLOW                           20868 /*                   571   */
#define MDC_VENT_FLOW_EXP                       20872 /*  E                572   */
#define MDC_VENT_FLOW_EXP_MAX                   20873 /*  E max            573   */
#define MDC_VENT_FLOW_INSP                      20876 /*  I                574   */
#define MDC_VENT_FLOW_INSP_MAX                  20877 /*  I max            575   */
#define MDC_VENT_FLOW_RATIO_PERF_ALV_INDEX      20880 /*                   2125  */
#define MDC_VENT_PRESS                          20884 /*                   2469  */
#define MDC_VENT_PRESS_MAX                      20885 /*  PAW max          607   */
#define MDC_VENT_PRESS_MIN                      20886 /*  PAW min          608   */
#define MDC_VENT_PRESS_PLAT                     20888 /*                   610   */
#define MDC_VENT_PRESS_OCCL                     20892 /*                   609   */
#define MDC_VENT_PRESS_AWAY                     20900 /*  PAW              606   */
#define MDC_VENT_PRESS_AWAY_END_EXP_POS         20904 /*  PEEP             611   */
#define MDC_VENT_VOL_TIDAL                      20908 /*  VT               626   */
#define MDC_VENT_VOL_AWAY_DEADSP                20912 /*  VD               623   */
#define MDC_VENT_VOL_AWAY_DEADSP_REL            20916 /*  VD/VT            624   */
#define MDC_VENT_VOL_LUNG_TRAPD                 20920 /*  CV               2128  */
#define MDC_VENT_VOL_MINUTE                     20924 /*  VI               576   */
#define MDC_VENT_VOL_MINUTE_EXP                 20928 /*  VE               577   */
#define MDC_VENT_VOL_MINUTE_INSP                20932 /*  VI               578   */
#define MDC_VENT_VOL_MINUTE_AWAY                20936 /*  MMV              566   */
#define MDC_VENT_VOL_MINUTE_AWAY_MAND           20940 /*  MMV              569   */
#define MDC_VENT_VOL_MINUTE_AWAY_INSP           20944 /*  I                2229  */
#define MDC_COEF_GAS_TRAN                       20948 /*  D                2126  */
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_DESFL                     20952 /*  %DESFL           3877  */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_ENFL                  20956 /*  %ENFL             3878  */
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_HALOTH                20960 /*  %HALOTH           3879  */
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_SEVOFL                20964 /*  %SEVOFL           3880  */
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_ISOFL                 20968 /*  %ISOFL            3881  */
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_NO2                   20972 /*  %NO2              3882  */
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_N2O                   20976 /*  %N20              3883  */
#define MDC_VENT_CONC_DESFL                 20980 /*                    3884  */
#define MDC_VENT_CONC_ENFL                  20984 /*                    3885  */
#define MDC_VENT_CONC_HALOTH                20988 /*                    3886  */
#define MDC_VENT_CONC_SEVOFL                20992 /*                    3887  */
#define MDC_VENT_CONC_ISOFL                 20996 /*                    3888  */
#define MDC_VENT_CONC_NO2                   21000 /*                    3889  */
#define MDC_VENT_CONC_N2O                   21004 /*                    3890  */
#define MDC_VENT_CONC_SUBST_DELTA           21008 /*                    4003  */
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_DESFL_ET              21012 /*                    3891  */
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_ENFL_ET               21016 /*                    3892  */
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_HALOTH_ET             21020 /*                    3893  */
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_SEVOFL_ET             21024 /*                    3894  */
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_ISOFL_ET              21028 /*                    3895  */
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_NO2_ET                21032 /*                    3896  */
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_N2O_ET                21036 /*                    3897  */
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_DESFL_EXP             21040 /*                    3898  */
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_ENFL_EXP              21044 /*                    3899  */
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_HALOTH_EXP            21048 /*                    3900  */
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_SEVOFL_EXP            21052 /*                    3901  */
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_ISOFL_EXP             21056 /*                    3902  */
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_NO2_EXP               21060 /*                    3903  */
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_N2O_EXP               21064 /*                    3904  */
#define MDC_VENT_CONC_DESFL_EXP             21068 /*                    3968  */
#define MDC_VENT_CONC_ENFL_EXP              21072 /*                    3969  */
#define MDC_VENT_CONC_HALOTH_EXP            21076 /*                    3970  */
#define MDC_VENT_CONC_SEVOFL_EXP            21080 /*                    3971  */
#define MDC_VENT_CONC_ISOFL_EXP             21084 /*                    3972  */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_VENT_CONC_NO2_EXP                   21088 /*                    3973   */
#define MDC_VENT_CONC_N2O_EXP                   21092 /*                    3974   */
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_DESFL_INSP                21096 /*                    3905   */
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_ENFL_INSP                 21100 /*                    3906   */
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_HALOTH_INSP               21104 /*                    3907   */
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_SEVOFL_INSP               21108 /*                    3908   */
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_ISOFL_INSP                21112 /*                    3909   */
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_NO2_INSP                  21116 /*                    3910   */
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_N2O_INSP                  21120 /*                    3911   */
#define MDC_CONC_AWAY_O2_INSP                   21124 /*  %O2 ins           4004   */
#define MDC_VENT_CONC_DESFL_INSP                21128 /*                    3912   */
#define MDC_VENT_CONC_ENFL_INSP                 21132 /*                    3913   */
#define MDC_VENT_CONC_HALOTH_INSP               21136 /*                    3914   */
#define MDC_VENT_CONC_SEVOFL_INSP               21140 /*                    3915   */
#define MDC_VENT_CONC_ISOFL_INSP                21144 /*                    3916   */
#define MDC_VENT_CONC_NO2_INSP                  21148 /*                    3917   */
#define MDC_VENT_CONC_N2O_INSP                  21152 /*                    3918   */
#define MDC_AWAY_DESFL                          21160 /*                    3919   */
#define MDC_AWAY_ENFL                           21168 /*                    3920   */
#define MDC_AWAY_HALOTH                         21172 /*                    3921   */
#define MDC_AWAY_SEVOFL                         21176 /*                    3922   */
#define MDC_AWAY_ISOFL                          21180 /*                    3923   */
#define MDC_AWAY_NO2                            21184 /*                    3924   */
#define MDC_AWAY_N2O                            21188 /*                    3925   */
#define MDC_VENT_AWAY_DESFL                     21192 /*                    3926   */
#define MDC_VENT_ENFL                           21196 /*                    3927   */
#define MDC_VENT_HALOTH                         21200 /*                    3928   */
#define MDC_VENT_SEVOFL                         21204 /*                    3929   */
#define MDC_VENT_ISOFL                          21208 /*                    3930   */
#define MDC_VENT_NO2                            21212 /*                    3931   */
#define MDC_VENT_N2O                            21216 /*                    3932   */
#define MDC_VENT_AWAY_O2                        21220 /*  PO2               4005   */
#define MDC_AWAY_DESFL_EXP                      21224 /*                    3933   */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_AWAY_ENFL_EXP                       21228 /*                    3934   */
#define MDC_AWAY_HALOTH_EXP                     21232 /*                    3935   */
#define MDC_AWAY_SEVOFL_EXP                     21236 /*                    3936   */
#define MDC_AWAY_ISOFL_EXP                      21240 /*                    3937   */
#define MDC_AWAY_NO2_EXP                        21244 /*                    3938   */
#define MDC_AWAY_N2O_EXP                        21248 /*                    3939   */
#define MDC_VENT_DESFL_EXP                      21252 /*                    3940   */
#define MDC_VENT_ENFL_EXP                       21256 /*                    3941   */
#define MDC_VENT_HALOTH_EXP                     21260 /*                    3942   */
#define MDC_VENT_SEVOFL_EXP                     21264 /*                    3943   */
#define MDC_VENT_ISOFL_EXP                      21268 /*                    3944   */
#define MDC_VENT_NO2_EXP                        21272 /*                    3945   */
#define MDC_VENT_N2O_EXP                        21276 /*                    3946   */
#define MDC_VENT_AWAY_O2_EXP                    21280 /*                    4006   */
#define MDC_AWAY_DESFL_INSP                     21284 /*                    3947   */
#define MDC_AWAY_ENFL_INSP                      21288 /*                    3948   */
#define MDC_AWAY_HALOTH_INSP                    21292 /*                    3949   */
#define MDC_AWAY_SEVOFL_INSP                    21296 /*                    3950   */
#define MDC_AWAY_ISOFL_INSP                     21300 /*                    3951   */
#define MDC_AWAY_NO2_INSP                       21304 /*                    3952   */
#define MDC_AWAY_N2O_INSP                       21308 /*                    3953   */
#define MDC_VENT_DESFL_INSP                     21312 /*                    3954   */
#define MDC_VENT_ENFL_INSP                      21316 /*                    3955   */
#define MDC_VENT_HALOTH_INSP                    21320 /*                    3956   */
#define MDC_VENT_SEVOFL_INSP                    21324 /*                    3957   */
#define MDC_VENT_ISOFL_INSP                     21328 /*                    3958   */
#define MDC_VENT_NO2_INSP                       21332 /*                    3959   */
#define MDC_VENT_N2O_INSP                       21336 /*                    3960   */
#define MDC_VENT_AWAY_O2_INSP                   21340 /*  PIO2              4007   */
#define MDC_VENT_TIME_PD_PPV                    21344 /*                    4008   */
#define MDC_FLOW_O2_CONSUMP                     21348 /*   O2               4009   */
#define MDC_VENT_PRESS_RESP_PLAT                21352 /*                    4010   */
#define MDC_VENT_PRESS_TRIG_SENS                21356 /*                    4011   */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_VENT_VOL_LEAK                       21360 /*                    4012   */
#define MDC_VENT_VOL_LUNG_ALV                   21364 /*  AV                4013   */
#define MDC_AWAY_O2_ET                          21368 /*                           */
#define MDC_AWAY_N2                             21372 /*                           */
#define MDC_AWAY_N2_ET                          21376 /*                           */
#define MDC_AWAY_N2_INSP                        21380 /*                           */
#define MDC_AWAY_AGENT                          21384 /*                           */
#define MDC_AWAY_AGENT_ET                       21388 /*                           */
#define MDC_AWAY_AGENT_INSP                     21392 /*                           */


/* Partition: NEURO
Description Neurological (EEG, etc.)                                              */
#define MDC_PRESS_CEREB_PERF                    22532 /*                    4187   */
#define MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN                    22536 /*                    4183   */
#define MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_SYS                22537 /*                    4185   */
#define MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_DIA                22538 /*                    4186   */
#define MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_MEAN               22539 /*                    4184   */
#define MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_EPIDURAL           22540 /*                    4188   */
#define MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_EPIDURAL_SYS       22541 /*                    4190   */
#define MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_EPIDURAL_DIA       22542 /*                    4191   */
#define MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_EPIDURAL_MEAN      22543 /*                    4189   */
#define MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_SUBDURAL           22544 /*                    4192   */
#define MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_SUBDURAL_SYS       22545 /*                    4194   */
#define MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_SUBDURAL_DIA       22546 /*                    4195   */
#define MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_SUBDURAL_MEAN      22547 /*                    4193   */
#define MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_TISS               22548 /*                    4196   */
#define MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_TISS_SYS           22549 /*                    4198   */
#define MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_TISS_DIA           22550 /*                    4199   */
#define MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_TISS_MEAN          22551 /*                    4197   */
#define MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_VENT               22552 /*                    4200   */
#define MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_VENT_SYS           22553 /*                    4202   */
#define MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_VENT_DIA           22554 /*                    4203   */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_PRESS_INTRA_CRAN_VENT_MEAN          22555 /*                4201  */
#define MDC_SCORE_GLAS_COMA                     22656 /*                4204  */
#define MDC_SCORE_SUBSC_SUM_GLAS_COMA           22657 /*                4208  */
#define MDC_SCORE_EYE_SUBSC_GLAS_COMA           22658 /*                4205  */
#define MDC_SCORE_MOTOR_SUBSC_GLAS_COMA         22659 /*                4206  */
#define MDC_SCORE_SUBSC_VERBAL_GLAS_COMA        22660 /*                4207  */
#define MDC_EEG_SCORE_SLEEPSTG                  22664 /*                4209  */
#define MDC_CIRCUM_HEAD                         22784 /*                4123  */
#define MDC_COMPL_INTRA_CRAN                    22788 /*                4124  */
#define MDC_DIAM_PUPIL                          22792 /*                4125  */
#define MDC_DIAM_PUPIL_LEFT                     22796 /*                4126  */
#define MDC_DIAM_PUPIL_RIGHT                    22800 /*                4127  */
#define MDC_TIME_PD_BERA_INTERPK_WV_1_TO_3      22804 /*                4128  */
#define MDC_TIME_PD_BERA_INTERPK_WV_1_TO_5      22808 /*                4129  */
#define MDC_TIME_PD_BERA_INTERPK_WV_3_TO_5      22812 /*                4130  */
#define MDC_TIME_PD_PUPIL_REACT                 22816 /*                4131  */
#define MDC_TIME_PD_PUPIL_REACT_LEFT            22820 /*                4132  */
#define MDC_TIME_PD_PUPIL_REACT_RIGHT           22824 /*                4133  */
#define MDC_EEG_ELEC_POTL_CRTX                  22828 /*                4134  */
#define MDC_EOG_ELEC_POTL_EYE                   22832 /*                4135  */
#define MDC_ENG_ELEC_POTL_EYE_NYSTAG            22836 /*                4136  */
#define MDC_ERG_ELEC_POTL_RETINA                22840 /*                4137  */
#define MDC_EMG_ELEC_POTL_MUSC                  22844 /*                4138  */
#define MDC_ELEC_EVOK_POTL_BERA_AMPL_WV_1       22848 /*                4139  */
#define MDC_ELEC_EVOK_POTL_BERA_AMPL_WV_2       22852 /*                4140  */
#define MDC_ELEC_POTL_BERA_AMPL_WV_3            22856 /*                4141  */
#define MDC_ELEC_POTL_BERA_AMPL_WV_4            22860 /*                4142  */
#define MDC_ELEC_POTL_BERA_AMPL_WV_5            22864 /*                4143  */
#define MDC_ELEC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX                 22868 /*                4144  */
#define MDC_ELEC_EVOK_POTL_BSTEM_ACOUSTIC       22872 /*                4145  */
#define MDC_ELEC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_ACOUSTIC        22876 /*                4146  */
#define MDC_ELEC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_MAG             22880 /*                4147  */
#define MDC_ELEC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_MOTOR           22884 /*                4148  */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_ELEC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_SOMATOSENS          22888 /*                    4149   */

#define MDC_ELEC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_VIS                 22892 /*                    4150   */

#define MDC_ELEC_POTL_CRTX_INSKULL                  22896 /*                    4151   */

#define MDC_ELEC_POTL_CRTX_AMPL_P100                22900 /*                    4152   */

#define MDC_FLOW_BLD_CEREB                          22904 /*                    4153   */

#define MDC_EEG_FREQ_PWR_SPEC_CRTX_DOM_MEAN         22908 /*                    4154   */

#define MDC_EEG_FREQ_PWR_SPEC_CRTX_MEDIAN           22912 /*                    4155   */

#define MDC_EEG_FREQ_PWR_SPEC_CRTX_PEAK             22916 /*                    4156   */

#define MDC_EEG_FREQ_PWR_SPEC_CRTX_SPECTRAL_EDGE    22920 /*                    4157   */

#define MDC_LATENCY_BSTEM_EVOK_POTL_WV_1            22924 /*                    4158   */

#define MDC_LATENCY_BSTEM_EVOK_POTL_WV_2            22928 /*                    4159   */

#define MDC_LATENCY_BSTEM_EVOK_POTL_WV_3            22932 /*                    4160   */

#define MDC_LATENCY_BSTEM_EVOK_POTL_WV_4            22936 /*                    4161   */

#define MDC_LATENCY_BSTEM_EVOK_POTL_WV_5            22940 /*                    4162   */

#define MDC_LATENCY_VEP_WV_P100                     22944 /*                    4163   */

#define MDC_MEG_MAGFLD                              22948 /*                    4165   */

#define MDC_EEG_NUM_AROUS                           22952 /*                    4166   */

#define MDC_EEG_NUM_SPK                             22956 /*                    4167   */

#define MDC_EEG_NUM_SEIZ                            22960 /*                    4168   */

#define MDC_EEG_PWR_SPEC_CSA                        22964 /*                    4169   */

#define MDC_EEG_PWR_SPEC_TOT                        22968 /*                    4170   */

#define MDC_EEG_PWR_SPEC_ALPHA_ABS                  22972 /*                    4171   */

#define MDC_EEG_PWR_SPEC_BETA_ABS                   22976 /*                    4172   */

#define MDC_EEG_PWR_SPEC_DELTA_ABS                  22980 /*                    4173   */

#define MDC_EEG_PWR_SPEC_THETA_ABS                  22984 /*                    4174   */

#define MDC_EEG_PWR_SPEC_SIGMA_ABS                  22988 /*                    4175   */

#define MDC_EEG_PWR_SPEC_GAMMA_ABS                  22992 /*                    4176   */

#define MDC_EEG_PWR_SPEC_ALPHA_REL                  22996 /*                    4177   */

#define MDC_EEG_PWR_SPEC_BETA_REL                   23000 /*                    4178   */

#define MDC_EEG_PWR_SPEC_DELTA_REL                  23004 /*                    4179   */

#define MDC_EEG_PWR_SPEC_THETA_REL                  23008 /*                    4180   */

#define MDC_EEG_PWR_SPEC_SIGMA_REL                  23012 /*                    4181   */

#define MDC_EEG_PWR_SPEC_GAMMA_REL                  23016 /*                    4182   */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_EEG_BKGD_CRTX                          23560 /*                    3457   */
#define MDC_EEG_BKGD_CRTX_ACTIV_BETA               23568 /*                    3458   */
#define MDC_EEG_BKGD_CRTX_ACTIV_SIGMA              23576 /*                    3459   */
#define MDC_EEG_BKGD_CRTX_ACTIV_GAMMA              23584 /*                    3460   */
#define MDC_EEG_BKGD_CRTX_ACTIV_ALPHA              23592 /*                    3461   */
#define MDC_EEG_BKGD_CRTX_ACTIV_MU                 23600 /*                    3462   */
#define MDC_EEG_BKGD_CRTX_ACTIV_THETA              23608 /*                    3463   */
#define MDC_EEG_BKGD_CRTX_ACTIV_THETA_BISYNC       23616 /*                    3464   */
#define MDC_EEG_BKGD_CRTX_ACTIV_DELTA              23624 /*                    3465   */
#define MDC_EEG_BKGD_CRTX_ACTIV_DELTA_BISYNC       23632 /*                    3466   */
#define MDC_EEG_BKGD_CRTX_ACTIV_ARRHY_DELTA        23640 /*                    3467   */
#define MDC_EEG_BKGD_CRTX_TRANS_FUSED_SLOW         23648 /*                    3468   */
#define MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_SLP_STG                   23656 /*                    3469   */
#define MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_UNSTGABLE                 23664 /*                    3470   */
#define MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_WAKE_STG                  23672 /*                    3471   */
#define MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_SLP_REM                   23680 /*                    3472   */
#define MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_SLP_REM_SPINDLE           23688 /*                    3473   */
#define MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_SLP_STG_I                 23696 /*                    3474   */
#define MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_SLP_STG_II                23704 /*                    3475   */
#define MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_SLP_STG_III               23712 /*                    3476   */
#define MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_SLP_STG_IV                23720 /*                    3477   */
#define MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_SLP_STG_ALPHA_DELTA       23728 /*                    3478   */
#define MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_SLP_ACTIV                 23736 /*                    3479   */
#define MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_SLP_SPINDLE               23744 /*                    3480   */
#define MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_WV_V                      23752 /*                    3481   */
#define MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_WV_F                      23760 /*                    3482   */
#define MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_CMPLX_K                   23768 /*                    3483   */
#define MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_POSTOCCIP_TRANS_SHARP     23776 /*                    3484   */
#define MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_WV_SAW                    23784 /*                    3485   */
#define MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_SLP_STG_SHIFT             23792 /*                    3486   */
#define MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_AROUSAL                   23800 /*                    3487   */
#define MDC_EEG_CLS_CRTX_AWAKENING                 23808 /*                    3488   */
#define MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_DISCHG_EPILEP           23816 /*                    3489   */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_TRANS_SHARP              23824 /*                    3490   */
#define MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_WICKET                   23832 /*                    3491   */
#define MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_SPK_SHARP_SMALL          23840 /*                    3492   */
#define MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_WV_ZETA                  23848 /*                    3493   */
#define MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_WV_TRIPHAS               23856 /*                    3494   */
#define MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_SPK_AND_WV_PHANTOM       23864 /*                    3495   */
#define MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_BURST_POS_14_AND_6HZ     23872 /*                    3814   */
#define MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_WV_LAMBDA                23880 /*                    3497   */
#define MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_DISCHG                   23888 /*                    3498   */
#define MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_WV_SHARP                 23896 /*                    3499   */
#define MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_SPK                      23904 /*                    3500   */
#define MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_SPK_MULT                 23912 /*                    3501   */
#define MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_SPK_AND_WV_CMPLX         23920 /*                    3502   */
#define MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_SPK_AND_WV_CMPLX_ATYP    23928 /*                    3503   */
#define MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_WV_CMPLX_SHARP_SLOW      23936 /*                    3504   */
#define MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_WV_RHYTHMIC_MULT_SHARP   23944 /*                    3505   */
#define MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_BURST_SUPPRN             23952 /*                    3506   */
#define MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_SPK_MULT_AND_ASYNC_SLOW  23960 /*                    3507   */
#define MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_CEREB_ACTIV_PERI         23968 /*                    3508   */
#define MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_WV_TRIPHAS_MULT_QUASIPERI23976 /*                    3509   */
#define MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_WV_TRIPHAS_MULT_PERI     23984 /*                    3510   */
#define MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_DISCHG_EPILEP_MULT_PERI  23992 /*                    3511   */
#define MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_CMPLX_MULT_PERI          24000 /*                    3512   */
#define MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_WV_MULT_SHARP_QUASIPERI  24008 /*                    3513   */
#define MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_WV_MULT_SHARP_PERI       24016 /*                    3514   */
#define MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_SUPPRN_MULT_PERI         24024 /*                    3515   */
#define MDC_EEG_PAROX_CRTX_BURST_W_SUPPRN_MULT_PERI 24032 /*                    3812   */
#define MDC_EEG_EXT_CRTX_EYE_MVMT_MULT              24040 /*                    3517   */
#define MDC_EEG_EXT_CRTX_EYE_BLINK                  24048 /*                    3518   */
#define MDC_EEG_EXT_CRTX_EYE_MVMT_NYSTAG_MULT       24056 /*                    3519   */
#define MDC_EEG_EXT_CRTX_EYE_MVMT_MULT_SLOW         24064 /*                    3520   */
#define MDC_EEG_EXT_CRTX_EYE_MVMT_MULT_FAST_IRREG   24072 /*                    3521   */
#define MDC_EEG_EXT_CRTX_EYE_MVMT_MULT_RAPID        24080 /*                    3522   */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_EEG_EXT_CRTX_EYE_ACTIV_PHOTIC_DRV       24088 /*                  3523   */
#define MDC_EEG_EXT_CRTX_EYE_ACTIV_PHOTOMYOGENIC    24096 /*                  3524   */
#define MDC_EEG_EXT_CRTX_EYE_ACTIV_PHOTOPARADOX     24104 /*                  3525   */
#define MDC_EEG_EXT_CRTX_EYE_ERG                    24112 /*                  3526   */
#define MDC_EEG_EXT_ACTIV_MYOGENIC                  24120 /*                  3527   */
#define MDC_EEG_EXT_PALATAL_MYOCLONUS               24128 /*                  3528   */
#define MDC_EEG_EXT_MYOKYMIA                        24136 /*                  3529   */
#define MDC_EEG_EXT_FACIA_SYNKINESIS                24144 /*                  3530   */
#define MDC_EEG_EXT_HEMIFACIAL_SPASM                24152 /*                  3531   */
#define MDC_EEG_EXT_EXTRA_OCUL_MUSCL_ACTIV          24160 /*                  3532   */
#define MDC_EEG_EXT_ACTIV_TREMOR                    24168 /*                  3533   */
#define MDC_EEG_EXT_ACTIV_MYOCLONIC                 24176 /*                  3534   */
#define MDC_EEG_EXT_SLP_MVMT_MULT_PERI              24184 /*                  3535   */
#define MDC_EEG_EXT_SLP_MVMT_W_AROUS_MULT_PERI      24192 /*                  3536   */
#define MDC_EEG_ARTIF                               24200 /*                  3537   */
#define MDC_EEG_ARTIF_ELECTRODE_INSTRUM             24208 /*                  3538   */
#define MDC_EEG_ARTIF_MVMT                          24216 /*                  3539   */
#define MDC_EEG_ARTIF_SWEAT_OR_GALV                 24224 /*                  3540   */
#define MDC_EEG_ARTIF_PULSE                         24232 /*                  3541   */
#define MDC_EEG_ARTIF_EKG                           24240 /*                  3542   */
#define MDC_EEG_ARTIF_RESP                          24248 /*                  3543   */
#define MDC_EEG_ARTIF_GLOSSOKINETIC                 24256 /*                  3544   */
#define MDC_EEG_ARTIF_SWALLOW_ETC                   24264 /*                  3545   */
#define MDC_EEG_ARTIF_EXT_INTERF                    24272 /*                  3546   */
#define MDC_EOG_EYE_MVMT_BLINK                      24280 /*                  3547   */
#define MDC_EOG_EYE_MVMT_SACCADIC                   24288 /*                  3548   */
#define MDC_EOG_EYE_MVMT_RAPID                      24296 /*                  3549   */
#define MDC_EOG_EYE_MVMT_SLOW                       24304 /*                  3550   */
#define MDC_EOG_EYE_MVMT_OTHER                      24312 /*                  3551   */
#define MDC_EOG_EYE_MVMT_CLOSING                    24320 /*                  3552   */
#define MDC_EOG_EYE_MVMT_OPENING                    24328 /*                  3553   */
#define MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL                         24336 /*                  3554   */
#define MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL_VOL_CTL                 24344 /*                  3555   */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL_MOTOR_UNIT_POTL         24352 /*                    3556   */
#define MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL_DOUBLET                 24360 /*                    3557   */
#define MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL_TRIPLET                 24368 /*                    3558   */
#define MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL_MULTIPLET               24376 /*                    3559   */
#define MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL_ACTIV_INSERTIONAL       24384 /*                    3560   */
#define MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL_NOISE_ENDPLATE          24392 /*                    3561   */
#define MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL_SPK_ENDPLATE            24400 /*                    3562   */
#define MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL_DISCHG_ITER             24408 /*                    3563   */
#define MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL_FIBRIL_POTL             24416 /*                    3564   */
#define MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL_WV_SHARP_POS            24424 /*                    3565   */
#define MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL_FASCIC_POTL             24432 /*                    3566   */
#define MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL_DISCHG_MYOTONIC         24440 /*                    3567   */
#define MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL_DISCHG_MULT_CMPLX_REPET 24448 /*                    3568   */
#define MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL_DISCHG_MYOKEMIC_MULT    24456 /*                    3569   */
#define MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL_DISCHG_CRAMP_MULT       24464 /*                    3570   */
#define MDC_EMG_PAROX_MUSCL_AFTER_DISCHG_MULT       24472 /*                    3571   */
#define MDC_EMG_PAROX_NERV_MOTOR                    24480 /*                    3572   */
#define MDC_EMG_PAROX_NERV_MOTOR_WV_F               24488 /*                    3573   */
#define MDC_EMG_PAROX_NERV_MOTOR_REFLEX_H           24496 /*                    3574   */
#define MDC_EMG_PAROX_NERV_MOTOR_REFLEX_C           24504 /*                    3575   */
#define MDC_EMG_PAROX_NERV_MOTOR_SILENT_PERIOD      24512 /*                    3576   */
#define MDC_EMG_PAROX_NERV_MOTOR_AXON_REFLEX        24520 /*                    3577   */
#define MDC_EMG_PAROX_NERV_SENS                     24528 /*                    3578   */
#define MDC_EMG_PAROX_NERV_SENS_SNAP                24536 /*                    3579   */
#define MDC_EMG_PAROX_NERV_SENS_R1                  24544 /*                    3580   */
#define MDC_EMG_PAROX_NERV_SENS_R2                  24552 /*                    3581   */
#define MDC_EMG_PAROX_NERV_SENS_R2_CONTRALAT        24560 /*                    3582   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_BAEP                     24568 /*                    3583   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_BAEP_I_PK                24576 /*                    3584   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_BAEP_II_PK               24584 /*                    3585   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_BAEP_III_PK              24592 /*                    3586   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_BAEP_IV_PK               24600 /*                    3587   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_BAEP_V_PK                24608 /*                    3588   */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_BAEP_VI_PK              24616 /*                    3589   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_MLAEP                   24624 /*                    3590   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_MLAEP_N0_PK             24632 /*                    3591   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_MLAEP_P0_PK             24640 /*                    3592   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_MLAEP_NA_PK             24648 /*                    3593   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_MLAEP_PA_PK             24656 /*                    3594   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_MLAEP_NB_PK             24664 /*                    3595   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_MLAEP_PB_PK             24672 /*                    3596   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_LLAEP                   24680 /*                    3597   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_LLAEP_NB_PK             24688 /*                    3598   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_LLAEP_P1_PK             24696 /*                    3599   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_LLAEP_N1_PK             24704 /*                    3600   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_LLAEP_P2_PK             24712 /*                    3601   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_LLAEP_N2_PK             24720 /*                    3602   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_LLAEP_P300_PK           24728 /*                    3603   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_EAR_COCHL                    24736 /*                    3604   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_EAR_COCHL_MICROPHONIC        24744 /*                    3605   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_EAR_COCHL_SUM_POTL           24752 /*                    3606   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_EAR_COCHL_NAP                24760 /*                    3607   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_EAR_COCHL_MICRO_SUM_POTL     24768 /*                    3608   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_EAR_COCHL_SUM_POTL_NAP       24776 /*                    3609   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_EAR_COCHL_MICRO_NAP          24784 /*                    3610   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_EYE_RETINA                   24792 /*                    3611   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_EYE_RETINA_RECEP_POTL_EARLY  24800 /*                    3612   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_EYE_RETINA_WV_A              24808 /*                    3613   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_EYE_RETINA_WV_B              24816 /*                    3614   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_EYE_RETINA_WV_C              24824 /*                    3615   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_PATT_VEP                24832 /*                    3616   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_PATT_VEP_P50_PK         24840 /*                    3617   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_PATT_VEP_N75_PK         24848 /*                    3618   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_PATT_VEP_P100_PK        24856 /*                    3619   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_PATT_VEP_P145_PK        24864 /*                    3620   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_PATT_VEP_P175_PK        24872 /*                    3621   */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_PATT_VEP_P300_PK         24880 /*                    3622   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_DIFFUSE_LT_VEP           24888 /*                    3623   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_DIFFUSE_LT_VEP_N1_PK     24896 /*                    3624   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_DIFFUSE_LT_VEP_P1_PK     24904 /*                    3625   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_DIFFUSE_LT_VEP_N2_PK     24912 /*                    3626   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_DIFFUSE_LT_VEP_P2_PK     24920 /*                    3627   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_DIFFUSE_LT_VEP_N3_PK     24928 /*                    3628   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_CRTX_DIFFUSE_LT_VEP_P3_PK     24936 /*                    3629   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_MED_ULN_SEP         24944 /*                    3630   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_MED_ULN_SEP_N9_PK   24952 /*                    3631   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_MED_ULN_SEP_N11_PK  24960 /*                    3632   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_MED_ULN_SEP_N13_PK  24968 /*                    3633   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_MED_ULN_SEP_N20_PK  24976 /*                    3634   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_MED_ULN_SEP_P30_PK  24984 /*                    3635   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_MED_ULN_SEP_P300_PK 24992 /*                    3636   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_PER_SEP             25000 /*                    3637   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_PER_SEP_LUMBAR_PK   25008 /*                    3638   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_PER_SEP_LO_THOR_PK  25016 /*                    3639   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_PER_SEP_HI_THOR_PK  25024 /*                    3640   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_PER_SEP_P27_PK      25032 /*                    3641   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_PER_SEP_N35_PK      25040 /*                    3642   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_PER_SEP_P300_PK     25048 /*                    3643   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_TIB_SEP             25056 /*                    3644   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_TIB_SEP_POPLIT_PK   25064 /*                    3645   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_TIB_SEP_LUMBAR_PK   25072 /*                    3646   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_TIB_SEP_THOR_PK     25080 /*                    3647   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_TIB_SEP_P37_PK      25088 /*                    3648   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_TIB_SEP_N45_PK      25096 /*                    3649   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_TIB_SEP_P300_PK     25104 /*                    3650   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_OTH_SEP             25112 /*                    3651   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_OTH_SEP_I_PK        25120 /*                    3652   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_OTH_SEP_II_PK       25128 /*                    3653   */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_OTH_SEP_III_PK      25136 /*                    3654   */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_OTH_SEP_IV_PK      25144 /*                3655  */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_OTH_SEP_V_PK       25152 /*                3656  */
#define MDC_EVOK_POTL_NERV_CRTX_OTH_SEP_P300_PK    25160 /*                3813  */
#define MDC_EEG_PATT_CRTX_THETA_BKGD               33608 /*                4697  */

/* Partition: FLUID DELIV
Description Fluid Delivery                                                  */
#define MDC_POSN_SYRING_PIST                       26628 /*                2444  */
#define MDC_FLOW_FLUID_DRAIN_INSTANT               26632 /*                2427  */
#define MDC_FLOW_URINE_INSTANT                     26636 /*                2429  */
#define MDC_FLOW_FLUID_DRAIN_PREV_HR               26640 /*                2428  */
#define MDC_FLOW_URINE_PREV_HR                     26644 /*                2430  */
#define MDC_FLOW_FLUID_PREV_HR                     26648 /*                2426  */
#define MDC_VOL_FLUID_BAL_PD                       26652 /*                2431  */
#define MDC_VOL_FLUID_DRAIN                        26656 /*                2433  */
#define MDC_VOL_URINE_BAL_PD                       26660 /*                2439  */
#define MDC_VOL_FLUID_COL                          26664 /*                2432  */
#define MDC_VOL_FLUID_DRAIN_COL                    26668 /*                2434  */
#define MDC_VOL_URINE_COL                          26672 /*                2440  */
#define MDC_VOL_DIFF_BLD_BAL_PD                    26676 /*                2436  */
#define MDC_VOL_DIFF_BLD_BAL_PD_CRYST              26680 /*                2437  */
#define MDC_VOL_DIFF_FLUID_BAL_PD_TOT              26684 /*                2438  */
#define MDC_CONC_DRUG                              26688 /*                2454  */
#define MDC_TIME_PD_FLUID_STANDBY_REMAIN           26692 /*                2448  */
#define MDC_TIME_PD_FLUID_BOLUS_LOCKOUT            26696 /*                2458  */
#define MDC_TIME_PD_FLUID_DELIV_SINCE_START        26700 /*                2446  */
#define MDC_TIME_PD_FLUID_STANDBY                  26704 /*                2447  */
#define MDC_FLOW_FLUID_BOLUS                       26708 /*                2455  */
#define MDC_FLOW_FLUID_PUMP                        26712 /*                2442  */
#define MDC_RATE_INFUS                             26712 /*                1596  */
#define MDC_FLOW_FLUID_MAX                         26717 /*                4221  */
#define MDC_FLOW_FLUID_DELIV_MIN                   26722 /*                4222  */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_FLOW_FLUID_PUMP_PROP                26724 /*                2443   */
#define MDC_FLOW_BOLUS_DRUG_DELIV               26728 /*                4223   */
#define MDC_FLOW_DRUG_DELIV                     26732 /*                2453   */
#define MDC_FLOW_FLUID_RANGE                    26736 /*                4224   */
#define MDC_FLOW_FLUID_RES                      26740 /*                4225   */
#define MDC_DOSE_DRUG_BOLUS                     26744 /*                4226   */
#define MDC_MASS_DRUG_DELIV                     26748 /*                4227   */
#define MDC_MASS_DOSE_LOADING                   26752 /*                4228   */
#define MDC_RATE_PCA_GOOD_DMD                   26756 /*                4893   */
#define MDC_RATE_PCA_REQ                        26760 /*                4894   */
#define MDC_PRESS_FLUID_MEAS                    26764 /*                4231   */
#define MDC_PRESS_FLUID_CALC                    26768 /*                4232   */
#define MDC_VOL_FLUID_BOLUS                     26788 /*                2456   */
#define MDC_VOL_FLUID_DELIV                     26792 /*                2451   */
#define MDC_VOL_FLUID_DILUENT                   26796 /*                2457   */
#define MDC_VOL_FLUID_TBI_REMAIN                26800 /*                4233   */
#define MDC_VOL_FLUID_RES                       26804 /*                4234   */
#define MDC_VOL_SYRINGE                         26808 /*                4235   */
#define MDC_VOL_FLUID_TBI                       26812 /*                4236   */
#define MDC_VOL_FLUID_DELIV_TOTAL_SET           26816 /*                2452   */
#define MDC_FLOW_FLUID_INSTANT                  26820 /*                2425   */
#define MDC_PRESS_FLUID_ACT                     26824 /*                2445   */
#define MDC_TIME_PD_BOLUS_DELIV                 26828 /*                4220   */
#define MDC_TIME_PD_DELAY                       26832 /*                4887   */
#define MDC_TIME_PD_DELAY_REMAIN                26836 /*                4888   */
#define MDC_TIME_PD_DELAY_INTERDOSES            26840 /*                4885   */
#define MDC_TIME_PD_REMAIN                      26844 /*                4886   */
#define MDC_FLOW_KVO                            26848 /*                4889   */
#define MDC_RATE_DOSE                           26852 /*                5416   */
#define MDC_RATE_DOSE_BSA                       26856 /*                5417   */
#define MDC_NUM_DOSE_CURR                       26860 /*                5418   */
#define MDC_NUM_DOSE_REMAIN                     26864 /*                5419   */
#define MDC_RATE_DOSE_GRANT_PER_HR              26868 /*                5420   */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_RATE_DOSE_REQ_PER_HR                26872 /*                5421   */
#define MDC_VOL_INFUS_ACTUAL_TOTAL              26876 /*                5422   */
#define MDC_RATE_INFUS_PRI                      26880 /*                5423   */
#define MDC_VOL_FLUID_DELIV_PRI                 26884 /*                5424   */
#define MDC_VOL_FLUID_TBI_REMAIN_PRI            26888 /*                5426   */
#define MDC_VOL_FLUID_TBI_PRI                   26892 /*                5429   */
#define MDC_PVT_RATE_INFUS_SEC                  26896 /*                5430   */
#define MDC_VOL_FLUID_DELIV_SEC                 26900 /*                5431   */
#define MDC_VOL_FLUID_TBI_REMAIN_SEC            26904 /*                5432   */
#define MDC_VOL_FLUID_TBI_SEC                   26908 /*                5433   */

/* Partition: BLD CHEM
Description Blood/Fluid Chemistry                                              */
#define MDC_CONC_PH_ART                         28676 /*                4029   */
#define MDC_CONC_H_ION_ART                      29068 /*                       */
#define MDC_CONC_PCO2_ART                       28680 /*                4030   */
#define MDC_CONC_PO2_ART                        28684 /*                4031   */
#define MDC_CONC_HCO3_ART                       28688 /*                4032   */
#define MDC_CONC_HB_ART                         28692 /*                4033   */
#define MDC_CONC_HB_O2_ART                      28696 /*                4034   */
#define MDC_CONC_HB_MET_ART                     28700 /*                4035   */
#define MDC_CONC_HB_CO_ART                      28704 /*                4036   */
#define MDC_CONC_NA_ART                         28708 /*                4037   */
#define MDC_CONC_K_ART                          28712 /*                4038   */
#define MDC_CONC_GLU_ART                        28716 /*                4039   */
#define MDC_CONC_CA_ART                         28720 /*                4040   */
#define MDC_CONC_PH_VEN                         28724 /*                4041   */
#define MDC_CONC_H_ION_VEN                      29072 /*                       */
#define MDC_CONC_PCO2_VEN                       28728 /*                4042   */
#define MDC_CONC_PO2_VEN                        28732 /*                4043   */
#define MDC_CONC_HCO3_VEN                       28736 /*                4044   */
#define MDC_CONC_HB_VEN                         28740 /*                4045   */
#define MDC_CONC_HB_O2_VEN                      28744 /*                4046   */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_CONC_HB_MET_VEN                     28748 /*                  4047   */
#define MDC_CONC_HB_CO_VEN                      28752 /*                  4048   */
#define MDC_CONC_NA_VEN                         28756 /*                  4049   */
#define MDC_CONC_K_VEN                          28760 /*                  4050   */
#define MDC_CONC_GLU_VEN                        28764 /*                  4051   */
#define MDC_CONC_CA_VEN                         28768 /*                  4052   */
#define MDC_CONC_PH_URINE                       28772 /*                  4053   */
#define MDC_CONC_H_ION_URINE                    29076 /*                         */
#define MDC_CONC_HCO3_URINE                     28776 /*                  4054   */
#define MDC_CONC_NA_URINE                       28780 /*                  4055   */
#define MDC_CONC_K_URINE                        28784 /*                  4056   */
#define MDC_CONC_GLU_URINE                      28788 /*                  4057   */
#define MDC_CONC_CA_URINE                       28792 /*                  4058   */
#define MDC_CONC_UREA_URINE                     28796 /*                  4059   */
#define MDC_CONC_PH_ASPIR                       28800 /*                  4060   */
#define MDC_CONC_H_ION_ASPIR                    29080 /*                         */
#define MDC_CONC_HCO3_ASPIR                     28804 /*                  4061   */
#define MDC_CONC_NA_ASPIR                       28808 /*                  4062   */
#define MDC_CONC_K_ASPIR                        28812 /*                  4063   */
#define MDC_CONC_GLU_ASPIR                      28816 /*                  4064   */
#define MDC_CONC_CA_ASPIR                       28820 /*                  4065   */
#define MDC_CONC_PH_DRAIN                       28824 /*                  4066   */
#define MDC_CONC_H_ION_DRAIN                    29084 /*                         */
#define MDC_CONC_HCO3_DRAIN                     28828 /*                  4067   */
#define MDC_CONC_NA_DRAIN                       28832 /*                  4068   */
#define MDC_CONC_K_DRAIN                        28836 /*                  4069   */
#define MDC_CONC_GLU_DRAIN                      28840 /*                  4070   */
#define MDC_CONC_CA_DRAIN                       28844 /*                  4071   */
#define MDC_CONC_PH_PLASMA                      28848 /*                  4072   */
#define MDC_CONC_H_ION_PLASMA                   29088 /*                         */
#define MDC_CONC_PCO2_PLASMA                    28852 /*                  4073   */
#define MDC_CONC_HCO3_PLASMA                    28856 /*                  4074   */
#define MDC_CONC_NA_PLASMA                      28860 /*                  4075   */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_CONC_K_PLASMA                28864 /*                4076  */
#define MDC_CONC_GLU_PLASMA              28868 /*                4077  */
#define MDC_CONC_CA_PLASMA               28872 /*                4078  */
#define MDC_CONC_PH_SERUM                28876 /*                4079  */
#define MDC_CONC_H_ION_SERUM             29092 /*                      */
#define MDC_CONC_PCO2_SERUM              28880 /*                4080  */
#define MDC_CONC_HCO3_SERUM              28884 /*                4081  */
#define MDC_CONC_NA_SERUM                28888 /*                4082  */
#define MDC_CONC_K_SERUM                 28892 /*                4083  */
#define MDC_CONC_GLU_SERUM               28896 /*                4084  */
#define MDC_CONC_CA_SERUM                28900 /*                4085  */
#define MDC_CONC_PH_CSF                  28904 /*                4086  */
#define MDC_CONC_H_ION_CSF               29096 /*                      */
#define MDC_CONC_PCO2_CSF                28908 /*                4087  */
#define MDC_CONC_HCO3_CSF                28912 /*                4088  */
#define MDC_CONC_NA_CSF                  28916 /*                4089  */
#define MDC_CONC_K_CSF                   28920 /*                4090  */
#define MDC_CONC_GLU_CSF                 28924 /*                4091  */
#define MDC_CONC_CA_CSF                  28928 /*                4092  */
#define MDC_CONC_PH_GEN                  28932 /*                4093  */
#define MDC_CONC_H_ION_GEN               29100 /*                      */
#define MDC_CONC_HCO3_GEN                28936 /*                4095  */
#define MDC_CONC_NA_GEN                  28940 /*                4096  */
#define MDC_CONC_K_GEN                   28944 /*                4097  */
#define MDC_CONC_GLU_GEN                 28948 /*                4098  */
#define MDC_CONC_CA_GEN                  28952 /*                4099  */
#define MDC_CONC_PH_GASTRIC              28956 /*                4100  */
#define MDC_CONC_H_ION_GASTRIC           29104 /*                      */
#define MDC_CONC_PH_ESOPH                28960 /*                4101  */
#define MDC_CONC_H_ION_ESOPH             29108 /*                      */
#define MDC_OSMOL_SERUM                  28964 /*                4104  */
#define MDC_OSMOL_URINE                  28968 /*                4105  */
#define MDC_SPEC_GRAV_URINE              28972 /*                4106  */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_RATIO_PLASMA_COAG                   28976 /*                    4107   */
#define MDC_RATIO_SERUM_COAG                    28980 /*                    4108   */
#define MDC_TIME_PD_PLASMA_COAG                 28984 /*                    4109   */
#define MDC_TIME_PD_SERUM_COAG                  28988 /*                    4110   */
#define MDC_CONC_PCO2_GEN                       28992 /*                           */
#define MDC_CONC_HCT_ART                        28996 /*                           */
#define MDC_CONC_CHLOR_ART                      29000 /*                           */
#define MDC_CONC_HB_O2_GEN                      29004 /*                           */
#define MDC_CONC_UREA_ART                       29008 /*                           */
#define MDC_CONC_HCT_VEN                        29012 /*                           */
#define MDC_CONC_CHLOR_VEN                      29016 /*                           */
#define MDC_CONC_UREA_VEN                       29020 /*                           */
#define MDC_CONC_CHLOR_PLASMA                   29024 /*                           */
#define MDC_CONC_UREA_PLASMA                    29028 /*                           */
#define MDC_CONC_CHLOR_GEN                      29032 /*                           */
#define MDC_BASE_EXCESS_ART_INDEX               29036 /*                           */
#define MDC_BASE_EXCESS_VEN_INDEX               29040 /*                           */
#define MDC_CONC_PO2_GEN                        29044 /*                           */
#define MDC_CONC_HB_GEN                         29048 /*                           */
#define MDC_CONC_HB_MET_GEN                     29052 /*                           */
#define MDC_CONC_HB_CO_GEN                      29056 /*                           */
#define MDC_CONC_HCT_GEN                        29060 /*                           */
#define MDC_CONC_UREA_GEN                       29064 /*                           */


/* Partition: ENUM
Description Enumerations (i.e., Modes)                                          */
#define MDC_ANNOT_WAVE                          53249 /*                    921    */
#define MDC_TRIG                                53250 /*                    916    */
#define MDC_TRIG_BEAT                           53251 /*                    919    */
#define MDC_ID_TRIG                             53252 /*                    920    */
#define MDC_ID_TRIG_BREATH                      53253 /*                    918    */
#define MDC_ECG_STAT_ECT                        53254 /*                    277    */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_ECG_STAT_RHY                          53255 /*                  285   */
#define MDC_ID_TRIG_DEFIB                         53256 /*                  5392  */
#define MDC_DRUG_NAME_TABLE                       53257 /*                  2460  */
#define MDC_DRUG_NAME_TYPE                        53258 /*                  2462  */
#define MDC_DEV_STAT                              53260 /*                  5451  */
#define MDC_VENT_MODE                             53280 /*                  3975  */
#define MDC_VENT_MODE_RESP_SPONT                  53281 /*                  3976  */
#define MDC_VENT_MODE_PAP_CTS_SPONT               53282 /*                  3977  */
#define MDC_VENT_MODE_PAP_BIPHAS_SPONT            53283 /*                  3978  */
#define MDC_VENT_MODE_PPV_INTERMIT_PAP            53284 /*                  3979  */
#define MDC_VENT_MODE_PEEP                        53285 /*                  3980  */
#define MDC_VENT_MODE_MAND_CTS                    53286 /*                  3981  */
#define MDC_VENT_MODE_PEEP_MAND_CTS               53287 /*                  3982  */
#define MDC_VENT_MODE_VENT_INV_RATIO              53288 /*                  3983  */
#define MDC_VENT_MODE_PEEP_INV_RATIO              53289 /*                  3984  */
#define MDC_VENT_MODE_MAND_INTERMIT               53290 /*                  3985  */
#define MDC_VENT_MODE_PEEP_MAND_INTERMIT          53291 /*                  3986  */
#define MDC_VENT_MODE_SYNCH_MAND_INTERMIT         53292 /*                  3987  */
#define MDC_VENT_MODE_SYNCH_MAND_INTERMIT_PEEP    53293 /*                  3988  */
#define MDC_VENT_MODE_INSPIR_ASSIST               53294 /*                  3989  */
#define MDC_VENT_MODE_PEEP_INSPIR_ASSIST          53295 /*                  3990  */
#define MDC_VENT_MODE_APR                         53296 /*                  3991  */
#define MDC_VENT_MODE_APR_PEEP                    53297 /*                  3992  */
#define MDC_VENT_MODE_PSV                         53298 /*                  3993  */
#define MDC_VENT_MODE_PSV_PEEP                    53299 /*                  3994  */
#define MDC_VENT_MODE_MMV                         53300 /*                  3995  */
#define MDC_VENT_MODE_MMV_PEEP                    53301 /*                  3996  */
#define MDC_VENT_MODE_PAV                         53302 /*                  3997  */
#define MDC_VENT_MODE_PAV_PEEP                    53303 /*                  3998  */
#define MDC_VENT_MODE_HI_FREQ                     53304 /*                  3999  */
#define MDC_VENT_MODE_HI_FREQ_JET                 53305 /*                  4000  */
#define MDC_VENT_MODE_HI_FREQ_OSCIL               53306 /*                  4001  */
#define MDC_VENT_MODE_ENP                         53307 /*                  4002  */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_DRUG_NAME_POINTER                   53396 /*                   2459   */
#define MDC_DRUG_NAME_PRI_POINTER               53397 /*                   5436   */
#define MDC_DRUG_NAME_SEC_POINTER               53398 /*                   5437   */
#define MDC_DRUG_NAME_TYPE_PROP                 53400 /*                   2463   */
#define MDC_SYRINGE_TYPE                        53404 /*                   2449   */
#define MDC_TUBE_TYPE                           53408 /*                   2450   */
#define MDC_SUBST_DILUENT                       53412 /*                   4896   */
#define MDC_PUMP_MODE                           53432 /*                   4890   */
#define MDC_PUMP_STAT                           53436 /*                   4895   */
#define MDC_PUMP_STAT_PRI                       53437 /*                   5434   */
#define MDC_PUMP_STAT_SEC                       53438 /*                   5435   */
#define MDC_STIM_CLICK                          53504 /*                   4401   */
#define MDC_STIM_CLICK_FILTER                   53505 /*                   4402   */
#define MDC_STIM_PIP                            53506 /*                   4403   */
#define MDC_STIM_SINUSOID_GATE                  53507 /*                   4404   */
#define MDC_STIM_EAR_LEFT                       53508 /*                   4405   */
#define MDC_STIM_EAR_RIGHT                      53509 /*                   4406   */
#define MDC_STIM_EAR_BOTH                       53510 /*                   4407   */
#define MDC_STIM_EAR_MASK_AEP_LEFT              53511 /*                   4408   */
#define MDC_STIM_EAR_MASK_AEP_RIGHT             53512 /*                   4409   */
#define MDC_STIM_EAR_MASK_AEP_BOTH              53513 /*                   4410   */
#define MDC_STIM_RAREFAC                        53514 /*                   4411   */
#define MDC_STIM_CONDENS                        53515 /*                   4412   */
#define MDC_STIM_ALTERN                         53516 /*                   4413   */
#define MDC_STIM_VIS_FLD                        53517 /*                   4414   */
#define MDC_STIM_VIS_FLD_FULL                   53518 /*                   4415   */
#define MDC_STIM_VIS_FLD_HALF_L                 53519 /*                   4416   */
#define MDC_STIM_VIS_FLD_HALF_R                 53520 /*                   4417   */
#define MDC_STIM_VIS_FLD_HALF_TOP               53521 /*                   4418   */
#define MDC_STIM_VIS_FLD_HALF_BOT               53522 /*                   4419   */
#define MDC_STIM_VIS_FLD_TOP_QUAD_L             53523 /*                   4420   */
#define MDC_STIM_VIS_FLD_TOP_QUAD_R             53524 /*                   4421   */
#define MDC_STIM_VIS_FLD_BOT_QUAD_L             53525 /*                   4422   */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_STIM_VIS_FLD_BOT_QUAD_R             53526 /*                    4423   */
#define MDC_STIM_PATT_VEP                       53527 /*                    4424   */
#define MDC_STIM_PATT_CHKRBRD                   53528 /*                    4425   */
#define MDC_STIM_PATT_BAR_HORIZ                 53529 /*                    4426   */
#define MDC_STIM_PATT_BAR_VERT                  53530 /*                    4427   */
#define MDC_STIM_PATT_SINUSOID_HORIZ            53531 /*                    4428   */
#define MDC_STIM_PATT_SINUSOID_VERT             53532 /*                    4429   */
#define MDC_STIM_PATT_WINDMILL                  53533 /*                    4430   */
#define MDC_STIM_PATT_DARTBRD                   53534 /*                    4431   */
#define MDC_STIM_PATT_CMPLX                     53535 /*                    4432   */
#define MDC_STIM_VEP                            53536 /*                    4433   */
#define MDC_STIM_PATT_REVERSAL                  53537 /*                    4434   */
#define MDC_STIM_SINUSOID                       53538 /*                    4435   */
#define MDC_STIM_FLASH                          53539 /*                    4436   */
#define MDC_STIM_EYE_LEFT                       53540 /*                    4437   */
#define MDC_STIM_EYE_RIGHT                      53541 /*                    4438   */
#define MDC_STIM_EYE_BOTH                       53542 /*                    4439   */
#define MDC_STIM_SEP_ELEC                       53543 /*                    4440   */
#define MDC_STIM_SEP_CURR_LIMITED               53544 /*                    4441   */
#define MDC_STIM_SEP_ELEC_VOLTAGE_DEF           53545 /*                    4442   */
#define MDC_STIM_SEP_NON_ELEC                   53546 /*                    4443   */
#define MDC_STIM_SEP_VIB                        53547 /*                    4444   */
#define MDC_STIM_SEP_TEMP                       53548 /*                    4445   */
#define MDC_STIM_UNILAT_L                       53549 /*                    4446   */
#define MDC_STIM_UNILAT_R                       53550 /*                    4447   */
#define MDC_STIM_BILAT                          53551 /*                    4448   */
#define MDC_STIM_MEP_MAG                        53552 /*                    4449   */
#define MDC_STIM_MEP_HI_VOLT                    53553 /*                    4450   */

/* Partition: SCADA/Other
Description Other SCADA                                                          */
#define MDC_TEMP_RECT                           57348 /*  KKT               4392   */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_TEMP_ORAL                          57352 /*  T               4393   */
#define MDC_TEMP_EAR                           57356 /*  T               4394   */
#define MDC_TEMP_FINGER                        57360 /*  T               4395   */
#define MDC_TEMP_BLD                           57364 /*  T               4396   */
#define MDC_TEMP_DIFF                          57368 /*  Tdiff           4397   */
#define MDC_TEMP_SURF_MEAN                     57375 /*                  4398   */
#define MDC_TEMP_TOE                           57376 /*                  4698   */
#define MDC_CONC_GASTRIC_ACID                  57392 /*  pH              4386   */
#define MDC_CONC_ESOPH_ACID                    57396 /*  pH              4388   */
#define MDC_PRESS_GI                           57408 /*  Pgast           4389   */
#define MDC_BCG_SIG_BODY                       57440 /*  BCG             4379   */
#define MDC_BCG_BREATHING                      57444 /*  BCG-R           4380   */
#define MDC_BCG_CARD_CYC                       57448 /*  BCG-C           4381   */
#define MDC_BCG_MVMT                           57452 /*  BCG-M           4382   */
#define MDC_EGG_ELEC_POTL_GI                   57456 /*  EGG             4384   */
#define MDC_MCG_MAGFLD                         57472 /*  MCG             4390   */
#define MDC_FLOW_BLD_DOPPLER                   57600 /*                  4399   */
#define MDC_ETG_OBST                           57632 /*                  4400   */
#define MDC_MASS_BODY_ACTUAL                   57664 /*                  4699   */
#define MDC_LEN_BODY_ACTUAL                    57668 /*                  4700   */
#define MDC_AREA_BODY_SURF_ACTUAL              57672 /*                  4701   */
#define MDC_METRIC_NOS                         61439 /*                  2607   */
```

B.4 Events

```
/* Partition: EVENTS/TECH

Description Event: Device (General)                                          */
#define MDC_EVT                                0     /*                  5365   */
#define MDC_EVT_ABNORM                         2     /*                  1109   */
#define MDC_EVT_ABSENT                         4     /*                  1110   */
#define MDC_EVT_ACTIVE                         6     /*                  1111   */
#define MDC_EVT_ALARM                          8     /*                  1107   */
#define MDC_EVT_CONN                           12    /*                  1115   */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_EVT_CONTAM                  14    /*                  1116   */
#define MDC_EVT_DEFECT                  16    /*                  1117   */
#define MDC_EVT_DEPLET                  18    /*                  1118   */
#define MDC_EVT_DETEC                   20    /*                  1119   */
#define MDC_EVT_DISCONN                 22    /*                  1120   */
#define MDC_EVT_QUALITY                 24    /*                  5374   */
#define MDC_EVT_DISTURB                 24    /*                  1122   */
#define MDC_EVT_SIG_QUALITY             24    /*                  1151   */
#define MDC_EVT_EMPTY                   26    /*                  1123   */
#define MDC_EVT_EQU                     28    /*                  1124   */
#define MDC_EVT_ERR                     30    /*                  1101   */
#define MDC_EVT_ERRATIC                 32    /*                  1125   */
#define MDC_EVT_EXCESS                  34    /*                  1126   */
#define MDC_EVT_EXH                     36    /*                  1127   */
#define MDC_EVT_FAIL                    38    /*                  1108   */
#define MDC_EVT_HI                      40    /*                  1128   */
#define MDC_EVT_HI_GT_LIM               42    /*                  1130   */
#define MDC_EVT_HI_VAL_GT_LIM           44    /*                  1129   */
#define MDC_EVT_INCORRECT               46    /*                  1131   */
#define MDC_EVT_INFILT                  48    /*                  1132   */
#define MDC_EVT_INGRESS                 50    /*                  1133   */
#define MDC_EVT_INOP                    52    /*                  1106   */
#define MDC_EVT_INTERF                  54    /*                  1134   */
#define MDC_EVT_INTERRUP                56    /*                  1135   */
#define MDC_EVT_IRREG                   58    /*                  1136   */
#define MDC_EVT_LEAK                    60    /*                  1137   */
#define MDC_EVT_LO                      62    /*                  1138   */
#define MDC_EVT_LO_LT_LIM               64    /*                  1140   */
#define MDC_EVT_LO_VAL_LT_LIM           66    /*                  1139   */
#define MDC_EVT_LOST                    68    /*                  1141   */
#define MDC_EVT_MALF                    70    /*                  1103   */
#define MDC_EVT_MODE                    72    /*                  1142   */
#define MDC_EVT_NOISY                   74    /*                  1143   */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_EVT_NOT_DEFLATED                    78    /*                  1144   */
#define MDC_EVT_OBSTRUC                         80    /*                  1145   */
#define MDC_EVT_OCCL                            80    /*                  1146   */
#define MDC_EVT_OVER                            88    /*                  1149   */
#define MDC_EVT_OVERFLOW                        90    /*                  1345   */
#define MDC_EVT_PROB                            92    /*                  1102   */
#define MDC_EVT_REVERSED                        96    /*                  1152   */
#define MDC_EVT_SHORT                           100   /*                  1154   */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_DISP_STOP                  102   /*                  4298   */
#define MDC_EVT_SUBATMOS                        104   /*                  1156   */
#define MDC_EVT_SUST                            106   /*                  1157   */
#define MDC_EVT_UNANALYZEABLE                   108   /*                  1158   */
#define MDC_EVT_UNAVAIL                         110   /*                  1159   */
#define MDC_EVT_UNDEF                           112   /*                  1160   */
#define MDC_EVT_UNDER                           114   /*                  1161   */
#define MDC_EVT_UNEQU                           116   /*                  1162   */
#define MDC_EVT_UNK                             118   /*                  1163   */
#define MDC_EVT_UNPLUGGED                       120   /*                  1686   */
#define MDC_EVT_VIOL                            122   /*                  1105   */
#define MDC_EVT_WARMING                         124   /*                  1164   */
#define MDC_EVT_WARN                            126   /*                  1104   */
#define MDC_EVT_WEAK                            128   /*                  1121   */
#define MDC_EVT_RECOV_ERR                       130   /*                  1505   */
#define MDC_EVT_UNINTEN_INOP                    132   /*                  1360   */
#define MDC_EVT_UNRECOV_ERR                     134   /*                  1506   */
#define MDC_EVT_BREATH_ABSENT                   136   /*                  1228   */
#define MDC_EVT_CALIB_FAIL                      138   /*                  1348   */
#define MDC_EVT_COMM_LOST                       140   /*                  1449   */
#define MDC_EVT_CONFIG_ERR                      142   /*                  1331   */
#define MDC_EVT_DATA_ACQN_PROB                  144   /*                  1510   */
#define MDC_EVT_FUNC_UNAVAIL                    146   /*                  1489   */
#define MDC_EVT_GAIN_HI                         148   /*                  1447   */
#define MDC_EVT_GAIN_LO                         150   /*                  1445   */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_EVT_HANDL_ERR                       152   /*                  1333   */
#define MDC_EVT_INFLAT_OVER                     154   /*                  1587   */
#define MDC_EVT_MIX_ERR                         156   /*                  1336   */
#define MDC_EVT_POSN_IRREG                      158   /*                  1366   */
#define MDC_EVT_POSN_PROB                       160   /*                  1478   */
#define MDC_EVT_PROC_ERR                        162   /*                  1502   */
#define MDC_EVT_RANGE_ERR                       164   /*                  1337   */
#define MDC_EVT_RANGE_OVER                      166   /*                  1338   */
#define MDC_EVT_RANGE_UNDER                     168   /*                  1339   */
#define MDC_EVT_SHAPE_ERR                       170   /*                  1341   */
#define MDC_EVT_SIG_ERRATIC                     172   /*                  1342   */
#define MDC_EVT_SRC_ABSENT                      174   /*                  1316   */
#define MDC_EVT_SUPPLY_LO                       176   /*                  1499   */
#define MDC_EVT_SUPPLY_PROB                     178   /*                  1473   */
#define MDC_EVT_SVC_QUALITY                     180   /*                  1501   */
#define MDC_EVT_SYNCH_ERR                       182   /*                  1361   */
#define MDC_EVT_SYNCH_INOP                      184   /*                  1362   */
#define MDC_EVT_TIMEOUT_ERR                     186   /*                  1508   */
#define MDC_EVT_VIB_PROB                        188   /*                  1481   */
#define MDC_EVT_WEDGE_OCCL                      190   /*                  1690   */
#define MDC_EVT_BATT_FAIL                       192   /*                  1443   */
#define MDC_EVT_BATT_LO                         194   /*                  1498   */
#define MDC_EVT_BATT_MALF                       196   /*                  1450   */
#define MDC_EVT_BATT_PROB                       198   /*                  1470   */
#define MDC_EVT_VENT_OCCL                       200   /*                  1467   */
#define MDC_EVT_BUFF_OVERFLO                    202   /*                  1509   */
#define MDC_EVT_CABLE_SHORT                     204   /*                  1484   */
#define MDC_EVT_CATH_PULM_INFLAT_OVER           206   /*                  1589   */
#define MDC_EVT_CKT_SHORT                       208   /*                  1483   */
#define MDC_EVT_VENT_EXH                        210   /*                  1346   */
#define MDC_EVT_CO2_CAN_LEAK                    212   /*                  1437   */
#define MDC_EVT_CO2_SAMPL_LINE_DEFECT           214   /*                  1322   */
#define MDC_EVT_CO2_WIND_OBSTRUC                216   /*                  1462   */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_EVT_COMM_LINK_NOISY                    218   /*                    1457   */
#define MDC_EVT_COMM_MODULE_ERR                    220   /*                    1330   */
#define MDC_EVT_COMPONENT_POSN_PROB                222   /*                    1480   */
#define MDC_EVT_CONNECTOR_SHORT                    224   /*                    1485   */
#define MDC_EVT_CUFF_INCORRECT                     226   /*                    1354   */
#define MDC_EVT_CUFF_LEAK                          228   /*                    1438   */
#define MDC_EVT_CUFF_NOT_DEFLATED                  230   /*                    1458   */
#define MDC_EVT_CUFF_INFLAT_OVER                   232   /*                    1588   */
#define MDC_EVT_DOOR_OR_HANDLE_POSN_PROB           234   /*                    1479   */
#define MDC_EVT_ELEC_PWR_LINE_PROB                 236   /*                    1471   */
#define MDC_EVT_ENDOTRACH_TUBE_LEAK                238   /*                    1442   */
#define MDC_EVT_EQUIP_MALF                         242   /*                    1452   */
#define MDC_EVT_FLUID_LINE_DISTURB                 244   /*                    1328   */
#define MDC_EVT_FLUID_LINE_INFILT                  246   /*                    1357   */
#define MDC_EVT_FLUID_LINE_INGRESS                 248   /*                    1358   */
#define MDC_EVT_TUBE_OCCL                          250   /*                    1464   */
#define MDC_EVT_FLUID_LINE_PROB                    252   /*                    1476   */
#define MDC_EVT_FLUID_LINE_FLOW_SENSOR_PROB        254   /*                    1477   */
#define MDC_EVT_GAS_CONTAM                         256   /*                    1320   */
#define MDC_EVT_GAS_AGENT_IDENT_MALF               258   /*                    1454   */
#define MDC_EVT_GAS_LINE_PROB                      260   /*                    1475   */
#define MDC_EVT_HEATING_PWR_PROB                   262   /*                    1595   */
#define MDC_EVT_HOSE_LEAK                          264   /*                    1439   */
#define MDC_EVT_HOSE_OBSTRUC                       266   /*                    1463   */
#define MDC_EVT_LEAD_DISCONN                       268   /*                    1586   */
#define MDC_EVT_LEAD_NOISY                         270   /*                    1456   */
#define MDC_EVT_LEAD_OFF                           272   /*                    1688   */
#define MDC_EVT_LEADS_OFF                          274   /*                    1689   */
#define MDC_EVT_LIGHTS_IN_ROOM_OFF                 276   /*                    1319   */
#define MDC_EVT_LIGHT_INTERF                       278   /*                    1364   */
#define MDC_EVT_LIGHT_SRC_ABSENT                   280   /*                    1317   */
#define MDC_EVT_MED_GAS_SUPPLY_LO                  282   /*                    1591   */
#define MDC_EVT_MODULE_DISCONN                     284   /*                    1698   */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_EVT_MODULE_EXCESS                286   /*                1343   */
#define MDC_EVT_MODULE_UNK                   288   /*                1493   */
#define MDC_EVT_MS_SUBSYS_DISCONN            290   /*                1696   */
#define MDC_EVT_MSG_COMM_ERR                 292   /*                1507   */
#define MDC_EVT_O2_SUPPLY_LO                 296   /*                1590   */
#define MDC_EVT_OPTIC_MODULE_ABSENT          298   /*                1318   */
#define MDC_EVT_OPTIC_MODULE_DEFECT          300   /*                1321   */
#define MDC_EVT_PAPER_PROB                   302   /*                1474   */
#define MDC_EVT_PLUGIN_INCORRECT             304   /*                1355   */
#define MDC_EVT_PLUGIN_POSN_IRREG            306   /*                1436   */
#define MDC_EVT_SENSOR_DISCONN               308   /*                1324   */
#define MDC_EVT_SENSOR_MALF                  310   /*                1453   */
#define MDC_EVT_SENSOR_PROB                  312   /*                1472   */
#define MDC_EVT_SIDESTRM_MALF                314   /*                1451   */
#define MDC_EVT_SIDESTRM_OFF                 316   /*                1592   */
#define MDC_EVT_SIDESTRM_ON                  318   /*                1593   */
#define MDC_EVT_SITE_TIMER_PROB              320   /*                1594   */
#define MDC_EVT_SW_VER_UNK                   322   /*                1495   */
#define MDC_EVT_TUBE_DISCONN                 326   /*                1323   */
#define MDC_EVT_TUBE_LEAK                    328   /*                1440   */
#define MDC_EVT_TUBE_OBSTRUC                 330   /*                1459   */
#define MDC_EVT_FLUID_LINE_OCCL              332   /*                1465   */
#define MDC_EVT_XDUCR_ABSENT                 334   /*                1314   */
#define MDC_EVT_XDUCR_DISCONN                336   /*                1327   */
#define MDC_EVT_XDUCR_MALF                   338   /*                2180   */
#define MDC_EVT_BW_INCORRECT                 340   /*                1356   */
#define MDC_EVT_FLOW_LO                      342   /*                1444   */
#define MDC_EVT_FLOW_REVERSED                344   /*                1482   */
#define MDC_EVT_FLUID_LINE_DRIP_MALF         346   /*                1332   */
#define MDC_EVT_INTENS_ERR                   348   /*                1334   */
#define MDC_EVT_INTENS_LIGHT_ERR             350   /*                1335   */
#define MDC_EVT_MSMT_DISCONN                 352   /*                1325   */
#define MDC_EVT_MSMT_ERR                     354   /*                1504   */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_EVT_MSMT_FAIL                       356   /*                    1347   */
#define MDC_EVT_MSMT_INOP                       358   /*                    1359   */
#define MDC_EVT_MSMT_INTERF                     360   /*                    1363   */
#define MDC_EVT_MSMT_INTERRUP                   362   /*                    1365   */
#define MDC_EVT_MSMT_RANGE_OVER                 364   /*                    1469   */
#define MDC_EVT_MSMT_RANGE_UNDER                366   /*                    1491   */
#define MDC_EVT_PRESS_HI_GT_LIM                 368   /*                    1350   */
#define MDC_EVT_PRESS_HI_VAL_GT_LIM             370   /*                    1351   */
#define MDC_EVT_PRESS_SUBATMOS                  372   /*                    1486   */
#define MDC_EVT_PRESS_SUPPLY_HI                 374   /*                    1349   */
#define MDC_EVT_PRESS_SUPPLY_LO                 376   /*                    1448   */
#define MDC_EVT_PRESS_CUFF_OVER                 378   /*                    1344   */
#define MDC_EVT_SIG_LO                          380   /*                    1446   */
#define MDC_EVT_SIG_UNANALYZEABLE               384   /*                    1488   */
#define MDC_EVT_SIG_RANGE_OVER                  388   /*                    1468   */
#define MDC_EVT_SIG_RANGE_UNDER                 390   /*                    1490   */
#define MDC_EVT_SIG_STRENGTH_WEAK               392   /*                    1500   */
#define MDC_EVT_TEMP_HI_GT_LIM                  394   /*                    1352   */
#define MDC_EVT_TEMP_HI_VAL_GT_LIM              396   /*                    1353   */
#define MDC_EVT_UNIT_INVALID                    398   /*                    2238   */
#define MDC_EVT_UNSUPPORTED                     400   /*                    2987   */
#define MDC_EVT_MSG_NOM_ERR                     402   /*                    2973   */
#define MDC_EVT_SIG_GAIN_LO                     404   /*                    4324   */
#define MDC_EVT_OP_INVALID                      406   /*                    4308   */
#define MDC_EVT_MATERIAL_LOW_OR_OUT             408   /*                    4309   */
#define MDC_EVT_AL_LIMIT                        410   /*                    2974   */
#define MDC_EVT_QOS                             412   /*                    4241   */
#define MDC_EVT_TIMING                          414   /*                    2975   */
#define MDC_EVT_MSG_ERR_PROC                    416   /*                    4027   */
#define MDC_EVT_COMPUT_UNDERFLOW                418   /*                    4310   */
#define MDC_EVT_PROC                            420   /*                    4240   */
#define MDC_EVT_VENT_DELIV_O2_LO                422   /*                    4218   */
#define MDC_EVT_SYNCH                           426   /*  SYNC              2976   */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_EVT_CUFF_POSN_ERR                    430   /*                    4314   */
#define MDC_EVT_WAVE_ARTIF_ERR                   432   /*                    4315   */
#define MDC_EVT_WAVE_SIG_QUAL_ERR                434   /*                    4316   */
#define MDC_EVT_MSMT_INTERF_ERR                  436   /*                    4317   */
#define MDC_EVT_WAVE_SHAPE_ABNORM                438   /*                    4318   */
#define MDC_EVT_SIG_NOISY                        440   /*                    4319   */
#define MDC_EVT_WAVE_OSCIL_ABSENT                442   /*                    4320   */
#define MDC_EVT_SIG_ABSENT                       444   /*                    4321   */
#define MDC_EVT_SIG_OUT_OF_RANGE                 446   /*                    4322   */
#define MDC_EVT_SIG_PROC_ERR                     448   /*                    4323   */
#define MDC_EVT_LIMIT_AL_HI                      450   /*                    4311   */
#define MDC_EVT_MSG_CORRUPT                      452   /*                    4275   */
#define MDC_EVT_NBP_MOTION_DETEC                 454   /*                    4284   */
#define MDC_EVT_NBP_CUFF_DISCONN_OR_LEAK         456   /*                    4285   */
#define MDC_EVT_POWER_SUPPLY_PROB                458   /*                    4286   */
#define MDC_EVT_VOLTAGE_OUT_OF_RANGE             460   /*                    4288   */
#define MDC_EVT_CO2_MSMT_FAIL                    462   /*                    4283   */
#define MDC_EVT_CO2_SENSOR_FAIL                  464   /*                    4282   */
#define MDC_EVT_VENT_CYC_INSP_START              466   /*                    4371   */
#define MDC_EVT_COMM                             468   /*                    4237   */
#define MDC_EVT_MSG_SEMAN_ERR                    470   /*                    4281   */
#define MDC_EVT_FRAM_ERR                         472   /*                    4280   */
#define MDC_EVT_PARITY_ERR                       474   /*                    4279   */
#define MDC_EVT_DOOR_POSN_ERR                    476   /*                    4307   */
#define MDC_EVT_MSG_SYNTAX_UNDEF                 478   /*                    4276   */
#define MDC_EVT_TIMER_SYNCH_TICK                 480   /*  SYNC              2977   */
#define MDC_EVT_DATA_ACQN_ERR                    482   /*                    2997   */
#define MDC_EVT_LIGHT_ON                         484   /*                    2994   */
#define MDC_EVT_TEMP_ENVIRON_LOW_ABNORM          486   /*                    4269   */
#define MDC_EVT_TEMP_ENVIRON_HI_ABNORM           488   /*                    4268   */
#define MDC_EVT_HUMID_EXCESS                     490   /*                    4267   */
#define MDC_EVT_SIG_ABSENT_OSCIL                 494   /*                    4026   */
#define MDC_EVT_SIG_AMPL_INVALID                 496   /*                    4022   */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_EVT_SIG_RATE_EQU                        498   /*                  4023   */
#define MDC_EVT_SIG_ARTIFACT                        500   /*                  4024   */
#define MDC_EVT_BUFF_OVERFLOW                       502   /*                  4278   */
#define MDC_EVT_VENT_TEMP_AWAY_HI                   504   /*                  4345   */
#define MDC_EVT_TEMP_ERR_ENVIRON                    506   /*                  2986   */
#define MDC_EVT_VENT_OBSTRUC                        508   /*                  1460   */
#define MDC_EVT_VENT_ENDOTRACH_TUBE_OBSTRUC         508   /*                  4356   */
#define MDC_EVT_VENT_VOL_BREATHING_IRREG            510   /*                  4362   */
#define MDC_EVT_VENT_VOL_MSMT_INOP                  512   /*                  4361   */
#define MDC_EVT_RESPIRATOR_TEMP_HI                  514   /*                  4360   */
#define MDC_EVT_VENT_GAS_AGENT_NOT_SELECTED         516   /*                  4343   */
#define MDC_EVT_VENT_SYNCH_INOP                     518   /*                  4359   */
#define MDC_EVT_FLOW_DISTURB                        520   /*                  2999   */
#define MDC_EVT_VENT_EXP_VALVE_STUCK                522   /*                  4358   */
#define MDC_EVT_TIME_PD_DELIV_COMP                  524   /*                  2966   */
#define MDC_EVT_DEV_STAT_RPT                        526   /*                  4215   */
#define MDC_EVT_VENT_MIX_IRIS_INOP                  528   /*                  4344   */
#define MDC_EVT_TIME_PD_STANDBY_COMP                530   /*                  2967   */
#define MDC_EVT_VENT_BREATHING_SYS_VENTED           532   /*                  4346   */
#define MDC_EVT_VENT_CO2_ABSORB_EXH                 534   /*                  4347   */
#define MDC_EVT_VENT_CO2_SENSOR_LINE_OBSTRUC        536   /*                  4348   */
#define MDC_EVT_VENT_ENDOTRACH_TUBE_OCCL            538   /*                  4357   */
#define MDC_EVT_VENT_TEMP_HI                        540   /*                  4349   */
#define MDC_EVT_VENT_COMPONENT_DISCONN              542   /*                  4350   */
#define MDC_EVT_VENT_PRESS_O2_INSP_INOP             546   /*                  4352   */
#define MDC_EVT_VENT_GAS_LINE_PROB                  548   /*                  4353   */
#define MDC_EVT_VENT_GAS_MIXER_INOP                 550   /*                  4354   */
#define MDC_EVT_VENT_BREATHING_SYS_LEAK             552   /*                  4355   */
#define MDC_EVT_LIMIT_AL_LO                         554   /*                  4312   */
#define MDC_EVT_PRESS_FLUID_LINE_EXCESS             558   /*                  4326   */
#define MDC_EVT_POWER_PROB                          560   /*                  4122   */
#define MDC_EVT_ENVIRON                             562   /*                  4238   */
#define MDC_EVT_VENT_DISCONN                        564   /*                  4328   */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_EVT_SYRINGE_TIMEOUT_WARN                566   /*                    4219   */

#define MDC_EVT_USER_INPUT_DATA_VAL_ERR_HI          568   /*                    4329   */

#define MDC_EVT_VENT_INOP                           570   /*                    4216   */

#define MDC_EVT_VENT_STUCK                          572   /*                    4028   */

#define MDC_EVT_PUMP_SYRINGE_DELIV_TIMEOUT          574   /*                    4331   */

#define MDC_EVT_FLOW_OBSTRUC                        576   /*                    4325   */

#define MDC_EVT_HUMID_HI_ERR                        578   /*                    2985   */

#define MDC_EVT_FLUID_LINE_HI_GT_LIM_PRESSURE       580   /*                    4121   */

#define MDC_EVT_FLOW_FLUID_LINE_RES_WARN            582   /*                    4120   */

#define MDC_EVT_TIMEOUT                             584   /*                    4332   */

#define MDC_EVT_PUMP_VOL_TBI_COMP                   586   /*                    4333   */

#define MDC_EVT_DISPOS_LO                           588   /*                    4019   */

#define MDC_EVT_EQUIP                               590   /*                    4239   */

#define MDC_EVT_FLUID_LINE_AIR                      592   /*                    4119   */

#define MDC_EVT_VENT_FLOW_O2_DELIV_LO               594   /*                    4365   */

#define MDC_EVT_VENT_CONC_O2_DELIV_LO               596   /*                    4364   */

#define MDC_EVT_PUMP_FLOW_FREE                      598   /*                    5367   */

#define MDC_EVT_INCOMPAT                            600   /*                           */

#define MDC_EVT_NOS                                 61439 /*                    2605   */


/* Partition: EVENTS/MEDICAL

Description Event [Medical; i.e., ECG Patterns, Hemo]                                 */

#define MDC_EVT_APNEA                               3072  /*                    1687   */

#define MDC_EVT_ECG_NOT_PACED                       3074  /*                    1212   */

#define MDC_EVT_ECG_ASYSTOLE                        3076  /*  ASYSTOLE          1226   */

#define MDC_EVT_ECG_BEAT_MISSED                     3078  /*                    1243   */

#define MDC_EVT_ECG_BEAT_UNUSUAL                    3080  /*                    1250   */

#define MDC_EVT_ECG_BIGEM                           3082  /*                    1244   */

#define MDC_EVT_ECG_SINUS_BRADY                     3084  /*  BRADY             1245   */

#define MDC_EVT_ECG_BRADY_EXTREME                   3086  /*                    1246   */

#define MDC_EVT_ECG_BRADY_SUST                      3088  /*                    1247   */

#define MDC_EVT_ECG_FIB                             3092  /*                    1210   */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_NO_ECT_BEAT                    3094  /*                    1211  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_PACED_BEAT                     3096  /*                    1214  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_ECG_PACING                    3098  /*                    1220  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_PACING_CAPT                    3100  /*                    1219  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_PACING_NON_CAPT                3102  /*                    1221  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_PACING_RUN                     3104  /*                    1256  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_PATT                           3106  /*                    1198  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_PAUSE                          3108  /*                    1285  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_QUADRIGEM                      3110  /*                    1287  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_RHY                            3112  /*                    1289  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_RHY_ABSENT                     3114  /*                    2253  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_RHY_ECT                        3116  /*                    1290  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_RR_IRREG                       3118  /*                    1311  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_TACHY                          3120  /*                    1309  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_TACHY_EXTREME                  3122  /*                    1310  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_TACHY_UNSPEC                   3124  /*                    1297  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_TRIGEM                         3126  /*                    1268  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_ATR_FIB                        3128  /*                    1227  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_ATR_P_C                        3130  /*                    1229  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_ATR_PACING                     3132  /*                    1231  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_ATR_STAND                      3134  /*                    1232  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_ATR_TACHY                      3136  /*                    1233  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_ATR_TACHY_MULTIFOCAL           3138  /*                    1234  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_ATR_TACHY_PAROX                3140  /*                    1235  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_AV_DISSOC                      3142  /*                    1236  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_AV_PACING_SEQ                  3144  /*                    1241  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_AV_HEART_BLK_DEG_1             3146  /*                    1253  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_AV_HEART_BLK_DEG_2             3148  /*                    1238  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_AV_HEART_BLK_DEG_2_TYPE_I      3150  /*                    1225  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_AV_HEART_BLK_DEG_2_TYPE_II     3152  /*                    1240  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_BB_BLK                         3154  /*  BBB               1242  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_CARD_BEAT_RATE_HI              3156  /*                    291   */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_CARD_BEAT_RATE_IRREG           3158  /*  HRirreg           1685  */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_CARD_BEAT_RATE_LO          3160  /*                  292   */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_CARD_BEAT                  3162  /*  BEAT            1248  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_HEART_DYING                3164  /*                  1199  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_HEART_BLK                  3166  /*                  1208  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_HEART_BLK_COMP             3168  /*                  1237  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_JUNC_P_C                   3170  /*                  1202  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_JUNC_TACHY                 3172  /*                  1205  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_JUNC_TACHY_PAROX           3174  /*                  1206  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_LA_FASC_BLK                3176  /*  LAFB            1207  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_LBB_BLK                    3178  /*  LBBB            1224  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_LP_FASC_BLK                3180  /*  LPFB            1197  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_PACER_NOT_PACING           3182  /*                  1217  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_PT_NOT_PACED               3184  /*                  224   */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_RBB_BLK                    3186  /*  RBBB            1288  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_SV_BEAT                    3188  /*                  1302  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_SV_P_C                     3190  /*                  1305  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_SV_TACHY                   3192  /*                  1307  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_V_PARASYS                  3194  /*                  1270  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_V_BIGEM                    3196  /*                  1255  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_V_FIB                      3198  /*  V-Fib           1257  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_V_FLUT                     3202  /*                  1258  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_V_P_C                      3204  /*  PVC             1259  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_V_P_C_RonT                 3206  /*                  1265  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_V_P_C_MULTIFORM            3208  /*                  1263  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_V_P_C_PAIR                 3210  /*                  1264  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_V_P_C_RUN                  3212  /*                  1282  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_V_P_C_TRIP                 3214  /*                  1267  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_V_PACING                   3216  /*                  1269  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_V_QUADRIGEM                3218  /*                  1271  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_V_RHY                      3220  /*                  1684  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_V_STAND                    3222  /*                  1274  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_V_TACHY                    3224  /*  V-Tach          1275  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_V_TACHY_NON_SUST           3226  /*                  1276  */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_V_TACHY_SUST                    3228  /*                    1279  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_V_TACHY_TORSADE                 3230  /*                    1280  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_V_TACHY_RHY                     3232  /*                    1277  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_V_TACHY_RHY_SUST                3234  /*                    1278  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_V_TRIGEM                        3236  /*                    1281  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_V_TRIGEM_RHY                    3238  /*                    1266  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_STAT_ECT                        3240  /*                    1300  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_STAT_RHY                        3242  /*                    1301  */
#define MDC_EVT_UNEQU_HR_AND_PR                     3244  /*                    1492  */
#define MDC_EVT_DESAT                               3246  /*                    2685  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_SV_P_C_RUN                      3248  /*                    2614  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_V_P_C_RATE                      3252  /*  PVC               2610  */
#define MDC_EVT_EEG_SPK_AND_WV                      3254  /*                    4262  */
#define MDC_EVT_RESP_VOL_BREATHING_IRREG            3256  /*                    4266  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_AV_HEART_BLK_DEG_3              3258  /*                    4256  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_JUNC_RHY                        3260  /*                    4372  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_SINUS_TACHY                     3262  /*                    4258  */
#define MDC_EVT_EEG_DISCHG_SEIZ_CLIN                3264  /*                    4259  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_ARRHY                           3266  /*                    4248  */
#define MDC_EVT_EEG_DISCHG_EPILEPTIFORM             3268  /*                    4260  */
#define MDC_EVT_EEG_SPK_SHARP                       3270  /*                    4261  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_RHY_CPLT                        3272  /*                    2955  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_V_P_C_FREQ                      3274  /*                    4249  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_ATR_FLUT                        3276  /*                    4257  */
#define MDC_EVT_RESP_BREATHING_SPONT_ASSIST_PSW     3278  /*                    4265  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_AV_HEART_BLK_DEG_2_1            3280  /*                    4253  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_AV_HEART_BLK_DEG_3_1            3282  /*                    4254  */
#define MDC_EVT_VENT_RESP_APNEA_15_SEC              3284  /*                    4263  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_PACER_ABSENT                    3286  /*                    4251  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_AV_HEART_BLK_DEG_4_1            3288  /*                    4255  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_SV_P_C_FREQ                     3290  /*                    4250  */
#define MDC_EVT_VENT_RESP_APNEA_30_SEC              3292  /*                    4264  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_PACER_ARTIF_RECOG               3294  /*                    4252  */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_EVT_ERR_EQU_HR_AND_RR                3296  /*                    4313  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_JUNC_ESC_BEATS               3298  /*  JEB               2947  */
#define MDC_EVT_ECG_JUNC_TACHY_RUN               3300  /*  RJTAC             2963  */
#define MDC_EVT_EQU_HR_AND_PR                    3302  /*                    2979  */
#define MDC_EVT_EEG_BACK_ACTIV_ABSENT            3304  /*                    2956  */
#define MDC_EVT_BACK_ACTIV_ASYM                  3306  /*                    2958  */
#define MDC_EVT_PULS_NON_PULSATILE               3308  /*                    1315  */

/* Partition: EVENTS/STATUS
Description Event [Status; mostly Device]                                      */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_AL_OFF                      6144  /*                    1526  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_AL_ON                       6146  /*                    1527  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_BACKUP_MODE                 6148  /*                    1520  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_BATT_CHARGING               6150  /*                    1517  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_CALIB_MODE                  6152  /*                    1699  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_CALIB_RUNNING               6154  /*                    1528  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_CALIB_INVIVO_RUNNING        6156  /*                    1529  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_CALIB_LIGHT_RUNNING         6158  /*                    1530  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_CALIB_PREINS_RUNNING        6160  /*                    1531  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_CONFIG                      6162  /*                    1513  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_SELFTEST_RUNNING            6164  /*                    1533  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_STANDBY_MODE                6166  /*                    1519  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_TEST_RUNNING                6168  /*                    1532  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_ZERO_RUNNING                6170  /*                    1534  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_OPT_MOD_SENSOR_CONN         6172  /*                    1518  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_OPT_MOD_SENSOR_WARMING      6174  /*                    1539  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_SENSOR_WARMING              6176  /*                    1537  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_WARMING                     6178  /*                    1536  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_PRESS_SUST                  6180  /*                    1535  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_ECG_AL_ALL_OFF              6182  /*                    2779  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_ECG_AL_SOME_OFF             6184  /*                    2780  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_MODE_SIGH_ACTIVE            6188  /*                    4367  */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_UNCALIB                          6190  /*                  4020  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_VENT_GAS_MIXER_FUNC_DISABL       6196  /*                  4366  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_ACTIVE                           6198  /*                  4373  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_VENT_TIME_RESP_VOL_LIMITED       6202  /*                  4370  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_VENT_PRESS_RESP_VOL_LIMITED      6206  /*                  4369  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_VENT_AL_TACHAPNEA_DISABL         6210  /*                  4368  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_CHARGING                         6212  /*                  1113  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_AL_SILENCE                       6214  /*                  4378  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_AL                               6216  /*                  4374  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_DOOR_OPEN                        6220  /*                  4270  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_NBP_INFL_TO_MAX_CUFF_PRESS       6222  /*                  4302  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_LEARN                            6224  /*                  4021  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_OFF                              6226  /*                  1147  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_STANDBY                          6228  /*                  1155  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_AL_TACHAPNEA_DISABL              6230  /*                  4304  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_MODE_TEST                        6232  /*                  4305  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_WAVE_LEARN                       6234  /*                  4306  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_DOOR_CLOS                        6244  /*                  4271  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_DEPLET                           6248  /*                  4376  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_NBP_DEFL_AND_MEAS_BP             6250  /*                  4303  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_CONN                             6252  /*                  4375  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_DISCONN                          6256  /*                  4377  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_SOUND_IN_ROOM_OFF                6258  /*                  4273  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_LIGHTS_IN_ROOM_ON                6260  /*                  4272  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_SOUND_IN_ROOM_ON                 6264  /*                  4274  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_ON                               6266  /*                  1148  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_CO2_WARMING                      6268  /*                  4296  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_CO2_AL_DISABL                    6270  /*                  4294  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_QRS_BEEP_OFF                     6272  /*                  4293  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_APNEA_AL_DISABL                  6274  /*                  4291  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_DEV_BATT_OPERATED                6276  /*                  4292  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_DEV                              6278  /*                  4289  */
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_DEV_MODE_PEDIATRIC               6280  /*                  4301  */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_EVT_STAT_DEV_MODE_ADULT                6282  /*                    4300   */

#define MDC_EVT_STAT_DEV_MAINS_OPERATED            6284  /*                    4299   */

#define MDC_EVT_STAT_DEV_MODE_COMPUT_CNTRLD        6286  /*                    4297   */

#define MDC_EVT_STAT_POWER_SET_LINE                6288  /*                    4214   */

#define MDC_EVT_STAT_POWER_SET_BATT                6290  /*                    4213   */

#define MDC_EVT_STAT_CO2_UNCALIB                   6292  /*                    4295   */

#define MDC_EVT_STAT_RUNNING                       6294  /*                    1153   */

#define MDC_EVT_STAT_VENT_BREATH_SPONT             20576 /*                    5368   */

#define MDC_EVT_STAT_VENT_BREATH_MAND              20580 /*                    5369   */


/* Partition: EVENTS/ADVISORY

Description Advisories                                                              */

#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_CHK                          6658  /*                    1114   */

#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_CALIB_CHK                    6660  /*                    1580   */

#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_CALIB_REQD                   6662  /*                    1540   */

#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_CALIB_AND_ZERO_CHK           6664  /*                    1584   */

#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_CONFIG_CHK                   6666  /*                    1576   */

#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_SETTINGS_CHK                 6668  /*                    1581   */

#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_SETUP_CHK                    6670  /*                    1582   */

#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_SRC_CHK                      6672  /*                    1569   */

#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_ZERO_CHK                     6674  /*                    1583   */

#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_BATT_COND                    6676  /*                    1681   */

#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_BATT_REPLACE                 6678  /*                    1545   */

#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_CABLE_CHK                    6680  /*                    1577   */

#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_CO2_SENSOR_CHK               6682  /*                    1585   */

#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_COMM_CABLE_CHK               6684  /*                    1578   */

#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_DISPOS_REPLACE               6686  /*                    1566   */

#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_GAS_AGENT_CHK                6688  /*                    1570   */

#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_LEAD_CHK                     6690  /*                    1579   */

#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_O2_SENSOR_CHK                6692  /*                    1575   */

#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_REC_PAPER_REPLACE            6694  /*                    1565   */

#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_SENSOR_CHK                   6696  /*                    1571   */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_STATUS_LOG_CHK                6698  /*                    1573   */
#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_VOL_SENSOR_CHK                6702  /*                    1574   */
#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_GAIN_DECR                     6704  /*                    1544   */
#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_GAIN_INCR                     6706  /*                    1543   */
#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_TIME_CHK                      6708  /*                    1572   */
#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_UNIT_CHK                      6710  /*                    1568   */
#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_PUMP_SYRINGE_REPLACE_WARN     6712  /*                    1567   */
#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_PUMP_SYRINGE_REPLACE_IMMED    6714  /*                    1329   */
#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_VENT_WATER_TRAP_CHK           6716  /*                    4342   */
#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_VAPORISER_CHK_DISCONN         6718  /*                    4341   */
#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_VENT_PRESS_AWAY_CHK           6720  /*                    4340   */
#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_VENT_FLOW_SENSOR_CHK          6722  /*                    4339   */
#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_VENT_FLOW_CALIB               6724  /*                    4338   */
#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_VENT_MIX_IRIS_CALIB           6726  /*                    4335   */
#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_VENT_AIR_SUPP_CHK             6728  /*                    4336   */
#define MDC_EVT_ADVIS_VENT_EXP_VALVE_CHK            6730  /*                    4337   */
```

B.5 Dimensions

```
/* Partition: UNITS/BASE
Description Unit of Measurement (Base Terms)                                    */
#define MDC_DIM_NOS                                 0     /*  NOS               681    */
#define MDC_DIM_MULT                                1     /*                    2422   */
#define MDC_DIM_DIV                                 2     /*                    2423   */

/* Partition: UNITS/APPL
Description Unit of Measurement (Applied)                                       */
#define MDC_DIM_DIMLESS                             512   /*  -                 682    */
#define MDC_DIM_PERCENT                             544   /*  %                 3658   */
#define MDC_DIM_PARTS_PER_THOUSAND                  576   /*  ppht              3659   */
#define MDC_DIM_PARTS_PER_10_TO_MINUS_3             576   /*                           */
#define MDC_DIM_PARTS_PER_MILLION                   608   /*  ppm               3660   */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_DIM_PARTS_PER_10_TO_MINUS_6          608   /*                        */
#define MDC_DIM_PPMD                             640   /*                  1872  */
#define MDC_DIM_PARTS_PER_10_TO_MINUS_9          640   /*                        */
#define MDC_DIM_PARTS_PER_BILLION                672   /*  ppb             3662  */
#define MDC_DIM_PARTS_PER_10_TO_MINUS_12         672   /*                        */
#define MDC_DIM_PARTS_PER_TRILLION               704   /*  ppt             3663  */
#define MDC_DIM_PARTS_PER_10_TO_MINUS_18         704   /*                        */
#define MDC_DIM_ANG_DEG                          736   /*                  1873  */
#define MDC_DIM_ANG_RAD                          768   /*                  1874  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_G                        800   /*                        */
#define MDC_DIM_G_PER_KG                         832   /*                  3005  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_MOLE_PER_MOLE                  864   /*                  3665  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_L_PER_L                        896   /*                  3006  */
#define MDC_DIM_CUBIC_X_M_PER_M_CUBE             928   /*                  3667  */
#define MDC_DIM_CUBIC_X_M_PER_CM_CUBE            960   /*                  3668  */
#define MDC_DIM_PH                               992   /*  pH              678   */
#define MDC_DIM_DROP                             1024  /*  drop            668   */
#define MDC_DIM_RBC                              1056  /*  rbc             3669  */
#define MDC_DIM_BEAT                             1088  /*  beat            663   */
#define MDC_DIM_BREATH                           1120  /*  breath          664   */
#define MDC_DIM_CELL                             1152  /*  cell            671   */
#define MDC_DIM_COUGH                            1184  /*  cough           666   */
#define MDC_DIM_SIGH                             1216  /*  sigh            670   */
#define MDC_DIM_PCT_PCV                          1248  /*  %PCV            2683  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_M                              1280  /*  m               3816  */
#define MDC_DIM_CENTI_M                          1297  /*  cm              4793  */
#define MDC_DIM_MICRO_M                          1299  /*  um              4792  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_YARD                           1312  /*                  3671  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_FOOT                           1344  /*                  3672  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_INCH                           1376  /*  in              3673  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_L_PER_M_SQ                     1408  /*                  3674  */
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_L_PER_M_SQ                 1426  /*  lm-2            4704  */
#define MDC_DIM_PER_X_M                          1440  /*  m-1             3675  */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_DIM_PER_MILLI_M                 1458  /*  mm              4705  */
#define MDC_DIM_SQ_X_M                      1472  /*  m2              3676  */
#define MDC_DIM_SQ_X_INCH                   1504  /*  in2             3677  */
#define MDC_DIM_PER_SQ_X_M                  1536  /*                  3678  */
#define MDC_DIM_CUBIC_X_M                   1568  /*  m3              3679  */
#define MDC_DIM_CUBIC_CENTI_M               1585  /*  cm3             4706  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_L                         1600  /*  l               3680  */
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_L                     1618  /*  ml              4707  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_L_PER_BREATH              1632  /*                  3681  */
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_L_PER_BREATH          1650  /*  ml br-1         4708  */
#define MDC_DIM_PER_CUBIC_X_M               1664  /*                  3682  */
#define MDC_DIM_PER_CUBIC_CENTI_M           1681  /*  cm-3            4709  */
#define MDC_DIM_PER_X_L                     1696  /*  l-1             3683  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_G                         1728  /*  g               3684  */
#define MDC_DIM_KILO_G                      1731  /*  kg              4711  */
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_G                     1746  /*  mg              4714  */
#define MDC_DIM_MICRO_G                     1747  /*  ug              4712  */
#define MDC_DIM_NANO_G                      1748  /*  ng              4713  */
#define MDC_DIM_LB                          1760  /*                  953   */
#define MDC_DIM_X_LB                        1760  /*  lb              3685  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_OZ                        1792  /*  oz              3686  */
#define MDC_DIM_PER_GRAM                    1824  /*  /g                    */
#define MDC_DIM_PER_X_G                     1824  /*  g-1             4803  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_G_M                       1856  /*  g m             3688  */
#define MDC_DIM_KILO_G_M                    1859  /*  kg m            4715  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_G_M_PER_M_SQ              1888  /*  g m m-2         3689  */
#define MDC_DIM_KILO_G_M_PER_M_SQ           1891  /*  g m m-2         4716  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_G_M_SQ                    1920  /*                  3690  */
#define MDC_DIM_KILO_G_M_SQ                 1923  /*  kg m2           4718  */
#define MDC_DIM_KG_PER_M_SQ                 1952  /*                  1878  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_M_CUBE              1984  /*                  3691  */
#define MDC_DIM_KILO_G_PER_M_CUBE           1987  /*  kg m-3          4719  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_CM_CUBE             2016  /*  g cm-3          3692  */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_G_PER_CM_CUBE          2034  /*  mg cm-3          4721  */
#define MDC_DIM_MICRO_G_PER_CM_CUBE          2035  /*  ug cm-3          4722  */
#define MDC_DIM_NANO_G_PER_CM_CUBE           2036  /*  ng cm-3          4720  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_L                    2048  /*  g l-1            3693  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_CL                   2080  /*                   3694  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_DL                   2112  /*  g dl-1           3695  */
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_G_PER_DL               2130  /*  mg dl-1          4723  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_ML                   2144  /*  g ml-3           3696  */
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_G_PER_ML               2162  /*  mg ml-3          4726  */
#define MDC_DIM_MICRO_G_PER_ML               2163  /*  ug ml-3          4724  */
#define MDC_DIM_NANO_G_PER_ML                2164  /*  ng ml-3          4725  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_SEC                        2176  /*  s                      */
#define MDC_DIM_SEC                          2176  /*  s                685   */
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_SEC                    2194  /*  ms               4796  */
#define MDC_DIM_MIN                          2208  /*  min              660   */
#define MDC_DIM_HR                           2240  /*  h                659   */
#define MDC_DIM_DAY                          2272  /*  d                658   */
#define MDC_DIM_WEEKS                        2304  /*  weeks            2681  */
#define MDC_DIM_MON                          2336  /*  mth              657   */
#define MDC_DIM_YR                           2368  /*  y                656   */
#define MDC_DIM_TOD                          2400  /*  TOD              709   */
#define MDC_DIM_DATE                         2432  /*  DATE             710   */
#define MDC_DIM_PER_X_SEC                    2464  /*  s-1              3698  */
#define MDC_DIM_HZ                           2496  /*  Hz               690   */
#define MDC_DIM_PER_MIN                      2528  /*  min-1            712   */
#define MDC_DIM_PER_HR                       2560  /*  h-1              713   */
#define MDC_DIM_PER_DAY                      2592  /*  d-1              714   */
#define MDC_DIM_PER_WK                       2624  /*  week-1           715   */
#define MDC_DIM_PER_MO                       2656  /*  mth-1            716   */
#define MDC_DIM_PER_YR                       2688  /*  y-1              717   */
#define MDC_DIM_BEAT_PER_MIN                 2720  /*  bpm              737   */
#define MDC_DIM_PULS_PER_MIN                 2752  /*  puls min               */
#define MDC_DIM_RESP_PER_MIN                 2784  /*  resp min         738   */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_DIM_X_M_PER_SEC                         2816  /*  m s-1           3699  */
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_M_PER_SEC                     2834  /*  m s-1           4727  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_L_PER_MIN_PER_M_SQ                2848  /*  l min-1         3700  */
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_L_PER_MIN_PER_M_SQ            2866  /*  l min-1         4728  */
#define MDC_DIM_SQ_X_M_PER_SEC                      2880  /*  m2 s-1          3701  */
#define MDC_DIM_SQ_CENTI_M_PER_SEC                  2897  /*  m2 s-1          4729  */
#define MDC_DIM_CUBIC_X_M_PER_SEC                   2912  /*  m3 s-1          3702  */
#define MDC_DIM_CUBIC_CENTI_M_PER_SEC               2929  /*  m3 s-1          4730  */
#define MDC_DIM_CUBIC_X_M_PER_MIN                   2944  /*                  3703  */
#define MDC_DIM_CUBIC_X_M_PER_HR                    2976  /*                  3704  */
#define MDC_DIM_CUBIC_X_M_PER_DAY                   3008  /*                  3706  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_L_PER_SEC                         3040  /*  l s-1           3707  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_L_PER_MIN                         3072  /*  l min-1               */
#define MDC_DIM_DECI_L_PER_MIN                      3088  /*  dl min-1              */
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_L_PER_MIN                     3090  /*  ml min-1        4731  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_L_PER_HR                          3104  /*  l h-1                 */
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_L_PER_HR                      3122  /*  ml h-1                */
#define MDC_DIM_X_L_PER_DAY                         3136  /*  l d-1                 */
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_L_PER_DAY                     3154  /*  ml d-1                */
#define MDC_DIM_X_L_PER_KG                          3168  /*                  3712  */
#define MDC_DIM_CUBIC_X_L_PER_KG                    3200  /*                  3713  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_M_PER_PASCAL_SEC                  3232  /*                  3714  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_L_PER_MIN_PER_ML_HG               3264  /*                  3715  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_SEC                         3296  /*                  3716  */
#define MDC_DIM_KILO_G_PER_SEC                      3299  /*  kg s-1          4735  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_MIN                         3328  /*  g m-1           3717  */
#define MDC_DIM_KILO_G_PER_MIN                      3331  /*  kg m-1          4739  */
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_G_PER_MIN                     3346  /*  mg m-1          4738  */
#define MDC_DIM_MICRO_G_PER_MIN                     3347  /*  ug m-1          4736  */
#define MDC_DIM_NANO_G_PER_MIN                      3348  /*  ng m-1          4737  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_HR                          3360  /*  g h-1           3718  */
#define MDC_DIM_KILO_G_PER_HR                       3363  /*  kg h-1          4741  */
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_G_PER_HR                      3378  /*  mg h-1          4740  */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_DIM_MICRO_G_PER_HR                  3379  /*  ug h-1          4743  */
#define MDC_DIM_NANO_G_PER_HR                   3380  /*  ng h-1          4742  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_DAY                     3392  /*                  3719  */
#define MDC_DIM_KILO_G_PER_DAY                  3395  /*  kg d-1          4745  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_KG_PER_SEC              3424  /*                  3720  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_KG_PER_MIN              3456  /*  g kg-1 m        3721  */
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_G_PER_KG_PER_MIN          3474  /*  mgkg-1 m        4748  */
#define MDC_DIM_MICRO_G_PER_KG_PER_MIN          3475  /*  ugkg-1 m        4747  */
#define MDC_DIM_NANO_G_PER_KG_PER_MIN           3476  /*  ngkg-1 m        4746  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_KG_PER_HR               3488  /*  g kg-1 h        3722  */
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_G_PER_KG_PER_HR           3506  /*  mgkg-1 h        4749  */
#define MDC_DIM_MICRO_G_PER_KG_PER_HR           3507  /*  ugkg-1 h        4751  */
#define MDC_DIM_NANO_G_PER_KG_PER_HR            3508  /*  ngkg-1 h        4750  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_KG_PER_DAY              3520  /*                  3723  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_L_PER_SEC               3552  /*                  3724  */
#define MDC_DIM_KILO_G_PER_L_SEC                3555  /*  kgl-1s-1        4752  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_L_PER_MIN               3584  /*                  3725  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_L_PER_HR                3616  /*                  3726  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_L_PER_DAY               3648  /*                  3727  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_M_PER_SEC               3680  /*                  3728  */
#define MDC_DIM_KILO_G_PER_M_PER_SEC            3683  /*  kgm-1s-1        4753  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_G_M_PER_SEC                   3712  /*                  3729  */
#define MDC_DIM_KILO_G_M_PER_SEC                3715  /*  kgm s-1         4754  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_NEWTON_SEC                    3744  /*  Ns                    */
#define MDC_DIM_X_NEWTON                        3776  /*  N               3731  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_DYNE                          3808  /*                  3732  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_PASCAL                        3840  /*  Pa                    */
#define MDC_DIM_HECTO_PASCAL                    3842  /*  hPa                   */
#define MDC_DIM_KILO_PASCAL                     3843  /*  kPa             4755  */
#define MDC_DIM_MMHG                            3872  /*  mmHg            661   */
#define MDC_DIM_CM_H2O                          3904  /*  cm H2O          747   */
#define MDC_DIM_X_BAR                           3936  /*  bar             3734  */
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_BAR                       3954  /*  mbar            4756  */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_DIM_X_JOULES                        3968  /*  J              3735  */
#define MDC_DIM_EVOLT                           4000  /*  eV             3736  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_WATT                          4032  /*  W              3737  */
#define MDC_DIM_NANO_WATT                       4052  /*  nW             4758  */
#define MDC_DIM_PICO_WATT                       4053  /*  pW             4757  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_PASCAL_SEC_PER_M_CUBE         4064  /*                 3738  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_PASCAL_SEC_PER_L              4096  /*                 3739  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_DYNE_PER_SEC_PER_CM5          4128  /*  dyn s cm       3740  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_AMPS                          4160  /*  A              3741  */
#define MDC_DIM_HECTO_AMPS                      4162  /*                 4760  */
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_AMPS                      4178  /*  mA             4759  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_COULOMB                       4192  /*  C              3742  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_AMPS_PER_M                    4224  /*                 3743  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_VOLT                          4256  /*  V              3744  */
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_VOLT                      4274  /*  mV             4762  */
#define MDC_DIM_MICRO_VOLT                      4275  /*  uV             4761  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_OHM                           4288  /*  W              3745  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_OHM_M                         4320  /*                 3746  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_FARAD                         4352  /*  F              3747  */
#define MDC_DIM_KELVIN                          4384  /*  °K             3748  */
#define MDC_DIM_FAHR                            4416  /*  °F             3749  */
#define MDC_DIM_KELVIN_PER_X_WATT               4448  /*                 3750  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_CANDELA                       4480  /*  cd             3751  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_OSM                           4512  /*  osm            3752  */
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_OSM                       4530  /*  mosm           4765  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_MOLE                          4544  /*  mol            3753  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_EQUIV                         4576  /*                 3754  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_OSM_PER_L                     4608  /*  osm l-1        3755  */
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_OSM_PER_L                 4626  /*  mosml-1        4768  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_MOLE_PER_CM_CUBE              4640  /*                 3756  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_MOLE_PER_M_CUBE               4672  /*                 3757  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_MOLE_PER_L                    4704  /*                 3758  */
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_MOLE_PER_L                4722  /*  mmol l-1       4769  */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_DIM_X_MOLE_PER_ML                    4736  /*                    3759  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_EQUIV_PER_CM_CUBE              4768  /*                    3761  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_EQUIV_PER_M_CUBE               4800  /*                    3762  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_EQUIV_PER_L                    4832  /*                    3763  */
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_EQUIV_PER_L                4850  /*  mmeq l-1          4770  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_EQUIV_PER_ML                   4864  /*                    3764  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_OSM_PER_KG                     4896  /*                    3765  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_MOLE_PER_KG                    4928  /*                    3766  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_MOLE_PER_SEC                   4960  /*                    3768  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_MOLE_PER_MIN                   4992  /*                    3769  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_MOLE_PER_HR                    5024  /*                    3770  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_MOLE_PER_DAY                   5056  /*                    3771  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_EQUIV_PER_SEC                  5088  /*                    3772  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_EQUIV_PER_MIN                  5120  /*                    3773  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_EQUIV_PER_HR                   5152  /*                    3774  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_EQUIV_PER_DAY                  5184  /*                    3775  */
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_EQUIV_PER_DAY              5202  /*  meq d-1           4775  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_MOLE_PER_KG_PER_SEC            5216  /*                    3776  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_MOLE_PER_KG_PER_MIN            5248  /*                    3777  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_MOLE_PER_KG_PER_HR             5280  /*                    3778  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_MOLE_PER_KG_PER_DAY            5312  /*                    3780  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_EQUIV_PER_KG_PER_SEC           5344  /*                    3781  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_EQUIV_PER_KG_PER_MIN           5376  /*                    3782  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_EQUIV_PER_KG_PER_HR            5408  /*                    3783  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_EQUIV_PER_KG_PER_DAY           5440  /*                    3784  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_INTL_UNIT                      5472  /*  i.u.              3785  */
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_INTL_UNIT                  5490  /*  mi.u.             4777  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_INTL_UNIT_PER_CM_CUBE          5504  /*  i.u.cm-3          3786  */
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_INTL_UNIT_PER_CM_CUBE      5522  /*  mi.u.cm-          4780  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_INTL_UNIT_PER_M_CUBE           5536  /*                    3787  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_INTL_UNIT_PER_L                5568  /*                    3788  */
#define MDC_DIM_X_INTL_UNIT_PER_ML               5600  /*  i.u.ml-1          3789  */
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_INTL_UNIT_PER_ML           5618  /*  mi.u.ml-          4781  */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_DIM_X_INTL_UNIT_PER_SEC                5632  /*                    3790   */
#define MDC_DIM_X_INTL_UNIT_PER_MIN                5664  /*                    3791   */
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_INTL_UNIT_PER_MIN            5682  /*  mi.u.min          4782   */
#define MDC_DIM_X_INTL_UNIT_PER_HR                 5696  /*  i.u.h-1           3792   */
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_INTL_UNIT_PER_HR             5714  /*  mi.u.h-1          4785   */
#define MDC_DIM_X_INTL_UNIT_PER_DAY                5728  /*                    3793   */
#define MDC_DIM_X_INTL_UNIT_PER_KG_PER_SEC         5760  /*                    3794   */
#define MDC_DIM_X_INTL_UNIT_PER_KG_PER_MIN         5792  /*  i.u.kg-           3795   */
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_INTL_UNIT_PER_KG_PER_MIN     5810  /*  mi.u.kg-          4786   */
#define MDC_DIM_X_INTL_UNIT_PER_KG_PER_HR          5824  /*  i.u kg-           3796   */
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_INTL_UNIT_PER_KG_PER_HR      5842  /*  mi.u kg-          4788   */
#define MDC_DIM_X_INTL_UNIT_PER_KG_PER_DAY         5856  /*                    3797   */
#define MDC_DIM_X_L_PER_CM_H2O                     5888  /*                    3798   */
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_L_PER_CM_H2O                 5906  /*  ml(cmH2O          4789   */
#define MDC_DIM_CM_H2O_PER_L_PER_SEC               5920  /*  cmH2O l-          3800   */
#define MDC_DIM_X_L_SQ_PER_SEC                     5952  /*                    3801   */
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_L_SQ_PER_SEC                 5970  /*  ml2s-1            4790   */
#define MDC_DIM_CM_H2O_PER_PERCENT                 5984  /*                    3803   */
#define MDC_DIM_DS_PER_M_SQ_PER_CM5                6016  /*  dyne s m2677      */
#define MDC_DIM_DYNE_SEC_PER_M_SQ_PER_CM_5         6016  /*  dyne s m          3804   */
#define MDC_DIM_DEGC                               6048  /*  °C                653    */
#define MDC_DIM_X_AMP_HR                           6080  /*                    3002   */
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_AMP_HR                       6098  /*  mAh               4702   */
#define MDC_DIM_X_L_PER_BEAT                       6112  /*                    4487   */
#define MDC_DIM_CM_H2O_PER_L                       6144  /*                    4488   */
#define MDC_DIM_MM_HG_PER_PERCENT                  6176  /*                    4490   */
#define MDC_DIM_X_PA_PER_PERCENT                   6208  /*                    4491   */
#define MDC_DIM_VOL_PERCENT                        6240  /*                    4492   */
#define MDC_DIM_X_L_PER_MM_HG                      6272  /*                    4493   */
#define MDC_DIM_X_L_PER_MM_PA                      6304  /*                    4494   */
#define MDC_DIM_MM_HG_PER_X_L                      6336  /*                    4495   */
#define MDC_DIM_PA_PER_X_L                         6368  /*                    4496   */
#define MDC_DIM_ X_L_PER_DL                        6400  /*                           */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_L_PER_DL                  6418  /*                        */

#define MDC_DIM_DECIBEL                         6432  /*                        */

#define MDC_DIM_X_G_PER_MILLI_G                 6464  /*                        */

#define MDC_DIM_MILLI_G_PER_MILLI_G             6482  /*                        */

#define MDC_DIM_BEAT_PER_MIN_PER_X_L            6496  /*                        */

#define MDC_DIM_BEAT_PER_MIN_PER_MILLI_L        6514  /*                        */

#define MDC_DIM_PER_X_L_PER_MIN                 6528  /*                        */

#define MDC_DIM_PER_L_PER_MIN                   6528  /*                        */

#define MDC_DIM_X_M_PER_MIN                     6560  /*                        */

#define MDC_DIM_CENTI_M_PER_MIN                 6577  /*                        */

#define MDC_DIM_PSI                             6592  /*                        */
```

B.6 Virtual attributes

<This subclause remains to be defined>

B.7 Parameter groups

```
 /* Parameter group definitions                                              */

#define MDC_PGRP_HEMO                           513   /*                 1844   */

#define MDC_PGRP_ECG                            514   /*                 1845   */

#define MDC_PGRP_RESP                           515   /*                 1846   */

#define MDC_PGRP_VENT                           516   /*                 1847   */

#define MDC_PGRP_NEURO                          517   /*                 1848   */

#define MDC_PGRP_DRUG                           518   /*                 1851   */

#define MDC_PGRP_FLUID                          519   /*                 1850   */

#define MDC_PGRP_BLOOD_CHEM                     520   /*                        */

#define MDC_PGRP_MISC                           521   /*                        */
```

B.8 Body Sites

```
/* Partition: BODY SITES

Description Body Sites                                                        */

#define MDC_NERV                                4     /*                 3011   */

#define MDC_NERV_CRAN                           8     /*                 3012   */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_NERV_CRAN_OPTIC                          12    /*                  3013   */
#define MDC_NERV_CRAN_OCULUMOTOR                     16    /*                  3014   */
#define MDC_NERV_CRAN_TROCHLEAR                      20    /*                  3015   */
#define MDC_NERV_CRAN_TRIGEMIN                       24    /*                  3016   */
#define MDC_NERV_CRAN_OPHTALMIC                      28    /*                  3017   */
#define MDC_NERV_CRAN_SUPRAORBITAL                   32    /*                  3018   */
#define MDC_NERV_CRAN_MAXILLAR                       36    /*                  3019   */
#define MDC_NERV_CRAN_INFRAORBITAL                   40    /*                  3020   */
#define MDC_NERV_CRAN_MANDIBULAR                     44    /*                  3021   */
#define MDC_NERV_CRAN_ABDUCENS                       48    /*                  3022   */
#define MDC_NERV_CRAN_FACIAL                         52    /*                  3023   */
#define MDC_NERV_CRAN_VESTIB_COCHL                   56    /*                  3024   */
#define MDC_NERV_CRAN_VESTIB                         60    /*                  3025   */
#define MDC_NERV_CRAN_COCHL                          64    /*                  3026   */
#define MDC_NERV_CRAN_GLOSSOPHARYNG                  68    /*                  3027   */
#define MDC_NERV_CRAN_VAGUS                          72    /*                  3028   */
#define MDC_NERV_CRAN_ACCESS_CRAN_RADIC              76    /*                  3029   */
#define MDC_NERV_CRAN_ACCESS_RADIC_SPINAL            80    /*                  3030   */
#define MDC_NERV_CRAN_HYPOGLOSS                      84    /*                  3031   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN                                88    /*                  3032   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_CERVIC                         92    /*                  3033   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_PHRENIC                        96    /*                  3034   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_BRACH_PLEX                     100   /*                  3035   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_THORACIC_LONG                  104   /*                  3036   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_MUSCULOCUT                     108   /*                  3037   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_CUT_ANTEBRACH_LAT              112   /*                  3038   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_CUT_ANTEBRACH_MED              116   /*                  3039   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_MEDIAN                         120   /*                  3040   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_MEDIAN_PALMAR                  124   /*                  3041   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_MEDIAN_PALMAR_DIGIT_PROPR      128   /*                  3042   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_ULNAR                          132   /*                  3043   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_ULNAR_RAM_DORSAL               136   /*                  3044   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_ULNAR_RAM_PALMAR               140   /*                  3045   */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_ULNAR_PALMAR_DIGIT_PROPR      144   /*                3046   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_RADIC                         148   /*                3047   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_RADIC_SUPERF                  152   /*                3048   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_SUBSCAP                       156   /*                3049   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_AXILLAR                       160   /*                3050   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_THORACIC                      164   /*                3051   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_LUMBAL                        168   /*                3052   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_LUMBOSACRAL_PLEX              172   /*                3053   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_LUMBAL_PLEX                   176   /*                3054   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_ILIOHYPOGASTRIC               180   /*                3055   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_ILIOINGUINAL                  184   /*                3056   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_CUT_FEMORAL_LAT               188   /*                3057   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_OBTURATOR                     192   /*                3058   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_FEMORAL                       196   /*                3059   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_SAPHEN                        200   /*                3060   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_SACRAL                        204   /*                3061   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_PLEX                          208   /*                3062   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_ISCHIADIC                     212   /*                3063   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_FIBULAR_COMMUN                216   /*                3064   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_FIBULAR                       220   /*                3065   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_FIBULAR_SUPERF                224   /*                3066   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_TIBIAL                        228   /*                3067   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_SURAL                         232   /*                3068   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_PLANTAR_MEDIAL                236   /*                3069   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_PLANTAR_LAT                   240   /*                3070   */
#define MDC_NERV_SPIN_PUDEND                        244   /*                3071   */
#define MDC_MUSC_SKELETAL                           248   /*                3072   */
#define MDC_MUSC_HEAD                               252   /*                3073   */
#define MDC_MUSC_HEAD_EYE                           256   /*                3074   */
#define MDC_MUSC_HEAD_RECT_SUP                      260   /*                3075   */
#define MDC_MUSC_HEAD_RECT_INF                      264   /*                3076   */
#define MDC_MUSC_HEAD_RECT_MED                      268   /*                3077   */
#define MDC_MUSC_HEAD_RECT_LAT                      272   /*                3078   */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_MUSC_HEAD_OBLIQ_SUP                    276   /*                    3079   */
#define MDC_MUSC_HEAD_OBLIQ_INF                    280   /*                    3080   */
#define MDC_MUSC_HEAD_FACIAL                       284   /*                    3081   */
#define MDC_MUSC_HEAD_OCCIPITOFRONT_VENTER         288   /*                    3082   */
#define MDC_MUSC_HEAD_ORBIC_OCUL                   292   /*                    3083   */
#define MDC_MUSC_HEAD_ORBIC_OCUL_PARS_ORBIT        296   /*                    3084   */
#define MDC_MUSC_HEAD_AURIC_POST                   300   /*                    3085   */
#define MDC_MUSC_HEAD_ORBIC_ORIS                   304   /*                    3086   */
#define MDC_MUSC_HEAD_DEPRESSOR_ANGUL_ORIS         308   /*                    3087   */
#define MDC_MUSC_HEAD_RISOR                        312   /*                    3088   */
#define MDC_MUSC_HEAD_ZYGOMATIC_MAJOR              316   /*                    3089   */
#define MDC_MUSC_HEAD_ZYGOMATIC_MINOR              320   /*                    3090   */
#define MDC_MUSC_HEAD_LEVATOR_LAB_SUP              324   /*                    3091   */
#define MDC_MUSC_HEAD_LEVATOR_LAB_SUP_AL_NASI      328   /*                    3092   */
#define MDC_MUSC_HEAD_DEPRESSOR_LAB_INF            332   /*                    3093   */
#define MDC_MUSC_HEAD_LEVATOR_ANGUL_ORIS           336   /*                    3094   */
#define MDC_MUSC_HEAD_BUCCINATOR                   340   /*                    3095   */
#define MDC_MUSC_HEAD_MENTAL                       344   /*                    3096   */
#define MDC_MUSC_HEAD_MASSETER                     348   /*                    3097   */
#define MDC_MUSC_HEAD_TEMPOR                       352   /*                    3098   */
#define MDC_MUSC_HEAD_PTERYGOID                    356   /*                    3099   */
#define MDC_MUSC_HEAD_PTERYGOID_LAT                360   /*                    3100   */
#define MDC_MUSC_HEAD_PTERYGOID_MED                364   /*                    3101   */
#define MDC_MUSC_HEAD_LING                         368   /*                    3102   */
#define MDC_MUSC_HEAD_GENIOGLOSS                   372   /*                    3103   */
#define MDC_MUSC_HEAD_LARING                       376   /*                    3104   */
#define MDC_MUSC_HEAD_CRICOTHYROID                 380   /*                    3105   */
#define MDC_MUSC_HEAD_THYROARYTEROID               384   /*                    3106   */
#define MDC_MUSC_NECK                              388   /*                    3107   */
#define MDC_MUSC_NECK_PLATYSMA                     392   /*                    3108   */
#define MDC_MUSC_NECK_CAPT_LONG                    396   /*                    3109   */
#define MDC_MUSC_NECK_STERNOCLEIDOMASTOID          400   /*                    3110   */
#define MDC_MUSC_NECK_DIGRASTRIC                   404   /*                    3111   */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_MUSC_NECK_DIGRASTRIC_VENTER_ANT         408   /*                  3112   */
#define MDC_MUSC_NECK_DIGRASTRIC_VENTER_POST        412   /*                  3113   */
#define MDC_MUSC_NECK_MYLOHYOID                     416   /*                  3114   */
#define MDC_MUSC_TRUNK                              420   /*                  3115   */
#define MDC_MUSC_BACK                               424   /*                  3116   */
#define MDC_MUSC_BACK_UPPER                         428   /*                  3117   */
#define MDC_MUSC_BACK_LOWER                         432   /*                  3118   */
#define MDC_MUSC_BACK_TRAPEZ                        436   /*                  3119   */
#define MDC_MUSC_BACK_LASTISSIM_DORS                440   /*                  3120   */
#define MDC_MUSC_BACK_RHOMB_MAJOR                   444   /*                  3121   */
#define MDC_MUSC_BACK_RHOMB_MINOR                   448   /*                  3122   */
#define MDC_MUSC_BACK_SCAP_LEVATOR                  452   /*                  3123   */
#define MDC_MUSC_BACK_SERRAT_POST                   456   /*                  3124   */
#define MDC_MUSC_BACK_SPLEN_CAPT                    460   /*                  3125   */
#define MDC_MUSC_BACK_SPLEN_CERVIC                  464   /*                  3126   */
#define MDC_MUSC_BACK_SPLEN                         468   /*                  3127   */
#define MDC_MUSC_BACK_SPINAL_ERECTOR                472   /*                  3128   */
#define MDC_MUSC_BACK_SPINAL                        476   /*                  3129   */
#define MDC_MUSC_BACK_SPINAL_THORAC                 480   /*                  3130   */
#define MDC_MUSC_BACK_SPINAL_CERVIC                 484   /*                  3131   */
#define MDC_MUSC_BACK_SPINAL_CAPIT                  488   /*                  3132   */
#define MDC_MUSC_BACK_SEMISPINAL                    492   /*                  3133   */
#define MDC_MUSC_BACK_SEMISPINAL_THOR               496   /*                  3848   */
#define MDC_MUSC_BACK_SEMISPINAL_CERV               500   /*                  3849   */
#define MDC_MUSC_BACK_SEMISPINAL_CAPIT              504   /*                  3850   */
#define MDC_MUSC_BACK_MULTIFID                      508   /*                  3134   */
#define MDC_MUSC_BACK_INTERSPINAL                   512   /*                  3135   */
#define MDC_MUSC_BACK_INTERSPINAL_CERVIC            516   /*                  3136   */
#define MDC_MUSC_BACK_INTERSPINAL_THORAC            520   /*                  3137   */
#define MDC_MUSC_BACK_INTERSPINAL_LUMBOR            524   /*                  3805   */
#define MDC_MUSC_THORAX                             528   /*                  3138   */
#define MDC_MUSC_THORAX_PECTORAL_MAJOR              532   /*                  3139   */
#define MDC_MUSC_THORAX_PECTORAL_MINOR              536   /*                  3140   */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_MUSC_THORAX_SUBCLAV                    540   /*                    3141   */
#define MDC_MUSC_THORAX_SERRAT_ANT                 544   /*                    3142   */
#define MDC_MUSC_THORAX_INTERCOSTAL                548   /*                    3143   */
#define MDC_MUSC_THORAX_DIAPHRAGM                  552   /*                    3144   */
#define MDC_MUSC_ABDOM                             556   /*                    3145   */
#define MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_ABDOMIN                     560   /*                    3146   */
#define MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_OBLIQ_EXT                   564   /*                    3147   */
#define MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_OBLIQ_INT                   568   /*                    3148   */
#define MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_ABDOM_TRANSVERS             572   /*                    3149   */
#define MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_LUMBOR_QUADRAT              576   /*                    3150   */
#define MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_PELV                        580   /*                    3151   */
#define MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_PUBORECT                    584   /*                    3152   */
#define MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_COCCYG                      588   /*                    3153   */
#define MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_ANI_SPHINCTER               592   /*                    3154   */
#define MDC_MUSC_ABDOM_ANI_SPHINCTER_EXT           596   /*                    3806   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT                             600   /*                    3155   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_DELTOID                     604   /*                    3156   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_SUPRASPINAT                 608   /*                    3157   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_INFRASPINAT                 612   /*                    3158   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_TERES_MINOR                 616   /*                    3159   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_TERES_MAJOR                 620   /*                    3160   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_SUBSCAP                     624   /*                    3161   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_BRACHI_BICEPS               628   /*                    3162   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_BRACHIAL                    632   /*                    3163   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_CORACOBRACH                 636   /*                    3164   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_BRACH_TRICEPS               640   /*                    3165   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_BRACH_TRICEPS_CAP_LONG      644   /*                    3166   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_BRACH_TRICEPS_CAP_LAT       648   /*                    3167   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_BRACH_TRICEPS_CAP_MED       652   /*                    3168   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_ANCON                       656   /*                    3169   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_PRONATOR                    660   /*                    3170   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_FLEX_CARPI_RADIAL           664   /*                    3171   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_PALMAR_LONG                 668   /*                    3172   */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_FLEX_CARPI_ULNAR            672   /*                  3173   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_FLEX_DIGIT_SUPERF           676   /*                  3174   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_FLEX_DIGIT_PROFUND          680   /*                  3175   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_FLEX_POLLIC_LONG            684   /*                  3176   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_PRONATOR_QUADRAT            688   /*                  3177   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_BRACHIORADIAL               692   /*                  3178   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_EXTENS_CARP_RADIAL_LONG     696   /*                  3179   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_EXTENS_CARP_RADIAL_BREV     700   /*                  3180   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_EXTENS_DIGIT                704   /*                  3181   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_EXTENS_DIGIT_MIN            708   /*                  3182   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_EXTENS_CARP_ULNAR           712   /*                  3183   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_SUPINATOR                   716   /*                  3184   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_ABDUC_POLLIC_LONG           720   /*                  3185   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_EXTENS_POLLIC_BREV          724   /*                  3186   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_EXTENS_POLLIC_LONG          728   /*                  3187   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_EXTENS_INDIC                732   /*                  3188   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_PALMAR_BREV                 736   /*                  3189   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_ABDUC_POLLIC_BREV           740   /*                  3190   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_FLEX_POLLIC_BREV            744   /*                  3807   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_OPPON_POLLIC                748   /*                  3192   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_ADDUC_POLLIC                752   /*                  3193   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_ABDUC_DIGIT_MIN             756   /*                  3194   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_FLEX_DIGIT_BREV_MIN         760   /*                  3195   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_OPPON_DIGIT_MIN             764   /*                  3196   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_LUMBRICAL                   768   /*                  3197   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_INTEROSS_DORSAL             772   /*                  3198   */
#define MDC_MUSC_UPEXT_INTEROSS_PALMAR             776   /*                  3199   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_HIP_THIGH                   780   /*                  3200   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_LEG                         784   /*                  3201   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_FOOT                        788   /*                  3202   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_ILLIOPS                     792   /*                  3203   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_GLUT_MAX                    796   /*                  3204   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_GLUT_MED                    800   /*                  3205   */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_GLUT_MIN                 804   /*                 3206   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_TENSOR_FASC_LAT          808   /*                 3207   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_PIRIFORM                 812   /*                 3208   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_OBTURATOR                816   /*                 3209   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_GEMEL                    820   /*                 3210   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_QUADRAT_FEMOR            824   /*                 3211   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_SARTOR                   828   /*                 3212   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_QUADRICEPS_FEMOR         832   /*                 3213   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_RECT_FEMOR               836   /*                 3214   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_VAST_LAT                 840   /*                 3215   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_VAST_INTERMED            844   /*                 3216   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_VAST_MED                 848   /*                 3217   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_PECTIN                   852   /*                 3218   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_ABDUC_LONG               856   /*                 3219   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_ABDUC_BREV               860   /*                 3220   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_ABDUC_MAGN               864   /*                 3221   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_GRACIL                   868   /*                 3222   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_BICEPS_FEMOR             872   /*                 3223   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_BICEPS_FEMOR_LONG        876   /*                 3224   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_BICEPS_FEMOR_BREV        880   /*                 3225   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_SEMITENDIN               884   /*                 3226   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_SEMIMEMBRAN              888   /*                 3227   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_TIBIAL_ANT               892   /*                 3228   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_EXTENS_DIGIT_LONG        896   /*                 3229   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_EXTENS_HALLUC_LONG       900   /*                 3230   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_PERON                    904   /*                 3231   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_PERON_LONG               908   /*                 3232   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_PERON_BREV               912   /*                 3233   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_TRICEPS_SUR              916   /*                 3234   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_GASTROCNEM               920   /*                 3235   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_GASTROCNEM_LAT           924   /*                 3236   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_GASTROCNEM_MED           928   /*                 3237   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_SOL                      932   /*                 3238   */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_PLANTAR                    936   /*                    3239   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_POPLIT                     940   /*                    3240   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_TIBIAL_POST                944   /*                    3241   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_FLEX_DIGIT_LONG            948   /*                    3242   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_EXTENS_HALLUC_BREV         952   /*                    3243   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_EXTENS_DIGIT_BREV          956   /*                    3244   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_ABDUC_HALLUC               960   /*                    3245   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_FLEX_HALLUC_BREV           964   /*                    3246   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_ADDUC_HALLUC               968   /*                    3853   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_ABDUC_DIGIT_MIN            972   /*                    3248   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_FLEX_DIGIT_BREV_MIN        976   /*                    3249   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_QUADRAT_PLANT              980   /*                    3250   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_LUMBRICAL                  984   /*                    3251   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_INTEROSS_DORSAL            988   /*                    3252   */
#define MDC_MUSC_LOEXT_INTEROSS_PLANTAR           992   /*                    3253   */
#define MDC_HEAD_NASION_MID                       996   /*                    3254   */
#define MDC_HEAD_FRONT_POLAR_MID                  1000  /*                    3255   */
#define MDC_HEAD_FRONT_ANT_MID                    1004  /*                    3256   */
#define MDC_HEAD_FRONT_MID                        1008  /*                    3257   */
#define MDC_HEAD_FRONT_CENT_MID                   1012  /*                    3851   */
#define MDC_HEAD_CENT_MID                         1016  /*                    3258   */
#define MDC_HEAD_PARIET_MEDIA                     1020  /*                    3259   */
#define MDC_HEAD_PARIET_MID                       1024  /*                    3260   */
#define MDC_HEAD_PARIET_OCCIP_MID                 1028  /*                    3261   */
#define MDC_HEAD_OCCIP_MID                        1032  /*                    3262   */
#define MDC_HEAD_INION_MID                        1036  /*                    3263   */
#define MDC_HEAD_FRONT_POLAR_L                    1041  /*                    3264   */
#define MDC_HEAD_FRONT_POLAR_R                    1042  /*                    3265   */
#define MDC_HEAD_FRONT_L_1                        1049  /*                    3266   */
#define MDC_HEAD_FRONT_R_2                        1054  /*                    3267   */
#define MDC_HEAD_FRONT_L_3                        1057  /*                    3268   */
#define MDC_HEAD_FRONT_R_4                        1062  /*                    3269   */
#define MDC_HEAD_FRONT_L_5                        1065  /*                    3270   */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_HEAD_FRONT_R_6                      1070  /*                    3271   */
#define MDC_HEAD_FRONT_L_7                      1073  /*                    3272   */
#define MDC_HEAD_FRONT_R_8                      1078  /*                    3273   */
#define MDC_HEAD_FRONT_L_9                      1081  /*                    3274   */
#define MDC_HEAD_FRONT_R_10                     1086  /*                    3275   */
#define MDC_HEAD_FRONT_CENT_L_1                 1089  /*                    3276   */
#define MDC_HEAD_FRONT_CENT_R_2                 1094  /*                    3277   */
#define MDC_HEAD_FRONT_CENT_L_3                 1097  /*                    3278   */
#define MDC_HEAD_FRONT_CENT_R_4                 1102  /*                    3279   */
#define MDC_HEAD_FRONT_CENT_L_5                 1105  /*                    3280   */
#define MDC_HEAD_FRONT_CENT_R_6                 1110  /*                    3281   */
#define MDC_HEAD_FRONT_TEMPOR_L_7               1113  /*                    3282   */
#define MDC_HEAD_FRONT_TEMPOR_R_8               1118  /*                    3283   */
#define MDC_HEAD_FRONT_TEMPOR_L_9               1121  /*                    3284   */
#define MDC_HEAD_FRONT_TEMPOR_R_10              1126  /*                    3285   */
#define MDC_HEAD_CENT_L_1                       1129  /*                    3286   */
#define MDC_HEAD_CENT_R_2                       1134  /*                    3287   */
#define MDC_HEAD_CENT_L_3                       1137  /*                    3288   */
#define MDC_HEAD_CENT_R_4                       1142  /*                    3289   */
#define MDC_HEAD_CENT_L_5                       1145  /*                    3290   */
#define MDC_HEAD_CENT_R_6                       1150  /*                    3291   */
#define MDC_HEAD_PARIET_CENT_L_1                1153  /*                    3292   */
#define MDC_HEAD_PARIET_CENT_R_2                1158  /*                    3293   */
#define MDC_HEAD_PARIET_CENT_L_3                1161  /*                    3294   */
#define MDC_HEAD_PARIET_CENT_R_4                1166  /*                    3295   */
#define MDC_HEAD_PARIET_CENT_L_5                1169  /*                    3296   */
#define MDC_HEAD_PARIET_CENT_R_6                1174  /*                    3297   */
#define MDC_HEAD_PARIET_L_1                     1177  /*                    3298   */
#define MDC_HEAD_PARIET_R_2                     1182  /*                    3299   */
#define MDC_HEAD_PARIET_L_3                     1185  /*                    3300   */
#define MDC_HEAD_PARIET_R_4                     1190  /*                    3301   */
#define MDC_HEAD_PARIET_L_5                     1193  /*                    3302   */
#define MDC_HEAD_PARIET_R_6                     1198  /*                    3303   */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_HEAD_PARIET_L_9                 1201  /*                 3304  */
#define MDC_HEAD_PARIET_R_10                1206  /*                 3305  */
#define MDC_HEAD_OCCIP_L                    1209  /*                 3306  */
#define MDC_HEAD_OCCIP_R                    1214  /*                 3307  */
#define MDC_HEAD_FRONT_ANT_L_3              1217  /*                 3308  */
#define MDC_HEAD_FRONT_ANT_R_4              1222  /*                 3309  */
#define MDC_HEAD_FRONT_ANT_L_7              1225  /*                 3310  */
#define MDC_HEAD_FRONT_ANT_R_8              1230  /*                 3311  */
#define MDC_HEAD_PARIET_OCCIP_L_3           1233  /*                 3312  */
#define MDC_HEAD_PARIET_OCCIP_R_4           1238  /*                 3313  */
#define MDC_HEAD_PARIET_OCCIP_L_7           1241  /*                 3314  */
#define MDC_HEAD_PARIET_OCCIP_R_8           1246  /*                 3315  */
#define MDC_HEAD_TEMPOR_L_3                 1249  /*                 3316  */
#define MDC_HEAD_TEMPOR_R_4                 1254  /*                 3317  */
#define MDC_HEAD_TEMPOR_L_5                 1257  /*                 3318  */
#define MDC_HEAD_TEMPOR_R_6                 1262  /*                 3319  */
#define MDC_HEAD_TEMPOR_L_9                 1265  /*                 3320  */
#define MDC_HEAD_TEMPOR_R_10                1270  /*                 3321  */
#define MDC_HEAD_TEMPOR_PARIET_L_7          1273  /*                 3322  */
#define MDC_HEAD_TEMPOR_PARIET_R_8          1278  /*                 3323  */
#define MDC_HEAD_TEMPOR_PARIET_L_9          1281  /*                 3324  */
#define MDC_HEAD_TEMPOR_PARIET_R_10         1286  /*                 3325  */
#define MDC_HEAD_EAR_L                      1289  /*                 3326  */
#define MDC_HEAD_EAR_R                      1290  /*                 3327  */
#define MDC_HEAD_TEMPOR_ANT_L               1297  /*                 3328  */
#define MDC_HEAD_TEMPOR_ANT_R               1308  /*                 3329  */
#define MDC_HEAD_PHARYNGEAL_L               1305  /*                 3330  */
#define MDC_HEAD_PHARYNGEAL_R               1306  /*                 3331  */
#define MDC_HEAD_SPHENOIDAL_L               1313  /*                 3332  */
#define MDC_HEAD_SPHENOIDAL_R               1314  /*                 3333  */
#define MDC_EYE_AXIS_HORIZ                  1320  /*                 3334  */
#define MDC_EYE_CENT_ABOVE_L                1325  /*                 3335  */
#define MDC_EYE_CENT_BELOW_L                1329  /*                 3336  */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_EYE_CANTH_LAT_ABOVE_MID_L          1333  /*                3337  */
#define MDC_EYE_CANTH_LAT_BELOW_MID_L          1337  /*                3338  */
#define MDC_EYE_CANTH_OUTER_ABOVE_L            1341  /*                3339  */
#define MDC_EYE_CANTH_OUTER_BELOW_L            1345  /*                3340  */
#define MDC_EYE_CANTH_OUTER_CENTER_L           1349  /*                3341  */
#define MDC_EYE_CENT_ABOVE_R                   1354  /*                3852  */
#define MDC_EYE_CENT_BELOW_R                   1358  /*                3809  */
#define MDC_EYE_CANTH_LAT_ABOVE_R              1362  /*                3344  */
#define MDC_EYE_CANTH_LAT_BELOW_R              1366  /*                3345  */
#define MDC_EYE_CANTH_OUTER_ABOVE_R            1370  /*                3346  */
#define MDC_EYE_CANTH_OUTER_BELOW_R            1374  /*                3347  */
#define MDC_EYE_CANTH_OUTER_CENTER_R           1378  /*                3348  */
#define MDC_EYE_EYELID_L                       1381  /*                3349  */
#define MDC_EYE_EYELID_R                       1386  /*                3350  */
#define MDC_EYE_ABOVE_L                        1389  /*                3351  */
#define MDC_EYE_BELOW_L                        1393  /*                3352  */
#define MDC_EYE_ABOVE_R                        1398  /*                3353  */
#define MDC_EYE_BELOW_R                        1402  /*                3354  */
#define MDC_BRAIN_EPIDURAL                     1404  /*                3355  */
#define MDC_BRAIN_SUBDURAL                     1408  /*                3356  */
#define MDC_BRAIN_SUBARACHNOIDAL               1412  /*                3357  */
#define MDC_BRAIN_INTRAVENTRICULAR             1416  /*                3358  */
#define MDC_BRAIN_INTRAPARENCHYMAL             1420  /*                3359  */
#define MDC_HEART                              1424  /*                3360  */
#define MDC_HEART_ATR_L                        1429  /*                3810  */
#define MDC_HEART_ATR_R                        1434  /*                3811  */
#define MDC_HEART_VENT_L                       1437  /*                3363  */
#define MDC_HEART_VENT_R                       1442  /*                3364  */
#define MDC_ART                                1444  /*                3365  */
#define MDC_ART_AXILLAR                        1448  /*                3366  */
#define MDC_ART_BRACHIAL                       1452  /*                3367  */
#define MDC_ART_DORSAL                         1456  /*                3368  */
#define MDC_ART_FEMORAL                        1460  /*                3369  */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_ART_PULMONAL                    1464  /*                    3370  */
#define MDC_ART_RADIAL                      1468  /*                    3371  */
#define MDC_ART_TEMPOR_SUPERF               1472  /*                    3372  */
#define MDC_ART_ULNAR                       1476  /*                    3373  */
#define MDC_ART_UMBILICAL                   1480  /*                    3374  */
#define MDC_VEIN                            1484  /*                    3375  */
#define MDC_VEIN_FEMORAL                    1488  /*                    3376  */
#define MDC_VEIN_JUGULAR_EXT                1492  /*                    3377  */
#define MDC_VEIN_JUGULAR_INT                1496  /*                    3378  */
#define MDC_VEIN_CEREBR_PROFUND_MED         1500  /*                    3379  */
#define MDC_VEIN_SUBCLAV                    1504  /*                    3380  */
#define MDC_HEAD_CHEEK                      1508  /*                    3381  */
#define MDC_HEAD_CHIN                       1512  /*                    3382  */
#define MDC_HEAD_CONJUNCTIV                 1516  /*                    3383  */
#define MDC_HEAD_EAR                        1520  /*                    3384  */
#define MDC_HEAD_FACE                       1524  /*                    3385  */
#define MDC_HEAD_FORE                       1528  /*                    3386  */
#define MDC_HEAD_FRONT_REGION               1532  /*                    3387  */
#define MDC_HEAD_NECK                       1536  /*                    3388  */
#define MDC_HEAD_MOUTH                      1540  /*                    3389  */
#define MDC_HEAD_NARIS                      1544  /*                    3390  */
#define MDC_HEAD_NASOPHARYNX                1548  /*                    3391  */
#define MDC_HEAD_NOSE                       1552  /*                    3392  */
#define MDC_HEAD_OCCIP_REGION               1556  /*                    3393  */
#define MDC_HEAD_ORBITAL_REGION             1560  /*                    3394  */
#define MDC_HEAD_PARIET_REGION              1564  /*                    3395  */
#define MDC_HEAD_TEMPOR_REGION              1568  /*                    3396  */
#define MDC_HEAD_VERTEX_REGION              1572  /*                    3397  */
#define MDC_HEAD                            1576  /*                    3398  */
#define MDC_LOEXT                           1580  /*                    3399  */
#define MDC_LOEXT_ANKLE                     1584  /*                    3400  */
#define MDC_LOEXT_FOOT                      1588  /*                    3401  */
#define MDC_LOEXT_HEEL                      1592  /*                    3402  */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_LOEXT_INTRAOSSERY_CHILD              1596  /*                  3403  */
#define MDC_LOEXT_KNEE                           1600  /*                  3404  */
#define MDC_LOEXT_LEG                            1604  /*                  3405  */
#define MDC_LOEXT_POPLITEAL_REGION               1608  /*                  3406  */
#define MDC_LOEXT_THIGH                          1612  /*                  3407  */
#define MDC_LOEXT_TOE                            1616  /*                  3408  */
#define MDC_LOEXT_TOE_GREAT                      1620  /*                  3409  */
#define MDC_LOEXT_TOE_SECOND                     1624  /*                  3410  */
#define MDC_LOEXT_TOE_THIRD                      1628  /*                  3411  */
#define MDC_LOEXT_TOE_FOURTH                     1632  /*                  3412  */
#define MDC_LOEXT_TOE_FIFTH                      1636  /*                  3413  */
#define MDC_TRUNK                                1640  /*                  3414  */
#define MDC_TRUNK_ABDOM                          1644  /*                  3415  */
#define MDC_TRUNK_ABDOM_CAVITY                   1648  /*                  3416  */
#define MDC_TRUNK_ABDOM_WALL                     1652  /*                  3417  */
#define MDC_TRUNK_BACK                           1656  /*                  3418  */
#define MDC_TRUNK_BLADDER                        1660  /*                  3419  */
#define MDC_TRUNK_BREAST                         1664  /*                  3420  */
#define MDC_TRUNK_BUTTOCK                        1668  /*                  3421  */
#define MDC_TRUNK_DIAPHRAGM                      1672  /*                  3422  */
#define MDC_TRUNK_HIP                            1676  /*                  3423  */
#define MDC_TRUNK_INGUINAL_REGION                1680  /*                  3424  */
#define MDC_TRUNK_INTRAGASTRIC                   1684  /*                  3425  */
#define MDC_TRUNK_LUMBAR_REGION                  1688  /*                  3426  */
#define MDC_TRUNK_ESOPH                          1692  /*                  3427  */
#define MDC_TRUNK_PELV                           1696  /*                  3428  */
#define MDC_TRUNK_PELV_SURG_DRNG                 1700  /*                  3429  */
#define MDC_TRUNK_PERINEUM                       1704  /*                  3430  */
#define MDC_TRUNK_SACROSOCCYG_REGION             1712  /*                  3432  */
#define MDC_TRUNK_SCAP_REGION                    1716  /*                  3433  */
#define MDC_TRUNK_THORAX                         1720  /*                  3434  */
#define MDC_TRUNK_TRANSESOPH                     1724  /*                  3435  */
#define MDC_TRUNK_URETER                         1728  /*                  3436  */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_UPEXT                              1732  /*                    3437   */

#define MDC_UPEXT_ANTECUBITAL_REGION           1736  /*                    3438   */

#define MDC_UPEXT_AXILLA                       1740  /*                    3439   */

#define MDC_UPEXT_ELBOW                        1744  /*                    3440   */

#define MDC_UPEXT_FINGER                       1748  /*                    3441   */

#define MDC_UPEXT_FINGER_INDEX                 1752  /*                    3442   */

#define MDC_UPEXT_FINGER_LITTLE                1756  /*                    3443   */

#define MDC_UPEXT_FINGER_MIDDLE                1760  /*                    3444   */

#define MDC_UPEXT_FINGER_RING                  1764  /*                    3445   */

#define MDC_UPEXT_FOREARM                      1768  /*                    3446   */

#define MDC_UPEXT_HAND                         1772  /*                    3447   */

#define MDC_UPEXT_THUMB                        1776  /*                    3448   */

#define MDC_UPEXT_ARM_UPPER                    1780  /*                    3449   */

#define MDC_UPEXT_WRIST                        1784  /*                    3450   */

#define MDC_VEIN_JUGULAR_BULB                  1788  /*                    3451   */

#define MDC_VEIN_CAVA_INF                      1792  /*                    3452   */

#define MDC_VEIN_CAVA_SUP                      1796  /*                    3453   */

#define MDC_VEIN_HAND_BACK                     1800  /*                    3454   */

#define MDC_VEIN_PERIPHERAL                    1804  /*                    3455   */

#define MDC_VEIN_UMBILICAL_CHILD               1808  /*                    3456   */

#define MDC_ART_CORON                          1812  /*                    xxxx   */

#define MDC_ART_CORON_L                        1816  /*                    xxxx   */

#define MDC_ART_CORON_L_ANT_DESCEND            1820  /*                    xxxx   */

#define MDC_ART_CORON_L_CIRCUM                 1824  /*                    xxxx   */

#define MDC_ART_CORON_R                        1828  /*                    xxxx   */

#define MDC_ART_CORON_R_POST_DESCEND           1832  /*                    xxxx   */

#define MDC_ART_CORON_CONUS                    1836  /*                    xxxx   */

#define MDC_ART_CORON_R_MARGIN                 1840  /*                    xxxx   */

#define MDC_TRUNK_PLEURA_CHESTWALL_APICAL      2040  /*                    3431   */

#define MDC_TRUNK_PLEURA_CHESTWALL_BASAL       2044  /*                    4451   */


/* Partition: BODY SITES
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Description *BodySite_Qualifiers*

```
#define MDC_BS_QUAL_BILATERAL                    8193  /*                    */
#define MDC_BS_QUAL_LEFT                         8194  /*                    */
#define MDC_BS_QUAL_MIDLINE                      8195  /*                    */
#define MDC_BS_QUAL_RIGHT                        8196  /*                    */
#define MDC_BS_QUAL_HIGH                         8197  /*                    */
#define MDC_BS_QUAL_LOW                          8198  /*                    */
#define MDC_BS_QUAL_MID                          8199  /*                    */
#define MDC_BS_QUAL_ANTERIOR                     8201  /*                    */
#define MDC_BS_QUAL_INFERIOR                     8202  /*                    */
#define MDC_BS_QUAL_POSTERIOR                    8203  /*                    */
#define MDC_BS_QUAL_SUPERIOR                     8204  /*                    */
#define MDC_BS_QUAL_LATERAL                      8205  /*                    */
#define MDC_BS_QUAL_MEDIAL                       8206  /*                    */
#define MDC_BS_QUAL_DISTAL                       8207  /*                    */
#define MDC_BS_QUAL_INTERMED                     8208  /*                    */
#define MDC_BS_QUAL_PROXIMAL                     8209  /*                    */
#define MDC_BS_QUAL_DEEP                         8210  /*                    */
#define MDC_BS_QUAL_SUPERFICIAL                  8211  /*                    */
#define MDC_BS_QUAL_MUSCLE_BELLY                 8256  /*                    */
#define MDC_BS_QUAL_MUSCLE_INSERTION             8257  /*                    */
#define MDC_BS_QUAL_NERVE_CNS_CONNECTION         8258  /*                    */
#define MDC_BS_QUAL_NERVE_ROOT                   8259  /*                    */
#define MDC_BS_QUAL_NERVE_PROXIMAL_ARM           8260  /*                    */
#define MDC_BS_QUAL_NERVE_INTERMED_ARM           8261  /*                    */
#define MDC_BS_QUAL_NERVE_DISTAL_ARM             8262  /*                    */
#define MDC_BS_QUAL_NERVE_PROXIMAL_FOREARM       8263  /*                    */
#define MDC_BS_QUAL_NERVE_INTERMED_FOREARM       8264  /*                    */
#define MDC_BS_QUAL_NERVE_DISTAL_FOREARM         8265  /*                    */
#define MDC_BS_QUAL_NERVE_PROXIMAL_THIGH         8266  /*                    */
#define MDC_BS_QUAL_NERVE_INTEMED_THIGH          8267  /*                    */
#define MDC_BS_QUAL_NERVE_DISTAL_THIGH           8268  /*                    */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_BS_QUAL_NERVE_PROXIMAL_LEG          8269  /*                      */
#define MDC_BS_QUAL_NERVE_INTERMED_LEG          8270  /*                      */
#define MDC_BS_QUAL_NERVE_DISTAL_LEG            8271  /*                      */
```

B.9 Communication infrastructure

```
/* Partition: PROFsupp
Description Profile Support Descriptor                                      */
#define MDC_POLL_PROFILE_SUPPORT                1     /*               5619   */
#define MDC_BASELINE_PROFILE_SUPPORT            2     /*               5618   */

/* Partition: SYSspec component
Description Profile Support Descriptor                                      */
#define MDC_MED_DEV_SPEC_STD_SUPPORT            257   /*               5617   */
#define MDC_MDIB_OBJ_SUPPORT                    258   /*               5620   */

/* Partition: DIF
Description Device Interface                                                */
#define MDC_CC_DIF                              513   /*               5457   */

/* Partition: MIBelem
Description Management Information Base (MIB) Elements                      */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_ELEM                         1025  /*               5458   */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_ELEM_DIF                     1026  /*               5471   */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_ELEM_GEN_COMM_STATS          1027  /*               5460   */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_ELEM_1073_3_1_PORT_CFG       1028  /*               5472   */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_ELEM_1073_3_1_LINK_ACC       1029  /*               5473   */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_ELEM_1073_3_1_PERF_CURR      1030  /*               5474   */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_ELEM_1073_3_1_CONFIG_PHYS    1031  /*               5475   */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_ELEM_1073_3_1_FAULT_THRES    1032  /*               5476   */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_ELEM_1073_3_2_CONFIG         1033  /*               5477   */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
/* Partition: MIBdata

Description MIB Data (Attributes)                                    */

#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_DIF_ID                    2049  /*          5478  */

#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_DIF_PORT_ST               2050  /*          5548  */

#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_DIF_TYPE                  2051  /*          5549  */

#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_PROFILE_ID                2052  /*          5550  */

#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_SUPP_PROFILES             2053  /*          5551  */

#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_MTU                       2054  /*          5552  */

#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_LINK_SPEED                2055  /*          5553  */

#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_MIB_ELEM_LIST             2056  /*          5554  */

#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_PACK_IN                   2057  /*          5555  */

#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_PACK_OUT                  2058  /*          5556  */

#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_OCT_IN                    2059  /*          5557  */

#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_OCT_OUT                   2060  /*          5558  */

#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_DISC_PACK_IN              2061  /*          5559  */

#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_DISC_PACK_OUT             2062  /*          5560  */

#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_UNK_PROT_PACK_IN          2063  /*          5561  */

#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_QUEUE_LEN_IN              2064  /*          5562  */

#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_QUEUE_LEN_OUT             2065  /*          5563  */

#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_DIF_STATE                 2066  /*          5564  */

#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_CUR_DIF_STATE             2067  /*          5565  */

#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_TIME_DIF_LAST_CHANGE      2068  /*          5566  */

#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_ERRS_IN                   2069  /*          5567  */

#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_ERRS_OUT                  2070  /*          5568  */

#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_COMM_MODE                 2071  /*          5569  */

#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_AVG_SPEED                 2072  /*          5570  */

#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_MAX_SPEED                 2073  /*          5571  */

#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_MAX_TX_LEN                2074  /*          5572  */

#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_MAX_RX_LEN                2075  /*          5573  */

#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_POLL_PERIOD               2076  /*          5574  */

#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_TOT_BIT_RATE              2077  /*          5575  */

#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_ID_PORT                   2078  /*          5576  */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_LINK_TIME                2079  /*                5577  */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_LINK_STAT                2080  /*                5578  */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_MGM_TIME                 2081  /*                5579  */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_MGM_STAT                 2082  /*                5580  */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_FRAMES_SENT              2083  /*                5581  */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_FRAMES_RECV              2084  /*                5582  */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_U_FRAMES_SENT            2085  /*                5583  */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_U_FRAMES_RECV            2086  /*                5584  */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_UI_FRAMES_SENT           2087  /*                5585  */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_UI_FRAMES_RECV           2088  /*                5586  */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_I_FRAMES_SENT            2089  /*                5587  */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_I_FRAMES_RECV            2090  /*                5588  */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_BYTES_SENT               2091  /*                5589  */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_BYTES_RECV               2092  /*                5590  */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_INT_BYTES_SENT           2093  /*                5592  */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_INT_BYTES_RECV           2094  /*                5593  */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_FRAMES_OUT_ABRT          2095  /*                5594  */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_PHYS_CAPAB               2096  /*                5595  */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_MAX_CURRENT_RATING       2097  /*                5596  */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_FRAMES_SENT_LIM          2098  /*                5597  */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_FRAMES_RECV_LIM          2099  /*                5598  */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_U_FRAMES_SENT_LIM        2100  /*                5599  */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_U_FRAMES_RECV_LIM        2101  /*                5600  */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_UI_FRAMES_SENT_LIM       2102  /*                5601  */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_UI_FRAMES_RECV_LIM       2103  /*                5602  */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_I_FRAMES_SENT_LIM        2104  /*                5603  */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_I_FRAMES_RECV_LIM        2105  /*                5604  */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_BYTES_SENT_LIM           2106  /*                5605  */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_BYTES_RECV_LIM           2107  /*                5606  */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_INT_BYTES_SENT_LIM       2108  /*                5607  */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_INT_BYTES_RECV_LIM       2109  /*                5608  */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_FRAMES_OUT_ABRT_LIM      2110  /*                5609  */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_BAUD_RATE                2111  /*                5610  */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_MAX_TURN_AROUND_TIME        2112  /*                    5611   */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_DATA_SIZE                   2113  /*                    5612   */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_WINDOW_SIZE                 2114  /*                    5613   */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_ADDIT_BOF                   2115  /*                    5614   */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_LINK_DISCON_TIME            2116  /*                    5615   */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_LINK_THRSHLD_TIME           2117  /*                    5616   */
#define MDC_CC_MIB_DATA_DIF_PORT_NO                 2318  /*                    5719   */


/* Partition: DEVspec
Description Device Specialization                                                    */
#define MDC_DEV_SPEC_PROFILE_INFUS                  4097  /*                    5622   */
#define MDC_DEV_SPEC_PROFILE_VENT                   4098  /*                    5623   */
#define MDC_DEV_SPEC_PROFILE_VS_MON                 4099  /*                    5624   */
#define MDC_DEV_SPEC_PROFILE_PULS_OXIM              4100  /*                    5625   */
#define MDC_DEV_SPEC_PROFILE_DEFIB                  4101  /*                    5626   */
#define MDC_DEV_SPEC_PROFILE_ECG                    4102  /*                    5627   */
#define MDC_DEV_SPEC_PROFILE_BP                     4103  /*                    5628   */
#define MDC_DEV_SPEC_PROFILE_TEMP                   4104  /*                    5629   */
#define MDC_DEV_SPEC_PROFILE_AIRWAY_FLOW            4105  /*                    5630   */
#define MDC_DEV_SPEC_PROFILE_CARD_OUT               4106  /*                    5631   */
#define MDC_DEV_SPEC_PROFILE_CAPNOM                 4107  /*                    5632   */
#define MDC_DEV_SPEC_PROFILE_CALC_HEMO              4108  /*                    5633   */
#define MDC_DEV_SPEC_PROFILE_CALC_PULM              4109  /*                    5634   */
#define MDC_DEV_SPEC_PROFILE_RESP                   4110  /*                    5635   */
#define MDC_DEV_SPEC_PROFILE_SCALE                  4111  /*                    5636   */
```

B.10 External nomenclature

```
/* Partition: EXTnom
Description External Nomenclature                                                    */
#define MDC_EXT_NOM_SNOMED                          1     /*  SNOMED            */
#define MDC_EXT_NOM_UMLS                            64    /*  UMLS              */
#define MDC_EXT_NOM_MeSH                            128   /*  MeSH              */
```


Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

```
#define MDC_EXT_NOM_LOINC                       192   /*  LOINC                   */
#define MDC_EXT_NOM_HL7                         256   /*  HL7                     */
#define MDC_EXT_NOM_READ                        320   /*  READ                    */
#define MDC_EXT_NOM_ICD_9                       384   /*  ICD-9-CM                */
#define MDC_EXT_NOM_ICD_10                      385   /*  ICD-10                  */
#define MDC_EXT_NOM_NNN                         448   /*  NNN-Code                */
#define MDC_EXT_NOM_MC                          512   /*  MC (Minnesota)          */
#define MDC_EXT_NOM_SCP                         576   /*  SCP                     */
#define MDC_EXT_NOM_NIC                         640   /*  NIC                     */
#define MDC_EXT_NOM_NOC                         704   /*  NOC                     */
#define MDC_EXT_NOM_ICPM                        768   /*  ICPM                    */
#define MDC_EXT_NOM_ICPM_GE                     832   /*  ICPM-GE                 */
#define MDC_EXT_NOM_VESKA                       896   /*  VESKA                   */
#define MDC_EXT_NOM_ASTM_E1394_91               960   /*  ASTM E1394-91           */
#define MDC_EXT_NOM_ASTM_E1238                  1024  /*  ASTM E1238              */
#define MDC_EXT_NOM_DSM_IIIR                    1088  /*  DSM-IIIR                */
#define MDC_EXT_NOM_DRG                         1152  /*  DRG                     */
#define MDC_EXT_NOM_NANDA                       1216  /*  NANDA                   */
#define MDC_EXT_NOM_GALEN                       1280  /*  GALEN                   */
#define MDC_EXT_NOM_GRAIL                       1344  /*  GRAIL                   */
#define MDC_EXT_NOM_ASTM_E1467_94               1408  /*  ASTM E1467-94           */
#define MDC_EXT_NOM_CPT                         1472  /*  CPT                     */
#define MDC_EXT_NOM_OPCS_4                      1536  /*  OPCS-4                  */
#define MDC_EXT_NOM_ASTM_E1460_92               1600  /*  ASTM E1460-92 (Arden)   */
```

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

Annex C

(informative)

Bibliography

[B1] CEN EN 1064, Medical informatics — Standard communication protocol — computer-assisted electrocardiography.[11]

[B2] CEN ENV 12264, Medical informatics — Categorical structures of systems of concepts — Model for representation of semantics.

[B3] CEN ENV 12435, Medical informatics — Expression of results of measurement in health sciences.

[B4] CEN ENV 13734, Health informatics — Vital Signs Information Representation (TC 251 WG IV).

[B5] CEN ENV 13735, Health informatics — Interoperability of Patient Connected Medical Devices (TC 251 WG IV).

[B6] CEN ENV 14271, Health informatics — File exchange format for vital signs.

[B7] CEN/TC251/PT-40 (N01-036), File Exchange Format for Vital Signs (TC 251 WG IV PT 40).

[B8] Häkkinen, V., et al., "The effect of small differences in electrode position on EOG signals: application to vigilance studies," *Electroencephalography and Clinical Neurophysiology*, 86 (1993), 294-300. Elsevier, Ireland.

[B9] IEC 60027 (all parts), Letter symbols to be used in electrical technology.[12]

[B10] IEEE 100™, *The Authoritative Dictionary of IEEE Standards Terms*, Seventh Edition.[13], [14]

[B11] IEEE 1073.3.1™, IEEE Standard for Medical Device Communications—Transport Profile—Connection Mode.

[B12] ISO 31 (all parts), Quantities and units.[15]

[B13] ISO 690, Documentation — Bibliographic references — Content.

[B14] ISO 1000, SI units and recommendations for the use of their multiples and of certain other units.

[B15] ISO 10241, International terminology standards — Preparation and layout.

[11]CEN publications are available from the European Committee for Standardization (CEN), 36, rue de Stassart, B-1050 Brussels, Belgium (http://www.cenorm.be).

[12]IEC publications are available from the Sales Department of the International Electrotechnical Commission, Case Postale 131, 3, rue de Varembé, CH-1211, Genève 20, Switzerland/Suisse (http://www.iec.ch/). IEC publications are also available in the United States from the Sales Department, American National Standards Institute, 25 West 43rd Street, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10036, USA.

[13]IEEE publications are available from the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA (http://www.standards.ieee.org/).

[14]The IEEE standards or products referred to in this clause are trademarks of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc.

[15]ISO publications are available from the ISO Central Secretariat, Case Postale 56, 1 rue de Varembé, CH-1211, Genève 20, Switzerland/Suisse (http://www.iso.ch/). ISO publications are also available in the United States from the Sales Department, American National Standards Institute, 25 West 43rd Street, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10036, USA (http://www.ansi.org/).

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

[B16] ISO/IEC Directives, Part 3. *Rules for the structure and drafting of International Standards*, 1997.

[B17] ISO/IEC TR 10000-1, Information technology — Framework and taxonomy of International Standardized Profiles — Part 1: General principles and documentation framework.

[B18] ISO/IEEE 11073:30200, Health informatics — Point-of-care medical device communication — Part 30200: Transport profile — Cable connected.

[B19] *Nomina Anatomica*, Fifth Edition, 1983.

Copyright © 2004 ISO/IEEE. All rights reserved.

ICS 01.040.35; 35.240.80

Price based on 489 pages

© ISO/IEEE 2004 – All rights reserved